Solicitation 12463-213

Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation (re-bid)

Bid Designation: Public

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE

City of Fort Lauderdale

Bid 12463-213
Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation (re-bid)

Bid Number	**12463-213**
Bid Title	**Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation (re-bid)**
Bid Start Date	**Oct 23, 2020 11:13:05 AM EDT**
Bid End Date	**Dec 2, 2020 2:00:00 PM EST**
Question & Answer End Date	**Nov 17, 2020 5:00:00 PM EST**
Bid Contact	**Jim Hemphill** **Sr. Procurement Specialist** **Procurement Department** **954-828-5143** **jhemphill@fortlauderdale.gov**
Contract Duration	**One Time Purchase**
Contract Renewal	**Not Applicable**
Prices Good for	**120 days**
Bid Comments	**This project is located at Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport in the City of Fort Lauderdale, in the City of Fort Lauderdale. The work to be accomplished under this contract includes, but is not limited to, installation of in-pavement and elevated LED Runway Guard Light (RGL) units, surface painted signage, and pavement markings at specific locations approaching the runways at Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport (FXE).** **Added on Nov 21, 2020:** **NOTE:** **1.There shall be no pre-bid for this project** **2. There was a mistake in the newspaper ad. regarding the link to the bid opening. THe link that is attached to the documents in Bidsync. is correct.** **Added on Dec 1, 2020:** **CLARIFICATION: Regarding Special Conditions 15. Work Schedule: The following paragraph is a clarification regarding the Inspection Over Time Cost:** **Language is only for requesting City's Inspector due the overtime over. If contractor need to work on any City's water, sewer, drainage or underground facilities for some reason, it will require inspection from City Inspector. However, the scope for this project doesn't require contractor to work on any city's underground facilities. The language is included in this informational page for just in case contractor request City inspection for some unforeseen reason.**

Addendum # 1

New Documents	**Addendum 1.pdf**

Addendum # 2

New Documents	**Addendum 2.pdf**

Previous End Date	**Nov 24, 2020 2:00:00 PM EST**	New End Date	**Dec 1, 2020 2:00:00 PM EST**

Addendum # 3

New Documents	**Addendum 3.pdf**

Addendum # 4

New Documents	**Addendum 4.pdf**		
Previous End Date	**Dec 1, 2020 2:00:00 PM EST**	New End Date	**Dec 2, 2020 2:00:00 PM EST**

Item Response Form

Item	**12463-213--01-01 - BASE BID: Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP) (C-100-14.1)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**1 lump sum**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 1

Description
CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM (CQCP)

Item	**12463-213--01-02 - BASE BID: Temporary Air and Water Pollution, Soil Erosion, and Siltation Control (C-102-5.**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**1 lump sum**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 1

Description
TEMPORARY AIR AND WATER POLLUTION, SOL EROSION, AND SILTATION CONTROL

Item	**12463-213--01-03 - BASE BID: Mobilization (C-105-6.1)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**1 lump sum**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	

City of Fort Lauderdale
See ITB Specifications
See ITB Specifications
Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 1

Description
MOBILIZATION

Item **12463-213--01-04 - BASE BID: Contractor Staging and Storage (C-105-6.2)**
Lot Description **BASE BID**
Quantity **1 lump sum**
Unit Price
Delivery Location **City of Fort Lauderdale**
See ITB Specifications
See ITB Specifications
Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 1

Description
CONTRACTOR STAGING AND STORAGE

Item **12463-213--01-05 - BASE BID: Safety and Security (C-105-6.3)**
Lot Description **BASE BID**
Quantity **1 lump sum**
Unit Price
Delivery Location **City of Fort Lauderdale**
See ITB Specifications
See ITB Specifications
Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 1

Description
SAFETY AND SECURITY

Item **12463-213--01-06 - BASE BID: Cold Milling (P-101-5.1)**
Lot Description **BASE BID**
Quantity **226 square yard**
Unit Price
Delivery Location **City of Fort Lauderdale**
See ITB Specifications
See ITB Specifications
Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 226

Description
COLD MILLING

Item **12463-213--01-07 - BASE BID: Asphalt Mixture Surface Course (P-403-8.1)**
Lot Description **BASE BID**

Quantity **56 tons**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **City of Fort Lauderdale**

See ITB Specifications
See ITB Specifications
Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 56

Description
ASPHALT MIXTURE SURFACE COURSE

Item **12463-213--01-08 - BASE BID: Emulsified Asphalt Tack Coat (P-603-5.1)**

Lot Description **BASE BID**

Quantity **55 gallon**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **City of Fort Lauderdale**

See ITB Specifications
See ITB Specifications
Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 55

Description
EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TACK COAT

Item **12463-213--01-09 - BASE BID: Marking Removal (P-620-5.1a)**

Lot Description **BASE BID**

Quantity **2600 square feet**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **City of Fort Lauderdale**

See ITB Specifications
See ITB Specifications
Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 2600

Description
MARKING REMOVAL

Item **12463-213--01-10 - BASE BID: Temporary Markings Without Beads (P-620-5.2a)**

Lot Description **BASE BID**

Quantity **1400 square feet**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **City of Fort Lauderdale**

See ITB Specifications
See ITB Specifications
Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 1400

Description
TEMPORARY MARKINGS WITHOUT BEADS

Item	**12463-213--01-11 - BASE BID: Permanent Markings With Type I Beads (P-620-5.2b)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**1700 square feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 1700

Description
PERMANENT MARKINGS WITH TYPE I BEADS

Item	**12463-213--01-12 - BASE BID: Permanent Markings With Type III Beads (P-620-5.2c)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**5100 square feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 5100

Description
PERMANENT MARKINGS WITH TYPE III BEADS

Item	**12463-213--01-13 - BASE BID: Permanent Markings With No Beads (P-620-5.2d)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**6600 square feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 6600

Description
PERMANENT MARKINGS WITH NO BEADS

Item	**12463-213--01-14 - BASE BID: Fiberglass Pavement Reinforcement (Sheet C08)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**1900 square feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 1900

Description
FIBERGLASS PAVEMENT REINFORCEMENT

Item	**12463-213--01-15 - BASE BID: Hand excavate minimum 8 Wide x 28 Deep in earth (L-108-5.1)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**20 linear feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 20

Description
HAND EXCAVATE MINIMUM 8 WIDE X 28 DEEP IN EARTH

Item	**12463-213--01-16 - BASE BID: Saw cut and hand excavate minimum 8 Wide x 28 Deep in existing full strength pav**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**20 linear feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 20

Description
SAW CUT AND HAND EXCAVATE MINIMUM 8 WIDE X 28 DEEP IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT

Item	**12463-213--01-17 - BASE BID: 3/4 x 20 ground rods connected to counterpoise, complete (L-108-5.3)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**6 each**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 6

Description
3/4 X 20 GROUND RODS CONNECTED TO COUNTERPOISE, COMPLETE

Item	**12463-213--01-18 - BASE BID: 3/4 x 10 additional ground rod sections, complete (L-108-5.4)**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**6 each**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications

Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 6

Description
3/4 X 10 ADDITIONAL GROUND ROD SECTIONS, COMPLETE

Item	**12463-213--01-19 - BASE BID: #6 AWG bare solid counterpoise conductor installed over conduit system, complete**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**1800 linear feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 1800

Description
#6 AWG BARE SOLID COUNTERPOISE CONDUCTOR INSTALLED OVER CONDUIT SYSTEM, COMPLETE

Item	**12463-213--01-20 - BASE BID: #8, 5KV, L-824 conductor installed in new and existing conduit/ductbank system,**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**9000 linear feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 9000

Description
#8, 5KV, L-824 CONDUCTOR INSTALLED IN NEW AND EXISTING CONDUIT/DUCTBANK SYSTEM, COMPLETE

Item	**12463-213--01-21 - BASE BID: One 2 Schedule 40 PVC conduit non-encased direct buried and installed in earth,**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**1300 linear feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 1300

Description
ONE 2 SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT NON-ENCASED DIRECT BURIED AND INSTALLED IN EARTH, 24-INCH MINIMUM COVER, COMPLETE IN PLACE

Item	**12463-213--01-22 - BASE BID: One 2 Schedule 40 PVC conduit concrete encased and installed in existing full st**

Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**500 linear feet**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale**
	See ITB Specifications
	See ITB Specifications
	Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
	Qty 500

Description
ONE 2 SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT CONCRETE ENCASED AND INSTALLED IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT, 24-INCH MINIMUM COVER, COMPLETE IN PLACE

Item	**12463-213--01-23 - BASE BID: Intercept existing conduit system and connect to new conduit system, complete in**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**4 each**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale**
	See ITB Specifications
	See ITB Specifications
	Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
	Qty 4

Description
INTERCEPT EXISTING CONDUIT SYSTEM AND CONNECT TO NEW CONDUIT SYSTEM, COMPLETE IN PLACE

Item	**12463-213--01-24 - BASE BID: Intercept existing light base can in earth/existing pavement and connect to cond**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**6 each**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale**
	See ITB Specifications
	See ITB Specifications
	Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
	Qty 6

Description
INTERCEPT EXISTING LIGHT BASE CAN IN EARTH/EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONNECT TO CONDUIT SYSTEM, COMPLETE IN PLACE

Item	**12463-213--01-25 - BASE BID: New L-804(L), LED elevated runway guard light and a new L-867 base can installed**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**10 each**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale**
	See ITB Specifications
	See ITB Specifications

Fort Lauderdale FL 33301
Qty 10

Description
NEW L-804(L), LED ELEVATED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT AND A NEW L-867 BASE CAN INSTALLED IN EARTH, COMPLETE IN PLACE

Item	**12463-213--01-26 - BASE BID: New L-852G(L), LED, flush mounted runway guard light with control sequencing mod**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**33 each**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 33

Description
NEW L-852G(L), LED, FLUSH MOUNTED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT WITH CONTROL SEQUENCING MODULE AND A NEW BASE CAN INSTALLED IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE

Item	**12463-213--01-27 - BASE BID: Intercept existing circuit conductors in existing base can/ manhole /junction ca**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**18 each**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 18

Description
INTERCEPT EXISTING CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS IN EXISTING BASE CAN/ MANHOLE /JUNCTION CAN AND EXTEND CIRCUITS ACCORDINGLY, COMPLETE

Item	**12463-213--01-28 - BASE BID: Coordination of Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS) Allowanc**
Lot Description	**BASE BID**
Quantity	**1 lump sum**
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	**City of Fort Lauderdale** See ITB Specifications See ITB Specifications Fort Lauderdale FL 33301 **Qty** 1

Description
COORDINATION OF AIRFILED LIGHTING CONTROL AND MONITORING SYSTEM (ALCMS) ALLOWANCE ACCOUNT, COMPLETE

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
CONTRACT AND SPECIFICATIONS PACKAGE

BID NO. 12463-213

PROJECT NO. 12520

FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION (RE-BID)

PROJECT MANAGER Khant Myat, P.E.

PROCUREMENT SPECIALIST James Hemphill
Telephone: (954) 828- 5143 E-mail: jhemphill@fortlauderdale.gov

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description **Pages**

I. BID INFORMATION

Invitation to Bid ..... ITB-1 thru ITB-3
Instruction to Bidders .....IB-1 thru IB-7
General Conditions .....GC-1 thru GC-11
Special Conditions .....SC-1 thru SC-12

II. CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT (SAMPLE)..... C-1 thru C-44

III. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000 Summary 3
012600 Contract Modification Procedures 6
012900 Payment Procedures 4
013100 Project Management and Coordination 10
013200 Construction Progress Documentation 6
013233 Photographic Documentation 3
013300 Submittal Procedures 4
015000 Temporary Facilities and Controls ……..8
015900 Construction Sign 2
017700 Closeout Procedures 5
Punch List 1
Punch List Corrective Action Form ……..... 1
0331000 Site Clearing…… ……4

VII. GENERAL SECTION

Section 10 Definition of Terms	1
Section 20 Proposal Requirements and Conditions	11
Section 30 Award and Execution of Contract	15
Section 40 Scope of Work	17
Section 50 Control of Work	21
Section 60 Control of Materials	27
Section 70 Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	31
Section 80 Execution and Progress	39
Section 90 Measurement and Payment	45

Description Pages

VIII. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Item C-100 Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP)	53
Item C-102 Temporary Air and Water Pollution, Soil Erosion, and Siltation Control	61
Item C-105 Mobilization	65
Item P-101 Preparation/Removal of Existing Pavements	67
Item P-151 Clearing and Grubbing	73
Item P-152 Excavation, Subgrade, and Embankment	75
Item P-153 Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)	83
Item P-403 Asphalt Mix Pavement Surface Course	83

Item P-603 Emulsified Asphalt Tack Coat 107
Item P-605 Joint Sealants for Pavements 111
Item P-606 Adhesive Compounds, Two-Component for Sealing Wire and Lights in Pavement 115
Item P-608 Emulsified Asphalt Seal Coat 115
Item P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures 131
Item P-620 Runway and Taxiway Marking 139
Item T-904 Sodding 145
Item L-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports 149
Item L-109 Airport Transformer Vault and Vault Equipment 164
Item L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits 166
Item L-115 Electrical Manholes and Junction Structures 176
Item L-119 Airport Obstruction Lights 186
Item L-125 Installation of Airport Lighting Systems 188

NOTE:
Specification numbers that contain the prefix "S" are prepared by the Engineer and are not Standard Federal Aviation Administration Specifications.

Errata Sheets contain modifications to the Standard Federal Aviation Administration Specifications of the same item number.

X. APPENDIX A

General Decision Number (Broward) ……...FL190160-1 thru FL190160-7
General Decision Number (Miami Dade)…… FL190178-1 thru FL190178-7
General Decision Number (Palm Beach) ……FL190182-1 thru FL190182-7
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Owner …….....DBEO-1 thru DBEO-6
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise…….DBE-1 thru DBE-4
DBE Utilization Report ……UR-1 thru UR-3

The following FAA Advisory Circulars are available on-line at the FAA web-site
A/C No: 150/5200-18C "Airport Safety Self Inspection"
A/C No: 150/5210-5D "Painting, Lighting, and Marking of Vehicles Used on an Airport"
A/C No: 150/5370-2F "Operational Safety on Airports during Construction"

DRAWINGS BOUND SEPARATELY

Note: The following documents are available electronically for completion and must be returned with your bid along with your bid security, proof of insurance, and proof of required licenses/certifications.

CITB Prime Contractor Identification
CITB Questionnaire Sheet
Non-Collusion Statement
Non-Discrimination Certification Form
Construction Bid Certification Page

INVITATION TO BID

Sealed bids will be received electronically until **2:00 p.m.**, local time, on **NOVEMBER 24th, 2020,** and opened online immediately thereafter for **BID NO.,12463-213, PROJECT NO.,12520, FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION (RE-BID)**

All openings will be held on the BIDSYNC.COM platform. Once the Procurement Specialist opens the solicitation, the bid tabulations may be viewed immediately on a computer, laptop, cell phone, or any other device with WiFi access. The opening may also be viewed in real time through a “Zoom meeting” or similar type platform by using the following information:

Phone one-tap: US: +16692545252,,1611879330# or +16468287666,,1611879330#

Meeting URL: https://fortlauderdale.zoomgov.com/j/1611879330?pwd=bHB2QUp2YzlHbFYxeUJoMmluRVFJdz09

Meeting ID: 161 187 9330

Password: 129317

Join by Telephone

For higher quality, dial a number based on your current location.

Dial:

US: +1 669 254 5252 or +1 646 828 7666

Meeting ID: 161 187 9330

International numbers

Anyone requesting assistance or having further inquiry in this matter must contact the Procurement Specialist indicated on the solicitation, via the question and Answer forum on Bidsync.com before the Last Day for Questions indicated in the Solicitation.

This project is located at Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport in the City of Fort Lauderdale, in the City of Fort Lauderdale. The work to be accomplished under this contract includes, but is not limited to, installation of in-pavement and elevated LED Runway Guard Light (RGL) units, surface painted signage, and pavement markings at specific locations approaching the runways at Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport (FXE).

NOTE: Payment on this contract will be made by Visa or MasterCard.

Drawing Plans: This Project consists of Drawing File No., 4-142-15, 32 sheets. Drawing plans may be obtained **free of charge** at BIDSYNC.COM.

Licensing Requirements: General Contractor license or an Electrical Contractor license issued by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation is acceptable as the prime contractor, but the non-electrical portion of the work in this project must be performed by a General Contractor.

Pre-Bid Meeting/Site visit: There will not be a pre-bid meeting or site visit for this Invitation to Bid.

However, it will be the sole responsibility of the bidder to inspect the City's location and become familiar with the scope of the City’s requirements and systems prior to submitting a proposal. No variation in

price or conditions shall be permitted based upon a claim of ignorance. Submission of a proposal will be considered evidence that the proposer has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the work, equipment, materials, and labor required.

Bid Security: A certified check, cashier's check, bank officer's check or bid bond for **FIVE** percent **(5%)** of the bid amount, made payable to the City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida, shall accompany each offer.

Bid Bonds:

Bidders can submit bid bonds for projects **four** different ways.

1) BidSync allows bidders to submit bid bonds electronically directly through their system using **Surety 2000**. For more information on this feature and to access it, contact BIDSYNC customer care department.

2) Bidders may **upload** their original executed bid bond on BIDSYNC to accompany their bids with the electronic proposal, and deliver the original, signed and sealed hard copy within **five (5)** business days after bid opening, with the company name, bid number and title clearly indicated.

3) Bidders can **hand deliver** their bid bond in a sealed envelope to the Finance Department, Procurement Services Division, 100 North Andrews Avenue, Room 619, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1016, before time of bid opening, with the company name, bid number and title clearly indicated on the envelope.

4) Bidders can **mail** their bid bond to the Finance Department, Procurement Services Division, 100 North Andrews Avenue, Room 619, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1016, before time of bid opening, with the company name, bid number and title clearly indicated on the envelope. NOTE: Bond must be received in Procurement and time stamped before bid opening.

It will be the sole responsibility of the bidder to ensure that his bid is submitted prior to the bid opening date and time listed. **PAPER BID SUBMITTALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY VIA BIDSYNC.COM**

Certified Checks, Cashier's Checks and Bank Drafts:
These **CANNOT** be submitted via BIDSYNC, nor are their images allowed to be uploaded and submitted with your electronic bid. These forms of securities, as well as hard copy bid bonds, must be received on or before the Invitation to Bid (ITB) opening date and time, at the Finance Department, Procurement Services Division, 100 North Andrews Avenue, Room 619, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1016, with the bid number and title clearly indicated on the envelope.

It is the bidder's sole responsibility to ensure that his bid bond or other bid security is received by the Procurement Services Division before time of bid opening. Failure to adhere to this requirement may be grounds to consider the bid as non-responsive.

The City of Fort Lauderdale reserves the right to waive any informality in any or all bids and to reject any or all bids.

For information concerning technical specifications, please utilize the Question/Answer platform provided by BIDSYNC at www.bidsync.com. Questions of a material nature must be received prior to the cut-off date specified in the solicitation. Material changes, if any, to the scope of services or bidding procedures, will only be transmitted by written addendum. (See addendum section of BIDSYNC site). **Bidders please note:** No part of your bid can be submitted via FAX. No variation in price or conditions shall be permitted based upon a claim of ignorance. Submission of a bid will be considered evidence that the bidder has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the work, equipment, materials, and labor required. The entire bid response must be submitted in accordance with all specifications contained in this solicitation.

Information on bid results and projects currently out to bid can be obtained on the City's website – http://www.fortlauderdale.gov/departments/finance/procurement-services. For general inquiries, please call (954) 828-5933.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

The following instructions are given for the purpose of guiding bidders in properly preparing their bids or proposals. These directions have equal force and weight with the specifications and strict compliance is required with all of these provisions.

QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS – No proposal will be accepted from, nor will any contract be awarded to, any person who is in arrears to the City of Fort Lauderdale, upon any debt or contract, or who has defaulted, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City, or who is deemed irresponsible or unreliable by the City Commission of Fort Lauderdale.

CONCERNING SUB-CONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS - The amount of work that is sublet by the Bidder shall be limited by the condition that the Bidder shall, with his own organization, perform at least forty percent (40%) of the total dollar amount of the Work to be performed under the Agreement.

PERSONAL INVESTIGATION - Bidders shall satisfy themselves by personal investigation, and by such other means as they may think necessary or desirable, as to the conditions affecting the proposed work and the cost. No information derived from maps, plans, specifications, or from the Engineer, City Manager, or their assistants shall relieve the Contractor from any risk or from fulfilling all terms of the contract.

INCONSISTENCIES – Any seeming inconsistency between different provisions of the plans, specifications, proposal or contract, or any point requiring explanation must be inquired by the bidder, in writing, at least ten (10) days prior to the time set for opening proposals. After proposals are opened, the bidders shall abide by the decision of the Engineer as to such interpretation.

ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS - No interpretations of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other contract documents will be made orally to any bidder. Prospective bidders must request such interpretation in writing as instructed in the bid package. To be considered, such request must be received by the Questions and Answers deadline as indicated in BIDSYNC.COM. Material changes, if any, to the scope of services or bidding procedures will only be transmitted by written addendum. **It is the bidder's responsibility to verify if addendums have been issued in BIDSYNC.COM.** Failure of any bidder to receive any such addenda or interpretation shall not relieve any bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become a part of the contract document. **Bidder** shall verify **in BIDSYNC.COM** that he has all addenda before submitting a bid.

LEGAL CONDITIONS - Bidders are notified to familiarize themselves with the provisions of the laws of the State of Florida relating to hours of labor on municipal work, and with the provisions of the laws of the State of Florida and the Charter and the ordinances of the City of Fort Lauderdale.

PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES - A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for Category Two for a period of thirty-six (36) months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.

FORMS OF PROPOSALS - Each proposal and its accompanying statements must be made on the blanks provided. THE FORMS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY, IN GOOD ORDER WITH ALL BLANKS COMPLETED, and must show the name of the bidder and a statement as to its contents.

The proposal must be signed by one duly authorized to do so, and in case signed by a deputy or subordinate, the principal's properly written authority to such deputy or subordinate must accompany the proposal. No proposal will be accepted, for any reason whatsoever, which is not submitted to the City as stated above, within the specified time.

INSURANCE - Contractor shall provide and shall require all of its sub-contractors to provide, pay for, and maintain in force at all times during the term of the Agreement, such insurance, including Property Insurance (Builder's Risk), Commercial General Liability Insurance, Business Automobile Liability Insurance, Workers' Compensation Insurance, Employer's Liability Insurance, and Umbrella/Excess Liability, as stated below. Such policy or policies shall be issued by companies authorized to do business in the State of Florida and having agents upon whom service of process may be made in the State of Florida.

BID BOND - A certified check, cashier's check or bank officer's check, for the sum set forth in the advertisement, made payable to the City of Fort Lauderdale, or bid bond in such amount, shall accompany each proposal as evidence of the good faith and responsibility of the bidder. The check or bond shall be retained by the City as liquidated damages should the bidder refuse to, or fail to enter into, a contract for the execution of the work embraced in this proposal, in the event the proposal of the bidder is accepted. Retention of such amount shall not be construed as a penalty or forfeiture.

The above bond or check shall be a guarantee that the bidder will, if necessary, promptly execute a satisfactory contract and furnish good and sufficient bonds. As soon as a satisfactory contract has been executed and the bonds furnished and accepted, the check or bond accompanying the proposal of the successful bidder will be returned to him. The certified or other checks or bid bonds of the unsuccessful bidders will be returned to them upon the acceptance of the bid of the successful bidder. If the successful bidder shall not enter into, execute, and deliver such a contract and furnish the required bonds within ten (10) days after receiving notice to do so, the certified or other check or bid bond shall immediately become the property of the City of Fort Lauderdale as liquidated damages. Retention of such amount shall not be construed as a penalty or forfeiture.

FILLING IN BIDS - All prices must be electronically submitted in the proposal pages, and all proposals must fully cover all items for which proposals are asked and no other. Bidders are required to state the names and places of residence of all persons interested, and if no other person is interested, the bidder shall distinctly state such fact and shall state that the proposal is, in all respects, fair and without collusion or fraud. Where more than one person is interested, it is required that all persons interested or their legal representative make all verification and subscribe to the proposal.

PRICES QUOTED: Deduct any discount offered and quote firm net unit prices. In the case of a discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price quoted will govern. All prices quoted shall be F.O.B. destination, freight prepaid (Bidder pays and bears freight charges, Bidder owns goods in transit and files any claims), unless otherwise stated in Special Conditions. Each item must be bid separately. No attempt shall be made to tie any item or items contained in the ITB with any other business with the City.

BIDS FIRM FOR ACCEPTANCE: Bidder warrants, by virtue of bidding, that his bid and the prices quoted in his bid will be firm for acceptance by the City for a period of one hundred and twenty (120) days from the date of bid opening unless otherwise stated in the ITB. The City shall award contract within this time period or shall request to the recommended awarded vendor an extension to hold pricing, until products/services have been awarded.

ADDITIONAL ITEMS OR SERVICES: The City may require additional items or services of a similar nature, but not specifically listed in the contract. The Contractor agrees to provide such items or services, and shall provide the City prices on such additional items or services. If the price(s) offered are not acceptable to the City, and the situation cannot be resolved to the satisfaction of the City, the City reserves the right to procure those items or services from other vendors, or to cancel the contract upon giving the Contractor thirty (30) days written notice.

DELETION OR MODIFICATION OF SERVICES: The City reserves the right to delete any portion of the Contract at any time without cause, and if such right is exercised by the City, the total fee shall be reduced in the same ratio as the estimated cost of the work deleted bears to the estimated cost of the work originally planned. If work has already been accomplished on the portion of the Contract to be deleted, the Contractor shall be paid for the deleted portion on the basis of the estimated percentage of completion of such portion.

If the Contractor and the City agree on modifications or revisions to the task elements, after the City has approved work to begin on a particular task or project, and a budget has been established for that task or project, the Contractor will submit a revised budget to the City for approval prior to proceeding with the work.

CANCELLATION FOR UNAPPROPRIATED FUNDS**:** The obligation of the City for payment to a Contractor is limited to the availability of funds appropriated in a current fiscal period, and continuation of the contract into a subsequent fiscal period is subject to appropriation of funds, unless otherwise authorized by law.

CAUSES FOR REJECTION - No proposal will be canvassed, considered or accepted which, in the opinion of the City Commission, is informal or unbalanced, or contains inadequate or unreasonable prices for any items; each item must carry its own proportion of the cost as nearly as is practicable. Any alteration, erasure, interlineation, or failure to specify bids for all items called for in the schedule shall render the proposal informal.

REJECTION OF BIDS - The City reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by the bidder, or if the investigation of such bidder, fails to satisfy the City that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations and to complete the work contemplated. Any or all proposals will be rejected, if there is reason to believe that collusion exists among bidders. A proposal will be considered irregular and may be rejected, if it shows serious omissions, alterations in form, additions not called for, conditions or unauthorized alternates, or irregularities of any kind. The City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive such technical errors as may be deemed best for the interests of the City.

BID PROTEST PROCEDURE: Any proposer or bidder who is not recommended for award of a contract and who alleges a failure by the City to follow the City's procurement ordinance or any applicable law may protest to the Procurement Division – Deputy Director of Finance, by delivering a letter of protest within five (5) days after a Notice of Intent to award is posted on the City's website at the following link: http://www.fortlauderdale.gov/departments/finance/procurement-services/notices-of-intent-to-award.

The complete protest ordinance may be found on the City's website at the following link: https://library.municode.com/fl/fort_lauderdale/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=COOR_CH2AD_ARTVFI_DIV2PR_S2-182DIREPR

WITHDRAWALS - Any bidder may, without prejudice to himself, withdraw his proposal at any time prior to the expiration of the time during which proposals may be submitted. Such request for withdrawal must be in writing and signed in the same manner and by the same person who signed the proposal. After expiration of the period for receiving proposals, no proposal can be withdrawn, modified, or explained.

CONTRACT - The bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written contract to do the work and maintain the same in good repair until final acceptance by the proper authorities, and shall furnish good and sufficient bonds as specified within ten (10) days after receiving such contract for execution. If the bidder to whom the first award is made fails to enter into a contract as provided, the award may be annulled and the contract let to the next lowest bidder who is reliable, responsible, and responsive in the opinion of the City Commission, and that bidder shall fulfill every stipulation and obligation as if such bidder were the original party to whom award was made.

The contract shall provide that the Contractor agrees to correct any defective or faulty work or material, which may appear within one (1) year after completion of the work and receipt of final payment.

ENFORCEMENT OF SPECIFICATIONS - Copies of the specifications will be placed in the hands of all the assistants to the Engineer and Inspectors employed on the Work, who shall enforce each and every requirement of the contract. Such assistants shall have no authority to vary from such requirements.

COPIES OF DRAWING PLANS - Drawing plans may be obtained **free of charge** at BIDSYNC.COM.

SURETY BOND – The Contractor shall execute and record in the public records of Broward County, Florida, a payment and performance bond in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price with a surety insurer authorized to do business in the State of Florida as surety, ("Bond"), in accordance with Section 255.05, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.

The successful bidder shall furnish a performance and payment bond in compliance with Section 255.05, Florida Statutes (2019), written by a Corporate Surety company, holding a Certificate of Authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States as acceptable sureties on federal bonds, in an amount equal to the total amount payable by the terms of the contract, executed and issued by a Resident Agent licensed by and having an office in the State of Florida, representing such Corporate Surety, conditioned for the due and faithful performance of the work, and providing in addition to all other conditions, that if the Contractor, or his or its subcontractors, fail to duly pay for any labor, materials, or other supplies used or consumed by such Contractor, or his or its subcontractor or subcontractors, in performance of the work contracted to be done, the Surety will pay the same in the amount not exceeding the sum provided in such bonds, together with interest at the rate of fifteen percent (15%) per annum, and that they shall indemnify and hold harmless the City of Fort Lauderdale to the extent of any and all payments in connection with carrying out of the contract, which the City may be required to make under the law.

The Contractor is required at all times to have a valid surety bond in force covering the work being performed. A failure to have such bond in force at any time shall constitute a default on the part of the Contractor. A bond written by a surety, which becomes disqualified to do business in the State of Florida, shall automatically constitute a failure on the part of the Contractor to meet the above requirements.

Such bond shall continue in effect for one (1) year after completion and acceptance of the work with liability equal to at least twenty-five percent (25%) of contract price, or an additional bond shall be conditioned that the Contractor will correct any defective or faulty work or material which appear within one (1) year after completion of the contract, upon notification by the City, except in contracts which are concerned solely with demolition work, in which cases twenty-five percent (25%) liability will not be applicable.

AUDIT OF CONTRACTOR'S RECORDS - Upon execution of the Contract, the City reserves the right to conduct any necessary audit of the Contractor's records. Such an audit, or audits, may be conducted by the City or its representatives at any time prior to final payment, or thereafter, for a period up to three (3) years. The City may also require submittal of the records from either the Contractor, the Subcontractor, or both. For the purpose of this Section, records shall include all books of account, supporting documents and papers deemed necessary by the City to assure compliance with the contract provisions.

Failure of the Contractor or Subcontractor to comply with these requirements may result in disqualification or suspension from bidding for future contracts or disapproval as a Subcontractor at the option of the City.

The Contractor shall assure that each of its Subcontractors will provide access to its records pertaining to the project upon request by the City.

PERIODIC ESTIMATE FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT - After the Contractor has submitted a periodic estimate for partial payment, approved and certified by the Public Works Department, the City shall make payment in the manner provided in the Contract Documents and in accordance with Florida's Prompt Payment Act, Section 218, Florida Statutes.

RESERVATION FOR AWARD AND REJECTION OF BIDS - The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, part of bids, and to waive minor irregularities or variations to specifications contained in bids, and minor irregularities in the bidding process. The City also reserves the right to award the contract on a split order basis, lump sum basis, individual item basis, or such combination as shall best serve the interest of the City. The City reserves the right to make an award to the responsive and responsible bidder whose product or service meets the terms, conditions, and specifications of the ITB and whose bid is considered to best serve the City's interest. In determining the responsiveness of the offer and the responsibility of the Bidder, the following shall be considered when applicable: the ability, capacity and skill of the Bidder to perform as required; whether the Bidder can perform promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference; the character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the Bidder; the quality of past performance by the Bidder; the previous and existing compliance by the Bidder with related laws and ordinances; the sufficiency of the Bidder's financial resources; the availability, quality and adaptability of the Bidder's supplies or services to the required use; the ability of the Bidder to provide future maintenance, service or parts; the number and scope of conditions attached to the bid.

MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION AND SMALL BUSINESS - It is the desire of the City of Fort Lauderdale to increase the participation of minority (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in its contracting and procurement programs. While the City does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed **to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.** The City of Fort Lauderdale wants to increase the participation of Minority Business Enterprises (MBE), Women Business Enterprises (WBE), and Small Business Enterprises (SBE) in its procurement activities. If your firm qualifies in accordance with the below definitions, please indicate in the space provided in this ITB.

Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) "A Minority Business" is a business enterprise that is owned or controlled by one or more socially or economically disadvantaged persons. Such disadvantage may arise from cultural, racial, chronic economic circumstances or background or other similar cause. Such persons include, but are not limited to: Blacks, Hispanics, Asian Americans, and Native Americans.

The term "Minority Business Enterprise" means a business at least fifty-one percent (51%) of which is owned by minority group members or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by minority group members. For the purpose of the preceding sentence, minority group members are citizens of the United States who include, but are not limited to: Blacks, Hispanics, Asian Americans, and Native Americans.

Women Business Enterprise (WBE) a "Women Owned or Controlled Business" is a business enterprise at least fifty-one percent (51%) of which is owned by females or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by females.

Small Business Enterprise (SBE) "Small Business" means a corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, or other legal entity formed for the purpose of making a profit, which is independently owned and operated, has either fewer than 100 employees or less than $1,000,000 in annual gross receipts.

BLACK includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

WHITE includes persons whose origins are Anglo-Saxon and Europeans and persons of Indo-European decent including Pakistani and East Indian.

HISPANIC includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central and South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

NATIVE AMERICAN includes persons whose origins are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians.

ASIAN AMERICAN includes persons having origin in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands.

DEBARRED OR SUSPENDED BIDDERS OR PROPOSERS - The bidder or proposer certifies, by submission of a response to this solicitation, that neither it nor its principals and subcontractors are presently debarred or suspended by any Federal department or agency.

LOBBYING ACTIVITIES - **ALL CONTRACTORS PLEASE NOTE:** Any contractor submitting a response to this solicitation must comply, if applicable, with City of Fort Lauderdale Ordinance No. C-11-42 & Resolution No. 07-101, Lobbying Activities. Copies of Ordinance No., C-11-42, and Resolution No. 07-101, may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office on the 7th Floor of City Hall, 100 N. Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida. The Ordinance may also be viewed on the City's website at https://www.fortlauderdale.gov/home/showdocument?id=6036

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Unless otherwise modified in the Project's Special Conditions, the following General Conditions shall be part of the Contract:

GC - 01 - DEFINITIONS - The following words and expressions, or pronouns used in their stead, shall wherever they appear in the Contract and the Contract Documents, be construed as follows:

"Addendum" or "Addenda" - shall mean the additional Contract provisions issued in writing, by the Engineer, prior to the receipt of bids.

"Bid" – shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

"Bidder" – shall mean any person, firm, company, corporation or entity submitting a bid for the Work.

"Bonds" –shall mean bid, performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security, furnished by Contractor and his surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.

"City" – shall mean the City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida, a Florida municipal corporation. In the event the City exercises its regulatory authority as a government body, the exercise of such regulatory authority and the enforcement of any rules, regulations, codes, laws and ordinances shall be deemed to have occurred pursuant to City's authority as a governmental body and shall not be attributable in any manner to the City as a party to this Contract.

"Consultant" – shall mean a person, firm, company, corporation or other entity employed by the City to perform the professional services for the Project.

"Contractor" – shall mean the successful Bidder who has been employed by the City to perform the construction and related services for the project.

"Contract Work" - shall mean everything expressed or implied to be required to be furnished and furnished by the Contractor by any one or more of the parts of the Contract Documents referred to in the Contract hereof. In the case of any inconsistency in or between any parts of this Contract, the Project Manager shall determine which shall prevail.

"Design Documents" – shall mean the construction plans and specifications included as part of a Bid/Proposal Solicitation prepared either by the City or by the Consultant under a separate Agreement with the City.

"Engineer" - includes the terms "professional engineer" and "licensed engineer" and means a person who is licensed to engage in the practice of engineering under Florida Statute, Chapter 471. An Engineer may be a City employee or a consultant hired by the City.

"Extra Work" - shall mean work other than that required by the Contract.

"Inspector" – shall mean an authorized representative of the City assigned to make necessary inspections of materials furnished by Contractor and of the Work performed by Contractor.

"Notice" - shall mean written notice sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, or sent by commercial express carrier with acknowledgement of delivery, or via fax or email, or by

hand delivery with a request for a written receipt of acknowledgment of delivery and shall be served upon the Contractor either personally or to its place of business listed in the Bid.

“Owner” - shall mean the City of Fort Lauderdale.

“Project Manager” - shall mean a professional designated by the City to manage the Project under the supervision and direction of the Public Works Director or designee.

.

"Public Works Director" – shall mean the Public Works Director of the City of Fort Lauderdale.

"Site" - shall mean the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried out and such other areas adjacent thereto as may be designated as such by the Project Manager.

"Sub-contractor" - shall mean any person, firm, company, corporation or other entity, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the contractor, to furnish, or actually furnishes labor and materials, or labor and equipment, or labor, materials and equipment at the site.

"Surety" - shall mean any corporation or entity that executes, as Surety, the Contractor's performance and payment bond securing the performance of this Contract.

GC - 02 - SITE INVESTIGATION AND REPRESENTATION - The Contractor acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work under the Contract Documents, the general and local conditions of the Site, particularly those bearing upon availability of transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials, availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads, field conditions, the type of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the prosecution of the Work and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work or the cost thereof under the Contract Documents.

The Contractor acknowledges that it has conducted extensive tests, examinations and investigations and represents and warrants a thorough familiarization with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, the Work, locality, soil conditions, moisture conditions and all year-round local weather and climate conditions (past and present), and, in reliance on such tests, examination and investigations conducted by Contractor and the Contractor’s experts, has determined that no conditions exist that would in any manner affect the Bid Price and that the project can be completed for the Bid Price submitted.

Any failure by the Contractor to acquaint itself with all the Site conditions shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost thereof under the Contract Documents.

GC - 03 - SUBSTITUTIONS - If the Contractor desires to use materials and/or products of manufacturer's names different from those specified in the Contract Documents, the Bidder requesting the substitution shall make written application as described herein. The burden of proving the equality of the proposed substitution rests on the Contractor making the request. To be acceptable, the proposed substitution shall meet or exceed all expressed requirements of the Contract Documents and shall be submitted upon the Contractor's letterhead. The following requirements shall be met in order for the substitution to be considered:

1. Requests for substitution shall be accompanied by such technical data, as the party making the request desires to submit. The Project Manager may consider reports from reputable independent testing laboratories, verified experience records from previous users and other written information valid in the circumstances; and

2. Requests for substitution shall completely and clearly indicate in what respects the materials and/or products differ from those indicated in the Contract Documents; and

3. Requests for substitution shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's printed recommendations clearly describing the installation, use and care, as applicable, of the proposed substitutions; and

4. Requests for substitution shall be accompanied by a complete schedule of changes in the Contract Documents, if any, which must be made to permit the use of the proposed substitution.

If a proposed substitution is approved by the Project Manager, an addendum will be issued to prospective bidders not less than three (3) working days prior to the date set for opening of bids. Unless substitutions are received and approved as described above, the successful Bidder shall be responsible for furnishing materials and products in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

GC- 04 – CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES – Contractor shall provide all labor and equipment necessary to complete the installation within a timely manner. Contractor shall provide details as to manpower and equipment to be dedicated to the project in its Work Plan. Contractor is responsible for making arrangements, obtaining and purchasing construction water services if required to complete the work.

GC - 05 - CONTROL OF THE WORK - The Project Manager shall have full control and direction of the Work in all respects. The Project Manager and/or his authorized designee(s) shall, at all times, have the right to inspect the Work and materials. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable facilities for obtaining such information, as the Project Manager may desire respecting the quality of the Work and materials and the manner of conducting the Work. Should the Contractor be permitted to perform night Work, or to vary the period which work is ordinarily carried on in the daytime, he shall give ample notice to the Project Manager so that proper and adequate inspection may be provided. **If providing advanced notice, it can be "at least three (3) calendar days in advance."** Such Work shall be done only under such regulations as are furnished in writing by the Project Manager, and no extra compensation shall be allowed to the Contractor therefore. In the event of night work, the Contractor shall furnish such light, satisfactory to the Project Manager, as will ensure proper inspection. Nothing herein contained shall relieve the Contractor from compliance with any and all City ordinances relating to noise or Work during prohibited hours.

GC - 06 - SUB-CONTRACTOR - The Contractor shall not sublet, in whole or any part of the Work without the written consent and approval of the Project Manager. Within ten (10) days after official notification of starting date, the Contractor must submit in writing, to the Project Manager, a list of all Sub-contractors. No Work shall be done by any sub-contractor until such Sub-contractor has been officially approved by the Project Manager. A sub-contractor not appearing on the original list will not be approved without written request submitted to the Project Manager and approved by the Public Works Director. In all cases, the Contractor shall give his personal attention to the Work of the Sub-contractors and the Sub-contractor is liable to be discharged by the Contractor, at the direction of the Project Manager, for neglect of duty, incompetence or misconduct.

Acceptance of any sub-contractor, other person, or organization by the Project Manager shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the Project Manager to reject defective Work or Work not in conformance with the Contract Documents.

Contractor shall be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of its Sub-contractors and of persons and organizations directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons and organizations for whose acts any of them may be liable to the same extent that he is responsible for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between City and any sub-contractor or other person or organization having a direct contract with Contractor, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of City to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor or other person, or organization, except as may otherwise be required by law.

GC - 07 - **QUANTITIES** - Contractor recognizes and agrees that the quantities shown on plans and Bid/Price Schedule are estimates only and may vary during actual construction. No change shall be made involving any departure from the general scheme of the Work and that no such change involving a material change in cost, either to the City or Contractor, shall be made, except upon written permission of the City. However, the Project Manager shall have the right to make minor alternations in the line, grade, plan, form or materials of the Work herein contemplated any time before the completion of the same. That if such alterations shall diminish the quantity of the Work to be done, such alterations shall not constitute a claim for damages or anticipated profits. That if such alterations increase the amount of the Work to be done, such increase shall be paid for according to the quantity actually performed and at the unit price or prices stipulated therefore in the Contract. The City shall, in all cases of dispute, determine the amount or quantity of the several kinds of Work which are to be paid for under this Contract, and shall decide all questions relative to the execution of the same, and such estimates and decisions shall be final and binding.

Any Work not herein specified, which might be fairly implied as included in the Contract, of which the City shall judge, shall be done by the Contractor without extra charge. However, such cost increases shall be authorized either by the Public Works Director or designee, or the City Commission based upon the purchasing threshold amounts provided for in Chapter 2 of the City of Fort Lauderdale's Code of Ordinances.

GC - 08 - NO ORAL CHANGES - Except to the extent expressly set forth in the Contract, no change in, or modification, termination or discharge of the Contract in any form whatsoever, shall be valid or enforceable unless it is in writing and signed by the parties charged, therewith or their duly authorized representative.

GC - 09 - PERMITS AND PROTECTION OF PUBLIC – Permits on file with the City and/or those permits to be obtained by the Contractor, shall be considered directive in nature, and will be considered a part of this Contract. A copy of all permits shall be given to the City and become part of the Contract Documents. Terms of permits shall be met prior to acceptance of the Work and release of the final payment.

Contractor shall secure all permits and licenses required for completing the Project. Contractor will obtain the necessary State, County, and City construction/work permits if required.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Codes, Standards, Specifications, etc. related to all aspects of the Project.

Where there are telephones, light or power poles, water mains, conduits, pipes or drains or other construction, either public or private, in or on the streets or alleys, the Work shall be so conducted that no interruption or delay will be caused in the operation or use of the same. Proper written notice shall be given to all affected parties prior to proceeding with the Work.

The Contractor shall not be permitted to interfere with public travel and convenience by grading or tearing up streets indiscriminately, but the Work of constructing the various items in this contract shall proceed in an orderly, systematic and progressive manner.

GC - 10 - DISEASE REGULATIONS - The Contractor shall enforce all sanitary regulations and take all precautions against infectious diseases as the Project Manager may deem necessary. Should any infectious or contagious diseases occur among his employees, he shall arrange for the immediate removal of the employee from the Site and isolation of all persons connected with the Work.

GC - 11 - CONTRACTOR TO CHECK PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND DATA - The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities, and details shown on the plans, supplementary drawings, or schedules, and shall notify the Project Manager of all errors, omissions, conflicts and discrepancies found therein within three (3) working days of discovery. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflictions, or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory Work, faulty construction, or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such condition at its own expense.

GC - 12 - MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP - All material shall be new and the workmanship shall, in every respect, be in conformity with approved modern practice and with prevailing standards of performance and quality. In the event of a dispute, the Project Manager's decision shall be final. Wherever the Plans, Specifications, Contract Documents, or the directions of the Project Manager are unclear as to what is permissible and/or fail to note the quality of any Work, that interpretation will be made by the Project Manager, which is in accordance with approved modern practice, to meet the particular requirements of the Contract.

Florida Power & Light Company will provide all Project conduit, conduit couplings, conduit bends, splice boxes, pull boxes, equipment pads, equipment chambers, etc. necessary for the installation of those facilities to be installed for FP&L's use. Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining materials from FP&L. Contractor shall also be responsible for the quantity and maintaining quality of the material obtained from FP&L. Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and providing all non-FP&L provided materials including but not limited to AT&T materials and Comcast materials. Contractor shall be responsible for material storage and security. Contractor shall provide details for storage and security in Contractor's Work Plan.

GC - 13 - COMPLETED WORK, INSPECTIONS AND ACCEPTANCE - Contractor shall schedule Project inspections two (2) business days in advance with FP&L and the City. Contractor shall coordinate with FP&L to have all completed work inspected and accepted in writing by the FP&L inspector. Contractor will secure such acceptance in writing for Completed tasks prior to obtaining approval and acceptance from the City, and prior to issuance of a pay request being released for progress payment. Contractor shall notify the Project Manager in advance of scheduled FP&L inspections as to the work to be inspected and the scheduled time. As-built survey, sealed and signed by the a Professional Surveyor registered in the State of Florida, for each task shall be provided by the Contractor prior to City's acceptance and final payment.

GC - 14 - SAFEGUARDING MARKS - The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments, and bench marks made or established on the Work, bear the cost of re-establishing same if disturbed, or bear the entire expense of rectifying Work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or for removing without authorization, such established points, stakes and marks. The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks not related to the Work and, if required, shall bear the cost of having them

re-established by a Professional surveyor registered in the State of Florida if disturbed or destroyed during the course of construction.

GC - 15 - RESTROOM FACILITIES - Contractor shall provide portable toilet facilities for employee's use at a location within the Work site to be determined by the City. Employees shall not relieve themselves at any other place within the City Limits.

GC - 16 - PROGRESS MEETINGS - Weekly Status meetings will be conducted with representatives from the City, FP&L and the Contractor. Contractor shall budget time to participate in such meetings. A well-run Project should result in short meetings.

GC - 17 - ISSUE RESOLUTION - Should Contractor become engaged in a dispute with a resident or a City employee, the Contractor shall report the situation to the Project Manager immediately. It shall be mandatory that the City participate in any dispute resolution. Failure of Contractor personnel to notify the City shall obligate Contractor to replace the offending employee immediately if requested by the City.

GC - 18 - CITY SECURITY-CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE INFORMATION - Prior to commencing work, Contractor shall provide to the City a list of all personnel and sub-contractors on site. The list will include the name, address, birth date and driver's license number for all personnel. All personnel and subcontractors on site will have on their person a company photo ID during all stages of the construction. Contractor shall provide standard required personal information per current City procedures.

GC - 19 - POST-CONSTRUCTION SURVEY - The Contractor shall provide as-built survey, sealed and signed by a registered surveyor in the State of Florida, as a condition of final payment.

GC – 20 - KEY PERSONNEL - Contractor shall provide as part of the Work Plan, resumes for all key project personnel providing supervision and project management functions. Resumes shall include work history and years of experience performing this type work. Contractor's onsite superintendent shall be knowledgeable and experienced in such overhead to underground conversion work.

GC - 21 - EXISTING UTILITY SERVICE - All existing utility service shall be maintained with a minimum of interruption at the expense of the Contractor.

GC - 22 - JOB DESCRIPTION SIGNS – Contractor, at Contractor's expense, shall furnish, erect, and maintain suitable weatherproof signs on jobs over $100,000 containing the following information:

1. City Seal (in colors)
2. Project or Improvement Number
3. Job Description
4. Estimated Cost
5. Completion Date

Minimum size of sign shall be four feet high, eight feet wide and shall be suitably anchored. The entire sign shall be painted and present a pleasing appearance. Exact location of signs will be determined in the field. Two (2) signs will be required, one at each end of the job. All costs of this work shall be included in other parts of the work.

GC - 23 - FLORIDA EAST COAST RIGHT-OF-WAY - Whenever a City contractor is constructing within the Florida East Coast Railway Company's Right-of-Way, it will be mandatory that the contractor carry bodily injury and property damage insurance in amounts satisfactory to the Florida East Coast Company. This insurance requirement shall be verified by the contractor with the Florida East Coast Company prior to commencing work, and maintained during the life of the Contract.

GC - 24 - ACCIDENTS - The Contractor shall provide such equipment and facilities as are necessary and/or required, in the case of accidents, for first aide services to be provided to a person who may be injured during the project duration. The Contractor shall also comply with the OSHA requirements as defined in the United States Labor Code 29 CFR 1926.50.

In addition, the Contractor must report immediately to the Project Manager every accident to persons or damage to property, and shall furnish in writing full information, including testimony of witnesses regarding any and all accidents.

GC - 25 - SAFETY PRECAUTIONS - Contractor must adhere to the applicable environmental protection guidelines for the duration of a project. If hazardous waste materials are used, detected or generated at any time, the Project Manager must be immediately notified of each and every occurrence. The Contractor shall comply with all codes, ordinances, rules, orders and other legal requirements of public authorities (including OSHA, EPA, DERM, the City, Broward County, State of Florida, and Florida Building Code), which bear on the performance of the Work.

The Contractor shall take the responsibility to ensure that all Work is performed using adequate safeguards, including but not limited to: proper safe rigging, safety nets, fencing, scaffolding, barricades, chain link fencing, railings, barricades, steel plates, safety lights, and ladders that are necessary for the protection of its employees, as well as the public and City employees. All riggings and scaffolding shall be constructed with good sound materials, of adequate dimensions for their intended use, and substantially braced, tied or secured to ensure absolute safety for those required to use it, as well as those in the vicinity. All riggings, scaffolding, platforms, equipment guards, trenching, shoring, ladders and similar actions or equipment shall be OSHA approved, as applicable, and in accordance with all Federal, State and local regulations.

GC - 26 - DUST PREVENTION - The Contractor shall, by means of a water spray, or temporary asphalt pavement, take all necessary precautions to prevent or abate a dust nuisance arising from dry weather or Work in an incomplete stage. All costs of this Work shall be included in cost of other parts of the Work.

Should the Contractor fail to abate a dust nuisance, the Project Manager may stop the Work until the issue is resolved to the City’s satisfaction.

GC - 27 - SITE CLEANUP AND RESTORATION – The Contractor shall remove all debris and unused or discarded materials from the work site daily. Contractor shall clean the work site to remove all directional drilling "Driller's Mud" materials. No "Driller's Mud" residue shall be allowed to remain in the soil or on the surface of the land or vegetation. All debris and drilling materials must be disposed of offsite at an approved location.

The Contractor shall promptly restore all areas disturbed that are outside the Project limits in equal or better condition at no additional cost to the City.

GC - 28 - COURTEOUS BEHAVIOR AND RESPECT FOR RESIDENTS AND PROPERTY – The Contractor and its employees, associates and sub-contractors shall maintain courteous behavior at all times and not engage in yelling, loud music, or other such activities. Contractor's employees shall not leave trash or other discarded items at the Work Site, especially on any private property. In the event complaints arise, Contractor shall immediately remove such offending employees from the project if requested to do so by the Project Manager. Contractor's employees shall not trespass on any private property unless necessary to complete the work but with prior permission from the owner.

Contractor shall notify and obtain permission from the residents 24 hours in advance when planning to work within the resident's property. In addition, Contractor shall notify the resident prior to entering their property to perform work or inspect/ investigate the work site. Contractor shall not block residents' driveways unnecessarily. Contractor shall not park equipment on landscaped areas when the vehicle is not needed for the current construction activities. Contractor shall be responsible for repair and/or replacement of all damaged landscaping within 48 hours including repairing vehicle wheel impressions, irrigation systems, lighting systems, structures, or any other items of resident's property. Contractor shall not destroy, damage, remove, or otherwise negatively impact any landscaping within or outside the right-of-way without prior approval from the Project Manager.

GC - 29 - PLACING BARRICADES AND WARNING LIGHTS - The Contractor shall furnish and place, at his own expense, all barricades, warning lights, automatic blinker lights and such devices necessary to properly protect the work and vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Should the Contractor fail to erect or maintain such barricades, warning lights, etc., the Project Manager may, after 24 hours' notice to the Contractor, proceed to have such barricades and warning lights placed and maintained by City or other forces and all costs incurred thereof charged to the Contractor and may be retained by the City from any monies due, or to become due, to the Contractor.

GC – 30 - TRAFFIC CONTROL - The Contractor shall coordinate all Work and obtain, through the City's Transportation and Mobility Department, Broward County, Florida Department of Transportation, as applicable, any permits required to detour traffic or close any street before starting to work in the road.

All traffic control devices, flashing lights, signs and barricades shall be maintained in working condition at all times and conform to Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), latest edition.

GC - 31 - COORDINATION - The Contractor shall notify all utilities, transportation department, etc., in writing, with a copy to the Project Manager before construction is started and shall coordinate its Work with them. The Contractor shall cooperate with the owners of any underground or overhead utility lines in their removal, construction and rearrangement operations in order that services rendered by these parties will not be unnecessarily interrupted.

The Contractor shall arrange its Work and dispose of its materials so as to not interfere with the operation of other contractors engaged upon adjacent work, and to join its Work to that of others in a proper manner, and to perform its Work in the proper sequence in relation to that of other contractors as may be directed by the Project Manager.

Each Contractor shall be responsible for any damage done by it or its agents to the work performed by another contractor.

GC - 32 - WATER - Bulk water used for construction, flushing pipelines, and testing shall be obtained from fire hydrants. Contractor shall make payment for hydrant meter at Treasury Billing Office, 1st Floor, City Hall, 100 N. Andrews Avenue. With the paid receipt, contractor can pick up hydrant meter at the utility location office. No connection shall be made to a fire hydrant without a meter connected.

GC - 33 - PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTRACTING WITH SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES - As to any contract for goods or services of $1 million or more and as to the renewal of any contract for goods or services of $1 million or more, subject to *Odebrecht Construction, Inc., v. Prasad*, 876 F.Supp.2d 1305 (S.D. Fla. 2012), *affirmed*, *Odebrecht Construction, Inc., v. Secretary, Florida Department of Transportation*, 715 F.3d 1268 (11th Cir. 2013), with regard to the "Cuba Amendment," the Contractor certifies that it is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, and that it does not have business operations in Cuba or Syria, as provided in section 287.135, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised. As to any contract for goods or services of any amount and as to the renewal of any contract for goods or services of any amount, the Contractor certifies that it is not on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List created Israel. The City may terminate this Agreement at the City's option if the Contractor is found to have submitted a false certification as provided under subsection (5) of section 287.135, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised, or been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes (2019), or is engaged in a boycott of Israel or has been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, as defined in Section 287.135, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised.

GC - 34 - LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES - If the Proposer, for the purpose of responding to this solicitation, requests the location of underground facilities through the Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. notification system or through any person or entity providing a facility locating service, and underground facilities are marked with paint, stakes or other markings within the City pursuant to such a request, then the Proposer shall be deemed non-responsive to this solicitation in accordance with Section 2-184(5) of the City of Fort Lauderdale Code of Ordinances.

GC - 35 - USE OF FLORIDA LUMBER TIMBER AND OTHER FOREST PRODUCTS - In accordance with Florida Statute 255.20 (3), the City specifies that lumber, timber, and other forest products used for this Project shall be produced and manufactured in the State of Florida if such products are available and their price, fitness, and quality are equal. This requirement does not apply to plywood specified for monolithic concrete forms, if the structural or service requirements for timber for a particular job cannot be supplied by native species, or if the construction is financed in whole or in part from federal funds with the requirement that there be no restrictions as to species or place of manufacture.

The Bidder affirms by submitting a bid response to this solicitation that they will comply with section 255.20 (3) Florida Statutes.

GC - 36 - PUBLIC RECORDS/TRADE SECRETS/COPYRIGHT: The Proposer's response to the Solicitation is a public record pursuant to Florida law, which is subject to disclosure by the City under the State of Florida Public Records Law, Florida Statutes Chapter 119.07 ("Public Records Law"). The City shall permit public access to all documents, papers, letters or other material submitted in connection with this Solicitation and the Contract to be executed for this Solicitation, subject to the provisions of Chapter 119.07 of the Florida Statutes.

Any language contained in the Proposer's response to the Solicitation purporting to require confidentiality of any portion of the Proposer's response to the Solicitation, except to the extent that certain information is in the City's opinion a Trade Secret pursuant to Florida law, shall be void. If a Proposer submits any documents or other information to the City which the Proposer claims is Trade Secret information and exempt from Florida Statutes Chapter 119.07 ("Public Records Laws"), the Proposer shall clearly designate that it is a Trade Secret and that it is asserting that the document or information is exempt. The Proposer must specifically identify the exemption being claimed under Florida Statutes 119.07. The City shall be the final arbiter of whether any information contained in the Proposer's response to the Solicitation constitutes a Trade Secret. The City's determination of whether an exemption applies shall be final, and the proposer agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City and the City's officers, employees, and agent, against any loss or damages incurred by any person or entity as a result of the City's treatment of records as public records. In addition, the proposer agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City and the City's officers, employees, and agents, against any loss or damages incurred by any person or entity as a result of the City's treatment of records as exempt from disclosure or confidential. Proposals purporting to be subject to copyright protection in full or in part will be rejected. The proposer authorizes the City to publish, copy, and reproduce any and all documents submitted to the City bearing copyright symbols or otherwise purporting to be subject to copyright protection.

EXCEPT FOR CLEARLY MARKED PORTIONS THAT ARE BONA FIDE TRADE SECRETS PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW, DO NOT MARK YOUR RESPONSE TO THE SOLICITATION AS PROPRIETARY OR CONFIDENTIAL. DO NOT MARK YOUR RESPONSE TO THE SOLICITATION OR ANY PART THEREOF AS COPYRIGHTED.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT:

Telephone Number: **(954) 828-5002**

Mailing Address: **City Clerk's Office**
100 N. Andrews Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1016

E-mail: **prrcontract@fortlauderdale.gov**

Contractor shall:

1. Keep and maintain public records required by the City in order to perform the service.

2. Upon request from the City's custodian of public records, provide the City with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised, or as otherwise provided by law.

3. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of this contract if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the City.

4. Upon completion of the Contract, transfer, at no cost, to the City all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the City to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the City upon completion of this Contract, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of this Contract, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City, upon request from the City's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

01. PURPOSE

The City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida (City) is seeking bids from qualified bidders, hereinafter referred to as the Contractor, to provide construction services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in this Invitation To Bid (ITB).

02. TRANSACTION FEES

The City uses BidSync (www.bidsync.com) to distribute and receive bids and proposals. There is no charge to vendors/contractors to register and participate in the solicitation process, nor will any fees be charged to the awarded contractor.

03. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that its bid is submitted electronically through BidSync at www.bidsync.com, **PAPER BID SUBMITALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. PLEASE SUBMIT YOUR BID RESPONSE ELECTRONICALLY.**

04. INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION

For information concerning procedures for responding to this solicitation, contact **Mr. James Hemphill**, **Procurement Specialist**, at (954) 828-5143 or email at **jhemphill@fortlauderdale.gov**. Such contact shall be for clarification purposes only.

For information concerning technical specifications please utilize the Question/Answer platform provided by BidSync at www.bidsync.com. Questions of a material nature must be received prior to the cut-off date specified in the solicitation. Material changes, if any, to the scope of services or bidding procedures will only be transmitted by written addendum. (See addendum section of BidSync site). **Bidders please note**: No part of your bid can be submitted via FAX. No variation in price or conditions shall be permitted based upon a claim of ignorance. Submission of a bid will be considered evidence that the bidder has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the work, and the equipment, materials, and labor required. The entire bid response must be submitted in accordance with all specifications contained in this solicitation. The questions and answers submitted in BidSync shall become part of any contract that is created from this ITB.

05. CONTRACT TIME

5.1 The Contractor recognizes that TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE. The Work shall commence within 30 calendar days of the date of the Notice to Proceed.

5.2 The Work shall be Substantially Completed within 156 calendar days after the date when the Contract Time commences to run as provided in the Notice to Proceed.

5.3 The Work shall be finally completed on the Final Completion Date and ready for final payment in accordance with this Agreement within 186 calendar day after the date when the Contract Time commences to run as provided in the Notice to Proceed.

The City reserves the right to waive any informality in any bid and to reject any or all bids. The City reserves the right to reduce or delete any of the bid items.

At the time of contract award, the City reserves the right to set a maximum dollar limit that may be expended on this Project. Contract quantities of any or all items may be increased, reduced, or eliminated to adjust the contract amount to coincide with the amount of work necessary, or to bring the contract value to within the established limit. All quantities are estimated and the City reserves the right to increase, reduce, or eliminate the contract quantities in any amount.

The undersigned bidder affirms that he has or will obtain all equipment necessary to complete the work described, that he has or will obtain all required permits and licenses from the appropriate agencies, and that his firm is authorized to do business in the State of Florida.

06. BID SECURITY

A certified check, cashier's check, bank officer's check or bid bond for **FIVE** percent **(5%)** of the bid amount, made payable to the City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida, shall accompany each offer.

07. REQUIRED LICENSES/CERTIFICATIONS

Contractor must possess the following licenses/certifications to be considered for award: General Contractor license or an Electrical Contractor license issued by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation is acceptable as the prime contractor, but the non-electrical portion of the work in this project must be performed by a General Contractor.

Note: Contractor must have proper licensing and shall submit evidence of same with its bid response.

08. SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

The following expertise is required to be considered for this contract. Specific references attesting to this expertise must be submitted with the bid response.

The contractor shall have demonstrated successful completion of a minimum of three (3) projects of similar scope and scale (or larger) and shall, for each project listed, identify location; dates of construction; project name and overall scope; scope of work that was self-performed by Contractor; and client's name, address, telephone number and e-mail address."

NOTE: REFERENCES SHALL NOT INCLUDE ONLY CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE EMPLOYEES OR WORK PERFORMED FOR THE CITY. THE CITY IS ALSO INTERESTED IN WORK EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES FROM ENTITIES OTHER THAN THE CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE.

By signing this bid solicitation, contractor is affirming that this expertise will be provided for this Contract at no additional charge.

09. BID ALLOWANCE

Allowance for permits: Payments will be made to the contractor based on the actual cost of permits upon submission of paid permit receipts. The City shall not pay for other costs related to obtaining or

securing permits.

The amount indicated is intended to be sufficient to cover the entire project. If the City permit fees exceed the allowance indicated, the City will reimburse the contractor the actual amount of City permit fees required for project completion.

Allowance	$
UPDATE EXISTING AIRFIELD LIGHTING CONTROL AND MONITROING SYSTEM (ALCMS), COMPLETE	$15,000
TOTAL	$15,000

Note: The City will add this allowance to your bid.

10. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS *(See Article 10, Bonds and Insurance, of the Contract for details)*

Insurance

10.1 As a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement, during the term of this Agreement and during any renewal or extension term of this Agreement, the Contractor, at its sole expense, shall provide insurance of such types and with such terms and limits as noted below. Providing proof of and maintaining adequate insurance coverage are material obligations of the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide the City a certificate of insurance evidencing such coverage. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance for all applicable policies. The limits of coverage under each policy maintained by the Contractor shall not be interpreted as limiting the Contractor's liability and obligations under this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be through insurers authorized or eligible to write policies in the State of Florida and possess an A.M. Best rating of A-, VII or better, subject to approval by the City's Risk Manager.

The coverages, limits, and/or endorsements required herein protect the interests of the City, and these coverages, limits, and/or endorsements shall in no way be required to be relied upon by the Contractor for assessing the extent or determining appropriate types and limits of coverage to protect the Contractor against any loss exposures, whether as a result of this Agreement or otherwise. The requirements contained herein, as well as the City's review or acknowledgement, are not intended to and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations assumed by the Contractor under this Agreement.

The following insurance policies and coverages are required:

Commercial General Liability

Coverage must be afforded under a Commercial General Liability policy with limits not less than:

- $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, and Personal and Advertising Injury
- $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate for Products and Completed Operations

Policy must include coverage for contractual liability and independent contractors.

The City, a Florida municipal corporation, its officials, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as an additional insured with a CG 20 26 04 13 Additional Insured – Designated Person or Organization Endorsement or similar endorsement providing equal or broader Additional

Insured Coverage with respect to liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitation on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officials, employees, and volunteers.

Business Automobile Liability
Coverage must be afforded for all Owned, Hired, Scheduled, and Non-Owned vehicles for Bodily Injury and Property Damage in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit each accident.

If the Contractor does not own vehicles, the Contractor shall maintain coverage for Hired and Non-Owned Auto Liability, which may be satisfied by way of endorsement to the Commercial General Liability policy or separate Business Auto Liability policy.

Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability
Coverage must be afforded per Chapter 440, Florida Statutes. Any person or entity performing work for or on behalf of the City must provide Workers' Compensation insurance. Exceptions and exemptions will be allowed by the City's Risk Manager, if they are in accordance with Florida Statute.

The Contractor waives, and the Contractor shall ensure that the Contractor's insurance carrier waives, all subrogation rights against the City, its officials, employees, and volunteers for all losses or damages. The City requires the policy to be endorsed with WC 00 03 13 Waiver of our Right to Recover from Others or equivalent.

The Contractor must be in compliance with all applicable State and federal workers' compensation laws, including the U.S. Longshore Harbor Workers' Act and the Jones Act, if applicable.

Insurance Certificate Requirements

a. The Contractor shall provide the City with valid Certificates of Insurance (binders are unacceptable) no later than thirty (30) days prior to the start of work contemplated in this Agreement.
b. The Contractor shall provide to the City a Certificate of Insurance having a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation; ten (10) days' notice if cancellation is for nonpayment of premium.
c. In the event that the insurer is unable to accommodate the cancellation notice requirement, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the proper notice. Such notification will be in writing by registered mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the certificate holder.
d. In the event the Agreement term goes beyond the expiration date of the insurance policy, the Contractor shall provide the City with an updated Certificate of Insurance no later than ten (10) days prior to the expiration of the insurance currently in effect. The City reserves the right to suspend the Agreement until this requirement is met.
e. The Certificate of Insurance shall indicate whether coverage is provided under a claims-made or occurrence form. If any coverage is provided on a claims-made form, the Certificate of Insurance must show a retroactive date, which shall be the effective date of the initial contract or prior.
f. The City shall be named as an Additional Insured on all liability policies, with the exception of Workers' Compensation.
g. The City shall be granted a Waiver of Subrogation on the Contractor's Workers' Compensation insurance policy.
h. The title of the Agreement, Bid/Contract number, event dates, or other identifying reference must be listed on the Certificate of Insurance.

The Certificate Holder should read as follows:
City of Fort Lauderdale
100 N. Andrews Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

The Contractor has the sole responsibility for all insurance premiums and shall be fully and solely responsible for any costs or expenses as a result of a coverage deductible, co-insurance penalty, or self-insured retention; including any loss not covered because of the operation of such deductible, co-insurance penalty, self-insured retention, or coverage exclusion or limitation. Any costs for adding the City as an Additional Insured shall be at the Contractor's expense.

If the Contractor's primary insurance policy/policies do not meet the minimum requirements, as set forth in this Agreement, the Contractor may provide evidence of an Umbrella/Excess insurance policy to comply with this requirement.

The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects to the City, a Florida municipal corporation, its officials, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, a Florida municipal corporation, its officials, employees, or volunteers shall be non-contributory.

Any exclusion or provision in any insurance policy maintained by the Contractor that excludes coverage required in this Agreement shall be deemed unacceptable and shall be considered breach of contract.

All required insurance policies must be maintained until the contract work has been accepted by the City, or until this Agreement is terminated, whichever is later. Any lapse in coverage shall be considered breach of contract. In addition, Contractor must provide to the City confirmation of coverage renewal via an updated certificate should any policies expire prior to the expiration of this Agreement. The City reserves the right to review, at any time, coverage forms and limits of Contractor's insurance policies.

The Contractor shall provide notice of any and all claims, accidents, and any other occurrences associated with this Agreement to the Contractor's insurance company or companies and the City's Risk Management office, as soon as practical.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that any and all of the Contractor's independent contractors and subcontractors comply with these insurance requirements. All coverages for independent contractors and subcontractors shall be subject to all of the applicable requirements stated herein. Any and all deficiencies are the responsibility of the Contractor.

NOTE: CITY PROJECT NUMBER, NAME AND BID NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON EACH CERTIFICATE, AND THE CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE MUST BE NAMED ON THE CERTIFICATE AS AN "ADDITIONAL INSURED" ON GENERAL LIABILITY POLICIES.

A Sample Insurance Certificate shall be included with the proposal to demonstrate the firm's ability to comply with insurance requirements. Provide a previous certificate or other evidence listing the insurance companies' names for all required coverage, and the dollar amounts of the coverage.

11. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND: 100%

Number of awards anticipated: <u>One</u>

12. CITY PROJECT MANAGER

The Project Manager is hereby designated by the City as Khant Myat, P.E., whose address is 100 North Andrews,4th Floor, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301, telephone number: (954) 828-5061, and email address is Kmyat@fortlauderdale.gov. The Project Manager will assume all duties and responsibilities and will have the rights and authorities assigned to the Project Manager in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with this Agreement.

13. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES *(See Article 16, Liquidated Damages, of the Contract for details)*

Upon failure of the Contractor to complete the Work within the time specified for completion, the Contractor shall pay to the City the sum of **Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($250.00)** for each and every calendar day that the completion of the Work is delayed beyond the time specified in this Agreement for completion, as fixed and agreed liquidated damages and not as a penalty, so long as the delay is caused by the Contractor. (See Article 16, Liquidated Damages Clause, of the Contract)

14. PAYMENT (*See Article 7, Payment, of the Contract for other details*)

The City shall make payment to the Contractor through utilization of the City's P-Card Program. The City has implemented a Purchasing Card (P-Card) Program utilizing both the VISA and MASTERCARD networks. Purchases from this contract will be made utilizing the City's Purchasing Card. Contractor will receive payment from the purchasing card in the same manner as other credit card purchases. Accordingly, bidders must presently have the ability to accept these credit cards or take whatever steps necessary to implement the ability before the start of the contract term, or contract award by the City. All costs associated with the Contractor's participation in this purchasing program shall be borne by the Contractor. The City reserves the right to revise this program as necessary.

15. WORK SCHEDULE (including overtime hours):

Work Hours: Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons, or the Work, or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M., Monday through Friday.

The Contractor will not permit overtime work or the performance of work on Saturday, Sunday or any legal holiday (designated by the City of Fort Lauderdale) without the Project Manager's written consent at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of starting such work. If the Project Manger permits overtime work, the Contractor shall pay for the additional charges to the City with respect to such overtime work. Such additional charges shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and no extra payment shall be made to the Contractor for overtime work. It shall be noted that the City's Inspector work hours are from 8:00 A.M. Any inspection requested by the contractor outside those hours will be considered overtime to be paid by the Contractor.

16. INSPECTION OVERTIME COST: $100/hr.

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20__, by and between the City of Fort Lauderdale, a Florida municipal corporation (City) and _____, (Contractor), (Parties);

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain a contractor for the Project as expressed in its Invitation to Bid No., _____, Project Number, _____, which was opened on _____; and,

WHEREAS, the Contractor has expressed its willingness and capability to perform the necessary work to accomplish the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency is hereby acknowledged, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS

Whenever used in this Agreement or in other Contract Documents, the following terms have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural forms:

1.1 Agreement – This written Agreement between the City and the Contractor covering the work to be performed including other Contract Documents that are attached to or incorporated in the Agreement.

1.2 Application for Payment – The form accepted by the City which is to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress or final payment and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents

1.3 Approve – The word approve is defined to mean review of the material, equipment or methods for general compliance with design concepts and with the information given in the Contract Documents. It does not imply a responsibility on the part of the City to verify in every detail conformance with plans and specifications.

1.4 Bid – The offer or Bid of the Contractor submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the total prices for the Work to be performed.

1.5 Bid Documents – Advertisement for Invitation to Bids, the Instructions to Bidders, the Bid Form (with supplemental affidavits and sample agreements), the Contract Forms, General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications, and the Plans, which documents all become an integral part of the Contract Documents.

1.6 Certificate of Substantial Completion - Certificate provided by the City certifying that all Work, excluding the punch list items, has been completed, inspected, and accepted by the City

1.7 Change Order - A change order is defined as a written order to a contractor approved by the City, authorizing a revision of an underlying agreement between the City and a

contractor that is directly related to the original scope of work or an adjustment in the original contract price or the contract time directly related to the original scope of work, issued on or after the effective date of the contract.

1.8 City – The City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida, including but not limited to its employees, agents, officials, representatives, contractors, subcontractors, volunteers, successors and assigns, with whom the Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be provided.

1.9 Contract Documents – The Contract Documents shall consist of this Agreement, Exhibits to this Agreement, Public Construction Bond, Performance Bond, Payment Bond and Certificates of Insurance, Notice of Award and Notice to Proceed, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Technical Specifications, Plans/Drawings, Addenda, Bid Form and supplement Affidavits and Agreements, all applicable provisions of State and Federal Law and any modification, including Change Orders or written amendments duly delivered after execution of Agreement, Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders and Bid Bond, Contractor's response to the City's Invitation to Bid, Schedule of Completion, Schedule of Values, all amendments, modifications and supplements, work directive changes issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement, as well as any additional documents that are required to be submitted under the Agreement.

Permits on file with the City and or those permits to be obtained shall be considered directive in nature and will be considered a part of this Agreement. A copy of all permits shall be given to the City for inclusion in the Contract Documents. Terms of permits shall be met prior to acceptance of the Work and release of the final payment.

1.10 Contract Price – The monies payable to the Contractor by the City under the Contract Documents and in accordance with the line item unit prices listed in the Bid.

1.11 Contract Time – The number of calendar days stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work. The dates on which the work shall be started and shall be completed as stated in the Notice to Proceed.

1.12 Contractor – The person, firm, company, or corporation with whom the City has entered into the Agreement, including but not limited to its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors, their subcontractors and their other successors and assigns.

1.13 Day – A calendar day of twenty-four (24) hours ending at midnight.

1.14 Defective – An adjective which when modifying the word "Work" refers to work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to the Project Manager's recommendation of final payment.

1.15 Effective Date of the Agreement – The effective date of the Agreement shall be the date the City Commission approves the work. The contractor shall provide all required payment and performance bonds and insurances to the City within ten (10) Calendar

days following the City Commission approval. Upon verification of all bonds and insurances, the City will issue a notice to proceed (NTP) to the Contractor.

1.16 Final Completion Date – The date the Work is completed, including completion of the final punch list, and delivered along with those items specified in the Contract Documents and is accepted by the City.

1.17 Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) - Any solid, liquid, or gaseous material that is toxic, flammable, radioactive, corrosive, chemically reactive, or unstable upon prolonged storage in quantities that could pose a threat to life, property, or the environment defined in Section 101(14) of Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 and in 40 CFR 300.6. Also defined by 49 CFR 171.8 as a substance or material designated by the Secretary of Transportation to be capable of posing an unreasonable risk to health, safety, and property when transported in commerce and which has been so designated.

1.18 Hazardous Substance - As defined by Section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act; any substance designated pursuant to Section 311(b) (2) (A) of the Clean Water Act; any element, compound, mixture, solution or substance designated pursuant to Section 102 identified under or listed pursuant to Section 3001 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act {but not including any waste listed under Section 307[a] of the Clean Water Act}; any hazardous air pollutant listed under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act; and any imminently hazardous chemical substance or mixture pursuant to Section 7 of the Toxic Substances Control Act. The term does not include petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof, which is not otherwise specifically listed or designated as a hazardous substance in the first sentence of this paragraph, and the term does not include natural gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, or synthetic gas usable for fuel (or mixtures of natural gas and such synthetic gas).

1.19 Hazardous Waste - Those solid wastes designated by OSHA in accordance with 40 CFR 261 due to the properties of ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity. Any material that is subject to the Hazardous Waste Manifest requirements of the EPA specified in 40 CFR Part 262.

1.20 Holidays - Those designated non-work days as established by the City Commission of the City of Fort Lauderdale.

1.21 Inspection – The term “inspection” and the act of inspecting as used in this Agreement is defined to mean the examination of construction to ensure that it conforms to the design concept expressed in the plans and specifications. This term shall not be construed to mean supervision, superintending and/or overseeing.

1.22 Notice of Award - The written notice by City to the Contractor stating that upon compliance by the Contractor with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified that the City will sign and deliver this Agreement.

1.23 Notice to Proceed – A written notice given by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run. Contractor will immediately commence work upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

1.24 Plans - The drawings which show the character and scope of the work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by the City and are referred to in the Contract Documents.

1.25 Premises (otherwise known as Site or Work Site) – means the land, buildings, facilities, etc. upon which the Work is to be performed.

1.26 Project – The total construction of the Work to be provided as defined in the Contract Documents.

1.27 Project Manager - The employee of the City, or other designated individual who is herein referred to as the Project Manager, will assume all duties and responsibilities and will have the rights and authorities assigned to the Project Manager in the contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with this Agreement. The Project Manager, or designee, shall be the authorized agent for the City unless otherwise specified.

1.28 Punch List - The City's list of Work yet to be done or be corrected by the Contractor, before the Final Completion date can be determined by the City.

1.29 Record Documents - A complete set of all specifications, drawings, addenda, modifications, shop drawings, submittals and samples annotated to show all changes made during the construction process.

1.30 Record Drawings or "As-Builts" - A set of drawings which show significant changes in the work made during construction and which are usually based on drawings marked up in the field and other data furnished by the contractor. These documents will be signed and sealed by the Engineer of Record or a Professional Land Surveyor licensed in the State of Florida.

1.31 Substantially Completed Date – A date when the Contractor has requested in writing, stating that the Work is substantially completed and is ready for an inspection and issuance of a final punch list for the Project.

1.32 Work – The entire completed delivered product or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. Work is the result of performing services, furnishing labor and furnishing and incorporating material and equipment into the product, all as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 The Contractor shall complete all work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only part is generally described as follows:

PROJECT NAME
ITB # PROJECT #

2.2 All Work for the Project shall be constructed in accordance with the approved plans and Specifications. The Work generally involves:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

[Need brief description of project including but not limited to:

- **Location**
- **Components**
- **Intent**

And Delete this note before placing in Bid Documents]

2.3 Within ten (10) days of the execution of this Agreement, the Contractor shall submit a Construction Schedule, Schedule of Values and a listing of all personnel employed. The general sequence of the Work shall be submitted by the Contractor and approved by the City before any work commences. The City reserves the right to issue construction directives necessary to facilitate the Work or to minimize any conflict with operations.

ARTICLE 3 – PROJECT MANAGER

3.1 The Project Manager is hereby designated by the City as _____, whose address is 100 N. Andrews Avenue, 4th Floor, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301, telephone number: (954) 828-_____, and email address is _____@fortlauderdale.gov. The Project Manager will assume all duties and responsibilities and will have the rights and authorities assigned to the Project Manager in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with this Agreement.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire Agreement between the City and Contractor are attached to this Agreement, are made a part hereof and consist of the following:

4.1 This Agreement.

4.2 Exhibits to this Agreement: (Plans sheets [ ] to [ ] inclusive).

4.3 Public Construction Bond, Performance Bond, Payment Bond and Certificates of Insurance.

4.4 Notice of Award and Notice to Proceed.

4.5 General Conditions as amended by the Special Conditions.

4.6 Technical Specifications.

4.7 Plans/Drawings.

4.8 Addenda number _____ through _____, inclusive.

4.9 Bid Form and supplement Affidavits and Agreements.

4.10 All applicable provisions of State and Federal Law.

4.11 Invitation to Bid No., _____, Instructions to Bidders, and Bid Bond.

4.12 Contractor's response to the City's Invitation to Bid No., _____, dated _____.

4.13 Schedule of Completion.

4.14 All amendments, modifications and supplements, change orders and work directive changes issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

4.15 Any additional documents that are required to be submitted under the Agreement.

4.16 Permits on file with the City and or those permits to be obtained shall be considered directive in nature and will be considered a part of this Agreement.

In the event of any conflict between the documents or any ambiguity or missing specification or instruction, the following priority is established:

a. Agreement

b. Approved change orders, addenda or amendments.

c. Specifications (quality) and Drawings (location and quantity).

d. Supplemental conditions or special terms.

e. General Terms and Conditions.

f. This Agreement dated _____, and any attachments.

g. Invitation to Bid No., _____, and the specifications prepared by the City.

h. Contractor's response to the City's Invitation to Bid No., _____, dated _____.

i. Schedule of Values.

j. Schedule of Completion.

If during the performance of the Work, Contractor finds a conflict, error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall so report to the Project Manager, in writing, at once and before proceeding with the Work affected shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from the City.

It is the intent of the specifications and plans to describe a complete Project to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work that may reasonably be inferred from the specifications or plans as being required to produce the intended result shall be supplied whether or not it is specifically called for. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe Work, materials, or equipment, such works shall be interpreted in accordance with such meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or associations, or to the code of any governmental authority whether such reference be specific or implied, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual or code in effect as of the Effective Date of this Agreement, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall change the duties and responsibilities of the City, the Contractor, or any of their agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT TIME

5.1 The Contractor recognizes that **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE**. The Work shall commence within _____ calendar days of the date of the Notice to Proceed.

5.2 The Work shall be Substantially Completed within _____ calendar days after the date when the Contract Time commences to run as provided in the Notice to Proceed.

5.3 The Work shall be finally completed on the Final Completion Date and ready for final payment in accordance with this Agreement within _____ calendar days after the date when the Contract Time commences to run as provided in the Notice to Proceed.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACT PRICE

6.1 City shall pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with Article 7, subject to additions and deletions by Change Order, as provided for in this Agreement.

6.2 The parties expressly agree that the Contract Price, which shall not exceed the amount of $_____, constitutes the total maximum compensation payable to Contractor for performing the Work, plus any Work done pursuant to a Change Order. The Contract Price is in accordance with the line item unit prices listed in the Bid. Line items are based on a unit price cost multiplied by a defined quantity. Any additional duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at Contractor's expense without change to the Contract Price.

6.3 The Contract Price constitutes the compensation payable to Contractor for performing the Work plus any Work done pursuant to a Change Order. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract price.

ARTICLE 7 – PAYMENT

7.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with the Contract Documents. Applications for Payment will be processed by City as provided in the General Conditions.

7.2 Progress Payments. City shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's monthly Applications for Payment, which shall be submitted by the Contractor between the first (1st) and the tenth (10th) day after the end of each calendar month for which payment is requested. All progress payments will be made on the basis of the progress of the Work completed.

7.3 Prior to Final Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to ninety percent (90%) of the value of Work completed less in each case the aggregate of payments previously made.

7.4 Final Payment. Upon final completion of the Work in accordance with the General Conditions, as may be supplemented, the City shall pay Contractor an amount sufficient to increase total payments to one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price. However, not less than ten percent (10%) of the Contract Price shall be retained until Record Drawings (as-builts), specifications, addenda, modifications and shop drawings, including all manufacturers' instructional and parts manuals are delivered to and accepted by the City.

7.5 City may withhold, in whole or in part, payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of:

- 7.5.1 Defective work not remedied.
- 7.5.2 Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against Contractor or City because of Contractor's performance.
- 7.5.3 Failure of Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for material or labor.
- 7.5.4 Damage to another contractor not remedied.
- 7.5.5 Liquidated damages and costs incurred by Consultant for extended construction administration, if applicable.
- 7.5.6 Failure of Contractor to provide any and all documents required by the Contract Documents.

When the above grounds are removed or resolved satisfactory to the Project Manager, payment shall be made in whole or in part.

7.6 The City shall make payment to the Contractor in accordance with the Florida Prompt Payment Act, Section 218.70, Florida Statutes provided, however, complete and error free pay application is submitted.

7.7 The City shall make payment to the Contractor through utilization of the City's P-Card Program. The City has implemented a Purchasing Card (P-Card) Program utilizing both VISA and MASTERCARD networks. Purchases from this contract will be made utilizing the City's Purchasing Card. Contractor will receive payment from the purchasing card in the same manner as other credit card purchases. Accordingly, bidders must presently have the ability to accept these credit cards or take whatever steps necessary to implement the ability before the start of the contract term, or contract award by the City. The City reserves the right to revise this program as necessary. All costs associated with the Contractor's participation in this purchasing program shall be borne by the Contractor. The City reserves the right to revise this program as necessary.

OR

Payment on this Contract will be made by check.

7.8 Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance **[OPTIONAL – does not apply to check payments]**

Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state, federal and international laws, as well as industry best practices, governing the collection, access, use, disclosure, safeguarding and destruction of Protected Information.

Contractor and/or any subcontractor that handles credit card data must be, and remain, PCI compliant under the current standards and will provide documentation confirming compliance upon request by the City of Fort Lauderdale. Failure to produce documentation could result in termination of the contract.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

In order to induce the City to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations upon which the City has relied:

8.1 Contractor is qualified in the field of public construction and in particular to perform the Work and services set forth in this Agreement.

8.2 Contractor has visited the Work Site, has conducted extensive tests, examinations and investigations and represents and warrants a thorough familiarization with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, the Work, locality, soil conditions, water table condition, moisture conditions and all year-round local weather and climate conditions (past and present), and examination and investigations conducted by Contractor and the Contractor's experts, has determined that no conditions exist that would in any manner affect the Proposed Price and that the project can be completed for the Proposed Price submitted within the Contract Time as defined in this Agreement. Furthermore, Contractor warrants and confirms that it is

totally familiar with, understands and obligates Contractor to comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and all market conditions that affect or may affect the cost and price of materials and labor needed to fulfill all provisions of this Agreement or that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.3 The Contractor has satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work under the Contract Documents, the general and local conditions of the Project, particularly those bearing upon availability of transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials, availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads, the conformation and conditions at the ground based on City provided reports, the type of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the prosecution of the Work and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work or the cost thereof under the Contract Documents.

8.4 The Contractor has also studied on its own, subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Works, and finds and has further determined that no conditions exist that would in any manner affect the Proposed Price and that the Project can be completed for the Proposed Price submitted.

8.5 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations, tests and studies of such reports and related data in addition to those referred to in Paragraphs 8.2, 8.3 and 8.4 above as it deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Prices, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are, or will be, required by Contractor for such purposes.

8.6 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.7 Contractor has given City written notice of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies that it has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution by City is acceptable to the Contractor.

8.8 Labor

8.8.1 The Contractor shall provide competent, suitable qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site.

8.8.2 The Contractor shall, at all times, have a competent superintendent, capable of reading and thoroughly understanding the drawings and specifications, as the Contractor’s agent on the Work, who shall, as the Contractor’s agent, supervise, direct and otherwise conduct the Work.

8.8.3 The Contractor shall designate the superintendent on the job to the City, in writing, immediately after receipt of the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor understands and agrees that the superintendent's physical presence on the job site is indispensable to the successful completion of the Work. If the superintendent is frequently absent from the job site, the Project Manager may deliver written notice to the Contractor to stop work or terminate the Contract in accordance with Article 17.

8.8.4 The Contractor shall assign personnel to the job site that have successfully completed training programs related to trench safety, confined space and maintenance of traffic. A certified "competent person" shall be assigned to the job site. Personnel certified by the International Municipal Signal Associations with Florida Department of Transportation qualifications are required relative to maintenance of traffic. Failure to pursue the Work with the properly certified supervisory staff may result in notice to stop work or terminate the Contract in accordance with Article 17.

8.9 Materials:

8.9.1 The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water and sanitary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the execution, testing, initial operation and completion of Work.

8.9.2 All material and equipment shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. Suppliers shall be selected and paid by the Contractor; the City reserves the right to approve all suppliers and materials.

8.10 Work Hours: Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons, or the Work, or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours between **8 a.m. and 5:00 p.m**., Monday through Friday.

Unless approved by the City in advance, the Contractor will not perform work on Saturday, Sunday or any legal holiday (designated by the City of Fort Lauderdale) without the Project Manager's written consent at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of starting such work. For any overtime inspection required by City personnel, the Contractor shall pay for the additional charges to the City with respect to such overtime work. Such additional charges shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and no extra payment shall be made to the Contractor for overtime work**. It shall be noted that the City's Inspector work hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, and any work requiring inspection oversight being performed outside of this timeframe shall be paid for by the Contractor as Inspector overtime at a rate of $100.00 per hour.** The cost to the Contractor to reimburse the City for overtime inspection is established at direct-labor and overtime costs for each person or inspector required. Incidental overtime costs for engineering, testing and other related services will also be charged to the Contractor at the actual rate accrued.

8.11 Patent Fee and Royalties: The Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work, or any invention, design, process, product or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. The Contractor hereby expressly binds himself or itself to indemnify and save harmless the City from all such claims and fees and from any and all suits and action of every name and description that may be brought against City on account of any such claims, fees, royalties, or costs for any such invention or patent, and from any and all suits or actions that may be brought against said City for the infringement of any and all patents or patent rights claimed by any person, firm corporation or other entity.

8.12 Permits: The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits and licenses. There shall be no allowance for Contractor markup, overhead or profit for permits and licenses. The Contractor shall pay all government charges which are applicable at the time of opening of proposals. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to secure and pay for all necessary licenses and permits of a temporary nature necessary for the prosecution of Work.

8.13 Law and Regulations: The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to the Work. If the Contractor observes that the specifications or plans are at variance therewith, the Contractor shall give the Project Manager prompt written notice thereof, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted by any appropriate modifications. If the Contractor performs any work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules, standards, specifications and regulations, and without such notice to the Project Manager, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

8.14 Taxes: The Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required to be paid by him in accordance with the laws of the City of Fort Lauderdale, County of Broward, State of Florida.

8.15 Contractor Use of Premises: The Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workmen to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and/or the requirements of the Contract Documents, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or other materials or equipment.

The Contractor shall not enter upon private property for any purpose without first securing the permission of the property owner in writing and furnishing the Project Manager with a copy of said permission. This requirement will be strictly enforced, particularly with regard to such vacant properties as may be utilized for storage or staging by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall conduct his work in such a manner as to avoid damage to adjacent private or public property. Any damage to existing structures of work of any kind, including permanent reference markers or property corner markers, or the interruption of a utility service, shall be repaired or restored promptly at no expense to the City or property owner.

The Contractor will preserve and protect all existing vegetation such as trees, shrubs and grass on or adjacent to the site which do not reasonably interfere with the construction, as determined by the Project Manager. The Contractor will be responsible for repairing or replacing any trees, shrubs, lawns and landscaping that may be damaged due to careless operation of equipment, stockpiling of materials, tracking of grass by equipment or other construction activity. The Contractor will be liable for, or will be required to replace or restore at no expense to the City all properties and areas not protected or preserved as required herein that may be destroyed or damaged.

During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and debris resulting from the Work. At the completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by the City. The Contractor shall restore to their original condition those portions of the site not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents at no cost to the City.

8.16 Project Coordination: The Contractor shall provide for the complete coordination of the construction effort. This shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, coordination of the following:

8.16.1 Flow of material and equipment from suppliers.
8.16.2 The interrelated work with affected utility companies.
8.16.3 The interrelated work with the City where tie-ins to existing facilities are required.
8.16.4 The effort of independent testing agencies.
8.16.5 Notice to affected property owners as may be directed by the Project Manager.

8.17 Project Record Documents and Final As-Builts (Record Drawings): Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining up-to-date redline as-built drawings, on site, at all times during construction. All as-built information shall be surveyed and verified by a professional land surveyor registered in the State of Florida. Contractor shall provide the City with a minimum of three (3) sets of signed and sealed record drawings (Final As-Builts) and a CD of the electronic drawings files created in AutoCad 2014 or later. All costs associated with survey work required for construction layout and as-built preparation shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

8.18 Safety and Protection:

8.18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

8.18.1.1 All employees working on the project and other persons who may be affected thereby.
8.18.1.2 All the Work and all materials or equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site.

8.18.1.3 Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

8.18.2 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. The Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and utilities when execution of the Work may affect them at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance (unless otherwise required). All damage, injury or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by the Contractor, any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by the Contractor. The Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and accepted by the City.

8.19 Emergencies: In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the City is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor shall give the Project Manager prompt written notice of any significant changes in the Work or deviations from the Contract Documents caused thereby.

8.21 Risk of Loss: The risk of loss, injury or destruction shall be on the Contractor until acceptance of the Work by the City. Title to the Work shall pass to the City upon acceptance of the Work by the City.

8.22 Environmental: The Contractor has fully inspected the Premises and agrees, except as to the presence of any asbestos, to accept the Premises in an "as is" physical condition, without representation or warranty by the City of any kind, including, without limitation, any and all existing environmental claims or obligations that may arise from the presence of any "contamination" on, in or about the Premises. Further, Contractor and all entitles claiming by, through or under the Contractor, releases and discharges the City, from any claim, demand, or cause of action arising out of or relating to the Contractor's use, handling, storage, release, discharge, treatment, removal, transport, decontamination, cleanup, disposal and/or presence of any hazardous substances including asbestos on, under, from or about the Premises. The Contractor shall have no liability for any pre-existing claims or "contamination" on the Premises.

The Contractor shall not use, handle, store, discharge, treat, remove, transport, or dispose of Hazardous Substances including asbestos at, in, upon, under, to or from the Premises until receipt of instructions from the City. At such time, a City approved Change Order, which shall not include any profit, shall authorize the Contractor to perform such services.

The Contractor shall immediately deliver to the Project Manager complete copies of all notices, demands, or other communications received by the Contractor from any governmental or quasi-governmental authority or any insurance company or board of fire underwriters or like or similar entities regarding in any way alleged violations or potential violations of any Environmental Law or otherwise asserting the existence or potential existence of any condition or activity on the Premises which is or could be dangerous to life, limb, property, or the environment.

For other and additional consideration, the Contractor hereby agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to indemnify and protect, defend, and hold harmless the City and its respective employees, agents, officials, officers, representatives, contractors and subcontractors, successors, and assigns (hereafter the "City") from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, expenses, including but not limited to mitigation, restoration, and natural restoration expenses, liabilities, assessments, fines, penalties charges, administrative and judicial proceedings and orders, judgments, causes of action, in law or in equity, remedial action requirements and/or enforcement actions of any kind (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs) directly or indirectly arising out of or attributable to, in whole or in part, the Contractor's use, handling, storage, release, threatened release, discharge, treatment, removal, transport, decontamination, cleanup, disposal and/or presence of a Hazardous Substance (excluding asbestos) on, under, from, to or about the Premises or any other activity carried on or undertaken on or off the Premises by the Contractor or its employees, agents or subcontractors, in connection with the use, handling, storage, release, threatened release, discharge, treatment, mitigation, natural resource restoration, removal, transport, decontamination, cleanup, disposal and/or presence or any Hazardous Substance including asbestos located, transported, or present on, undue, from, to, or about the Premises. This indemnity is intended to be operable under 42 U.S.C. sections 9607, as amended, and any successor section.

The scope of the indemnity obligations includes, but is not limited to: (a) all consequential damages; (b) the cost of any required or necessary repair, cleanup, or detoxification of the applicable real estate and the preparation and implementation of any closure, remedial or other required plan, including without limitation; (i) the costs of removal or remedial action incurred by the United States government or the State of Florida or response costs incurred by any other person, or damages from injury to destruction of, or loss of, natural resources, including the cost of assessing such injury, destruction, or loss, incurred pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended; (ii) the clean-up costs, fines, damages, or penalties incurred pursuant to any applicable provisions of Florida law; and (iii) the cost and expenses of abatement, correction or cleanup, fines, damages, response costs, or penalties which arise from the provisions of any other statute, law, regulation, code ordinance, or legal requirement state or federal; and (c) liability for personal injury or property damage arising under any statutory or common law tort theory, including damages assessed for the maintenance of a public private nuisance, response costs, or for the carrying on of an abnormally dangerous activity.

8.23 No Extended Damages: For other and additional good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Contractor covenants and agrees that in the event of any delay of construction or for any other reason or allegation or claim, and notwithstanding the reason of the delay, reason, claim or allegation or who caused them or the construction delay or whether they were caused by the City, that there will be no entitlement to Contractor to or for any direct or indirect financial damages or losses for extended corporate overhead impact, extended project overhead impacts, project support services, mobilization or demobilization or by whatever other label or legal concept or theory and types of names or labels or basis such claims may have, or any business damages or losses of whatever type or nature, and Contractor hereby waives any right to make any such claim or claims. This provision will have application and effect when construction delays are anticipated and agreed upon by both the City and the Contractor.

8.24 No Liens: If any Subcontractor, supplier, laborer, or materialmen of Contractor or any other person directly or indirectly acting for or through Contractor files or attempts to file a mechanic's or construction lien against the real property on which the work is performed or any part or against any personal property or improvements or claim against any monies due or to become due from the City to Contractor or from Contractor to a Subcontractor, for or on account of any work, labor, services, material, equipment, or other items furnished in connection with the Work or any Change Order, Contractor agrees to satisfy, remove, or discharge such lien or claim at its own expense by bond, payment, or otherwise within twenty (20) days of the filing or from receipt of written notice from the City.

Additionally, until such time as such lien or claim is satisfied, removed or discharged by Contractor, all monies due to Contractor, or that become due to Contractor before the lien or claim is satisfied, removed or otherwise discharged, shall be held by City as security for the satisfaction, removal and discharge of such lien and any expense that may be incurred while obtaining such. If Contractor shall fail to do so, City shall have the right, in addition to all other rights and remedies provided by this Agreement or by law, to satisfy, remove, or discharge such lien or claim by whatever means City chooses at the entire and sole cost and expense of Contractor which costs and expenses shall, without limitation, include attorney's fees, litigation costs, fees and expenses and all court costs and assessments.

8.25 Weather Emergencies: Upon issuance of a Hurricane Watch by the National Weather Service, the Contractor shall submit to the City a plan to secure the work area in the event a Hurricane Warning is issued. The plan shall detail how the Contractor will secure the Premises, equipment and materials in a manner as to prevent damage to the Work and prevent materials and equipment from becoming a hazard to persons and property on and around the Premises. The plan shall include a time schedule required to accomplish the hurricane preparations and a list of emergency contacts that will be available and in the City before, during and immediately after the storm.

Upon issuance of a Hurricane Warning by the National Weather Service, if the Contractor has not already done so, the Contractor shall implement its hurricane preparedness plan. Cost of development and implementation of the hurricane preparedness plan shall be considered as incidental to construction. Cost of any clean

up and rework required after the storm will be considered normal construction risk within Florida and shall not entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation. Contractor shall be entitled to request an extension in time for completion of the Work, in accordance with the provisions of Article 15 of this Agreement, equal to the time it is shut down for implementation of the preparedness plan, the duration of the storm and a reasonable period to restore the Premises.

8.26 Force Majeure: No Party shall hold the other responsible for damages or for delays in performance caused by force majeure, acts of God, or other acts or circumstances beyond the control of the other party or that could not have been reasonably foreseen and prevented. For this purpose, such acts or circumstances shall include, but not be limited to weather conditions affecting performance, floods, epidemics, war, riots, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, or protest demonstrations. Should such acts or circumstances occur, the parties shall use their best efforts to overcome the difficulties arising therefrom and to resume the Work as soon as reasonably possible with the normal pursuit of the Work.

Inclement weather, continuous rain for less than three (3) days or the acts or omissions of subcontractors, third-party contractors, materialmen, suppliers, or their subcontractors, shall not be considered acts of force majeure.

No Party shall be liable for its failure to carry out its obligations under the Agreement during a period when such Party is rendered unable by force majeure to carry out its obligation, but the obligation of the Party or Parties relying on such force majeure shall be suspended only during the continuance of the inability and for no longer period than the unexpected or uncontrollable event.

The Contractor further agrees and stipulates, that its right to excuse its failure to perform by reason of force majeure shall be conditioned upon giving written notice of its assertion that a Force Majeure delay has commenced within 96 hours after such an occurrence. The Contractor shall use its reasonable efforts to minimize such delays. The Contractor shall promptly provide an estimate of the anticipated additional time required to complete the Project.

8.27 Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assisted Contracts: The recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801 *et eq.*).

Additionally, the Contractor assures that it, the sub recipient or the subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate. This additional language must be included in each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor.

ARTICLE 9 – CITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.1 The City shall furnish the data required of the City under the Contract Documents promptly and shall make payments to the Contractor promptly after they are due as provided in Article 7.

9.2 The City shall provide public rights-of-way and easement, where available, for the installation of conduits, transformers pads and related appurtenances only.

9.3 Technical Clarifications and Interpretations:

9.3.1 The City shall issue, with reasonable promptness, such written clarifications or interpretations of the Contract Documents as it may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents. Should the Contractor fail to request interpretation of questionable items in the Contract Documents, the City shall not entertain any excuse for failure to execute the Work in a satisfactory manner.

9.3.2 The City shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under the requirements of the Contract Documents, and shall make decisions on all claims, disputes or other matters in question. Written notice of each claim, dispute or other matter will be delivered by claimant to the other Party but in no event later than five (5) days after the occurrence of event, and written supporting date will be submitted to the other Party within five (5) days after such occurrence. All written decisions of the City on any claim or dispute will be final and binding.

9.4 The Contractor shall perform all Work to the reasonable satisfaction of the City in accordance with the Contract Documents. In cases of disagreement or ambiguity, the City shall decide all questions, difficulties, and disputes of whatever nature, which may arise under or by reason of this Agreement or the quality, amount and value of the Work, and the City's decisions on all claims, questions and determination are final.

9.5 Cancellation For Unappropriated Funds**:** The obligation of the City for payment to a Contractor is limited to the availability of funds appropriated in a current fiscal period, and continuation of the contract into a subsequent fiscal period is subject to appropriation of funds, unless otherwise authorized by law.

ARTICLE 10 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

10.1 Public Construction and Other Bonds: The Contractor shall furnish Public Construction or Performance and Payment Bonds ("Bond"), each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect until at least one (1) year after the date of final payment, except as otherwise provided by law. All Bonds shall be furnished and provided by the surety and shall be in substantially the same form as prescribed by the Contract Documents and be executed by such sureties as (i) are licensed to conduct business in the State of Florida, and (ii) are named in the current list of Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff Bureau of Accounts, U.S. Treasury Department and (iii) otherwise meet the requirements set forth herein that apply to sureties. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.

10.1.1 Performance Bond: A Corporate Surety Bond legally issued, meeting the approval of, and running to the City in an amount not less than the Contract Price of such improvements, conditioned that the Contractor shall maintain and make all repairs to the improvements constructed by the Contractor at their own expense and free of charge to the City, for the period of one (1) year after the date of acceptance of the Work within such period by reason of any imperfection of the material used or by reason of any defective workmanship, or any improper, imperfect or defective preparation of the base upon which any such improvement shall be laid.

The Contractor shall execute and record in the public records of Broward County, Florida, a payment and performance bond in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price with a surety insurer authorized to do business in the State of Florida as surety, ("Bond"), in accordance with Section 255.05, Florida Statutes (2014), as may be amended or revised, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.

10.2 Disqualification of Surety: If the Surety on any Bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in the State of Florida or it ceases to meet the requirements of clauses (i) and (ii) of Paragraph 10.1, the Contractor shall within five (5) days thereafter substitute another Bond and Surety, both of which shall be acceptable to the City.

10.3 Insurance
As indicated in the solicitation

ARTICLE 11- WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE, TESTS AND INSPECTIONS, CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

11.1 Warranty: The Contractor warrants and guarantees to the City that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Prompt notice of all

defects shall be given to the Contractor. All defective work, whether or not in place, may be rejected, corrected or accepted as provided in this Article.

11.1.1 Warranty of Title: The Contractor warrants to the City that it possesses good, clear and marketable title to all equipment and materials provided and that there are no pending liens, claims or encumbrances against the equipment and materials.

11.1.2 Warranty of Specifications: The Contractor warrants that all equipment, materials and workmanship furnished, whether furnished by the Contractor, its subcontractors or suppliers, will comply with the specifications, drawings and other descriptions supplied or adopted and that all services will be performed in a workmanlike manner.

11.1.3 Warranty of Merchantability: The Contractor warrants that any and all equipment to be supplied pursuant to this Agreement is merchantable, free from defects, whether patent or latent in material or workmanship, and fit for the ordinary purposes for which it is intended.

11.2 Tests and Inspections: Contractor shall retain the services of an independent, certified, testing lab to perform all testing as required by the specifications, Contract drawings, and any applicable permitting agency. Contractor shall provide evidence of certification to the City before the work and testing is done. Testing results shall be submitted to the Project Manager for review and approval at the time the results are provided to the Contractor. The Contractor shall give the Project Manager and City Inspector a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours' advanced notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall notify all applicable permitting agencies in a timely manner based on requirements set forth in the permit documents.

11.2.1 Neither observations by the Project Manager nor inspections, tests or approvals by others shall relieve the Contractor from its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

11.3 Uncovering Work: If any work that is to be inspected, tested or approved is covered without approval or consent of the Project Manager, it must, if requested by the Project Manager, be uncovered for observation and/or testing. Such uncovering and replacement shall be at the Contractor's sole expense unless the Contractor has given the Project Manager timely notice of the Contractor's intention to cover such Work and the Project Manager has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

11.3.1 If the Project Manager considers it necessary or advisable that Work covered in accordance with Paragraphs 11.2.1, 11.2.2 and 11.2.3 be observed by the City or inspected or tested by others, the Contractor at the City's request, shall uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as the Project Manager may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, the Contractor shall bear all the expenses of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction, including compensation for additional professional services, and an appropriate deductive Change Order shall be issued. If, however, such work is not found to

be defective, the Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection testing and reconstruction if it makes a claim therefore as provided in Articles 14 and 15.

11.4 City May Stop the Work: If the Work is defective, or the Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled supervisory personnel or workmen or suitable materials or equipment or the work area is deemed unsafe, the City may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of the City to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the City to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other party. The City will not award any increase in Contract Price or Contract Time if the Work is stopped due to the circumstances described herein.

11.5 Correction or Removal of Defective Work Before Final Payment: If required by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall promptly, without cost to the City and as specified by the Project Manager, either correct any defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or if the Work has been rejected by the City remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work.

11.6 One Year Correction Period After Final Payment: If within one (1) year after the date of final acceptance, or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, any work is found to be defective, the Contractor shall promptly, without cost to the City and in accordance with the City's written instructions, either correct such defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by the City, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work.

If The Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, the City may have the defective Work corrected or the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all direct and indirect costs for such removal and replacement, including compensation for additional professional services, shall be paid by the Contractor.

11.7 Acceptance of Defective Work, Deductions: If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, the City, at the city's sole option, prefers to accept it, the City may do so. In such a case, if acceptance occurs prior to the Project Manager's recommendation of final payments, a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contracts Documents, including appropriate reduction in the Contract Price; or if the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount shall be paid by the Contractor to the City.

11.8 City May Correct Defective Work: If the Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice of the Project Manager to proceed to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by the Project Manager in accordance with Paragraph 11.5, or if the Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the City may, after seven (7) days written notice to the Contractor, correct and remedy any such deficiency. In exercising its rights under this paragraph, the City shall proceed expeditiously. To the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action, the City may exclude the Contractor from all or part of the site, take

possession of all or part of the Work, suspend the Contractor's services related thereto and take possession of the Contractor's tools, construction equipment and materials stored at the site or elsewhere. The Contractor shall allow the City's representative agents and employees such access to the site as may be necessary to enable the City to exercise its rights under this paragraph. All direct and indirect costs of the City in exercising such rights shall be charged against the Contractor in an amount verified by the Project Manager, and a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents and a reduction in the Contract Price. Such direct and indirect costs shall include, in particular but without limitation, compensation for additional professional services required and costs of repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of the Contractor's defective Work. The Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Time because of any delay in performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by the City of the City's right hereunder.

ARTICLE 12 – INDEMNIFICATION

12.1 Disclaimer of Liability: The City shall not at any time, be liable for injury or damage occurring to any person or property from any cause, whatsoever, arising out of Contractor's construction and fulfillment of this Agreement.

12.2 Indemnification: For other, additional good valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged:

12.2.1 Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its representatives, employees and elected and appointed officials from or on account of all claims, damages, losses, liabilities and expenses, direct, indirect or consequential including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, consultants and other professionals and court costs arising out of or in consequence of the performance of this Agreement at all trial and appellate levels. Indemnification shall specifically include but not be limited to claims, damages, losses, liabilities and expenses arising out of or from (a) the negligent or defective design of the project and Work of this Agreement; (b) any act, omission or default of the Contractor, its Subcontractors, agents, servants or employees; (c) any and all bodily injuries, sickness, disease or death; (d) injury to or destruction of tangible property, including any resulting loss of use; (e) other such damages, liabilities, or losses received or sustained by any person or persons during or on account of any operations connected with the construction of this Project including the warranty period; (f) the use of any improper materials; (g) any construction defect including both patent and latent defects; (h) failure to timely complete the work; (i) the violation of any federal, state, county or City laws, ordinances or regulations by Contractor, its subcontractors, agents, servants, independent contractors or employees; (j) the breach or alleged breach by Contractor of any term of the Agreement, including the breach or alleged breach of any warranty or guarantee.

12.2.2 Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents and employees, from all damages, liabilities, losses, claims, fines and fees, and from any and all suits and actions of every name and description that

may be brought against City, its officers, agents and employees, on account of any claims, fees, royalties, or costs for any invention or patent and/or for the infringement of any and all copyrights or patent rights claimed by any person, firm, or corporation.

12.2.3 Contractor shall pay all claims, losses, liens, settlements or judgments of any nature in connection with the foregoing indemnifications including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees and costs for trials and appeals.

12.2.4 If any Subcontractor, supplier, laborer, or materialmen of Contractor or any other person directly or indirectly acting for or through Contractor files or attempts to file a mechanic's or construction lien against the real property on which the work is performed or any part or against any personal property or improvements thereon or make a claim against any monies due or to become due from the City to Contractor or from Contractor to a Subcontractor, for or on account of any work, labor, services, material, equipment, or other items furnished in connection with the Work or any change order, Contractor agrees to satisfy, remove, or discharge such lien or claim at its own expense by bond, payment, or otherwise within five (5) days of the filing or from receipt of written notice from the City.

Additionally, until such time as such lien or claim is satisfied, removed or discharged by Contractor, all monies due to Contractor, or that become due to Contractor before the lien or claim is satisfied, removed or otherwise discharged, shall be held by City as security for the satisfaction, removal and discharge of such lien and any expense that may be incurred while obtaining the discharge. If Contractor shall fail to do so, City shall have the right, in addition to all other rights and remedies provided by this Agreement or by law, to satisfy, remove, or discharge such lien or claim by whatever means City chooses at the entire and sole cost and expense of Contractor which costs and expenses shall, without limitation, include attorney's fees, litigation costs, fees and expenses and all court costs and assessments, and which shall be deducted from any amount owing to Contractor. In the event the amount due Contractor is less than the amount required to satisfy Contractor's obligation under this, or any other article, paragraph or section of this Agreement, the Contractor shall be liable for the deficiency due the City.

12.2.5 The Contractor and the City agree that Section 725.06(2), Florida Statutes controls the extent and limits of the indemnification and hold harmless provisions of this Agreement, if any, and that the Parties waive any defects in the wording of this Article that runs afoul of said statutory section.

ARTICLE 13 – CHANGES IN THE WORK

13.1 Without invalidating this Agreement, the City may, at any time or from time to time order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work through the issuance of Change Orders. Upon receipt of a Change Order, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work involved. All Work shall be executed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. If any Change Order causes an increase or decrease in the Contract Price or an

extension or shortening of the Contract Time, an equitable adjustment will be made as provided in Article 14 or Article 15 on the basis of a claim made by either Party.

13.2 The Project Manager may authorize minor changes in the Work not involving an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, which are consistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes must be in writing and signed by the City and the Contractor.

13.3 If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or change in the Contract Price is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to the Surety, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to so notify the Surety, and the amount of each applicable Bond shall be adjusted accordingly. The Contractor shall furnish proof of such adjustment to the City.

ARTICLE 14 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

Change of Contract Price, approved by City, shall be computed as follows:

14.1 Cost of the Work: The term "Cost of the Work" means the sum of all direct costs necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by the City, these costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the City and shall include only the following items and shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 14.3:

14.1.1 Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of the Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by the City and the Contractor. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus and cost of fringe benefits which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise and payroll taxes, worker's compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and applicable holiday pay.

14.1.2 Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage, and required suppliers and field services. All cash discounts, rebates and refunds and all returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the City, and the Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

14.1.3 Supplemental costs including the following:

14.1.3.1 Cost, including transportation and maintenance of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office and temporary facilities at the site and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work.

14.1.3.2 Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery and the parts whether rented from the Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by the City, and the costs of

transporting, loading, unloading, installation, dismantling and removal. The rental of any such equipment, machinery or parts shall cease when the use is no longer necessary for the Work.

14.1.3.3 Sales, consumer, use or similar taxes related to the Work and for which the Contractor is liable, imposed by laws and regulations.

14.1.3.4 Royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

14.1.3.5 The cost of utilities, fuel and sanitary facilities at the Work site.

14.1.3.6 Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the site, expressage and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

14.1.3.7 Cost of premiums for additional bonds and insurance required because of changes in the Work.

14.2 The Contract Price may only be increased by a Change Order when Work is modified in accordance with Article 13 and approved by the City in writing. Any claim for an increase in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be based on written notice delivered to the Project Manager within ten (10) days of the occurrence of the Change Order giving rise to the claim. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be included in the Change Order and delivered within twenty (20) days of such occurrence unless Project Manager allows an additional period of time to ascertain accurate cost data. Any change in the Contract Price resulting from any such claim shall be incorporated in the Change Order. **IT IS EXPRESSLY AND SPECIFICALLY AGREED THAT ANY AND ALL CLAIMS FOR CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT PRICE SHALL BE WAIVED IF NOT SUBMITTED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION.**

14.3 Not Included in the Cost of the Work: The term “cost of the Work” shall not include any of the following:

14.3.1 Payroll costs and other compensation of the Contractor’s officers executives, principals (of partnership and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditor, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks and other personnel employed by the Contractor whether at the site or in the Contractor’s principal or branch office for general administration of the work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 14.1.1, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor’s fee.

14.3.2 Expenses of the Contractor’s principal and branch offices other than the Contractor’s office at the site.

14.3.3 Any part of the Contractor’s capital expenses, including interest on the Contractor’s capital employed for the Work and charges against the Contractor for delinquent payments.

14.3.4 Cost of premiums for all bonds and for all insurance whether or not the Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same.

14.3.5 Costs due to the negligence of the Contractor, any subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied and making good any damage to property.

14.3.6 Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 14.1

14.4 Basis of Compensation: The Contractor's compensation, allowed to the Contractor for overhead and profit, shall be determined as follows:

14.4.1 A mutually acceptable negotiated fee:

14.4.1.1 For costs incurred under Paragraphs 14.1.1 and 14.1.2, the Contractor's fee shall not exceed five percent (5%).

14.4.1.2 No fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 14.1.3.1, 14.1.3.2, 14.1.3.3, 14.1.3.4, 14.1.3.5, 14.1.3.6, 14.1.3.7, 14.3.1, 14.3.2, 14.3.3, 14.3.4, 14.3.5 and 14.3.6.

14.4.1.3 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the City for any such change which results in a net decrease plus a deduction in the Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent (5%) for the net decrease.

14.4.1.4 When both additions and credits are involved in any one change the combined overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase if any, however, not to exceed five percent (5%) of the agreed compensation. Profit will not be paid on any Work not performed.

14.5 Cost Breakdown Required: Whenever the cost of any Work is to be determined pursuant to this Article, the Contractor will submit in form acceptable to the City an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting documentation. Whenever a change in the Work is to be based upon mutual acceptance of a lump sum, whether the amount is an addition, credit, or no-charge-in-cost, the Contractor shall submit an estimate substantiated by a complete itemized breakdown:

14.5.1 The breakdown shall list quantities and unit prices for materials, labor, equipment and other items of cost.

14.5.2 Whenever a change involves the Contractor and one (1) or more subcontractors and the change is an increase in the agreed compensation, the overhead and profit percentage for the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be itemized separately.

14.6 Time for the City to Approve Extra Work: Any Extra Work in an amount up to and not exceeding a cumulative amount of $25,000 for a specific project can be approved by the City Manager and shall require a written Change Order proposal to be submitted to the Public Works Director for submittal and approval by the City Manager. Extra Work exceeding the cumulative amount of $25,000 for a specific project must be approved by the City Commission and a written Change Order proposal must be submitted to the Public Works Director for submittal and approval by the City Manager and City Commission. No financial or time claim for delay to the project resulting from the Change Order approval process outlined above under Section 14.6 will be allowed.

ARTICLE 15 – CHANGE OF THE CONTRACT TIME

15.1 The Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order. Any claim for an extension in the Contract Time shall be based on written notice delivered to the Project Manager within five (5) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim. Any change in the Contract Time resulting from any such claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order.

15.2 The Contract Time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of the Contractor if a claim is made there for as provided in Paragraph 15.1. Such delays shall include but not be limited to, acts or neglect by the City, or to fires, floods, labor disputes, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

15.3 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence. The provisions of this Article 15 shall not exclude recovery for damages for delay by the Contractor.

15.4 Delays caused by or resulting from entities, contractors or subcontractors who are not affiliated with the Contractor (non-affiliated Contractors) shall not give rise to a claim by the Contractor for damages for increases in material and/or labor costs. Such entities, contractors and subcontractors include, but are not limited to, the City's contractors and subcontractors, Florida Power and Light Company, AT&T and Florida East Coast Railway, LLC.

15.5 Rights of Various Interests: Whenever work being done by City’s forces or by other contractors is contiguous to or within the limits of work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Project Manager to secure the completion of the various portions of the Work in general harmony.

ARTICLE 16 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

16.1 Upon failure of the Contractor to complete the Work within the time specified for completion, the Contractor shall pay to the City the sum of **_____Hundred/Thousand Dollars ($_00.00)** for each and every calendar day that the completion of the Work is delayed beyond the time specified in this Agreement for completion, as fixed and agreed liquidated damages and not as a penalty, so long as the delay is caused by the Contractor. Should an act of God or the acts or omissions of the City, its agents or representatives, in derogation to the terms of this Agreement cause the delay, the Contractor shall not be responsible for the delay nor liquidated damages. Liquidated damages are fixed and agreed upon between the Parties, recognizing the impossibility of precisely ascertaining the amount of damages that will be sustained by the City as a consequence of such delay and both parties desiring to obviate any question of dispute concerning the amount of damages and the cost and effect of the failure of the Contractor to complete the Work on time. Liquidated damages shall apply separately to each portion of the Work for which a time of completion is given. The City shall have the right to deduct from or retain any compensation which may be due or which may become due and payable to the Contractor the amount of liquidated damages, and if the amount retained by the City is insufficient to pay in full such liquidated damages, the Contractor shall pay all liquidated damages in full. The Contractor shall be responsible for reimbursing the City, in addition to liquidated damages or other damages for delay, for all costs of engineering, architectural fees, and inspection and other costs incurred in administering the construction of the Project beyond the completion date specified or beyond an approved extension of time granted to the Contractor whichever is later. Delays caused by or resulting from entities, contractors or subcontractors who are not affiliated with the Contractor shall not give rise to a claim by Contractor for damages for increase in material and/or labor costs. Such entities, contractors and subcontractors include, but are not limited to, the City's contractors and subcontractors, Florida Power and Light Company, AT&T, and Florida East Coast Railway, LLC.

16.2 No Extended Damages: For other and additional good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Contractor covenants and agrees that in the event of any delay of construction or for any reason, allegation or claim, and notwithstanding the reason of the delay, reason, claim or allegation or who caused them or the construction delay or whether they were caused by the City, that there will be no entitlement to Contractor to or for any direct or indirect financial damages or losses for extended corporate overhead impact, extended project overhead impacts, project support services, mobilization or demobilization or by whatever other label or legal concept or theory and types of names or labels or basis such claims may have, or any business damages or losses of whatever type or nature, and Contractor hereby waives any right to make any such claim or claims. This provision will have application and effect when construction delays are anticipated and agreed upon by both the City and the Contractor.

ARTICLE 17 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

17.1 City May Suspend Work: The City may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work or any portion of the Work for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by notice in writing to the Contractor which shall fix the date on which Work shall be resumed. The Contractor shall resume the Work on the date fixed. The Contractor will be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension, if the Contractor makes a claim as provided in Articles 14 and 15.

17.2 City's Right to Terminate Contract: The City may terminate this Agreement upon fifteen (15) calendar days' written notice upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

17.2.1 If the Contractor commences a voluntary case or a petition is filed against the Contractor, under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code, or if the Contractor takes any equivalent or similar action by filing a petition or otherwise under any other federal or state law in effect at such time relating to the bankruptcy or insolvency.

17.2.2 If the Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.

17.2.3 If a trustee, receiver, custodian or agent of the Contractor is appointed under applicable law or under Contract, whose appointment or authority to take charge of property of the Contractor is for the purpose of enforcing a lien against such property or for the purpose of general administration of such property for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors.

17.2.4 If Contractor fails to begin the Work within fifteen (15) calendar days after the Project Initiation Date, or fails to perform the Work with sufficient workers and equipment or with sufficient materials to ensure the prompt completion of the Work, or shall perform the Work unsuitably, or cause it to be rejected as defective and unsuitable, or shall discontinue the prosecution of the Work pursuant to the accepted schedule or if Contractor shall fail to perform any material term set forth in the Contract Documents, or from any other cause whatsoever shall not carry on the Work in an acceptable manner, Project Manager may give notice in writing to Contractor and its Surety of such delay, neglect or default, specifying the same.

17.2.5 If the Contractor repeatedly fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or for labor, material or equipment.

17.2.6 If the Contractor repeatedly disregards proper safety procedures.

17.2.7 If the Contractor disregards any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

17.2.8 If the Contactor otherwise violates any provisions of this Agreement.

17.3 If Contractor, within a period of ten (10) calendar days after such notice, shall not proceed in accordance therewith, the City may exclude the Contractor from the Work site and take the prosecution of the Work out of the hands of the Contractor, and take possession of the Work and all of the Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use them without liability to the City for trespass or conversion, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which the City has paid the Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as the City may deem expedient. In this instance, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further compensation until the Work is finished.

17.3.1 If after notice of termination of Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined for any reason that Contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of City and Contractor shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to the Termination for Convenience clause as set forth in Section 17.5 below.

17.3.2 Upon receipt of Notice of Termination pursuant to Sections 17.2 or 17.5, Contractor shall promptly discontinue all affected work unless the Notice of Termination directs otherwise and deliver or otherwise make available to City all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries and such other information as may have been required by the Contract Documents whether completed or in process.

17.4 If the Contractor commits a default due to its insolvency or bankruptcy, the following shall apply:

17.4.1 Should this Agreement be entered into and fully executed by the parties, funds released and the Contractor (Debtor) files for bankruptcy, the following shall occur:

17.4.1.1 In the event the Contactor files a voluntary petition under 11 U.S.C. 301 or 302, or an order for relief is entered under 11 U.S.C. 303, the Contractor shall acknowledge the extent, validity, and priority of the lien recorded in favor of the City. The Contractor further agrees that in the event of this default, the City shall, at its option, be entitled to seek relief from the automatic stay pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 362. The City shall be entitled to relief from the automatic stay pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 362(d) (1) or (d) (2), and the Contactor agrees to waive the notice provisions in effect pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 362 and any applicable Local Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court. The Contactor acknowledges that such waiver is done knowingly and voluntarily.

17.4.1.2 Alternatively, in the event the City does not seek stay relief, or if stay relief is denied, the City shall be entitled to monthly adequate protection payments within the meaning of 11 U.S.C. 361. The monthly adequate protection payments shall each be in an amount determined in accordance with the Note and Mortgage executed by the Contractor in favor of the City.

17.4.1.3 In the event the Contractor files for bankruptcy under Chapter 13 of Title 11, United States Code in additional to the foregoing provisions,

the Contractor agrees to cure any amounts in arrears over a period not to exceed twenty-four (24) months from the date of the confirmation order, and such payments shall be made in addition to the regular monthly payments required by the Note and mortgage. Additionally, the Contractor shall agree that the City is over secured and, therefore, entitled to interest and attorney's fees pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 506(b). Such fees shall be allowed and payable as an administrative expense. Further, in the event the Contractor has less than five (5) years of payments remaining on the Note, the Contractor agrees that the treatment afforded to the claim of the City under any confirmed plan of reorganization shall provide that the remaining payments shall be satisfied in accordance with the Note, and that the remaining payments or claim shall not be extended or amortized over a longer period than the time remaining under the Note.

17.4.2 Should this Agreement be entered into and fully executed by the parties, and the funds have not been forwarded to Contractor, the following shall occur:

17.4.2.1 In the event the Contractor files a voluntary petition pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 301 or 302, or an order for relief is entered under 11 U.S.C. 303., the Contractor acknowledges that the commencement of a bankruptcy proceeding constitutes an event of default under the terms of this Agreement. Further, the Contractor acknowledges that this Agreement constitutes an executory contract within the meaning of 11 U.S.C. 365. The Contractor acknowledges that this Agreement is not capable of being assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 365(c)(2), unless City expressly consents in writing to the assumption. In the event the City consents to the assumption, the Contractor agrees to file a motion to assume this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt of written consent from the City, regardless of whether the bankruptcy proceeding is pending under Chapter 7, 11, or 13 of Title 11 of the United States Code. The Contractor further acknowledges that this Agreement is not capable of being assigned pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 365(b)(1).

17.5 Termination for Convenience: This Contract may be terminated for convenience in writing by City upon thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor (delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested) of intent to terminate and the date on which such termination becomes effective. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for all work executed and expenses incurred prior to termination in addition to termination settlement costs reasonably incurred by Contractor relating to commitments which had become firm prior to the termination. Payment shall include reasonable profit for work/services satisfactorily performed. No payment shall be made for profit for work/services which have not been performed.

17.6 Where the Contractor's service has been so terminated by the City, the termination shall not affect any rights of the City against the Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due the Contractor by the City will not release the Contractor from liability.

17.7 The Contractor has no right, authority or ability to terminate the Work except for the wrongful withholding of any payments due the Contractor from the City.

ARTICLE 18 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

18.1 Resolution of Disputes: Questions, claims, difficulties and disputes of whatever nature which may arise relative to the technical interpretation of the Contract Documents and fulfillment of this Agreement as to the character, quality, amount and value of any work done and materials furnished, or proposed to be done or furnished under or, by reason of, the Contract Documents which cannot be resolved by mutual agreement of Contract Administrator and Contractor shall be submitted to the Consultant for resolution. When either party has determined that a disputed question, claim, difficulty or dispute is at an impasse, that party shall notify the other party in writing and submit the question, claim, difficulty or dispute to the Consultant for resolution. The Parties may agree to a proposed resolution at any time without the involvement and determination of the Consultant.

18.1.1 Consultant shall notify Contract Administrator and Contractor in writing of Consultant's decision within twenty-one (21) calendar days from the date of the submission of the question, claim, difficulty or dispute, unless Consultant requires time to gather information or allow the parties to provide additional information.

18.1.2 In the event the determination of a dispute by the Consultant under this Article is unacceptable to any of the parties hereto, the party objecting to the determination must notify the other party and the City Manager, in writing within ten (10) days after receipt of the determination. The notice must state the basis of the objection and the proposed resolution. Final resolution of such dispute shall be made by the City Manager. The City Manager's decision shall be final and binding on the parties.

18.1.3 All non-technical administrative disputes (such as billing and payment) shall be determined by Contract Administrator.

18.1.4 During the pendency of any dispute and after a determination thereof, Contractor, Consultant, and Contract Administrator shall act in good faith to mitigate any potential damages including utilization of construction schedule changes and alternate means of construction. During the pendency of any dispute arising under this Agreement, other than termination herein, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule. The Work shall not be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements.

18.1.5 For any disputes which remain unsolved, within sixty (60) calendar days after Final Completion of the Work, the Parties shall participate in mediation to address all unresolved disputes. A mediator shall be mutually agreed upon by

the Parties. Should any objection not be resolved in mediation, the Parties retain all their legal rights and remedies under applicable law. If a Party objecting to a determination, fails to comply in strict accordance with the requirements of this Article, said Party specifically waives all of its rights provided hereunder, including its rights and remedies under applicable law.

ARTICLE 19 – NOTICES

19.1 All notices required by any of the Contract Documents shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered upon mailing by certified mail, return receipt requested to the following:

To the City:

City Manager
City of Fort Lauderdale
100 North Andrews Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1016

with copy to the:

Project Manager and City Attorney
City of Fort Lauderdale
100 North Andrews Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1016

To the Contractor:

_____
_____
_____
_____

ARTICLE 20 – LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

20.1 The City desires to enter into this Agreement only if in so doing the City can place a limit on the City's liability for any cause of action arising out of this Agreement, so that the City's liability for any breach never exceeds the sum of $1,000. For other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Contractor expresses its willingness to enter into this Agreement with the knowledge that the Contractor's recovery from the City to any action or claim arising from the Agreement is limited to a maximum amount of $1,000, which amount shall be reduced by the amount actually paid by the City to the Contractor pursuant to

this Agreement, for any action or claim arising out of this Agreement. Nothing contained in this paragraph or elsewhere in this Agreement is in any way intended either to be a waiver of the limitation placed upon the City's liability as set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or to extend the City's liability beyond the limits established in said Section 768.28; and no claim or award against the City shall include attorney's fees, investigative costs, expert fees, suit costs or pre-judgment interest.

20.2 No Extended Damages: For other and additional good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Contractor covenants and agrees that in the event of any delay of construction or for any reason, allegation or claim, and notwithstanding the reason of the delay, reason, claim or allegation or who caused them or the construction delay or whether they were caused by the City, that there will be no entitlement to Contractor to or for any direct or indirect financial damages or losses for extended corporate overhead impact, extended project overhead impacts, project support services, mobilization or demobilization or by whatever other label or legal concept or theory and types of names or labels or basis such claims may have, or any business damages or losses of whatever type or nature, and Contractor hereby waives any right to make any such claim or claims. This provision will have application and effect when construction delays are anticipated and agreed upon by both the City and the Contractor.

ARTICLE 21 – GOVERNING LAW

21.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Both Parties agree that the courts of the State of Florida shall have jurisdiction of any claim arising in connection with this Agreement. Venue for any claim, objection or dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be in Broward County, Florida. **By entering into this Contract, Contractor and City hereby expressly waive any rights either party may have to a trial by jury or any civil litigation related to, or arising out of the Project. Contractor shall specifically bind all subcontractors to the provisions of this Contract.**

ARTICLE 22 – MISCELLANEOUS

22.1 The duties and obligations imposed by this Agreement and the rights and remedies available to the parties and, in particular but without limitation, the warranties, guaranties and obligations imposed upon the Contractor and all of the rights and remedies available to the City, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by laws or regulations, by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this Paragraph will survive final payment and termination or completion of this Agreement.

22.2 The Contractor shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or its rights, title or interests. The obligations undertaken by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall not be delegated or assigned to any other person or firm. Violation of the terms of this Paragraph shall constitute a material breach of Agreement by the Contractor and the City any, at its discretion, cancel this Agreement and all rights, title and interest of the Contractor which shall immediately cease and terminate.

22.3 The Contractor and its employees, volunteers and agents shall be and remain an independent contractors and not agents or employees of the City with respect to all of the acts and services performed by and under the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement shall not in any way be constructed to create a partnership, association or any other kind of joint undertaking or venture between the Parties.

22.4 The City reserves the right to audit the records of the Contractor relating in any way to the Work to be performed pursuant to this Agreement at any time during the performance and term of this Agreement and for a period of three (3) years after completion and acceptance by the City. If required by the City, the Contractor agrees to submit to an audit by an independent certified public accountant selected by the City. The Contractor shall allow the City to inspect, examine and review the records of the Contractor at any and all times during normal business hours during the term of this Agreement.

22.5 The remedies expressly provided in this Agreement to the City shall not be deemed to be exclusive but shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies in favor of the City now or later existing at law or in equity.

22.6 Should any part, term or provisions of this Agreement be decided by the courts to be invalid, illegal or in conflict with any state or federal law, the validity of the remaining portion or provision shall not be affected.

22.7 Prohibition Against Contracting With Scrutinized Companies: As to any contract for goods or services of $1 million or more and as to the renewal of any contract for goods or services of $1 million or more, subject to *Odebrecht Construction, Inc., v. Prasad*, 876 F.Supp.2d 1305 (S.D. Fla. 2012), *affirmed*, *Odebrecht Construction, Inc., v. Secretary, Florida Department of Transportation*, 715 F.3d 1268 (11th Cir. 2013), with regard to the "Cuba Amendment," the Contractor certifies that it is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, and that it does not have business operations in Cuba or Syria, as provided in section 287.135, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised. As to any contract for goods or services of any amount and as to the renewal of any contract for goods or services of any amount, the Contractor certifies that it is not on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes (2019), and that it is not engaged in a boycott of Israel. The City may terminate this Agreement at the City's option if the Contractor is found to have submitted a false certification as provided under subsection (5) of section 287.135, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised, or been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List

or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes (2019), or is engaged in a boycott of Israel or has been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, as defined in Section 287.135, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised.

22.8 Public Entity Crimes: In accordance with the Public Crimes Act, Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, a person or affiliate who is a contractor, consultant or other provider, who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to the City, may not submit a bid on a contract with the City for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to the City, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with the City, and may not transact any business with the City in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for category two purchases for a period of thirty-six (36) months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list. Violation of this section by Contractor shall result in cancellation of the City purchase and may result in Contractor debarment.

22.9 Attorney Fees: If City or Consultant incurs any expense in enforcing the terms of this Agreement through litigation, the prevailing party in that litigation shall be reimbursed for all such costs and expenses, including but not limited to court costs, and reasonable attorney fees incurred during litigation.

22.10 Public Records

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT PRRCONTRACT@FORTLAUDERDALE.GOV, 954-828-5002, CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 100 N. ANDREWS AVENUE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33301-1016.

Contractor shall:

1. Keep and maintain public records required by the City in order to perform the service.

2. Upon request from the City's custodian of public records, provide the City with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes (2019), as may be amended or revised, or as otherwise provided by law.

3. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of this contract if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the City.

4. Upon completion of the Contract, transfer, at no cost, to the City all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the City to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the City upon completion of this Contract, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of this Contract, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City, upon request from the City's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

Project Name
(Contractor)
Project #

CITY

IN WITNESS OF THE FOREGOING**,** the Parties have set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE, a municipal corporation of the State of Florida

By: _____
CHRISTOPHER J LAGERBLOOM
City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
JEFFREY A. MODARELLI
City Clerk

Approved as to Legal Form:
Alain E. Boileau, City Attorney

By:_____
RHONDA MONTOYA HASAN
Assistant City Attorney

CONTRACTOR

WITNESSES:

_____

_____
Print Name

_____

_____
Print Name

CONTRACTOR.,
a Florida corporation.

By_____

_____ _____
Print Name Title

ATTEST:

_____

Print Name: _____

Title:_____

(CORPORATE SEAL)

STATE OF _____:

COUNTY OF _____:

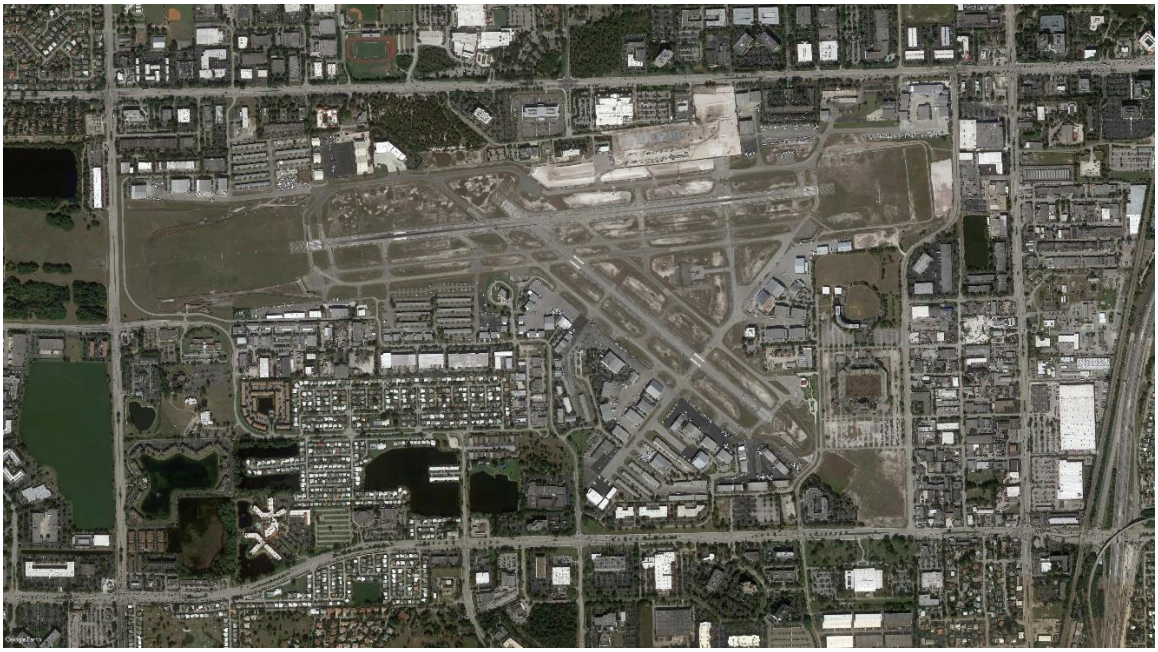
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2020, by _____, (NAME OF AUTHORIZED OFFICER) as _____,(TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICER) for _____(NAME OF COMPANY), a Florida _____(TYPE OF COMPANY).

_____
(Signature of Notary Public - State of Florida)

_____
(Print, Type, or Stamp Commissioned Name of Notary Public)

Personally Known_____ OR Produced Identification_____
Type of Identification Produced: _____

SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT



FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT

Construction Safety and Phasing Plan

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE

FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT

RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION

Bid Revision Documents

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
October 14, 2020

Table of Contents

Table of Contents i
1 Introduction 1
1.1 Purpose 1
1.2 Project Background 1
2 Coordination 3
2.1 Project Contacts 3
2.2 Pre-Design Meeting 3
2.3 Pre-Bid Conference 3
2.4 Pre-Construction Conference 4
2.5 Contractor Progress Meetings 5
2.6 Scope or Schedule Changes 6
2.7 FAA ATO Coordination 6
3 Phasing 7
3.1 Phase Elements 7
3.1.1 All Phases 7
3.1.2 Phase 1 7
3.1.3 Phase 2 8
3.1.4 Phase 3 9
3.1.5 Phase 4 10
3.1.6 Phase 5 10
3.2 Construction Safety Drawings 11
4 Areas and Operations Affected by the Construction Activity 12
4.1 Identification of Affected Areas 13
4.2 Mitigation of Effects 13
4.2.1 Temporary Changes to Runway and/or Taxi Operations 13
4.2.2 Detours for ARFF and Other Airport Vehicles 13
4.2.3 Maintenance of Essential Utilities 13
4.2.4 Temporary Changes to Air Traffic Control Procedures 13
5 Protection of Navigation Aids (NAVAIDs) 14
6 Contractor Access 15
6.1 Location of Stockpiled Construction Materials 15

6.2 Vehicle and Pedestrian Operations 15
6.2.1 Construction Site Parking 15
6.2.2 Access and Haul Roads 15
6.2.3 Marking and Lighting of Vehicles: 15
6.2.4 Description of Proper Vehicle Operations on Various Areas under Normal, Lost Communications, and Emergency Conditions: 16
6.2.5 Required Escorts 17
6.2.6 Training Requirements for Vehicles Drivers to Ensure Compliance with the Airport Operator's Vehicle Rules and Regulations 17
6.2.7 Two-Way Radio Communication Procedures 17
6.2.8 Maintenance of the Secured Area of the Airport 17
7 Wildlife Management 19
7.1 Trash 19
7.2 Standing Water 19
7.3 Tall Grass and Seeds 19
7.4 Poorly Maintained Fencing and Gates 19
7.5 Disruption of Existing Wildlife Habitat 19
8 Foreign Object Debris (FOD) Management 20
9 Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) Management 20
10 Notification of Construction Activities 21
10.1 Points of Contact 21
10.2 NOTAM 21
10.3 Emergency Notification Procedures 21
10.4 Coordination with ARFF Personnel 21
10.5 Notification to the FAA 21
11 Inspection Requirements 22
11.1 Daily (or more frequent) Inspections 22
11.2 Final Inspections 22
12 Underground Utilities 23
13 Penalties 24
14 Special Conditions 25
15 Runway and Taxiway Visual Aids. Marking, Lighting, Signs, and Visual NAVAIDs 25
15.1 General 25
15.2 Markings 25

15.3 Lighting and Visual NAVAIDs 25
15.4 Signs 25
16 Marking and Signs for Access Routes 26
17 Hazard Marking and Lighting 26
17.1 Purpose 26
17.2 Equipment 26
18 Work Zone Lighting for Nighttime Construction 26
19 Protection of Runway and Taxiway Safety Areas, Object Free Areas, Obstacle Free Zones, and Approach/Departure Surfaces 27
19.1 Runway Safety Area (RSA) 27
19.2 Runway Object Free Area (ROFA) 27
19.3 Taxiway Safety Area (TSA) 28
19.4 Taxiway Object Free Area (TOFA) 28
19.5 Obstacle Free Zone 28
19.6 Runway Approach/Departure Surfaces 28
20 Other Limitations on Construction 28
20.1 Prohibitions 28
20.2 Restrictions 29

List of Figures

Figure 1 - Overall Project Layout Plan 2

List of Tables

Table 1 - Design Contacts 3
Table 2 - Construction, Emergency, and Utility Contacts 6
Table 3 - Critical Airfield Areas 7
Table 4 - Runway Safety Areas 12
Table 5 - Safety Areas to Runway Threshold 12
Table 6 - Impacts to Airport during Construction 13
Table 7 – RSA Distances from Design Standards 27
Table 8 - ROFA Distances from Design Standards 28

Appendices

Appendix A - Project Safety and Phasing Plans

Appendix B - Safety and Phasing Plan Checklist

Appendix C - Construction Project Daily Safety Inspection Checklist

Abbreviations

AC	Advisory Circular
ADO	Airports District Office
AOA	Airport Operations Area
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting
ATCT	Air Traffic Control Tower
ATO	Air Traffic Organization
CSPP	Construction Safety and Phasing Plan
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
GA	General Aviation
HAZMAT	Hazardous Materials
NAVAID	Navigation Aid
NOTAM	Notice to Airmen
OFA	Obstacle Free Area
OFZ	Obstacle Free Zone
RSA	Runway Safety Area
ROFA	Runway Object Free Area
RWY	Runway
TOFA	Taxiway and Taxilane Object Free Area
TWY	Taxiway
SIDA	Security Identification Display Area
SPCD	Safety Plan Compliance Document

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

Aviation safety is the primary consideration at airports, especially during construction. The airport operator's Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) and the contractor's Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD) are the primary tools to aid in ensuring safety compliance when coordinating construction activities with airport operations. These documents identify all aspects of the construction project that pose a potential safety hazard to airport operations and outline respective mitigation procedures for each hazard.

This CSPP is a standalone document, and is incorporated into the construction contract by reference, written to correspond with the safety and security requirements set forth in AC 150/5370-2G, the airport safety and security requirements, and local codes and requirements. The CSPP is to be used by all personnel involved in the project. The CSPP covers the actions of not only the construction personnel and equipment, but also the action of inspection personnel and airport staff.

This document has been developed in order to minimize interruptions to airport operations, maximize the performance and safety of construction activity, and reduce construction costs. Strict adherence to the provisions of the CSPP by all personnel assigned to or visiting the construction site is mandatory for AIP funded construction projects.

The Contractor shall be required to submit the SPCD to the City of Fort Lauderdale ('Owner') describing how the Contractor will comply with the requirements set forth in this CSPP. The SPCD must be submitted to the Owner for approval prior to issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

In the event the Contractor's activities are found to be in non-compliance with the provisions of the CSPP or the SPCD, or any activities are deemed unsafe by the Owner, the Construction Manager will direct the Contractor, in writing, to immediately cease those operations in violation. In addition, a safety meeting will be conducted for the purpose of reviewing those provisions in the CSPP/SPCD which were violated. The Contractor will not be allowed to resume any construction operations until conclusion of the safety meeting and all corrective actions required by the Contractor have been implemented.

1.2 Project Background

The work consists of construction of in-pavement and elevated LED Runway Guard Light (RGL) units and surface markings at 5 taxiway entrances to runways at the Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport (FXE) (Figure 1). These locations have been identified as areas that may contribute to runway incursions and impact the operation of the airport.

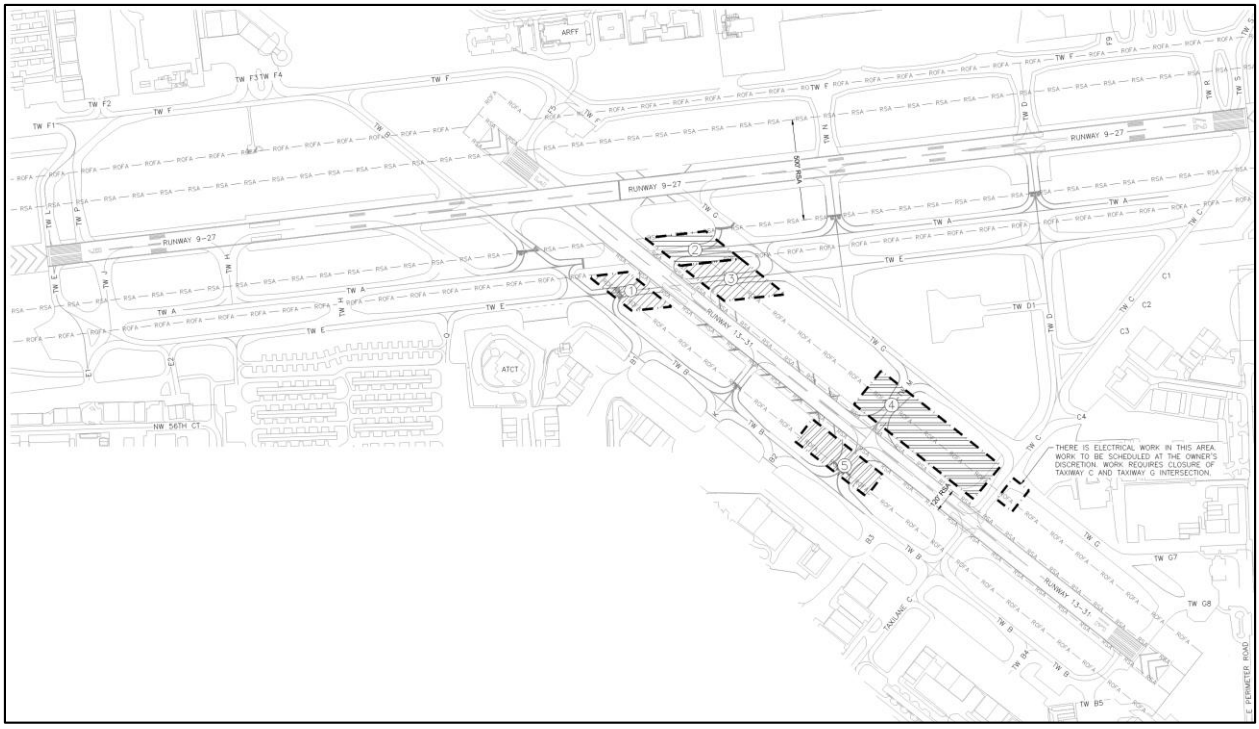


Figure 1 - Overall Project Layout Plan

2 Coordination

Airport operators or tenants conducting construction on their leased properties commonly use pre-design, pre-bid, and pre-construction conferences to introduce the subject of airport operational safety during construction. In addition, construction progress meetings, scope of schedule changes, and meetings with the FAA Air Traffic Organization (ATO) are coordinated as required through the performance of the contract.

2.1 Project Contacts

Below is a comprehensive list of parties associated with design of the project.

Table 1 - Design Contacts

Organization	Role	Point of Contact	Contact Information
HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR)	Consultant Project Manager	Cody Parham, P.E.	D: (561) 209-6641 M: (786) 886-8491
Quantum Electrical Engineering, Inc. (QEE)	Consultant Electrical Engineer	Amy Champagne-Baker	D: (561) 210-9224 M: (561) 308-3526
City of Fort Lauderdale	Sponsor Construction Manager	Khant Myat, P.E.	D: (954) 828-5061 M: (954) 298-0384
City of Fort Lauderdale	Airport Manager	Rufus James	D: (954) 828-4968 M: (954) 931-4232
City of Fort Lauderdale	Assistant Airport Manager	Carlton Harrison	D: (954) 828-4976 M: (786) 714-6037
FAA	FAA-ATO	Sidney Cooley, Jr.	T: (954) 776-1046 ext. 204

2.2 Pre-Design Meeting

A pre-design teleconference was convened and conducted by HDR on May 15, 2020. In attendance were the Airport Manager, the Assistant Airport Manager, the Sponsor Construction Manager, and representatives from the Consultant team. This meeting was used to discuss various items relating to airside access and safety parameters, routing of aircraft and equipment, sequencing of construction operations, and other requirements pertinent to the project. This pre-design meeting was essential in identifying and outlining potential affects and/or conflicts to airport operations during construction.

2.3 Pre-Bid Conference

A pre-bid conference will be held prior to the bid opening date to help clarify and explain construction methods, procedures, and safety measures required by the contract. The pre-bid conference will be held for all contractors intending to bid on the project. The FAA will be invited.

Typical agenda items included for this meeting are construction methods, construction procedures, acceptance testing, operational safety requirements, DBE, and other civil rights and labor requirements.

One of the primary focuses of the pre-bid conference will be to cover relevant information concerning the contractor's requirements for developing and submitting an SPCD for review and approval. This will include both general and specific elements required in the SPCD. In addition, information on how the contractor shall format the document to illustrate its plans for compliance with those provisions detailed within this CSPP will also be provided in the conference.

Any changes or modifications recommended during the conference will be included in an addendum to the bid documents. A copy will be furnished to each prospective bidder who obtains the plans and specifications.

Copies of the proceedings, containing all items discussed, including responses to questions, will be made available to each of the participants.

2.4 Pre-Construction Conference

A pre-construction conference, convened and conducted by the Owner, shall be used to discuss operational safety, testing, quality control, quality acceptance, security, safety, labor requirements, environmental factors, and other issues. This conference, among all parties affected by the construction, should facilitate a better understanding of potential problems and possible solutions for the course of the performance of this contract.

The pre-construction conference shall be conducted as soon as practicable after the contract has been awarded and before issuance of the notice to proceed.

The expected participants for this meeting shall include, but not be limited to, the following invited parties:

- Sponsor's Engineer: HDR and QEE
- Sponsor's Project Manager: City of Fort Lauderdale
- Construction Manager: City of Fort Lauderdale
- Airport Management: City of Fort Lauderdale
- Testing laboratory representative
- Contractor and subcontractor(s)
- Contractor's project superintendent
- Contractor's project clerk
- Airport users impacted by the proposed construction
- Utility companies affected by the proposed construction
- Federal, state, or local agencies affected by the proposed construction
- Representative of FAA Airports District Office (ADO)

The FAA ADO will be invited to ensure that all appropriate FAA offices (Air Traffic, Flight Standards, etc.), military installations, and Federal agencies that may have an interest in the project are notified.

The Sponsor Project Manager will prepare an agenda prior to the pre-construction conference. This will include but is not limited to:

- The scope of the project and the sequence and timing of all operations.

- Relationship between the Construction Manager and the Contractor
- Relationship between the FAA and the Owner
- Identification of the contractor's superintendent and a discussion of his/her authority and responsibilities
- Designation of sponsor representative responsible for notifying the Flight Service Station serving the airport of the proposed start and completion dates of construction or of any circumstances requiring a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM). Planned coordination, control, and communications needed for those closures and crossings identified for this project are discussed in detail in Section 10, Notification of Construction Activities.
- Scheduling of work and the need to perform certain items at various stages of the project, including operational safety problems that might arise because of the proposed work
- Notice to proceed date
- Safety during construction, including the responsibility for marking and lighting of closed and hazardous areas. See AC 150/5370-2 *Operational Safety on Airports during Construction* and AC 150/5340-1, *Standards for Airport Markings*, current edition, for detailed information.
- Security requirements
- The need for continuing vigilance for potential or existing hazards relative to any of the items associated with construction operations on an active or closed airfield surface

2.5 Contractor Progress Meetings

It is anticipated that weekly progress meetings will be held with the contractor and the Owner, or its representatives. Additional meeting participants may be asked to attend depending on the planned work or impacts. During the weekly meetings, upcoming work area shifts will be thoroughly discussed prior to shifting construction phases or work areas during the project to ensure everyone is fully aware of operational requirements or unique safety issues prior to proceeding to the next phase. These meetings will also address weekly construction issues, administrative issues such as change orders and/or pay estimates, operational safety, and any coordination required with the FAA or the Sponsor in relation to opening/closing sections of airfield pavement, issuing NOTAMs, or impacting NAVAIDs during construction. Any immediate concerns, questions or issues should be brought to the Sponsor Project Manager for investigation/resolution. Below is a list of parties that will be involved during construction. The list will be updated after the contract is awarded to include all necessary contact information.

Table 2 - Construction, Emergency, and Utility Contacts

Organization	Role	Point of Contact	Contact Information
CONSTRUCTION			
City of Fort Lauderdale	Sponsor Project Manager / Construction Manager	Khant Myat, P.E.	D: (954) 828-5061 M: (954) 298-0384
HDR	Consultant Project Manager	Cody Parham, P.E.	D: (561) 209-6641 M: (786) 886-8491
QEE	Consultant Electrical Engineer	Amy Champagne-Baker, P.E.	D: (561) 210-9224 M: (561) 308-3526
City of Fort Lauderdale	Airport Operations Supervisor	William Ward	D: (954) 828-4963 M: (786) 714-6246
FAA	FAA-ATO	ATC Manager	T: (954) 776-1046
Contractor	Contractor Project Manager		
	Contractor Superintendent		
	Contractor Safety Manager		
Subcontractor	TBD		
EMERGENCY			
			911
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting	Staff On Duty	T: (954) 828-4853
UTILITY			
FAA	FAA-Owned Facilities	Khaleed Noel	T: (954) 921-9254 M: (954) 290-3529
Sunshine 811	Utility Locate	N/A	811
City of Fort Lauderdale Utility	Water and Sewer	Rick Johnson	M: (954) 258-3862
City of Fort Lauderdale Utility	Water and Sewer	24 Hour Support	T: (954) 828-8000
FPL	Power	Hazardous Condition Hotline	T: (800) 468-8243

2.6 Scope or Schedule Changes

Any changes proposed by the Contractor or the Owner will be fully vetted by all affected parties. Changes requested by the contractor must be noted in the SPCD or an amendment to the previously submitted and approved SPCD. The goal is to keep the project on the schedule that has been agreed upon to minimize unexpected impacts to users. The Owner will work to ensure adequate prosecution of the work.

2.7 FAA ATO Coordination

FXE ATO will be advised via NOTAM and the weekly NOTAM meeting as to current conditions and any changes that may be required in the project area.

3 Phasing

The sequenced construction phases established in this CSPP have been incorporated into the project design and are reflected in the contract drawings and specifications. See Phase Elements below for detailed activity in each phase and work hours.

Table 3 - Critical Airfield Areas

Feature	Safety Area Width (ft.)	Object Free Area Width (ft.)
Runway 9-27	500’	800’
Runway 13-31	200’	400

Source: FAA AC 150/5300-13A

3.1 Phase Elements

The project consists of a base bid that include the following elements:

- Install new conduit system to new elevated RGL locations
- Install elevated RGL base cans
- Core and trench pavement. Install L-868 bottom sections and conduit system, backfill to grade with concrete.
- Mill and pave
- Core new pavement and set light can top sections
- Install conductors and light fixtures
- Remove existing pavement markings and paint new temporary pavement markings.
- Apply permanent markings

The work will be accomplished in the phases as described below.

3.1.1 All Phases

3.1.1.1 TAXI ROUTES AND/OR AREAS OF REDUCED TSA AND TOFA

None

3.1.1.2 ARFF ACCESS ROUTES

No changes

3.1.1.3 CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS

As depicted on the Staging and Access Plan

3.1.1.4 CONSTRUCTION ACCESS AND HAUL ROUTES

As depicted on the Staging and Access Plan

3.1.2 Phase 1

The following activities are associated with Phase 1:

- Install new conduit system to new elevated RGL locations
- Install elevated RGL base cans

- Core and trench pavement. Install L-868 bottom sections and conduit system, backfill to grade with concrete.
- Mill and pave
- Core new pavement and set light can top sections
- Install conductors and light fixtures
- Remove existing pavement markings and paint new temporary pavement markings.

3.1.2.1 AREAS TO BE CLOSED TO AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS
As shown on the phasing plans

3.1.2.2 DURATION OF CLOSURES
As shown on the phasing plan

3.1.2.3 IMPACTS TO NAVAIDS
Refer to Section 5, Protection of Navigation Aids (NAVAIDs)

3.1.2.4 LIGHTING AND MARKING CHANGES
As shown on the electrical plans

3.1.2.5 AVAILABLE RUNWAY LENGTH AND DECLARED DISTANCES
No changes

3.1.2.6 REQUIRED HAZARD MARKING, LIGHTING, AND SIGNING
Refer to Section 17, Hazard Marking and Lighting

3.1.2.7 WORK ZONE LIGHTING FOR NIGHTTIME CONSTRUCTION
Refer to Section 18, Work Zone Lighting for Nighttime Construction.

3.1.2.8 LEAD TIMES FOR REQUIRED NOTIFICATIONS
As shown on phasing plans

3.1.3 Phase 2
The following activities are associated with Phase 2:

- Install new conduit system to new elevated RGL locations
- Install elevated RGL base cans
- Core and trench pavement. Install l-868 bottom sections and conduit system, backfill to grade with concrete.
- Mill and pave
- Core new pavement and set light can top sections
- Install conductors and light fixtures
- Remove existing pavement markings and paint new temporary pavement markings.

3.1.3.1 AREAS TO BE CLOSED TO AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS
As shown on the phasing plans

3.1.3.2 DURATION OF CLOSURES
As shown on the phasing plan

3.1.3.3 IMPACTS TO NAVAIDS
Refer to Section 5, Protection of Navigation Aids (NAVAIDs)

3.1.3.4 LIGHTING AND MARKING CHANGES
As shown on the electrical plans

3.1.3.5 AVAILABLE RUNWAY LENGTH AND DECLARED DISTANCES
No changes

3.1.3.6 REQUIRED HAZARD MARKING, LIGHTING, AND SIGNING
Refer to Section 17, Hazard Marking and Lighting

3.1.3.7 WORK ZONE LIGHTING FOR NIGHTTIME CONSTRUCTION
Refer to Section 18, Work Zone Lighting for Nighttime Construction.

3.1.3.8 LEAD TIMES FOR REQUIRED NOTIFICATIONS
As shown on phasing plans

3.1.4 Phase 3
The following activities are associated with Phase 3:

- Install new conduit system to new elevated RGL locations
- Install elevated RGL base cans
- Core and trench pavement. Install l-868 bottom sections and conduit system, backfill to grade with concrete.
- Mill and pave
- Core new pavement and set light can top sections
- Install conductors and light fixtures
- Remove existing pavement markings and paint new temporary pavement markings.

3.1.4.1 AREAS TO BE CLOSED TO AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS
As shown on the phasing plans

3.1.4.2 DURATION OF CLOSURES
As shown on the phasing plan

3.1.4.3 IMPACTS TO NAVAIDS
Refer to Section 5, Protection of Navigation Aids (NAVAIDs)

3.1.4.4 LIGHTING AND MARKING CHANGES
As shown on the electrical plans

3.1.4.5 AVAILABLE RUNWAY LENGTH AND DECLARED DISTANCES
No changes

3.1.4.6 REQUIRED HAZARD MARKING, LIGHTING, AND SIGNING
Refer to Section 17, Hazard Marking and Lighting

3.1.4.7 WORK ZONE LIGHTING FOR NIGHTTIME CONSTRUCTION
Refer to Section 18, Work Zone Lighting for Nighttime Construction.

3.1.4.8 LEAD TIMES FOR REQUIRED NOTIFICATIONS

As shown on phasing plans

3.1.5 Phase 4

The following activities are associated with Phase 4:

- Install new conduit system to new elevated RGL locations
- Install elevated RGL base cans
- Core and trench pavement. Install I-868 bottom sections and conduit system, backfill to grade with concrete.
- Mill and pave
- Core new pavement and set light can top sections
- Install conductors and light fixtures
- Remove existing pavement markings and paint new temporary pavement markings.

3.1.5.1 AREAS TO BE CLOSED TO AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

As shown on the phasing plans

3.1.5.2 DURATION OF CLOSURES

As shown on the phasing plan

3.1.5.3 IMPACTS TO NAVAIDS

Refer to Section 5, Protection of Navigation Aids (NAVAIDs)

3.1.5.4 LIGHTING AND MARKING CHANGES

As shown on the electrical plans

3.1.5.5 AVAILABLE RUNWAY LENGTH AND DECLARED DISTANCES

No changes

3.1.5.6 REQUIRED HAZARD MARKING, LIGHTING, AND SIGNING

Refer to Section 17, Hazard Marking and Lighting

3.1.5.7 WORK ZONE LIGHTING FOR NIGHTTIME CONSTRUCTION

Refer to Section 18, Work Zone Lighting for Nighttime Construction.

3.1.5.8 LEAD TIMES FOR REQUIRED NOTIFICATIONS

As shown on phasing plans

3.1.6 Phase 5

The following activities are associated with Phase 5:

- Apply permanent markings

3.1.6.1 AREAS TO BE CLOSED TO AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

As shown on the phasing plans

3.1.6.2 DURATION OF CLOSURES

As shown on the phasing plan

3.1.6.3 IMPACTS TO NAVAIDS

Refer to Section 5, Protection of Navigation Aids (NAVAIDs)

3.1.6.4 LIGHTING AND MARKING CHANGES

As shown on the electrical plans

3.1.6.5 AVAILABLE RUNWAY LENGTH AND DECLARED DISTANCES

No changes

3.1.6.6 REQUIRED HAZARD MARKING, LIGHTING, AND SIGNING

Refer to Section 17, Hazard Marking and Lighting

3.1.6.7 WORK ZONE LIGHTING FOR NIGHTTIME CONSTRUCTION

Refer to Section 18, Work Zone Lighting for Nighttime Construction.

3.1.6.8 LEAD TIMES FOR REQUIRED NOTIFICATIONS

As shown on phasing plans

3.2 Construction Safety Drawings

Contract documents specifically indicating operational safety procedures and methods in areas affected by construction activities associated with this project by phase are incorporated into the contract drawings. Pertinent drawings are attached to this CSPP for reference.

4 Areas and Operations Affected by the Construction Activity

The Staging and Access and Phasing Plans depict the areas located on the airfield that will be affected by construction activities as well as details for the methods of maintenance of traffic and safety. This plan sheet has been included in Appendix A for reference. For the scope of work associated with the construction phase and specific information regarding runway and taxiway closures, refer to Section 3, Phasing.

Table 4 - Runway Safety Areas

Runway Number	Aircraft Approach Category	Airplane Design Group	RSA Width from Centerline to Edge of RSA
9-27	D	III	250’
13-31	B	I	100’

Table 5 - Safety Areas to Runway Threshold

Runway End Number	Aircraft Approach Category	Airplane Design Group	RSA Length Beyond RWY End	RSA Length Prior to Landing Threshold
9-27	D	III	1,000’	1,000’
13-31	B	I	1000’	240’

4.1 Identification of Affected Areas

The table below identifies areas affected by construction.

Table 6 - Impacts to Airport during Construction

Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4	Phase 5
Runways				
Runway 13-31	Runway 13-31	Runway 13-31	Runway 13-31	Runway 13-31
Runway Access Taxiways				
Taxiway M	Taxiway E	Taxiway A	Taxiway M	Taxiway A Taxiway B Taxiway E Taxiway G Taxiway K Taxiway M
Other Taxiways				
				Taxiway B1 Taxiway B2 Taxiway B3

4.2 Mitigation of Effects

This CSPP has established specific requirements and operational procedures necessary to maintain the safety and efficiency of airport operations during the construction of this project.

All coordination pertaining to airport operations during construction will go through the Construction Manager and the Operations Manager. Any required NOTAM's to be issued will be sent through the Construction Manager and issued by the Airport Operations Manager.

4.2.1 Temporary Changes to Runway and/or Taxi Operations

Rerouting of taxiing aircraft around the work areas is required.

4.2.2 Detours for ARFF and Other Airport Vehicles

None anticipated.

4.2.3 Maintenance of Essential Utilities

Existing underground utilities were mapped and construction activities were coordinated with the utilities within the project area.

4.2.4 Temporary Changes to Air Traffic Control Procedures

None anticipated.

5 Protection of Navigation Aids (NAVAIDs)

Construction activities, materials/equipment storage, and vehicle parking near electronic NAVAIDs require special consideration since they may interfere with signals essential to air navigation. Strict adherence to the haul routes, stockpile locations, and access points shown on the contract drawings is required. This will be discussed between the Owner Project Manager and the Contractor before commencing construction activities. Any change that causes vehicles, equipment, or storage in the vicinity of a NAVAID will require prior coordination with the FAA to evaluate the effect of construction activity and the required distance and direction from the NAVAID. It is anticipated that closed runway ILS, NAVAIDs, and VISAIDS will need to be deactivated every night prior to starting construction. It is anticipated the following FAA facilities/services will be impacted if the duration of closures is greater than 24 hours or greater in durations of more than 4 hours daily on consecutive days:

- RWY 09
  - MALSR
  - Glide Slope
  - Threshold Lights
- RWY 27
  - Localizer

Contractor shall provide the Owner Operations 45-day minimum notice prior to NAVAIDs shutdown. The Owner Operations will then coordinate with FAA ATO/Technical Operations prior to NAVAIDs shutdown, using Strategic Coordination (SEC) Form 6000.26 contained within FAA Order 6000.15.

6 Contractor Access

6.1 Location of Stockpiled Construction Materials

Stockpiled materials and equipment storage shall not be permitted within the RSA and obstacle free zone (OFZ) and is not to be permitted within the obstacle free area (OFA) of the runways. The airport operator must ensure that stockpiled materials and equipment adjacent to these areas are prominently marked and lighted during hours of restricted visibility or darkness. This includes determining and verifying that materials are stabilized and stored at an approved location so as not to be a hazard to aircraft operations and to prevent attraction of wildlife and foreign object damage from blowing or tracked material.

Maximum height of stockpiled material shall not exceed the height specified on the Staging and Access Plan. All waste and excess material generated from the project shall be disposed of as shown on the drawings, unless directed otherwise by the Owner Project Manager.

6.2 Vehicle and Pedestrian Operations

6.2.1 Construction Site Parking

Contractor's vehicles and construction equipment shall be parked in the staging areas shown in the plans.

6.2.2 Access and Haul Roads

Refer to Appendix A for access and haul road location. The Contractor is required to maintain all haul routes for the duration of the construction project. The haul routes shall be clearly defined, and no deviation shall be allowed. In the event that any foreign object, spillage, debris, or dust builds up as a result of hauling operations, the Contractor shall be required to immediately clean and remove the material. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Owner prior to establishing new haul roads within the airport property. Once established, the haul roads shall be utilized for all equipment, and the equipment shall not be allowed to stray or wander away from the established routes. The haul roads are the responsibility of the Contractor and they shall be maintained and kept in good order at all times. The Contractor shall repair any damage caused by the movement of equipment on any of the haul roads, whether in designated or undesignated areas. The performance of any work as specified by this provision, including watering, maintenance, and repair of the haul roads, shall not be measured and paid for directly, but shall be considered as necessary and incidental to the work. Any damage to the utilities or facilities shall be immediately repaired at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor is also responsible for dust control on all haul routes during the project. The Owner Project Manager or Airport Operations Supervisor have authority to stop any and all construction operations if dust interferes with aircraft operations and require the Contractor to mitigate the cause immediately.

6.2.3 Marking and Lighting of Vehicles:

Marking and lighting of vehicles shall be in accordance with AC 150/5210-5 Painting, Marking and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport. Vehicles other than those that routinely traverse any portion of the AOA under the control of ATC, which are not escorted by a vehicle in

constant two-way radio communication with ATC and properly equipped and authorized to operate in the AOA, must be provided with a three foot (3') square orange and white flag on a staff attached to the vehicle so that the flag will be readily visible. Checkered orange and white squares shall be a minimum of 1-ft square. The Contractor's name shall be clearly affixed on each side of such vehicles and equipment, all in accordance with current Owner requirements. Vehicles and mobile equipment shall also be equipped with a revolving yellow beacon light mounted on the top of the vehicle or equipment. Beacon lights shall provide:

- Three-hundred-and-sixty-degree azimuth coverage.
- Effective intensity in the horizontal plane not less than 40 or more than 400 candelas.
- Beam spread measured to 1/10 peak intensity extending from 10 degrees to 15 degrees above the horizontal.
- Sixty to ninety flashes per minute.

6.2.4 Description of Proper Vehicle Operations on Various Areas under Normal, Lost Communications, and Emergency Conditions:

All Contractor vehicles and mobile equipment not individually authorized by the Owner for independent operation in the AOA shall be operated under escort while in the AOA. The escort vehicle and its driver must be authorized by the Owner for escort duty and for operation within the AOA. Radio contact is required at all times while the Contractor has personnel and equipment in the active AOA. The Contractor shall monitor the following frequencies at all times:

- 121.750 – Executive Ground
- 120.900 – Executive Tower

The Contractor's superintendent will be responsible for all personnel on-site at any given time, including all suppliers and subcontractors. As such, the Contractor's superintendent must be on-site at all times during working hours.

During the course of the construction operations, the Contractor will be allowed to utilize the airport access security gates shown on the Staging and Access Plan as entrances to the construction site. All entries and exits through the gate shall be controlled during construction hours. The contractor is required to guard the gate during construction hours to avoid un-allowable access to the airfield. When construction is complete for the day, the Contractor is required to padlock the gates. The gate may be opened only for authorized vehicle traffic flow. No vehicle will be granted access to the site without a flag or a beacon. The Contractor's employees and their subcontractors' employees privately owned vehicles shall be parked at the Contractor staging area or off airport property.

Passengers in any authorized vehicles shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be held duly responsible to uphold the above security stipulations at all times during the progress of the construction project. No deviations from these security measures shall be allowed at any time.

Anyone working on the construction site will undergo safety training and be briefed on airfield safety and the requirements of this document prior to entering the construction site.

All flaggers must understand airfield safety rules and regulations.

6.2.5 Required Escorts

Contractor employees requiring access onto the Air Operations Area (AOA) shall be required to obtain photo-type Contractor identification badges from the Owner. Contractor employees wearing non-photo type badges must be accompanied onto the AOA by an employee wearing a photo-type Contractor badge approved as an escort with ramp driving privileges. Badges must be displayed on the outer garment at all times when on the AOA.

All AOA construction vehicles shall have an approved vehicle permit and be operated by a badged employee with ramp driving privileges or be escorted by a vehicle with an approved vehicle permit and operated by a badge's employee with ramp driving privileges. The Contractor shall be responsible for the actions of employees and subcontractors. Haul trucks need to be escorted by the contractor and the haul truck driver does not need to be badged. Personnel who do not abide by Airport rules and regulations are subject to prosecution.

A badged escort can escort 4 non-badged workers. All non-badged Contractor employees shall be within voice and visual range of the badged escort.

6.2.6 Training Requirements for Vehicles Drivers to Ensure Compliance with the Airport Operator's Vehicle Rules and Regulations

Authorization to operate a vehicle unescorted within the AOA requires the employee to successfully complete the movement area driver training through the Owner Operations Manager at FXE.

6.2.7 Two-Way Radio Communication Procedures

Vehicular traffic crossing active movement areas while placing low-profile barricades and placing RCM's must be controlled either by two-way radio with the ATCT or an escort.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the following frequencies when crossing movement areas for placing barricades:

- 121.750 – Executive Ground
- 120.900 – Executive Tower

6.2.8 Maintenance of the Secured Area of the Airport

Contractor shall be responsible for the security of his equipment and materials. He shall be responsible for the security of all gates utilized by him. Double lock gate with padlocks shall be placed on each gate used by the Contractor. The locks must be marked in a manner showing company ownership and a key or combination provided to the Owner. The gates shall be locked at all times or guards posted at the gates control access through them. If a lock is found unsecured, the company owning the lock is in violation of Airport Rules and Regulations. In addition, unauthorized entry to the Air Operations Area through the gates may result in the responsible party being cited for violating Airport Regulations.

The Federal Aviation Act of 1958, Section 901, 49 USC 1371, gives the FAA authority to place a fine on any airport found to be in breach of a security requirement.

The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the full amount of any fines placed on them due to negligence on the part of the Contractor or their Subcontractors. Fines may be placed on the airport for such things as security gates being unlocked, fences torn down, and AOA not being properly secured. These are only examples of items causing fines and not limitations. There could be other related items.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to prevent any breach of security within his area of construction or any route of entry to area of construction.

All personnel having unescorted access to any security restricted area shall wear valid airport and contractor identification badges on their outer garments in such areas at all times to permit ready recognition by Airport Security. The Contractor's employees, whether issued airport security badges or not, must have a valid governmental identification on their person at all times.

Failure to comply with these requirements will result in the employee being escorted off the AOA and fines may be imposed at the Contractor's expense.

Identification badges must be controlled at all times. When personnel are terminated, upon completion of the construction project, and/or when badges expire, the Contractor is responsible for returning identification badges to Airport Security. Before a new badge is issued to any person, their expired or invalid badge must be returned to the Security Department.

The Contractor will be required to comply with the Federal Aviation Administration Amendment to FAR Part 107 prior to commencing work. All personnel hired after November 1, 1985, who have unescorted access to any area on the airport controlled for security reasons shall have background checks to the extent allowable by law, including at a minimum, referenced prior employment histories to the extent necessary to verify representations made by the employee/applicant relative to employment in the preceding ten years. The Contractor shall certify to the Owner that such checks were conducted and are on file in the Contractor's office for inspection by the FAA.

The Contractor will provide to the Owner a list of employees having access to the AOA. The Contractor is responsible for the direct supervision of their employees at all times while in such restricted areas.

Any person found within any security restricted area without proper identification shall be in violation of Federal law and the Airport Rules and Regulations. All such persons shall be escorted off the AOA and may be cited by the Owner in addition, the person may have their identification badge revoked.

7 Wildlife Management

Construction contractors must carefully control and continuously remove waste or loose materials that might attract wildlife. Contractor personnel must be aware of and avoid construction activities that can create wildlife hazards on airports, such as the following.

7.1 Trash

Food scraps must be collected from construction personnel and disposed of appropriately. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to make arrangements for trash removal from the project site as well as the contractor's staging area. Trash should be removed from the site on a weekly basis as a minimum requirement. Should this practice prove to be inadequate, the Contractor will be asked to increase the frequency of trash removal.

7.2 Standing Water

Standing water is a potential wildlife hazard that can be created from construction activity or rainfall events. For this project, standing water will not be allowed to stand after a rain event for more than 24 hours. The Contractor will take precautions and have ready, at no additional cost to the Project, a pump to remove standing water from the project area by pumping to the nearest storm inlet.

7.3 Tall Grass and Seeds

Tall grass and seeds represent another wildlife attractant on airfields. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining its staging and parking areas free from tall stands of grass.

7.4 Poorly Maintained Fencing and Gates

The gate shall be maintained, and no gaps shall be in the gate to avoid an animal to entering the airfield.

7.5 Disruption of Existing Wildlife Habitat

In the event of a wildlife encounter within the AOA, the Contractor shall immediately contact Airport Operations. Refer to Table 2 for Airport Operations contact information.

8 Foreign Object Debris (FOD) Management

Construction operations will be limited to the project area. A sweeper truck shall be readily available to clear the designated haul route in the event of tracking or spills. All personnel will be responsible to pick up FOD or report spills/hazards. All loose materials or items subject to being blown by wind shall be secured.

Special care and measures shall be taken to prevent Foreign Object Debris damage (FOD) when working in an airport environment. The Contractor shall be held responsible for implementing an approved FOD Management Plan as a part of the SPCD. The FOD Management Plan will have procedures for prevention, regular cleanup, and containment of construction material and debris. The Contractor will ensure all vehicles related to the construction project using paved surfaces in the AOA shall be free of any debris that could create a FOD hazard. All taxiways, aprons, and runways must remain clean. Waste containers with attached lids shall be required on construction sites.

Special attention should be given to securing lightweight construction material (concrete insulating blankets, tarps, insulation, etc.). Specific securing procedures and/or chain-link enclosures may be required.

Contractors will provide their own equipment for vehicle and equipment washing and clean up.

Immediate access to a power sweeper is required when construction occurs on any pavement area inside the AOA, unless an appropriate alternative has been approved by the Airport Engineer and Construction Manager.

9 Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) Management

The requirements of the hazardous waste regulations established by the USEPA are presented in 40 CFR 261 through 270. Wastes that are hazardous and regulated under RCRA are classified as either listed or characteristic wastes.

Listed wastes are considered to be hazardous regardless of the concentrations of hazardous chemicals contained in the waste. Please refer to 40 CFR 261.31 through 261.33 for specific information regarding listed wastes. If a waste is not listed the generation should determine if a waste exhibits and of the characteristics of a hazardous waste: ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity. The Contractor shall submit a plan that addresses the management of hazardous and non-hazardous waste in accordance with FAA AC 150/5320-15A, Management of Airport Industrial Waste and include it in the SPCD. The plan should address such issues such as fuel deliveries, spill recovery procedures, the availability of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), and other considerations.

10 Notification of Construction Activities

10.1 Points of Contact

An incomplete list of construction and emergency contacts for the Project can be found in Table 2. Upon award of the project, the Contractor shall provide all appropriate contact information for its staff and subcontractors in its SPCD such as project managers, project superintendents, and safety managers. Once the list is obtained, Table 2 in this document will be updated to provide a comprehensive list of construction and emergency contact information. Should any personnel change during the project, it is the responsibility of that organization to provide revised contact information.

10.2 NOTAM

The NOTAM system provides essential information to personnel concerned with flight and airport operations. NOTAMs provide timely information on unanticipated or temporary changes to components of or hazards in the National Airspace System (NAS) which includes the closure of runways. The construction of this project will require a NOTAM to be issues. A minimum of 72 hours written notes (weekends excluded) of requested closing shall be directed to the Sponsor who will then coordinate the request with the Department of Operations. Only the FAA may issue or cancel NOTAMs on shutdown or irregular operations of FAA owned facilities.

10.3 Emergency Notification Procedures

In the event of an emergency, the Contractor shall call 911.

10.4 Coordination with ARFF Personnel

The contractor shall coordinate, through the Construction Manager, with Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) personnel, mutual aid providers, and other emergency services if construction requires the following:

- The deactivation and subsequent reactivation of water lines or fire hydrants, or
- The re-routing, blocking and restoration of emergency access routes, or
- The use of HAZMATs on the airfield.

Procedures and methods for addressing any planned or emergency response actions on the airfield concerning this project shall be established and implemented prior to the start of construction. Contact information for fire department personnel and other emergency contact information can be found in Table 2.

10.5 Notification to the FAA

- Part 77: Requirements of Part 77 Notifications to the FAA will be provided by the Airport with the assistance from the Construction Manager.
- Part 157: It is not anticipated that Part 157 notifications will be required for this project.
- NAVAIDs: See Section 5, Protection of Navigation Aids (NAVAIDs)

11 Inspection Requirements

Airport personnel will make periodic visits to the project during construction to provide construction oversight and observe the safety plan is being followed. The Contractor shall identify a Construction Safety Officer in its SPCD as well as a single point of contact for each subcontractor involved on the project. These contacts will be incorporated into Table 2 in order to provide a comprehensive list of project contacts. The Contractor shall also outline in the SPCD its safety policy and internal inspection requirements to ensure airfield safety compliance.

11.1 Daily (or more frequent) Inspections

All worksites will be inspected daily during the course of the project. Additional inspections will be required and performed during phase shifts. Inspections shall be conducted by the contractor and a member from airport operations at least daily, but more frequently if necessary, to ensure conformance with the CSPP. A sample checklist is provided in Appendix C of this document.

11.2 Final Inspections

Final Inspection/Project Acceptance will be coordinated with all stakeholders at the end of each construction phase.

12 Underground Utilities

Contractor shall coordinate with the applicable utility owner (see Table 2) prior to excavation activities and temporary disruption to services.

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all utility locations prior to construction as well as potholing each utility within the project limits. Damage to utilities through negligence on the part of the Contractor will require immediate replacement/repair by the Contractor. Any splicing or replacing of damaged FAA or the Owner Airfield cable shall meet current FAA specifications. Attention should be given to preventing unscheduled interruption of utility services and facilities. Coordination shall take place among the Contractor, Construction Manager, the Owner Project Manager, Airport Operations Supervisor, FAA, National Weather Service, utility companies, and any other appropriate entities or organizations. NAVAIDs, Weather Service facilities, electric cables, and other utilities must be fully protected during the construction duration. Power, communication, and control cables leading to and from any FAA NAVAIDs, Weather Service, and other facilities will be coordinated by the Contractor and marked in the field by the appropriate individuals, before any work in their general vicinity is started.

13 Penalties

Failure on the part of the contractor to adhere to prescribed requirements may have consequences that jeopardize the health, safety or lives of customers and employees at the airport. Penalties for non-compliance include the following:

- Failure to follow safety and/or security requirements (proper identification, escorting, controlling security gate access, and unauthorized access to cross active movement areas) will require the violator and the direct supervisor to re-attend security training class, and/or to pay Civil Violation Notice (CVN) fines. Second infraction will result in revoking the security badge and denied access to the jobsite and CVN fines.
- Reimbursement for any fines incurred as a result of non-compliance. Fines as high as $10,000 may be assessed for runway incursions, Vehicle Pedestrian Deviation (V/PD).

14 Special Conditions

Airport operations take precedence over all work, especially if a question of safety is involved. Special conditions such as low visibility, aircraft in distress, aircraft accident, security breach, or work being completed by others may require the rescheduling of Project work to accomplish air safety. Full compensation for all costs involved in rescheduling and moving from one work area to another, including work stoppage caused by airport operations, shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for contract items of work involved and not additional compensation. Should the directive entail a delay in the completion of the Contract or any defined subdivision of the contract, as determined by the Construction Manager or Airport Operations Supervisor, the Contractor may be granted an extension of time.

In the event of an aircraft emergency, the Contractor's personnel and/or equipment may be required to immediately vacate the area. The contractor will receive notification from airport operations and/or airport engineering when special conditions require the construction site to be vacated. In any event, extreme care should be exercised should construction personnel identify any ARFF vehicle moving toward the site with emergency lights displayed. This will generally mean that an emergency situation is imminent.

15 Runway and Taxiway Visual Aids. Marking, Lighting, Signs, and Visual NAVAIDs

The work limit is inside of the Runway and Taxiway pavements of the airport. Throughout the duration of the construction project, the contractor shall inspect and verify that the lighted closure markers remain operational at all times.

15.1 General

The Project closes the runway each night during the course of construction and re-open during daytime. No temporary markings, lighting, signs, or NAVAIDs will be required.

15.2 Markings

N/A

15.3 Lighting and Visual NAVAIDs

N/A

15.4 Signs

N/A

16 Marking and Signs for Access Routes

No pavement marking or sign installation on airport access routes is anticipated as part of the Project. If such work is added to the contract, all pavement markings and signs for construction personnel shall conform to AC 150/5340-18. To the extent practicable, the Federal Highway Administration Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and/or state highway specifications should also be conformed to. Signs within the Runway Object Free Area must meet the airfield general frangibility requirements as required by the airport and subsequent approval by the Owner. Meeting airfield frangibility requirements may require modification to size and height guidance in the MUTCD.

17 Hazard Marking and Lighting

17.1 Purpose

Low-profile barricades and yellow closed taxiway markers will be used as a method of traffic control in the Project. Barricades will be used during construction to prevent aircraft from entering the runway. RCM's will be placed over the runway designation numbers to indicate the runway is closed. The proposed location of low-profile barricades, closed taxiway markers, and closed runway markers is detailed in the project drawings. In addition, the Contractor shall provide hazard marking and lightings for hazardous areas. Contractors must prominently mark open trenches and excavations at the construction site with red or orange flags, as approved by the airport operator, and light them with red lights during hours of restricted visibility or darkness. The Contractor shall describe additional methods of traffic control, if any, in the SPCD.

17.2 Equipment

- Low-Profile Barricades: The type detailed in the project drawings are with omnidirectional flashing lights. They shall be placed in the locations depicted in the plans.
- Runway Closure Marker: The Contractor shall provide, install, and furnish lighted runway closure marker. Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the lighted runway closure signs throughout the duration of the project. Pavement underneath the RCM shall be protected from dripping oil.
- Safety Fencing: Supplemental airfield fencing shall be provided as shown on the plans to deter excursions from the work area near sensitive areas.

18 Work Zone Lighting for Nighttime Construction

Lighting equipment must adequately illuminate the work area if the construction is to be performed during nighttime hours. Additionally, it is recommended that all support equipment, except haul trucks, be equipped with artificial illumination to safely illuminate the area immediately surrounding their work areas. The lights should be positioned to provide the most natural color illumination and contrast with a minimum of shadows. The spacing must be determined by trial. Light towers should be positioned and adjusted to aim away from ATCT

cabs and active runways to prevent blinding effects. Shielding may be necessary. Light towers should be removed from the construction site when the area is reopened to aircraft operations.

19 Protection of Runway and Taxiway Safety Areas, Object Free Areas, Obstacle Free Zones, and Approach/Departure Surfaces

Safety area encroachments, improper ground vehicle operations and unmarked or uncovered holes and trenches in the vicinity of aircraft operation surfaces and construction areas are the three most recurring threats to safety during construction. Protection of runway safety areas, object free areas, obstacle free zones, and approach/departure surfaces shall be a standing requirement for the duration of construction operations. Reference Section 10, Notification of Construction Activities and Section 15, Runway and Taxiway Visual Aids. Marking, Lighting, Signs, and Visual NAVAIDs for runway closure requirements. Reference Section 17, Hazard Marking and Lighting. Reference Section 20, Other Limitations on Construction (as required).

19.1 Runway Safety Area (RSA)

A runway safety area is the defined surface surrounding the runway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to airplanes in the event of an undershoot, overshoot, or excursion from the runway by aircraft.

Table 7 – RSA Distances from Design Standards

Runway	Safety Area Width (ft.)		RSA Length beyond Runway End (ft.)
	RSA	Runway Hold Position Marking	
9-27	500’	250’ from centerline	1,000’
13-31	200’	200’ from centerline	240’

19.2 Runway Object Free Area (ROFA)

Construction, including excavations, may be permitted in the ROFA. However, equipment must be removed from the ROFA when not in use, and material should not be stockpiled in the ROFA without prior approval. Stockpiling material in the OFA requires submittal of a 7460-1 form and justification provided to the appropriate FAA Airports Regional or ADO for approval. For this project, all phases contain work in the ROFA. The work can only be done when the runway is closed.

Table 8 - ROFA Distances from Design Standards

Runway	ROFA Distance from Centerline (ft.)	ROFA Width (ft.)	ROFA Length beyond Runway End (ft.)
9-27	400’	800’	1,000
13-31	200’	400’	240

19.3 Taxiway Safety Area (TSA)

The TSA is a defined surface alongside the taxiway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to an airplane unintentionally departing the taxiway, no constructions may occur within the TSA while the taxiway is open for aircraft operations.

19.4 Taxiway Object Free Area (TOFA)

Construction activity, personnel, equipment or materials shall not be permitted within the TOFA of an active taxiway, taxilane, or apron, except as provided in AC 150/5370-2G. Phase 2 contains work in the TOFA. Contractor shall become familiar with the special operating requirements of work in the TOFA.

19.5 Obstacle Free Zone

Construction personnel, material, and/or equipment may not penetrate the OFZ while the runway is open for aircraft operations. It is not anticipated that any construction will occur within the OFZ.

19.6 Runway Approach/Departure Surfaces

All personnel, materials, and/or equipment must remain clear of the applicable threshold siting surfaces when the Runway is operational. Objects that do not penetrate these surfaces may still be obstructions to air navigation and may affect standard instrument approach procedures. Coordinate with the FAA through the appropriate FAA Airports Regional or ADO.

Construction activity in a runway approach/departure area may result in the need to partially close a runway or displace the existing runway threshold. Partial runway closure, displacement of the runway threshold, as well as closure of the complete runway and other portions of the movement area also require coordination through the airport operator and airport users.

20 Other Limitations on Construction

20.1 Prohibitions

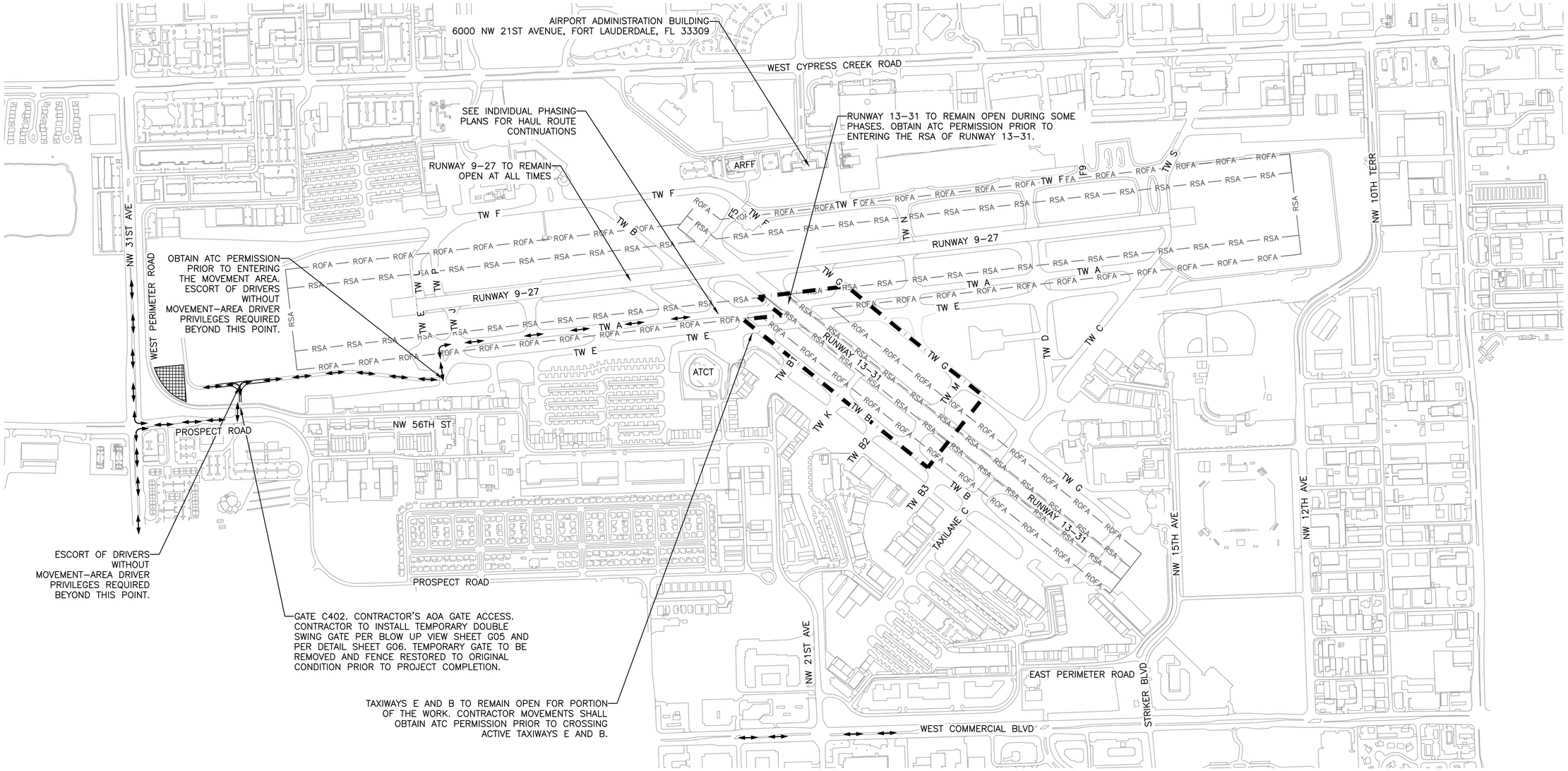
There is no burning or blasting allowed on airport property. A burn permit is required for flame welding or torches. Contractor shall follow all the requirements for this type of operation to include all the necessary notifications.

20.2 Restrictions

- Construction suspension required during specific airport operations:
  - Airport Operations may require construction be suspended during lightning warnings. Contractor will not be compensated for lost time due to lightning warning work suspensions.
- Areas that cannot be worked on simultaneously – See the phasing plans for restrictions on simultaneous work.
- Day or night construction restrictions – See the phasing plans for restrictions on work hours.

APPENDIX A

SAFETY AND PHASING PLANS



CONTRACTOR STAGING AREA NOTES:

1. THE EXACT LIMITS, LIGHTING AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACTOR'S STAGING AND STORAGE AREA SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER IN THE AREAS GENERALLY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY AND ALL REQUIRED UTILITIES FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE ARRANGED FOR AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR DIRECTLY WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY AGENCIES. UTILITY ARRANGEMENTS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE STORAGE AND STAGING AREA SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR ITS FIELD OFFICE, SHOP, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE, AND OTHER PROJECT RELATED ACTIVITIES. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH PREPARING THE STORAGE AND STAGING AREA SITE SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THIS INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, CLEARING AND GRADING OF THE SITE, CONSTRUCTION OF ALL TEMPORARY UTILITIES, ACCESS ROADS, ALL SECURITY FENCING, SOIL STABILIZATION, CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION OF SITE TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.
2. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PARKED ONLY WITHIN CONTRACTOR'S STAGING AND STORAGE AREA OUTSIDE OF ESTABLISHED HOURS OF CONSTRUCTION. NO STOCKPILING OF MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED OUTSIDE THE STAGING AND STORAGE AREA.

ACCESS AND HAUL ROAD NOTES:

1. HAUL ROADS TO BE USED UNDER THIS PROJECT SHALL BE THOSE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS OR OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THE OWNER. IN GENERAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE EQUIPMENT AND HAULING TO THE AREAS UNDER CONSTRUCTION. NO DEBRIS SHALL BE ALLOWED ON THE ROADWAYS OR AIRPORT PAVED SURFACES. ACTIVE TAXIWAYS SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN VACUUM SWEEPERS ON SITE FOR THAT USE. OTHER PAVEMENTS SHALL BE CLEANED BY THE CONTRACTOR DAILY, AND AS REQUIRED, USING VACUUM SWEEPERS TO KEEP ALL ACCESS AND CONSTRUCTION AREAS CLEAR OF SOILS, CLODS OR OTHER DEBRIS.
2. THE ACCESS POINTS TO THE PROJECT SITE ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING ALL AIRPORT SERVICE ROADS TO THEIR PRECONSTRUCTION CONDITION WHERE SUCH ROADS ARE USED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR HAULING OPERATIONS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL TURFED AND PAVED AREAS USED FOR HAUL ROADS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION, INCLUDING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TURF. ALL COSTS FOR CONSTRUCTING, REMOVING AND RESTORING OF HAUL ROADS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PERMIT ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL OR TRAFFIC ON THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL TO AND FROM THE VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION AREAS ON THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMMEDIATE CLEAN-UP OF ANY DEBRIS DEPOSITED AT THE PROJECT SITE AND ALONG ANY ROAD AS A RESULT OF HIS/HER CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC. DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE AT THE ACCESS GATE AND ALONG THE DELIVERY ROUTE TO THE STORAGE AREA OR WORK SITE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER. ALL CONTRACTOR'S MATERIAL ORDERS FOR DELIVERY TO THE SITE SHALL BE DIRECTED TO THE ACCESS POINTS IDENTIFIED.
6. RUBBER TIRED VEHICLES ONLY SHALL BE ALLOWED ON EXISTING AIRPORT PAVEMENT WHICH IS TO REMAIN.
7. THE CONTRACTOR, THROUGH THE CONTRACTOR SECURITY OFFICER, SHALL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A LIST OF CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR VEHICLES AUTHORIZED TO OPERATE ON THE SITE. VEHICLE PERMITS SHALL BE ASSIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AIRPORT SECURITY PROCEDURES.
8. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE OFF-SITE ROUTES (STATE HIGHWAYS, COUNTY ROADS OR CITY STREETS) WITH THE APPROPRIATE OWNER WHO HAS JURISDICTION OVER THE AFFECTED ROUTE.
9. ALL CONTRACTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC SHALL REMAIN WITHIN THE DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION AREAS, STAGING AREAS OR HAUL ROUTES.
10. ALL CONTRACTOR VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY IN FULL VIEW LOGOS CONSPICUOUSLY PLACED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VEHICLE WITH 4" MINIMUM LETTER HEIGHT . ALL VEHICLES OPERATING IN THE ACTIVE AOA SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A FLASHING AMBER (YELLOW) DOME-TYPE LIGHT MOUNTED ON TOP OF THE VEHICLE AND OF SUCH INTENSITY TO CONFORM TO AIRPORT CODES FOR MAINTENANCE AND EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
11. NO CONTRACTOR VEHICLES ARE TO CROSS ACTIVE RUNWAYS, NAVAID CRITICAL AREAS, TAXIWAYS AND APPROACH CLEAR ZONES UNLESS THE ESCORT IS UNDER THE DIRECT CONTROL OF THE AIRPORT GROUND CONTROLLER. IT SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR THAT AIRPORT TRAFFIC ON RUNWAYS, TAXIWAYS AND APRONS SHALL HAVE PRIORITY OVER CONTRACTOR'S TRAFFIC.
12. CONTRACTOR ACCESS GATES SHALL BE GUARDED OR LOCKED. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE GATE GUARDS.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AT HIS OWN EXPENSE ANY PERMITS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DRIVEWAY PERMITS, FOR CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF ACCESS GATE.
14. ACCESS GATE LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY OWNER.
15. COVER EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREAS OF TRUCK TRAFFIC WITH MINIMUM 12" OF LIMEROCK, INCLUDE IN PAY ITEM FOR MOBILIZATION.
16. DISPOSAL OF MILLINGS WILL BE OFF SITE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CONTRACTOR IN A LEGAL MANNER. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT IS PROVIDED FOR HAULING MATERIALS OFFSITE.
17. CONTRACTOR PARKING:
    A. All CONTRACTOR VEHICLES SHALL BE PARKED IN THE DESIGNATED PARKING AREA AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
    B. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PARK IN ANY OTHER LOCATION UNLESS APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE OWNER.
    C. CONTRACTOR ASSUMES ALL LIABILITY FOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT IN THE CONTRACTOR PARKING AREAS.

LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- WORK AREA
- CONTRACTOR STAGING AND PARKING AREA WITH TEMPORARY SECURITY FENCED PERIMETER
- HAUL ROUTE
- HAUL ROUTE LOW PROFILE BARRICADES, SPACED AT 50' ALTERNATING EACH SIDE OF PATH

400 0 400 800
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
R.B.	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
E.G.	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
S.B.	
FIELD BOOK:	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

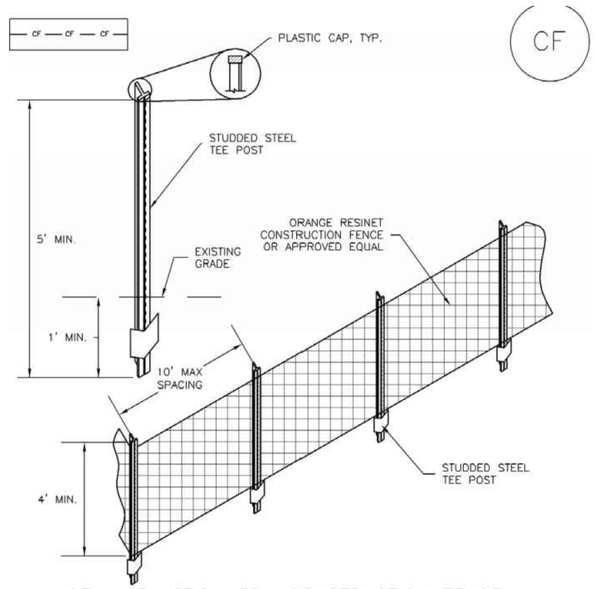
REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
SITE ACCESS AND STAGING PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G04	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE:	12520-MULTI-STAG
DRAWING FILE NO.	4-142-15

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STAG.dwg
PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
12/31/2020 8:08 AM

TEMPORARY GATE AND FENCE BLOW UP VIEW



CF-1. PLASTIC MESH CONSTRUCTION FENCE

CONSTRUCTION FENCE INSTALLATION NOTES

1. SEE PLAN VIEW FOR:
   -LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION FENCE.

2. CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHOWN SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.

3. CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE COMPOSED OF ORANGE, CONTRACTOR-GRADE MATERIAL THAT IS AT LEAST 4' HIGH. METAL POSTS SHOULD HAVE A PLASTIC CAP FOR SAFETY.

4. STUDDED STEEL TEE POSTS SHALL BE UTILIZED TO SUPPORT THE CONSTRUCTION FENCE. MAXIMUM SPACING FOR STEEL TEE POSTS SHALL BE 10'.

5. CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE TOP, MIDDLE, AND BOTTOM OF EACH POST.

CONSTRUCTION FENCE MAINTENANCE NOTES

1. INSPECT BMPs EACH WORKDAY, AND MAINTAIN THEM IN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITION. MAINTENANCE OF BMPs SHOULD BE PROACTIVE, NOT REACTIVE. INSPECT BMPs AS SOON AS POSSIBLE (AND ALWAYS WITHIN 24 HOURS) FOLLOWING A STORM THAT CAUSES SURFACE EROSION, AND PERFORM NECESSARY MAINTENANCE.

2. FREQUENT OBSERVATIONS AND MAINTENANCE ARE NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN BMPs IN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITION. INSPECTIONS AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED THOROUGHLY.

3. WHERE BMPs HAVE FAILED, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHOULD BE INITIATED UPON DISCOVERY OF THE FAILURE.

4. CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED WHEN THERE ARE SIGNS OF DAMAGE SUCH AS RIPS OR SAGS. CONSTRUCTION FENCE IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE UPSTREAM DISTURBED AREA IS STABILIZED AND APPROVED BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION.

5. WHEN CONSTRUCTION FENCES ARE REMOVED, ALL DISTURBED AREAS ASSOCIATED WITH THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR REMOVAL OF THE FENCE SHALL BE COVERED WITH TOPSOIL, SEEDED AND MULCHED, OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED AS APPROVED BY LOCAL JURISDICTION.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

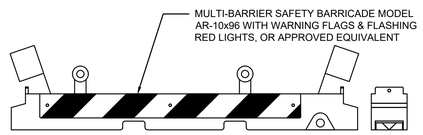
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
CONSTRUCTION SAFETY DETAILS
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G05 | OF 14
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STAG
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STAG.dwg

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY NOTES:

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO THE GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA) AC150/5370-2G "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION", AND THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE ROFA OF ANY RUNWAY WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
3. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE TOFA OF AN ACTIVE TAXIWAY OR AN ON- APRON TAXILANE WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SHALL ENTER OR CROSS ANY ACTIVE AIRPORT OPERATIONAL AREA EXCEPT UPON AUTHORIZATION BY THE OWNER. THIS SPECIFICALLY INCLUDES THE RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONES AND THE RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY CONSTRUCTION SAFETY LIMITS.
5. NO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SHALL ENTER OR CROSS ANY LOCALIZER OR GLIDE SLOPE CRITICAL AREA EXCEPT UPON AUTHORIZATION BY THE OWNER AND ATCT.
6. IN ORDER FOR THE CONTRACTOR TO OPERATE WITHIN THE AIR OPERATIONS AREA, APPROPRIATE NOTICES TO AIRMEN (NOTAMS) MUST BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER THROUGH THE FAA FLIGHT SERVICE STATION. THESE NOTICES PROVIDE INFORMATION ON CLOSED, LIMITED, OR HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS TO AIRMEN AND USERS OF THE AIRPORT. A 72-HOUR NOTICE IS REQUIRED FOR ISSUANCE OF THE NOTAM. ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS MUST BE CLOSELY COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER FOR NOTAM ISSUANCE.
7. AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE PRIORITY OVER ALL VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EMPLOY STRICT MEASURES TO PREVENT ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN HIS PERSONNEL AND AIRCRAFT ON ANY ACTIVE AIRFIELD PAVEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMAIN CLEAR OF ACTIVE RUNWAYS AND TAXIWAYS.
8. ALL CONTRACTOR VEHICLES, INCLUDING HAULING VEHICLES, THAT ARE AUTHORIZED TO OPERATE WITHIN THE SECURITY FENCE ON THE AIRPORT WITHIN THE DESIGNATED LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION OR HAUL ROUTES AS DEFINED HEREIN, SHALL DISPLAY IN FULL VIEW ABOVE THE VEHICLE A 3'x3' OR LARGER ORANGE AND WHITE CHECKERBOARD FLAG, EACH CHECKERBOARD COLOR BEING 1' SQUARE. CONTRACTOR'S VEHICLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH ROTATING OR FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS. HAULING VEHICLES NOT SO EQUIPPED SHALL BE ESCORTED BY A VEHICLE SO EQUIPPED.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL THE ON-AIRPORT MOVEMENT AND ACTIVITIES OF ITS EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.
10. OPEN-FLAME WELDING OR TORCH-CUTTING OPERATIONS ARE PROHIBITED UNLESS ADEQUATE FIRE AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ARE PROVIDED AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE OWNER.
11. OPEN TRENCHES, EXCAVATIONS AND STOCKPILED MATERIALS AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE SHALL BE PROMINENTLY MARKED WITH ORANGE FLAGS AND LIGHTED WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHT UNITS (ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER) DURING HOURS OF RESTRICTED VISIBILITY OR DARKNESS.
12. STOCKPILED MATERIAL SHALL BE CONSTRAINED IN A MANNER TO PREVENT MOVEMENT AS A RESULT OF AIRCRAFT, WIND, AND/OR OTHER REASON.
13. ANY DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEM CAUSED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY NOTED TO THE OWNER AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT ITS OWN EXPENSE.
14. CONTRACTOR GENERATED DEBRIS, WASTE AND LOOSE MATERIAL CAPABLE OF CAUSING DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT LANDING GEAR, PROPELLERS AND ROTORS, OR OF BEING INGESTED BY JET ENGINES SHALL NOT BE LEFT ON ACTIVE AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT AREAS. MATERIAL DROPPING WITHIN THESE AREAS SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY AND CONTINUOUSLY DURING WORKING HOURS.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INFORMING ALL PERSONS UNDER ITS CONTROL THAT UNAUTHORIZED CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL FOUND IN RESTRICTED AREAS OF THE AIRPORT SHOWN ON THE SAFETY PLAN ARE SUBJECT TO ARREST FOR A PUNISHABLE FEDERAL OFFENSE AND WILL PROMPTLY AND PERMANENTLY BE REMOVED FROM THE JOB.
16. CONTRACTOR ACCESS GATES SHALL BE MANNED BY A CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED GATE GUARD OR REMAIN LOCKED AT ALL TIMES. APPROVED GATE GUARD SHALL CONTROL ACCESS TO ALLOW ONLY AUTHORIZED CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC TO ENTER THE SITE.
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAINED FLAGMEN TO COORDINATE AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC WHEN OPERATING ACROSS ANY ACTIVE TAXIWAY OR RUNWAY. FLAGMEN SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED FOR CONTROLLING EQUIPMENT ENTERING AND LEAVING THE PROJECT AREA.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL AND ESCORT ALL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC ENTERING THE SECURED AREA OF THE AIRPORT TO PREVENT CONFLICTS WITH AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS. NO PRIVATE VEHICLES WILL BE ALLOWED ON THE AIRPORT, EXCEPT IN STAGING AREA.
19. SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS AND OPERATING LIMITATIONS ARE REQUIRED INSIDE THE AOA FENCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DELINEATE WORK LIMITS WITHIN THESE AREAS USING SAFETY FENCING. CONFINE MEN, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS NO PRIVATE OF THE TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA (TOFA) WHEN TAXIWAY IS ACTIVE.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE SECURED AREA OF THE AIRPORT ONLY AT THE LOCATION DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS OR APPROVED BY THE OWNER. ALL OTHER ACCESS SHALL BE BY SPECIAL REQUEST AND SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FLAGMEN TO COORDINATE AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC WHEN OPERATING ACROSS ANY ACTIVE TAXIWAY OR APRON.
21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FLASHING LIGHTS AND BARRICADES ALONG TAXIWAY EDGES WHEREVER OPEN EXCAVATIONS OR IRREGULAR GRADES ARE LEFT WITHIN THE SAFETY AREA OF AN ACTIVE TAXIWAY OR WHERE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT CLOSURES OR AIRCRAFT LIMITATIONS ARE REQUIRED. BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED IN A CONTINUOUS LINE OR AS NOTED ALONG THE AFFECTED PAVEMENT EDGE OR ACROSS THE PAVEMENT OF A CLOSED TAXIWAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DAILY MAINTAIN THE LIGHTS AND BARRICADES IN AN OPERABLE CONDITION FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE OWNER A CONTACT NUMBER FOR 24-HOUR MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTS AND BARRICADES.
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT ATTRACTION OF BIRDS CAUSED BY PONDED WATER AND GRASS SEED.
23. REFER TO THE GENERAL NOTES FOR REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO STORAGE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS WHEN NOT IN USE.
24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED HEREIN OR MANDATED BY FAA OR TSA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DESIGNATE IN WRITING TO THE OWNER THE NAME OF ITS "CONTRACTOR SECURITY OFFICER". THE CONTRACTOR SECURITY OFFICER SHALL REPRESENT THE CONTRACTOR ON THE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT.
25. THE CONTRACTOR'S SECURITY OFFICER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR BRIEFING ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL ON THESE REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES WHO REQUIRE ACCESS TO THE SECURE AREA OF THE AIRPORT SHALL ATTEND THE OWNER'S SECURITY TRAINING SESSION AND SHALL BE BRIEFED ON THESE REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO WORKING IN THE CONSTRUCTION AREAS.
26. ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL WHO REQUIRE ACCESS TO THE SECURE AREA OF THE AIRPORT SHALL HAVE OWNER ISSUED IDENTIFICATION BADGES DISPLAYED AT ALL TIMES WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS AREA. THE AIRPORT ID PROGRAM IS UNDER CONSTANT REVIEW BY THE FAA AND THE AUTHORITY AND ALL CONTEMPORARY REQUIREMENTS WILL GOVERN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSIGN THE CONTRACTOR SECURITY OFFICER DESCRIBED ABOVE AS THE SINGLE POINT CONTACT FOR ALL IDENTIFICATION BADGING REQUIREMENTS.
27. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ACQUAINT ITS SUPERVISORS AND EMPLOYEES WITH THE AIRPORT ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS THAT ARE INHERENT AT THIS AIRPORT AND SHALL CONDUCT ITS CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO CONFORM TO ALL ROUTINE AND EMERGENCY AIR TRAFFIC REQUIREMENTS AND TO THE GUIDELINES ON SAFETY.
28. ITEMS FOR CONTROL OF SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION SUCH AS VEHICLE LIGHTING, ETC. SHALL BE PAID FOR AS DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
29. SEE SHEETS G08 - G12 FOR BARRICADE LOCATIONS.
30. SCHEDULING
    - 30.1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A ONE-MONTH AND FULL CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE PRIOR TO NTP AND WITH EVERY PAY APPLICATION.
    - 30.2. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A TWO-WEEK LOOK AHEAD SCHEDULE BY FRIDAY AT 5 PM THE WEEK BEFORE.
31. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH FAA AC 150/5210-5, LATEST VERSION, "PAINTING, MARKING, AND LIGHTING OF VEHICLES USED ON AN AIRPORT".



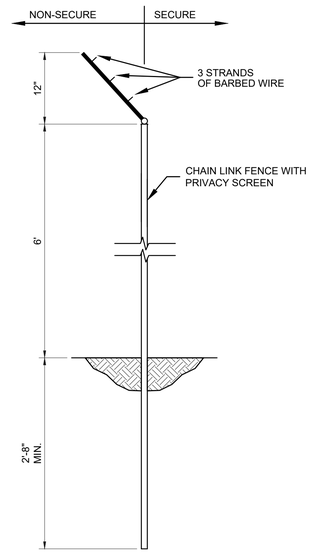
LOW PROFILE AIRFIELD BARRICADE DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN IN THE PHASING PLAN SHEETS TO DELINEATE THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK AREAS.
2. BARRICADE SECTIONS SHALL BE ORANGE WITH WHITE/ORANGE RETROREFLECTIVE STRIPPING. ALL INCIDENTAL CONNECTORS, SPACERS, SPLICE PLATES, ETC., SHALL BE PAINTED ORANGE.
3. ALL BARRICADES SHALL BE CHECKED VISUALLY FOR SIGNS OF WEAR AND TEAR ON A WEEKLY BASIS AND SHALL BE REPAINTED WHEN DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONDITIONS OF LIGHTING UNITS SHALL BE CHECKED DAILY. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE VERIFIED OPERATING BY THE CONTRACTOR ON A DAILY BASIS BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR CEASES OPERATION FOR THE DAY. THE AREAS AROUND ALL BARRICADES SHALL BE CLEANED AS DIRECTED IN THE GENERAL NOTES AND THE SAFETY NOTES.
4. ALTERNATE FORMS OF BARRICADES MAY BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHICH MEET THESE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS. APPROVALS OF ANY SUCH SUBSTITUTION (IF GRANTED) SHALL BE BY THE OWNER AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
5. THE FINAL LOCATION FOR THE BARRICADES SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN THE FIELD WITH CONCURRENCE FROM THE OWNER.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, MAINTAIN, RELOCATE AND REMOVE ALL BARRICADES. ALL WORK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC IN THE A.O.A.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DAILY MAINTAIN THE LIGHTS AND THE BARRICADES IN OPERABLE CONDITION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE REPLACEMENT LIGHTS AND BATTERIES ON SITE AND SHALL REPLACE LIGHTS AND/OR BATTERIES WITHIN ONE HOUR OF NOTIFICATION BY THE ENGINEER OR AIRPORT PERSONNEL. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE OWNER WITH THE NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR AN ON-CALL REPRESENTATIVE 24 HOURS PER DAY, SEVEN DAYS PER WEEK TO REPLACE BATTERIES AND INOPERATIVE LIGHTS AND MAINTAIN THE BARRICADES.
8. FLASHING LIGHTS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE ENDS AND AT CORNERS OF EACH LINE OF BARRICADES, ALL OTHER LIGHTS ON BARRICADES SHALL BE STEADY-BURN.
9. TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHTS FOR CLOSED SEGMENTS MUST BE COVERED WITH A PVC SLEEVE OR BE TURNED OFF.

DETAIL 1



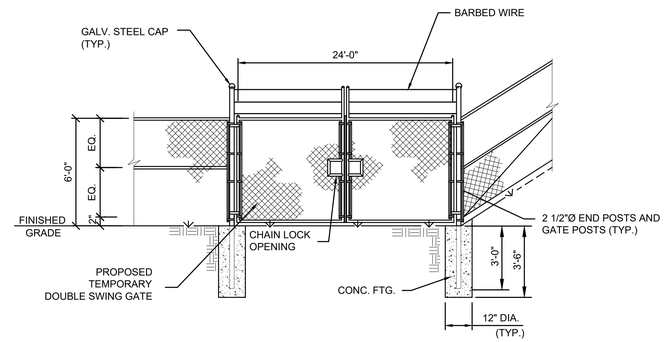
TEMPORARY SECURITY FENCE WITH BARBED WIRE DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. BARBED WIRE IS TO BE PROVIDED WHERE THE SECURITY FENCE IS OUTSIDE THE AOA.

DETAIL 2



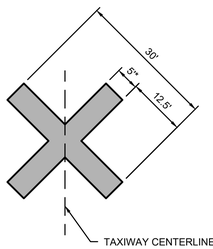
TEMPORARY ACCESS DOUBLE SWING GATE

N.T.S.

TEMPORARY ACCESS DOUBLE SWING GATE NOTES:

1. TEMPORARY GATES TO BE REMOVED AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR TO RE-INSTALL ORIGINAL GATES AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED. COST OF GATES ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN MOBILIZATION PAY ITEM. EXACT LOCATION TO BE COORDINATED WITH OWNER.
2. STORAGE GATE DOES NOT REQUIRE BARBED WIRE.
3. TEMPORARY GATES TO BE RECESSED AS SHOWN ON THE STAGING PLAN TO ALLOW FOR VEHICLE QUEUEING OUTSIDE THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY. EXTEND FENCING FROM EXISTING POST TO LOCATION OF TEMPORARY GATE.

DETAIL 3



CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKING NOTES:

1. TEMPORARY CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF AN EASILY REMOVABLE MATERIAL, SUCH AS PLYWOOD OR FABRIC, AND HELD IN PLACE WITH SAND BAGS PAINTED YELLOW. TEMPORARY CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKING SHALL BE YELLOW IN COLOR.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE TEMPORARY CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKINGS ON THE CENTERLINE OF THE FACILITY TO BE CLOSED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE AIRPORT ENGINEER.
3. NO PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR RELOCATIONS OF TEMPORARY CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKINGS.
4. PAYMENT FOR ITEM IS INCLUDED IN MOT. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR THIS ITEM.

TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

N.T.S.

DETAIL 4

FAA L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. MARKERS WILL NOT BE PROVIDED BY THE AIRPORT. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKERS. SEE SPECIFICATION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON MOBILIZATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

DETAIL 5

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G. | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B. | FIELD BOOK:

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

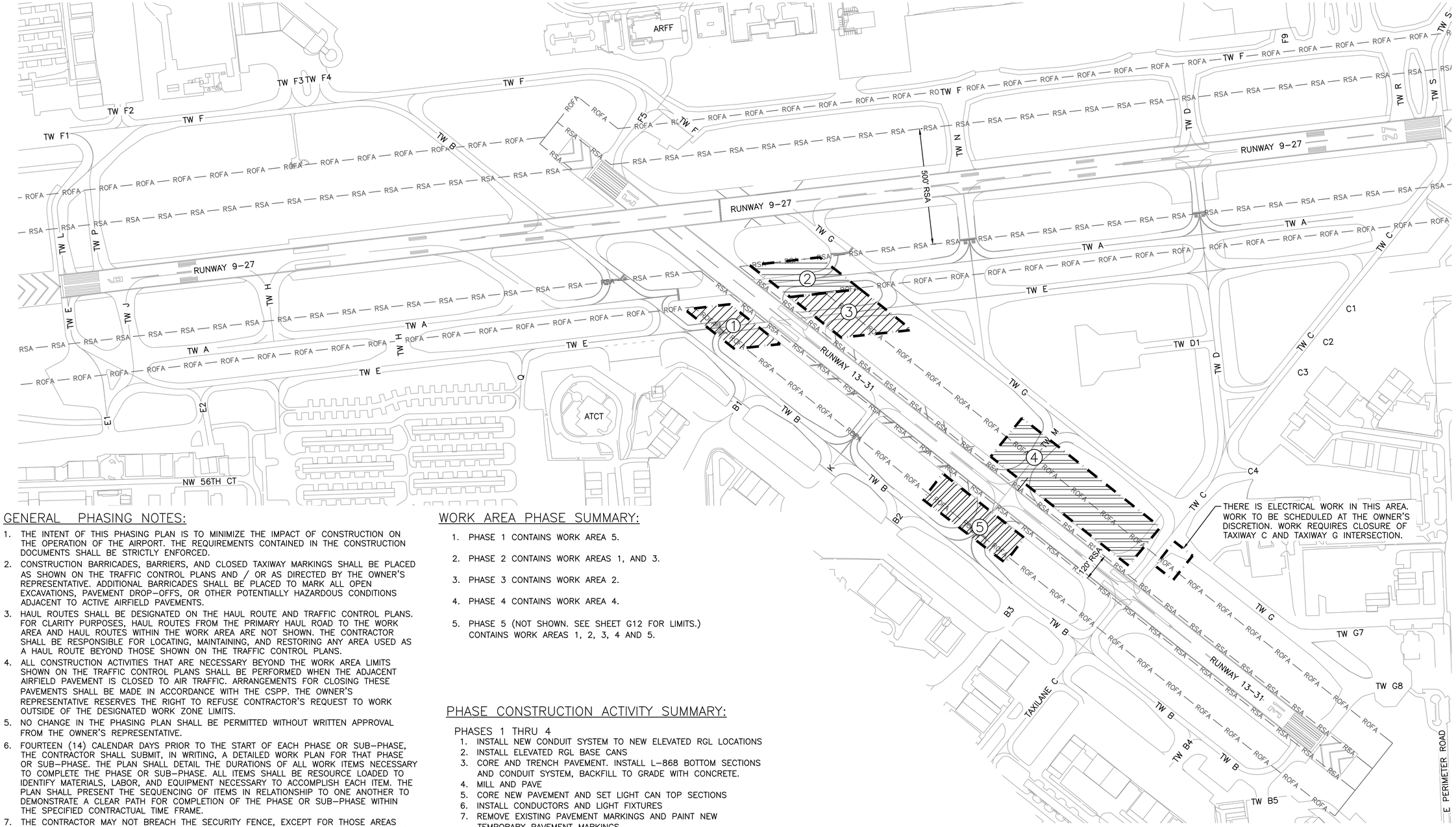
BID DOCUMENTS

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
CONSTRUCTION SAFETY DETAILS
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G06 | OF 14
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-NOTE
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-NOTE.dwg

12/31/2020 8:08 AM



GENERAL PHASING NOTES:

1. THE INTENT OF THIS PHASING PLAN IS TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION ON THE OPERATION OF THE AIRPORT. THE REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE STRICTLY ENFORCED.
2. CONSTRUCTION BARRICADES, BARRIERS, AND CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKINGS SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS AND / OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. ADDITIONAL BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED TO MARK ALL OPEN EXCAVATIONS, PAVEMENT DROP-OFFS, OR OTHER POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS ADJACENT TO ACTIVE AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS.
3. HAUL ROUTES SHALL BE DESIGNATED ON THE HAUL ROUTE AND TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS. FOR CLARITY PURPOSES, HAUL ROUTES FROM THE PRIMARY HAUL ROAD TO THE WORK AREA AND HAUL ROUTES WITHIN THE WORK AREA ARE NOT SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING, MAINTAINING, AND RESTORING ANY AREA USED AS A HAUL ROUTE BEYOND THOSE SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS.
4. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT ARE NECESSARY BEYOND THE WORK AREA LIMITS SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED WHEN THE ADJACENT AIRFIELD PAVEMENT IS CLOSED TO AIR TRAFFIC. ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLOSING THESE PAVEMENTS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CSPP. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST TO WORK OUTSIDE OF THE DESIGNATED WORK ZONE LIMITS.
5. NO CHANGE IN THE PHASING PLAN SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
6. FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS PRIOR TO THE START OF EACH PHASE OR SUB-PHASE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT, IN WRITING, A DETAILED WORK PLAN FOR THAT PHASE OR SUB-PHASE. THE PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DURATIONS OF ALL WORK ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE PHASE OR SUB-PHASE. ALL ITEMS SHALL BE RESOURCE LOADED TO IDENTIFY MATERIALS, LABOR, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH EACH ITEM. THE PLAN SHALL PRESENT THE SEQUENCING OF ITEMS IN RELATIONSHIP TO ONE ANOTHER TO DEMONSTRATE A CLEAR PATH FOR COMPLETION OF THE PHASE OR SUB-PHASE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED CONTRACTUAL TIME FRAME.
7. THE CONTRACTOR MAY NOT BREACH THE SECURITY FENCE, EXCEPT FOR THOSE AREAS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS, FOR ANY REASON UNLESS WRITTEN PERMISSION IS GRANTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
8. PRIOR TO OPENING NEW AIRFIELD FEATURE OR REOPENING RECONSTRUCTED FEATURES, THE ASSOCIATED AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL. ANY SIGNAGE LEGEND ASSOCIATED WITH AIRFIELD FEATURES NOT AVAILABLE TO AIRCRAFT SHALL BE COVERED/OBSCURED FROM THE PILOTS' VISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS. PRIOR TO OPENING AND AFTER INSPECTION BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, REMOVE SIGNAGE COVERING.
9. WORK HOURS ARE AS SPECIFIED IN THE PHASING PLANS.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO STAGING AREA 24 HOURS 7 DAYS A WEEK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AIRPORT OPERATIONS TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE FOR A REQUEST FOR WORK TO BE CONDUCTED OUTSIDE OF WORK HOURS.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND FURNISH LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE SIGNS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE SIGNS THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT USE THE STOCKPILE AREA TO STORE EXCAVATED MATERIALS FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY TAKE THE EXCAVATED MATERIAL OFF SITE AND DISPOSE OF IT IN A LEGAL MANNER. STOCKPILE AREA SHALL ONLY BE USED TO STORE NEW MATERIAL FOR THE PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK.
13. AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY, CONTRACTOR MUST FULLY DEMOBILIZE ITS MEN, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FROM THE WORK AREA AND RESTORE ANY EXCAVATIONS AND PROTRUSIONS INSIDE THE RSA AND ADJACENT TSA TO A SMOOTH SURFACE.

WORK AREA PHASE SUMMARY:

1. PHASE 1 CONTAINS WORK AREA 5.
2. PHASE 2 CONTAINS WORK AREAS 1, AND 3.
3. PHASE 3 CONTAINS WORK AREA 2.
4. PHASE 4 CONTAINS WORK AREA 4.
5. PHASE 5 (NOT SHOWN. SEE SHEET G12 FOR LIMITS.) CONTAINS WORK AREAS 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5.

PHASE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SUMMARY:

PHASES 1 THRU 4
1. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT SYSTEM TO NEW ELEVATED RGL LOCATIONS
2. INSTALL ELEVATED RGL BASE CANS
3. CORE AND TRENCH PAVEMENT. INSTALL L-868 BOTTOM SECTIONS AND CONDUIT SYSTEM, BACKFILL TO GRADE WITH CONCRETE.
4. MILL AND PAVE
5. CORE NEW PAVEMENT AND SET LIGHT CAN TOP SECTIONS
6. INSTALL CONDUCTORS AND LIGHT FIXTURES
7. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND PAINT NEW TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

PHASE 5
1. APPLY PERMANENT MARKINGS

MAJOR MILESTONE BY SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION PHASES

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE			
CONSTRUCTION PHASE	START	DURATION	WORK HOURS
MOBILIZATION, SPCD, SUBMITTALS, NOTAMS, MATERIAL ORDERS	NOTICE TO PROCEED (NTP)	50 WORKING DAYS	
1	CONSTRUCTION NTP	13 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY
2	PHASE 1 COMPLETION	16 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY
3	PHASE 2 COMPLETION	13 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY
4	PHASE 3 COMPLETION	13 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY
PAVEMENT CURE	PHASE 4 COMPLETION	30 CALENDAR DAYS	
5	END OF PAVEMENT CURE	12 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY

LEGEND:

RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
(#) WORK LOCATION
PHASE 1 WORK AREA
PHASE 2 WORK AREA
PHASE 3 WORK AREA
PHASE 4 WORK AREA

200 0 NORTH 200 400
GRAPHIC SCALE (IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
R.B.	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
E.G.	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	FIELD BOOK:
S.B.	

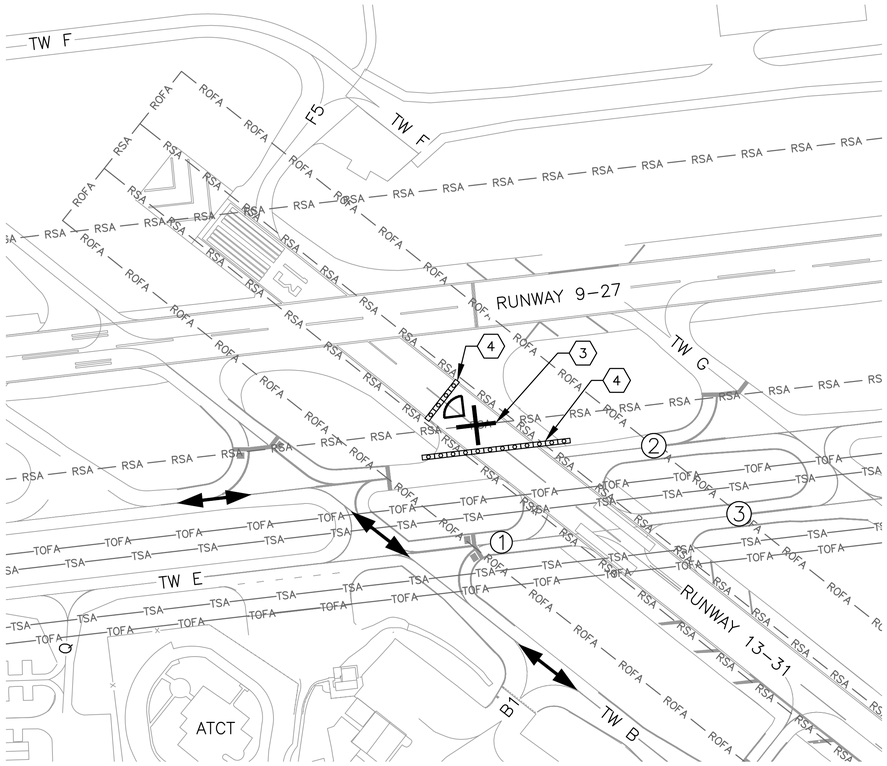
CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

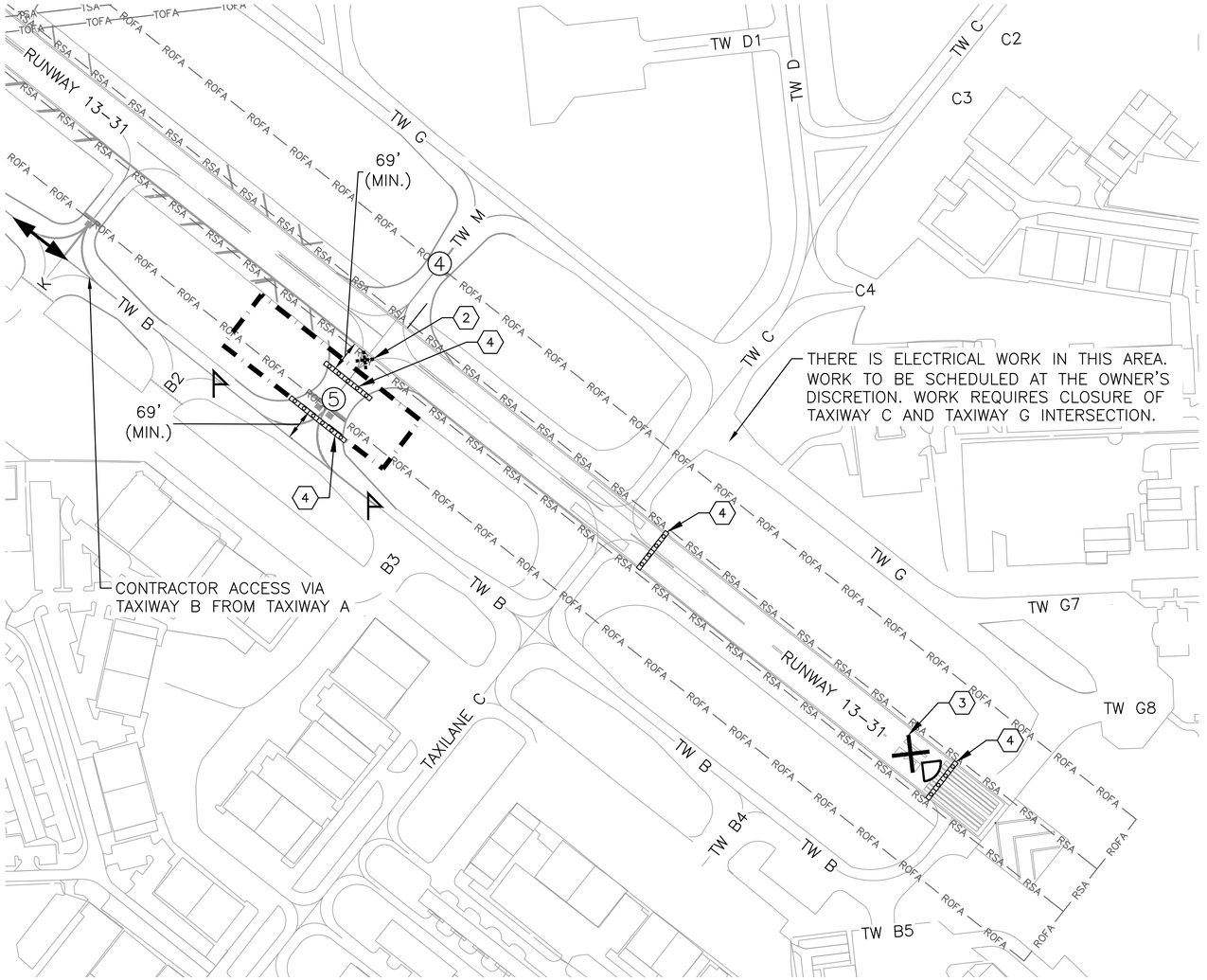
REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
OVERALL PHASING PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G07	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d154497\12520-MULTI-PHAS.dwg





LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

(1) CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

(2) TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

(3) L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY

(4) INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

PHASE 1 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS

SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9–27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13–31		●	RUNWAY AVAILABLE FOR TAXI BY ADG II AIRCRAFT AND SMALLER DURING WORK HOURS.
TWY A	●		
TWY B	●		WORK PROPOSED IN THE TW B TOFA. SEE PHASE 1 NOTES ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK AND OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TW B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A PHASE 1 SAFETY COORDINATION MEETING WITH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO MOBILIZING FOR PHASE 1.
TWY B1	●		
TWY B2	●		
TWY B3	●		
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E	●		
TWY G	●		
TWY K	●		
TWY M		●	
TWY N	●		

● = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 1 NOTES:

1. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION. THE REQUEST IS FOR THE OWNER'S CONSIDERATION ONLY AND THE REQUEST MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPROVED.

2. TAXIWAY B BETWEEN TWY B2 AND B3 HAS PROPOSED WORK IN THE TOFA. THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET PRIOR TO WORK IN THE TAXIWAY B TOFA.
   A. TAXIING SPEED IS LIMITED TO 10 MPH.
   B. NOTAMS ISSUED ADVISING TAXIING PILOTS OF HAZARD AND RECOMMENDING REDUCED TAXIING SPEEDS ON THE TAXIWAY.
   C. FIVE–FOOT CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED BETWEEN EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AND ANY PART OF AN AIRCRAFT (INCLUDES WINGTIP OVERHANG). IF SUCH CLEARANCE CAN ONLY BE MAINTAINED IF AN AIRCRAFT DOES NOT HAVE FULL USE OF THE ENTIRE TAXIWAY WIDTH (WITH ITS MAIN LANDING GEAR AT THE EDGE OF THE USABLE PAVEMENT), THEN IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO MOVE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PASSAGE OF THAT AIRCRAFT.
   D. FLAGGERS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE USED TO DIRECT AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO A PRE–ESTABLISHED SETBACK DISTANCE FOR SAFE PASSAGE OF AIRCRAFT, AND AIRPORT PERSONNEL. FLAGGERS MUST ALSO BE USED TO DIRECT TAXIING AIRCRAFT.
   E. CONNECTIONS TO JUNCTION CAN PLAZAS OUTSIDE THE PHASE WORK LIMITS SHALL REQUIRE THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF TAXIWAY B TO ADG III AIRCRAFT. ALL OTHER AIRCRAFT TRAVERSING TAXIWAY B WHILE WORK IS OCCURRING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A FLAGGER.
   F. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING
FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 1
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G08 OF 14

TOTAL: 31

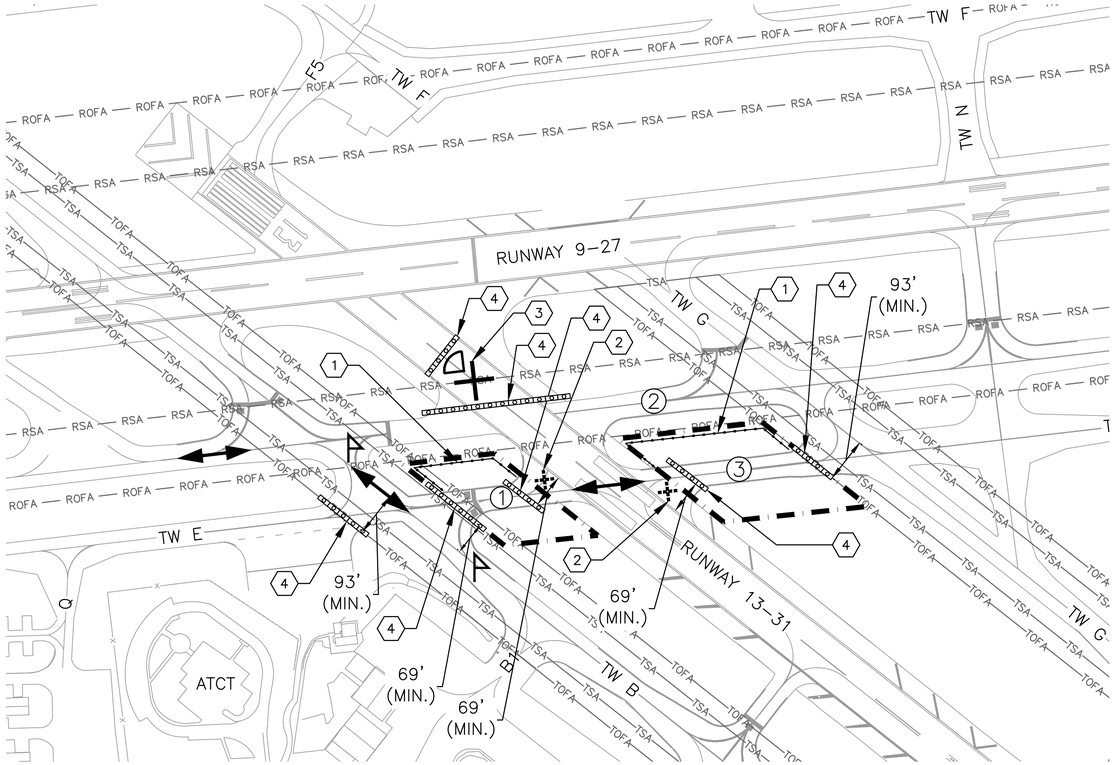
CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–PHAS

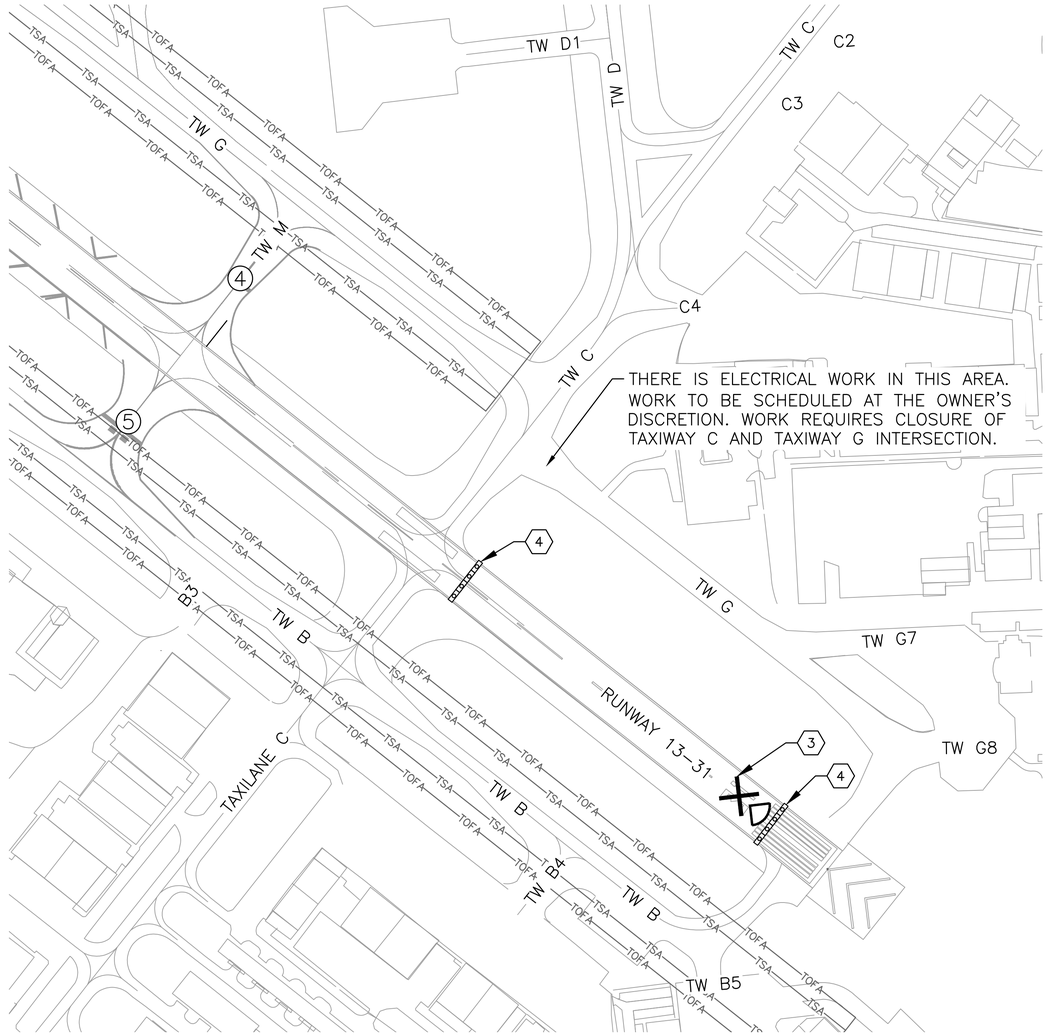
DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–PHAS.dwg

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

12/31/2020 8:08 AM





LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

(1) CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

(2) TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

(3) L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY

(4) INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

PHASE 2 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS

SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9-27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13-31		●	RUNWAY AVAILABLE FOR TAXI BY ADG II AIRCRAFT AND SMALLER DURING WORK HOURS.
TWY A	●		
TWY B	●		WORK PROPOSED IN THE TW B TOFA. SEE PHASE 2 NOTES ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK AND OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TW B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A PHASE 2 SAFETY COORDINATION MEETING WITH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO MOBILIZING FOR PHASE 2.
TWY B1	●		
TWY B2	●		
TWY B3	●		
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E		●	
TWY G	●		
TWY K	●		
TWY M	●		
TWY N	●		

● = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 2 NOTES:

1. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION. THE REQUEST IS FOR THE OWNER'S CONSIDERATION ONLY AND THE REQUEST MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPROVED.

2. TAXIWAY B BETWEEN TWY A AND TWY B1 HAS PROPOSED WORK IN THE TOFA. THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET PRIOR TO WORK IN THE TAXIWAY B TOFA.
   A. TAXIING SPEED IS LIMITED TO 10 MPH.
   B. NOTAMS ISSUED ADVISING TAXIING PILOTS OF HAZARD AND RECOMMENDING REDUCED TAXIING SPEEDS ON THE TAXIWAY.
   C. FIVE-FOOT CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED BETWEEN EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AND ANY PART OF AN AIRCRAFT (INCLUDES WINGTIP OVERHANG). IF SUCH CLEARANCE CAN ONLY BE MAINTAINED IF AN AIRCRAFT DOES NOT HAVE FULL USE OF THE ENTIRE TAXIWAY WIDTH (WITH ITS MAIN LANDING GEAR AT THE EDGE OF THE USABLE PAVEMENT), THEN IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO MOVE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PASSAGE OF THAT AIRCRAFT.
   D. FLAGGERS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE USED TO DIRECT AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO A PRE-ESTABLISHED SETBACK DISTANCE FOR SAFE PASSAGE OF AIRCRAFT, AND AIRPORT PERSONNEL. FLAGGERS MUST ALSO BE USED TO DIRECT TAXIING AIRCRAFT.
   E. CONNECTIONS TO JUNCTION CAN PLAZAS OUTSIDE THE PHASE WORK LIMITS SHALL REQUIRE THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF TAXIWAY B TO ADG III AIRCRAFT. ALL OTHER AIRCRAFT TRAVERSING TAXIWAY B WHILE WORK IS OCCURRING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A FLAGGER.
   F. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE (IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B.	DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G.	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B.	FIELD BOOK:

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

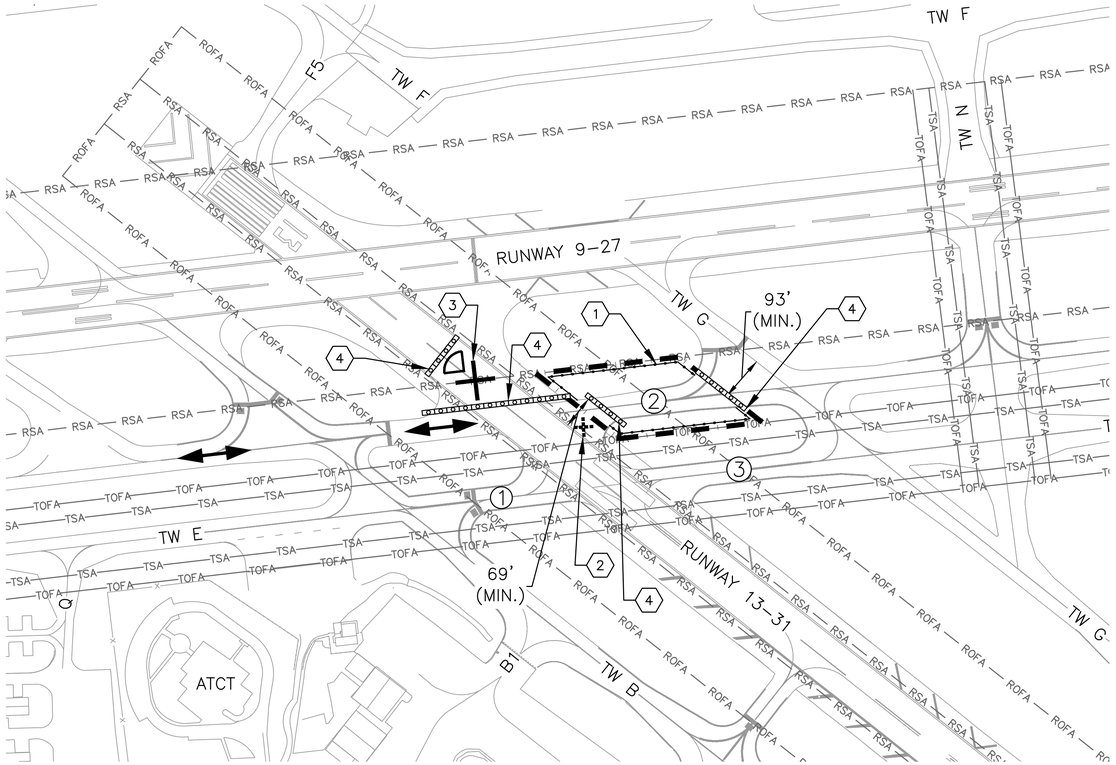
CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

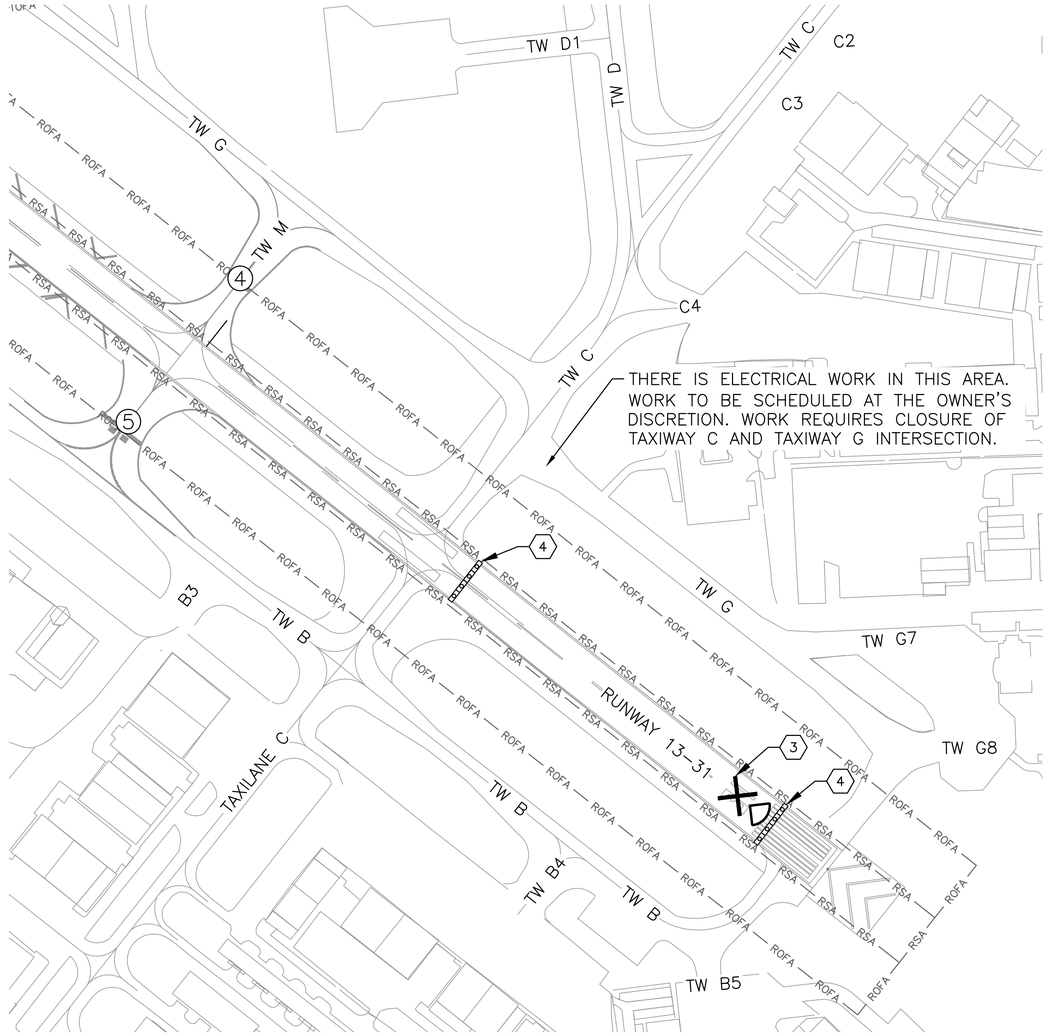
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 2
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G09	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-PHAS.dwg

12/31/2020 8:08 AM





LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

(1) CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

(2) TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

(3) L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY

(4) INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

PHASE 3 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS

SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9-27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13-31		●	RUNWAY AVAILABLE FOR TAXI BY ADG II AIRCRAFT AND SMALLER DURING WORK HOURS.
TWY A		●	
TWY B	●		
TWY B1	●		
TWY B2	●		
TWY B3	●		
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E	●		
TWY G	●		
TWY K	●		
TWY M	●		
TWY N	●		

● = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 3 NOTES:

1. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION. THE REQUEST IS FOR THE OWNER'S CONSIDERATION ONLY AND THE REQUEST MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPROVED.
2. FOR WORK ACTIVITIES FURTHER THAN 200-FT FROM THE RUNWAY 9-27 CENTERLINE, CONTRACTOR MAY NOT BE REQUIRED TO CLOSE RUNWAY 9-27 IF THE OWNER TEMPORARILY REDUCES THE RSA WIDTH FROM 500-FT PER RUNWAY DESIGN CODE (RDC) C-III-2400 TO 400-FT PER RDC B-III-2400. LOCATION OF ALL MOT REFERENCED TO THE RSA MUST BE ADJUSTED IN KIND. ALL MOT IN THE TEMPORARY REDUCED RSA MUST BE MOVED OUT OF THE RSA PRIOR TO THE RUNWAY REOPENING.
3. IF TAXIWAY 13-31 IS USED FOR TAXIING AIRCRAFT DURING ACTIVE WORK, THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET:
   A. TAXIING SPEED IS LIMITED TO 10 MPH.
   B. NOTAMS ISSUED ADVISING TAXIING PILOTS OF HAZARD AND RECOMMENDING REDUCED TAXIING SPEEDS ON THE TAXIWAY.
   C. FIVE-FOOT CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED BETWEEN EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AND ANY PART OF AN AIRCRAFT (INCLUDES WINGTIP OVERHANG). IF SUCH CLEARANCE CAN ONLY BE MAINTAINED IF AN AIRCRAFT DOES NOT HAVE FULL USE OF THE ENTIRE TAXIWAY WIDTH (WITH ITS MAIN LANDING GEAR AT THE EDGE OF THE USABLE PAVEMENT), THEN IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO MOVE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PASSAGE OF THAT AIRCRAFT.
   D. FLAGGERS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE USED TO DIRECT AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO A PRE-ESTABLISHED SETBACK DISTANCE FOR SAFE PASSAGE OF AIRCRAFT, AND AIRPORT PERSONNEL. FLAGGERS MUST ALSO BE USED TO DIRECT TAXIING AIRCRAFT.
   E. CONNECTIONS TO JUNCTION CAN PLAZAS OUTSIDE THE PHASE WORK LIMITS SHALL REQUIRE THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF TAXIWAY B TO ADG III AIRCRAFT. ALL OTHER AIRCRAFT TRAVERSING TAXIWAY B WHILE WORK IS OCCURRING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A FLAGGER.
   F. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
R.B.	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
E.G.	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
S.B.	
FIELD BOOK:	

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

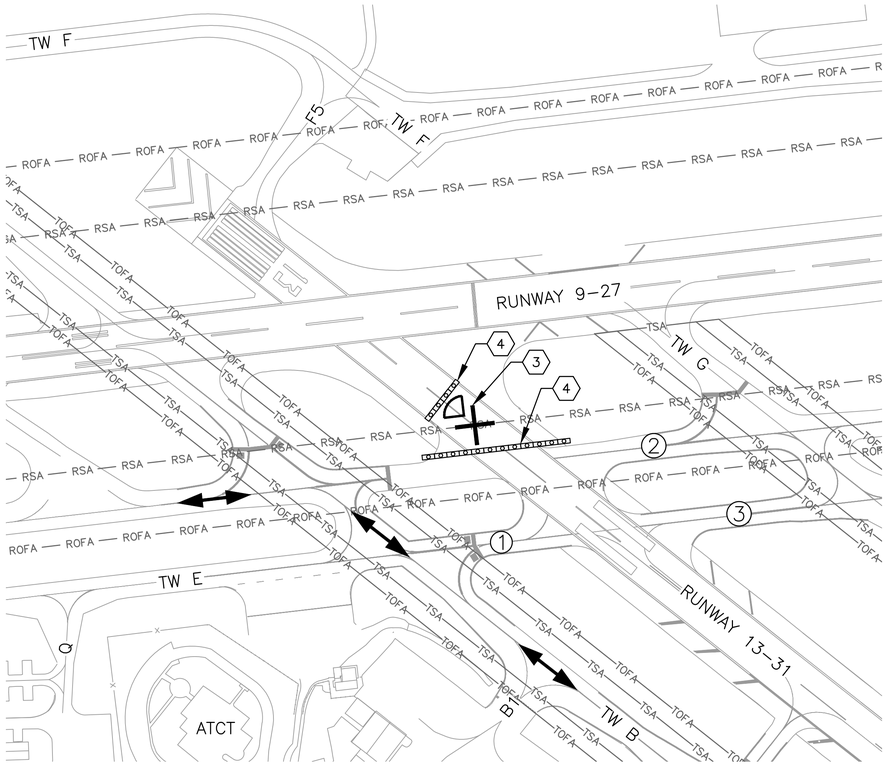
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 3
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

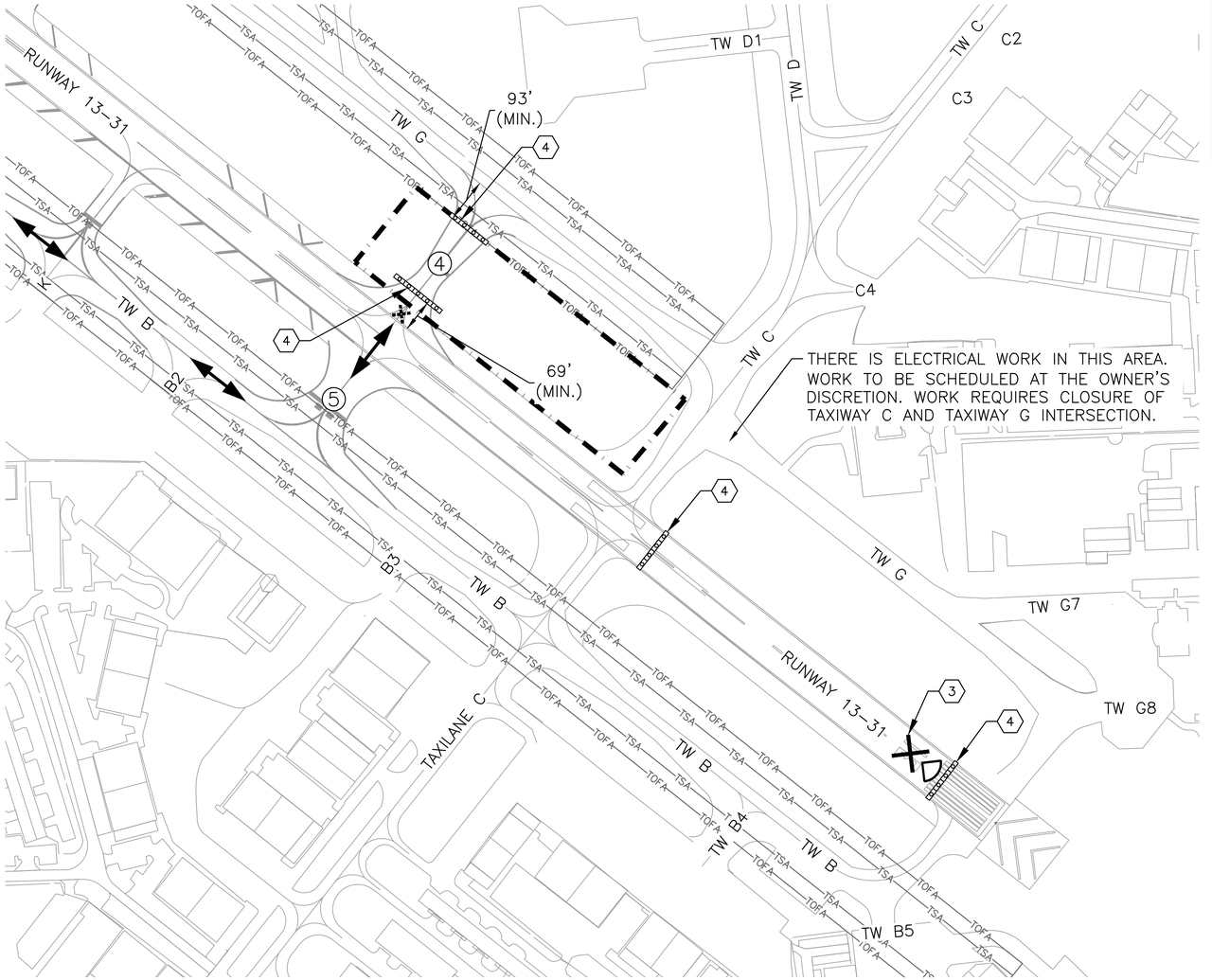
SHEET NO.	OF
G10	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-PHAS.dwg

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

12/31/2020 8:08 AM





LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.
2. TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
3. L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY
4. INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

PHASE 4 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS

SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9–27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13–31		●	RUNWAY AVAILABLE FOR TAXI DURING WORK HOURS.
TWY A	●		
TWY B	●		WORK PROPOSED IN THE TW B TOFA. SEE PHASE 4 NOTES ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK AND OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TW B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A PHASE 4 SAFETY COORDINATION MEETING WITH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO MOBILIZING FOR PHASE 4.
TWY B1	●		
TWY B2	●		
TWY B3	●		
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E	●		
TWY G	●		
TWY K	●		
TWY M		●	
TWY N	●		

● = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 4 NOTES:

1. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION. THE REQUEST IS FOR THE OWNER'S CONSIDERATION ONLY AND THE REQUEST MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPROVED.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B.	DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G.	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B.	FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

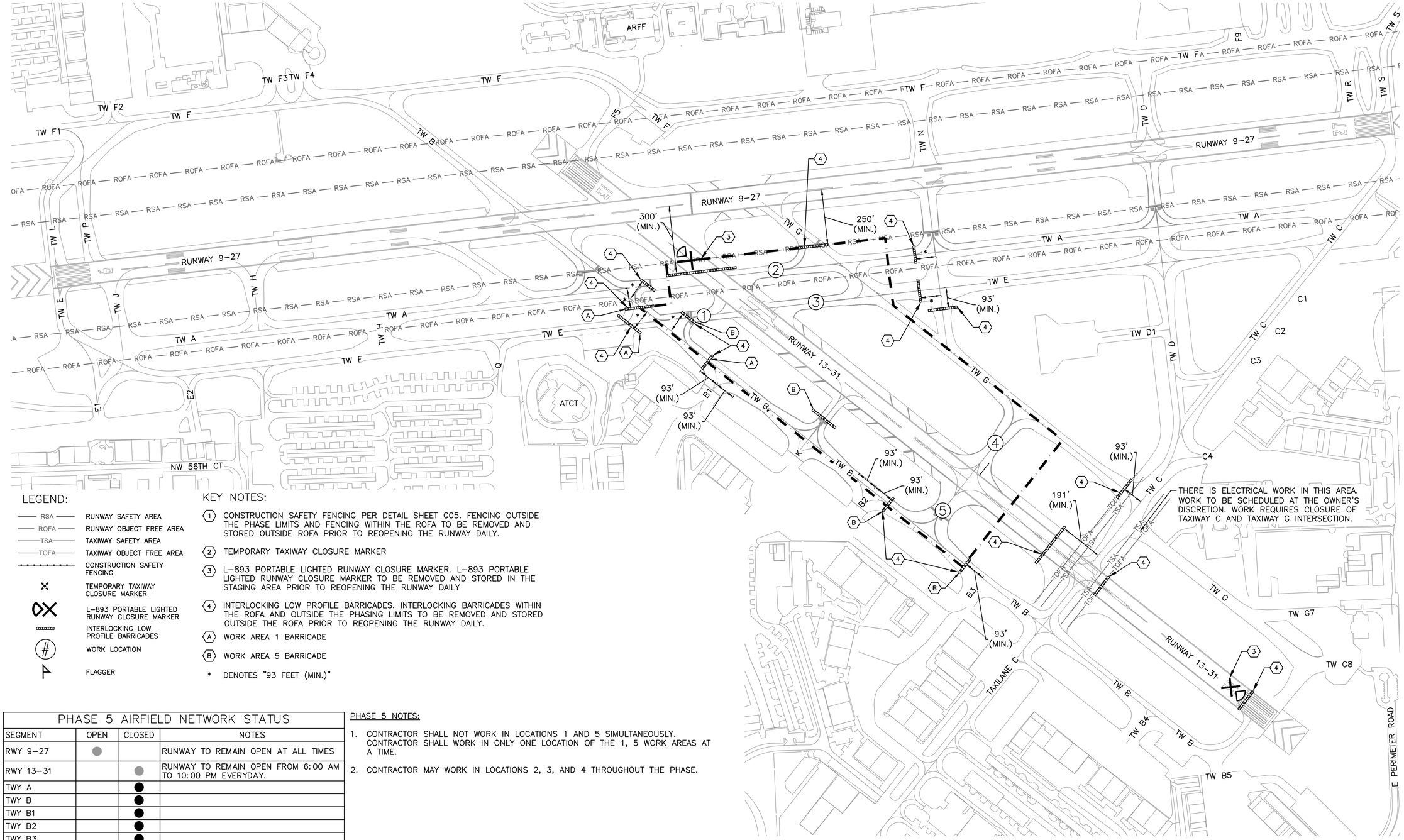
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 4
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G11	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15	

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–PHAS.dwg

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020



LEGEND:

RSA	RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
ROFA	RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
TSA	TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
TOFA	TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
	CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
	TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
	L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
	INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
#	WORK LOCATION
	FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.
2. TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
3. L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY
4. INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.
- A. WORK AREA 1 BARRICADE
- B. WORK AREA 5 BARRICADE
- * DENOTES "93 FEET (MIN.)"

THERE IS ELECTRICAL WORK IN THIS AREA. WORK TO BE SCHEDULED AT THE OWNER'S DISCRETION. WORK REQUIRES CLOSURE OF TAXIWAY C AND TAXIWAY G INTERSECTION.

PHASE 5 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS			
SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9-27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13-31		●	RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN FROM 6:00 AM TO 10:00 PM EVERYDAY.
TWY A		■	
TWY B		■	
TWY B1		■	
TWY B2		■	
TWY B3		■	
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E		■	
TWY G		■	
TWY K		■	
TWY M		●	
TWY N	●		

■ = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 5 NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WORK IN LOCATIONS 1 AND 5 SIMULTANEOUSLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL WORK IN ONLY ONE LOCATION OF THE 1, 5 WORK AREAS AT A TIME.
2. CONTRACTOR MAY WORK IN LOCATIONS 2, 3, AND 4 THROUGHOUT THE PHASE.

GRAPHIC SCALE (IN FEET): 200 0 NORTH 200 400

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

REVISIONS			
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D

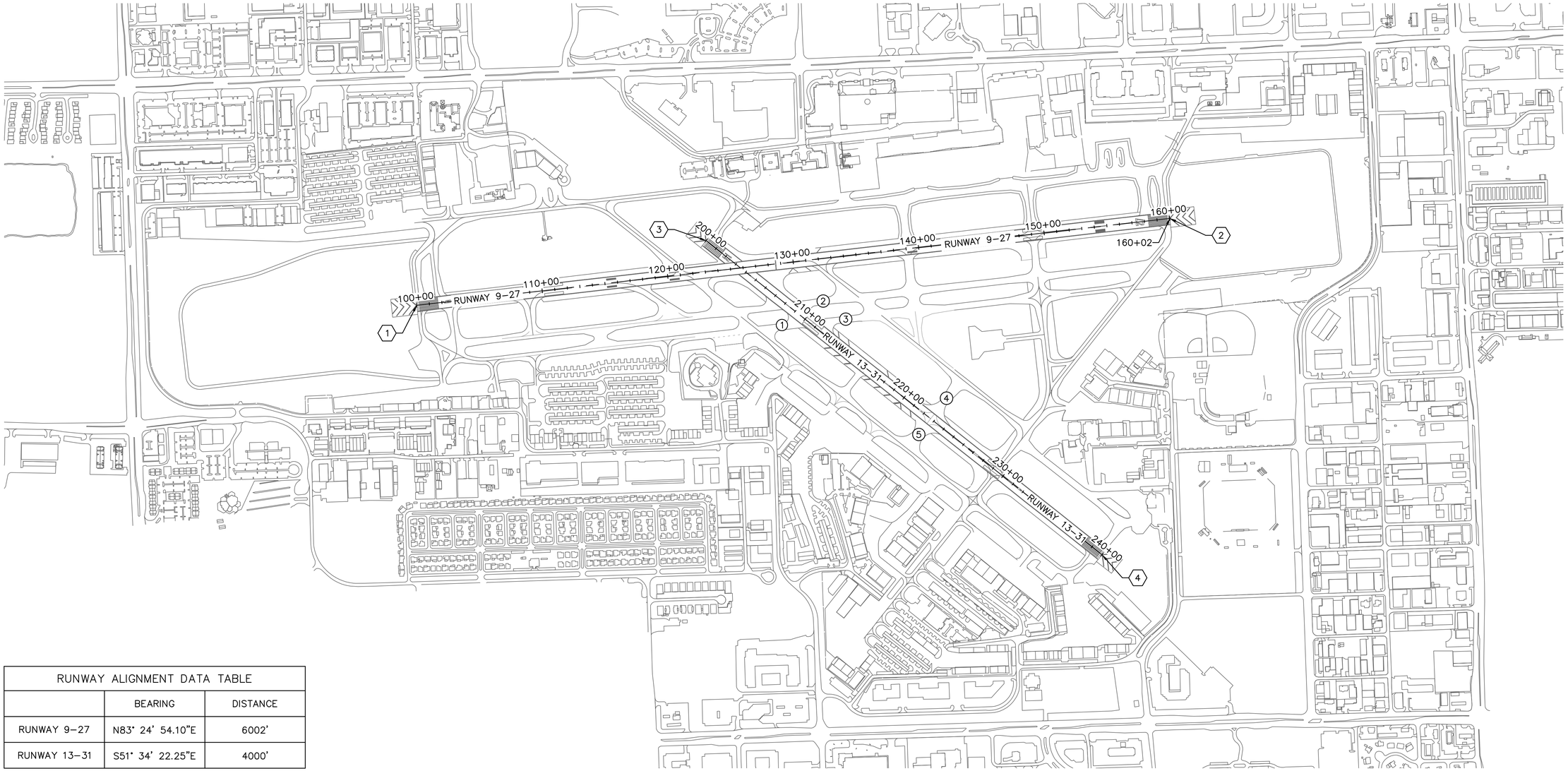
DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 5
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G12 | OF 14
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-PHAS
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-PHAS.dwg



RUNWAY ALIGNMENT DATA TABLE		
	BEARING	DISTANCE
RUNWAY 9–27	N83° 24' 54.10"E	6002'
RUNWAY 13–31	S51° 34' 22.25"E	4000'

HORIZONTAL CONTROL POINT TABLE					
KEYNOTE	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	STATION	DESCRIPTION
⟨1⟩	678348.764	924765.559	11.7'	100+00	RUNWAY 9 ENDPOINT
⟨2⟩	679037.066	930728.075	11.8'	160+02	RUNWAY 27 ENDPOINT
⟨3⟩	678860.815	927057.055	12.3'	200+00	RUNWAY 13 ENDPOINT
⟨4⟩	676374.679	930190.726	10.9'	240+00	RUNWAY 31 ENDPOINT

LEGEND

(#) WORK LOCATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN NOTES:
1. THE HORIZONTAL DATUM IS NAD83, FLORIDA STATE PLANE EAST ZONE, US FOOT.
2. THE VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAYOUT PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS UTILIZING A PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER.

400 0 NORTH 400 800

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING
FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B.
DESIGNED BY: E.G.
CHECKED BY: S.B.
DATE: 10/15/2020
SCALE: AS NOTED
FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

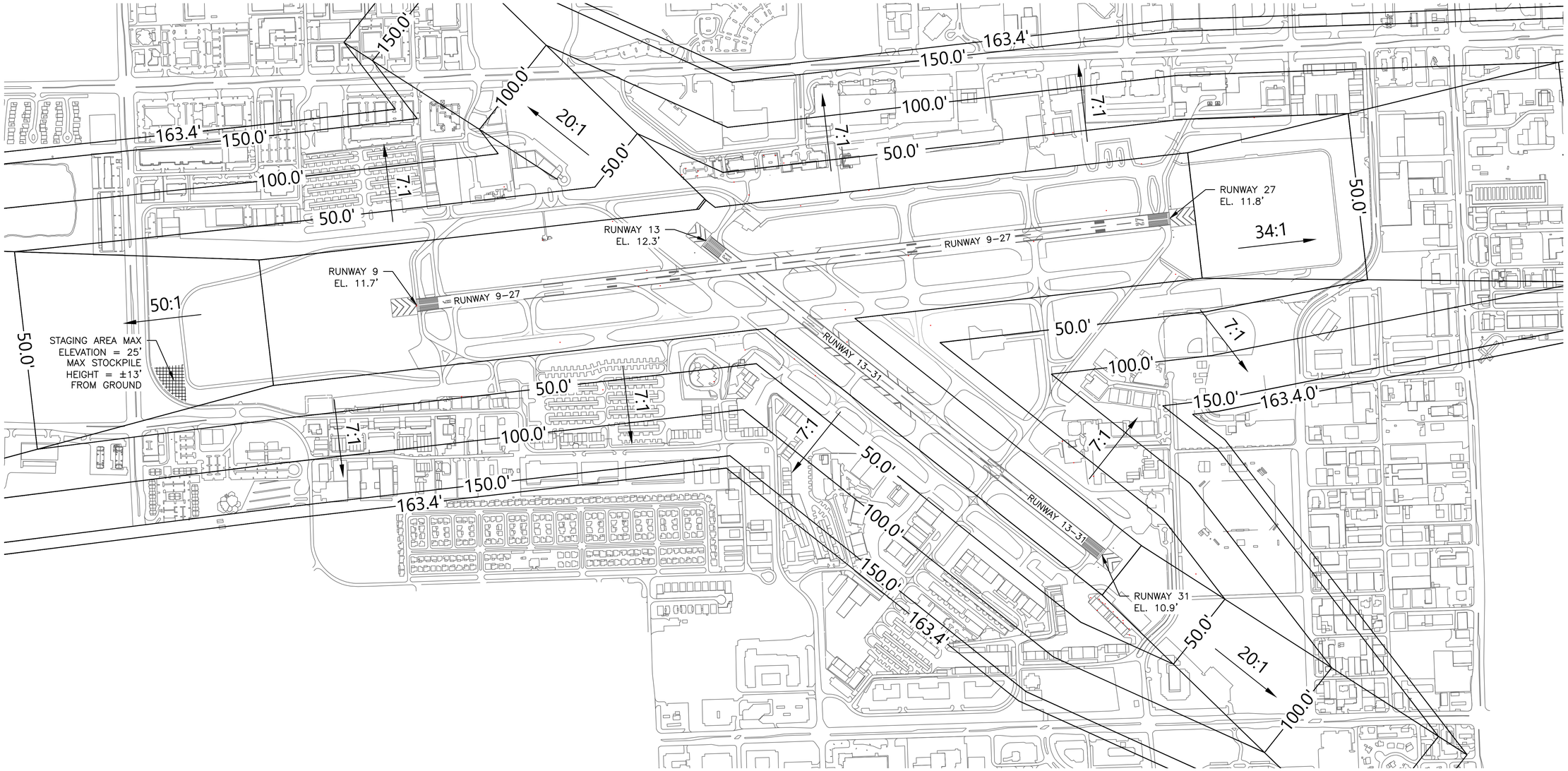
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G13 OF 14
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–FAA
DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–FAA.dwg
PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
12/31/2020 8:08 AM



AIRSPACE PLAN NOTES:

1. THE PART 77 SURFACE SHOWN INDICATES THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF ANY EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL IN A GIVEN AREA WHEN ALL RUNWAYS ARE OPEN.
2. FOR PERMANENT OBSTRUCTIONS (EQUIPMENT NOT IN USE, STOCKPILES, BOOMS, ETC.) SHALL BE SUBJECT TO PART 77 RESTRICTIONS.
3. ANY BOOMS AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LOWERED TO THE RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENT MINIMUM HEIGHT WHEN NOT IN USE AND/OR AT THE END OF EACH WORK SHIFT. NOT IN USE IS DEFINED AS NO OPERATOR BEING AVAILABLE TO MOVE A PARTICULAR PIECE OF EQUIPMENT FOR 15 MINUTES OR MORE.
4. THE MAXIMUM ELEVATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ARE INDICATED FOR THE CONTRACTOR AND REFERS TO ALL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE AIRPORT 7 DAYS PRIOR TO USING ANY EQUIPMENT OVER 20 FEET IN HEIGHT FOR COORDINATION WITH FXE OPERATIONS AND AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL.
6. STOCKPILES TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR STOCKPILE AREAS ONLY.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ENTER ANY TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA, RUNWAY SAFETY AREA, OR ANY MOVEMENT AREA WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL FROM THE OWNER AND AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL.

NORTH

400 0 NORTH 400 800

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG

IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
R.B.	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
E.G.	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
S.B.	
FIELD BOOK:	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
AIRSPACE PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G14	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-FAA	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-FAA.dwg

12/31/2020 8:08 AM

APPENDIX B

SAFETY AND PHASING PLAN CHECKLIST

FROM FAA AC 150/5370-2G

OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION

APPENDIX C. SAFETY AND PHASING PLAN CHECKLIST

This appendix is keyed to Chapter 2. In the electronic version of this AC, clicking on the paragraph designation in the Reference column will access the applicable paragraph. There may be instances where the CSPP requires provisions that are not covered by the list in this appendix.

This checklist is intended as an aid, not a required submittal.

Table C-1. CSPP Checklist

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
General Considerations					
Requirements for predesign, prebid, and preconstruction conferences to introduce the subject of airport operational safety during construction are specified.	2.5				
Operational safety is a standing agenda item for construction progress meetings.	2.5				
Scheduling of the construction phases is properly addressed.	2.6				
Any formal agreements are established.	2.5.3				
Areas and Operations Affected by Construction Activity					
Drawings showing affected areas are included.	2.7.1				
Closed or partially closed runways, taxiways, and aprons are depicted on drawings.	2.7.1.1				
Access routes used by ARFF vehicles affected by the project are addressed.	2.7.1.2				
Access routes used by airport and airline support vehicles affected by the project are addressed.	2.7.1.3				
Underground utilities, including water supplies for firefighting and drainage.	2.7.1.4				

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
Approach/departure surfaces affected by heights of temporary objects are addressed.	2.7.1.5				
Construction areas, storage areas, and access routes near runways, taxiways, aprons, or helipads are properly depicted on drawings.	2.7.1				
Temporary changes to taxi operations are addressed.	2.7.2.1				
Detours for ARFF and other airport vehicles are identified.	2.7.2.2				
Maintenance of essential utilities and underground infrastructure is addressed.	2.7.2.3				
Temporary changes to air traffic control procedures are addressed.	2.7.2.4				
NAVAIDs					
Critical areas for NAVAIDs are depicted on drawings.	2.8				
Effects of construction activity on the performance of NAVAIDS, including unanticipated power outages, are addressed.	2.8				
Protection of NAVAID facilities is addressed.	2.8				
The required distance and direction from each NAVAID to any construction activity is depicted on drawings.	2.8				
Procedures for coordination with FAA ATO/Technical Operations, including identification of points of contact, are included.	2.8, 2.13.1, 2.13.5.3.1, 2.18.1				
Contractor Access					
The CSPP addresses areas to which contractor will have access and how	2.9				

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
the areas will be accessed.					
The application of 49 CFR Part 1542 Airport Security, where appropriate, is addressed.	2.9				
The location of stockpiled construction materials is depicted on drawings.	2.9.1				
The requirement for stockpiles in the ROFA to be approved by FAA is included.	2.9.1				
Requirements for proper stockpiling of materials are included.	2.9.1				
Construction site parking is addressed.	2.9.2.1				
Construction equipment parking is addressed.	2.9.2.2				
Access and haul roads are addressed.	2.9.2.3				
A requirement for marking and lighting of vehicles to comply with AC 150/5210-5, *Painting, Marking and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport,* is included.	2.9.2.4				
Proper vehicle operations, including requirements for escorts, are described.	2.9.2.5, 2.9.2.6				
Training requirements for vehicle drivers are addressed.	2.9.2.7				
Two-way radio communications procedures are described.	2.9.2.9				
Maintenance of the secured area of the airport is addressed.	2.9.2.10				
Wildlife Management					
The airport operator's wildlife management procedures are addressed.	2.10				

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
Foreign Object Debris Management					
The airport operator's FOD management procedures are addressed.	2.11				
Hazardous Materials Management					
The airport operator's hazardous materials management procedures are addressed.	2.12				
Notification of Construction Activities					
Procedures for the immediate notification of airport user and local FAA of any conditions adversely affecting the operational safety of the airport are detailed.	2.13				
Maintenance of a list by the airport operator of the responsible representatives/points of contact for all involved parties and procedures for contacting them 24 hours a day, seven days a week is specified.	2.13.1				
A list of local ATO/Technical Operations personnel is included.	2.13.1				
A list of ATCT managers on duty is included.	2.13.1				
A list of authorized representatives to the OCC is included.	2.13.2				
Procedures for coordinating, issuing, maintaining and cancelling by the airport operator of NOTAMS about airport conditions resulting from construction are included.	2.8, 2.13.2, 2.18.3.3.9				
Provision of information on closed or hazardous conditions on airport movement areas by the airport operator to the OCC is specified.	2.13.2				
Emergency notification procedures for medical, fire fighting, and police	2.13.3				

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
response are addressed.					
Coordination with ARFF personnel for non-emergency issues is addressed.	2.13.4				
Notification to the FAA under 14 CFR parts 77 and 157 is addressed.	2.13.5				
Reimbursable agreements for flight checks and/or design and construction for FAA owned NAVAIDs are addressed.	2.13.5.3.2				
Inspection Requirements					
Daily and interim inspections by both the airport operator and contractor are specified.	2.14.1, 2.14.2				
Final inspections at certificated airports are specified when required.	2.14.3				
Underground Utilities					
Procedures for protecting existing underground facilities in excavation areas are described.	2.15				
Penalties					
Penalty provisions for noncompliance with airport rules and regulations and the safety plans are detailed.	2.16				
Special Conditions					
Any special conditions that affect the operation of the airport or require the activation of any special procedures are addressed.	2.17				
Runway and Taxiway Visual Aids - Marking, Lighting, Signs, and Visual NAVAIDs					
The proper securing of temporary airport markings, lighting, signs, and visual NAVAIDs is addressed.	2.18.1				
Frangibility of airport markings, lighting, signs, and visual NAVAIDs is specified.	2.18.1, 2.18.3, 2.18.4.2, 2.20.2.4				

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
The requirement for markings to be in compliance with AC 150/5340-1, *Standards for Airport Markings*, is specified.	2.18.2				
Detailed specifications for materials and methods for temporary markings are provided.	2.18.2				
The requirement for lighting to conform to AC 150/5340-30, *Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids;* AC 150/5345-50, *Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights;* and AC 150/5345-53, *Airport Lighting Certification Program*, is specified.	2.18.3				
The use of a lighted X is specified where appropriate.	2.18.2.1.2, 2.18.3.2				
The requirement for signs to conform to AC 150/5345-44, *Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs;* AC 50/5340-18, *Standards for Airport Sign Systems;* and AC 150/5345-53, *Airport Lighting Certification Program*, is specified.	2.18.4				
Marking and Signs For Access Routes					
The CSPP specifies that pavement markings and signs intended for construction personnel should conform to AC 150/5340-18 and, to the extent practicable, with the MUTCD and/or State highway specifications.	2.18.4.2				
Hazard Marking and Lighting					
Prominent, comprehensible warning indicators for any area affected by construction that is normally accessible to aircraft, personnel, or vehicles are specified.	2.20.1				

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
Hazard marking and lighting are specified to identify open manholes, small areas under repair, stockpiled material, and waste areas.	2.20.1				
The CSPP considers less obvious construction-related hazards.	2.20.1				
Equipment that poses the least danger to aircraft but is sturdy enough to remain in place when subjected to typical winds, prop wash and jet blast is specified.	2.20.2.1				
The spacing of barricades is specified such that a breach is physically prevented barring a deliberate act.	2.20.2.1				
Red lights meeting the luminance requirements of the State Highway Department are specified.	2.20.2.2				
Barricades, temporary markers, and other objects placed and left in areas adjacent to any open runway, taxiway, taxi lane, or apron are specified to be as low as possible to the ground, and no more than 18 inch high.	2.20.2.3				
Barricades are specified to indicate construction locations in which no part of an aircraft may enter.	2.20.2.3				
Highly reflective barriers with lights are specified to barricade taxiways leading to closed runways.	2.20.2.5				
Markings for temporary closures are specified.	2.20.2.5				
The provision of a contractor's representative on call 24 hours a day for emergency maintenance of airport hazard lighting and barricades is specified.	2.20.2.7				

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
Work Zone Lighting for Nighttime Construction					
If work is to be conducted at night, the CSPP identifies construction lighting units and their general locations and aiming in relationship to the ATCT and active runways and taxiways.	2.21				
Protection of Runway and Taxiway Safety Areas					
The CSPP clearly states that no construction may occur within a safety area while the associated runway or taxiway is open for aircraft operations.	2.22.1.1, 2.22.3.1				
The CSPP specifies that the airport operator coordinates the adjustment of RSA or TSA dimensions with the ATCT and the appropriate FAA Airports Regional or District Office and issues a local NOTAM.	2.22.1.2, 2.22.3.2				
Procedures for ensuring adequate distance for protection from blasting operations, if required by operational considerations, are detailed.	2.22.3.3				
The CSPP specifies that open trenches or excavations are not permitted within a safety area while the associated runway or taxiway is open, subject to approved exceptions.	2.22.1.4				
Appropriate covering of excavations in the RSA or TSA that cannot be backfilled before the associated runway or taxiway is open is detailed.	2.22.1.4				
The CSPP includes provisions for prominent marking of open trenches and excavations at the construction site.	2.22.1.4				
Grading and soil erosion control to maintain RSA/TSA standards are	2.22.3.5				

Coordination	Reference	Addressed?			Remarks
		Yes	No	NA	
addressed.					
The CSPP specifies that equipment is to be removed from the ROFA when not in use.	2.22.2				
The CSPP clearly states that no construction may occur within a taxiway safety area while the taxiway is open for aircraft operations.	2.22.3				
Appropriate details are specified for any construction work to be accomplished in a taxiway object free area.	2.22.4				
Measures to ensure that personnel, material, and/or equipment do not penetrate the OFZ or threshold siting surfaces while the runway is open for aircraft operations are included.	2.22.4.3.6				
Provisions for protection of runway approach/departure areas and clearways are included.	2.22.6				
Other Limitations on Construction					
The CSPP prohibits the use of open flame welding or torches unless adequate fire safety precautions are provided and the airport operator has approved their use.	2.23.1.2				
The CSPP prohibits the use of electrical blasting caps on or within 1,000 ft (300 m) of the airport property.	2.23.1.3				

APPENDIX C

CONSTRUCTION PROJECT DAILY SAFETY INSPECTION CHECKLIST

FROM FAA AC 150/5370-2G

OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION

APPENDIX D. CONSTRUCTION PROJECT DAILY SAFETY INSPECTION CHECKLIST

The situations identified below are potentially hazardous conditions that may occur during airport construction projects. Safety area encroachments, unauthorized and improper ground vehicle operations, and unmarked or uncovered holes and trenches near aircraft operating surfaces pose the most prevalent threats to airport operational safety during airport construction projects. The list below is one tool that the airport operator or contractor may use to aid in identifying and correcting potentially hazardous conditions. It should be customized as appropriate for each project including information such as the date, time and name of the person conducting the inspection.

Table D-1. Potentially Hazardous Conditions

Item	Action Required (Describe)	No Action Required (Check)
Excavation adjacent to runways, taxiways, and aprons improperly backfilled.		
Mounds of earth, construction materials, temporary structures, and other obstacles near any open runway, taxiway, or taxi lane; in the related Object Free area and aircraft approach or departure areas/zones; or obstructing any sign or marking.		
Runway resurfacing projects resulting in lips exceeding 3 inch (7.6 cm) from pavement edges and ends.		
Heavy equipment (stationary or mobile) operating or idle near AOA, in runway approaches and departures areas, or in OFZ.		
Equipment or material near NAVAIDs that may degrade or impair radiated signals and/or the monitoring of navigation and visual aids. Unauthorized or improper vehicle operations in localizer or glide slope critical areas, resulting in electronic interference and/or facility shutdown.		
Tall and especially relatively low visibility units (that is, equipment with slim profiles) — cranes, drills, and similar objects — located in critical areas, such as OFZ and		

Item	Action Required (Describe)	No Action Required (Check)
approach zones.		
Improperly positioned or malfunctioning lights or unlighted airport hazards, such as holes or excavations, on any apron, open taxiway, or open taxi lane or in a related safety, approach, or departure area.		
Obstacles, loose pavement, trash, and other debris on or near AOA. Construction debris (gravel, sand, mud, paving materials) on airport pavements may result in aircraft propeller, turbine engine, or tire damage. Also, loose materials may blow about, potentially causing personal injury or equipment damage.		
Inappropriate or poorly maintained fencing during construction intended to deter human and animal intrusions into the AOA. Fencing and other markings that are inadequate to separate construction areas from open AOA create aviation hazards.		
Improper or inadequate marking or lighting of runways (especially thresholds that have been displaced or runways that have been closed) and taxiways that could cause pilot confusion and provide a potential for a runway incursion. Inadequate or improper methods of marking, barricading, and lighting of temporarily closed portions of AOA create aviation hazards.		
Wildlife attractants — such as trash (food scraps not collected from construction personnel activity), grass seeds, tall grass, or standing water — on or near airports.		
Obliterated or faded temporary markings on active operational areas.		
Misleading or malfunctioning obstruction lights. Unlighted or unmarked obstructions in the approach to any open runway pose aviation hazards.		

Item	Action Required (Describe)	No Action Required (Check)
Failure to issue, update, or cancel NOTAMs about airport or runway closures or other construction related airport conditions.		
Failure to mark and identify utilities or power cables. Damage to utilities and power cables during construction activity can result in the loss of runway / taxiway lighting; loss of navigation, visual, or approach aids; disruption of weather reporting services; and/or loss of communications.		
Restrictions on ARFF access from fire stations to the runway / taxiway system or airport buildings.		
Lack of radio communications with construction vehicles in airport movement areas.		
Objects, regardless of whether they are marked or flagged, or activities anywhere on or near an airport that could be distracting, confusing, or alarming to pilots during aircraft operations.		
Water, snow, dirt, debris, or other contaminants that temporarily obscure or derogate the visibility of runway/taxiway marking, lighting, and pavement edges. Any condition or factor that obscures or diminishes the visibility of areas under construction.		
Spillage from vehicles (gasoline, diesel fuel, oil) on active pavement areas, such as runways, taxiways, aprons, and airport roadways.		
Failure to maintain drainage system integrity during construction (for example, no temporary drainage provided when working on a drainage system).		

Item	Action Required (Describe)	No Action Required (Check)
Failure to provide for proper electrical lockout and tagging procedures. At larger airports with multiple maintenance shifts/workers, construction contractors should make provisions for coordinating work on circuits.		
Failure to control dust. Consider limiting the amount of area from which the contractor is allowed to strip turf.		
Exposed wiring that creates an electrocution or fire ignition hazard. Identify and secure wiring, and place it in conduit or bury it.		
Site burning, which can cause possible obscuration.		
Construction work taking place outside of designated work areas and out of phase.		

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SECTION 011000
SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1. The written specifications package entitled **Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation, City Project P12520.**

1.2 INTENT OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Intent of the drawings and specifications is to cover an installation complete in every respect. It is not necessarily intended to provide every detail on drawings or in the specifications. The City will not be responsible for absence of any detail which the Contractor may require nor for any special construction which may be found necessary as work progresses. If an item is either indicated or specified, it shall be considered sufficient for inclusion of said item in the contract. Contractor shall furnish and install materials and equipment normally furnished with such systems and as needed to complete a fully operational installation, whether mentioned or not, which are customary to the trade.

B. Incidental accessories not usually shown or specified, but which are necessary for the proper installation and operation shall be included in the work without additional cost to the City, as if herein depicted or specified.

C. Any material or work not shown on drawings, but mentioned in specifications, or vice versa, shall be furnished, delivered and installed by the Contractor without additional cost to the City.

D. Drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of systems and work indicated (do not scale drawings).

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Project Information
2. Work covered by the Contract Documents
3. Phased construction
4. Use of Premises
5. Work restrictions
6. Mobilization

1.4 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Project 12520 – Executive Airport Taxiway Foxtrot Relocation

1. Project Location: 6000 NW 21st Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

B. Owner: City of Fort Lauderdale

1. City's Representative: Khant Myat, P.E., Airport Engineer/Project Manager II

1.5 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

The work includes, but is not limited to the following: installation of in-pavement and elevated LED Runway Guard Light (RGL) units, surface painted signage, and pavement markings at specific locations approaching the runways at Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport (FXE).

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

    a. Division of work: The division of work among it's separate Subcontractors is the responsibility of the General Contractor, and the City assumes no responsibility to act as arbitrator to establish subcontract limits between any sections of the work.

1.6 PHASED CONSTRUCTION

A. The Work shall be conducted in phases, with each phase substantially complete as indicated in the construction plans.

B. Before commencing Work of each phase, submit a schedule showing the sequence, commencement and completion dates for all phases of the Work.

1.7 USE OF PREMISES

A. General: Contractor shall have full use of project site for construction operations during construction period.

B. Use of Site: Limit use of project site to areas within the contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to City, City's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

    a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances.
    b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

1.8 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations as listed here and in the construction plans.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: Work shall be generally performed as indicated in the construction plans.

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by City or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify City not less than two working days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without City's written permission.

D. Employee Identification: Owner will provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on the Project site. Require personnel to utilize identification tags at all times.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012600
CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Engineer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on form included following the end of Part 3.

1.4 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

A. If latent or unforeseen conditions arise that may require changes in the Work, the Contractor may submit a Request for Information to the Project Manager on the form included following the end of Part 3.

1.5 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. City-Initiated Proposal Requests: Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

   1. Proposal Requests issued by Engineer are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
   2. Within time specified in Proposal Request after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

      a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
      b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
      c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
      d. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the

effect of the change.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Engineer.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change.
6. Comply with requirements in General Conditions Section GC-03 "Substitution" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

1.6 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

A. Unit Price Adjustment: Refer to Construction Agreement, Article 14, for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit price work.

1.7 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On City's approval of a Proposal Request, Engineer will issue a Change Order for signature of the Contractor on City's standard form. The Change Order will not be official until approved by the appropriate City Officials and signed by the City Engineer, City Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR MINOR CHANGES

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE

CITY PROJECT NO: #**P** REQUEST NO:

PROJECT: DATE:
OWNER: **City of Fort Lauderdale** CONTRACTOR:
TO: CONTRACT DATED:

The work shall be carried out in accordance with the following supplemental instructions issued in accordance with the Contract Documents without change in Contract Sum or Contract Time. Prior to proceeding in accordance with these instructions, indicate your acceptance of these instructions for minor changes to the Work as consistent with the Contract Documents and return a copy to the City.

DESCRIPTION:

ATTACHMENTS:

ENGINEER:

FAXED TO: ( ) Contractor
( ) Site Office
( ) Eng. Insp. (954) 828-5074

CC: Project Inspector
Main File

P R O P O S A L R E Q U E S T

C I T Y O F F O R T L A U D E R D A L E

CITY PROJECT NO: **#P** REQUEST NO:

PROJECT: DATE:
OWNER: **City of Fort Lauderdale** CONTRACTOR:
TO: CONTRACT DATED:

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the **CONTRACT SUM** and/or **TIME** incidental to the proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein.

THIS IS NOT A CHANGE ORDER NOR A DIRECTION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN.

DESCRIPTION:

ATTACHMENTS:

ENGINEER:

FAXED TO: ( ) Contractor
( ) Site Office
( ) Eng. Insp. (954) 828-5074

CC: Project Inspector
Main File

R E Q U E S T F O R S U B S T I T U T I O N

C I T Y O F F O R T L A U D E R D A L E

CITY PROJECT NO: #**P** REQUEST NO:

PROJECT: DATE:
OWNER: **City of Fort Lauderdale** CONTRACTOR:
TO: CONTRACT DATED:

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:

_____
_____
_____
hereby requests acceptance of the following product or system as an "acceptable substitution".

NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF <u>SPECIFIED PRODUCT</u> OR SYSTEM:

_____
_____
MANUFACTURER:

_____
SPECIFICATION SECTION _____, PAGE(S)_____
PARAGRAPH(S)_____
DRAWING_____ DETAIL NUMBER_____

NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF <u>PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION</u>:

_____
_____
_____
MANUFACTURER:_____
ADDRESS:_____
TELEPHONE:_____
NAME OF VENDOR:_____
NAME AND ADDRESS OF PREVIOUS PROJECT WHERE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION WAS UTILIZED:

_____
_____
TELEPHONE:_____
REASON FOR PROPOSING SUBSTITUTION: _____
_____
DOES SUBSTITUTION AFFECT OTHER MATERIALS, INSTALLATION OR SYSTEMS?
YES_____ NO_____ IF YES, ATTACHED COMPLETE DATA.
DOES SUBSTITUTION REQUIRE REVISION OR REDESIGN OF ANY COMPONENT OF BUILDING OR ELECTRICAL OR MECHANICAL WORK?
YES_____ NO_____ IF YES, ATTACHED COMPLETE DATA.

THE ATTACHED DATA IS FURNISHED FOR EVALUATION OF THE SUBSTITUTION:
( )CATALOG ( ) DRAWINGS ( ) SAMPLES ( ) TESTS ( ) REPORTS ( ) OTHER

_____

R E Q U E S T F O R S U B S T I T U T I O N

SAVING TO CITY FOR ACCEPTING SUBSTITUTE:
COST OF SPECIFIED ITEM:
_____ DOLLARS
($_____)
COST OF SUBSTITUTION ITEM:
_____ DOLLARS
($_____)

TOTAL SAVINGS (CREDIT) TO CITY FOR ACCEPTING SUBSTITUTE:
_____ DOLLARS
($_____)

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THIS PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION HAS BEEN FULLY CHECKED AND COORDINATED WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THAT THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND THAT ALL INFORMATION IS TRUE AND ACCURATE.

FIRM NAME: _____

BY: _____

DATE SIGNED:_____

PRINT NAME LEGIBLY:_____

FAXED TO:
CC

SECTION 012900
PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
2. Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements governing use of unit prices.
3. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing preparation and submittal of Contractor's Construction Schedule and Submittals Schedule.

C. BASIS OF PAYMENT - The price for each items shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to complete the construction and to repair in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer any and all damage, as a result of work under this contract, done to existing structures, pavement, grass, utility pipe lines, conduits, drains, catch basins, and including all above and underground obstructions not specifically named here-in: replacing in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and or all of the above items which may be damaged beyond repair as a result of work under this contract.

D. Retainage: The City shall retain a portion of each partial payment according to the following schedule:

1. The City will retain ten percent (10%) of all monies earned by Contractor until the work has been accepted by the City as Finally Complete.

1.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. The General Contractor must meet with the City Representative on or about the 25th of each month. The City Representative will go over the pay items and agree on the quantities and the dollar amounts of the work completed during the month. A copy of the agreed amounts will be signed by the parties and a copy will be left with each representative.

B. The General Contractor will make up a partial pay request using the City-supplied forms and submit the request to the City Representative before the first of the upcoming month.

C. Each pay request must be accompanied by a partial release of lien by the General

Contractor and by all Subcontractors, suppliers, and for all labor, as outlined below.

1. Starting with the second (2nd) pay request and for each and every pay request thereafter, the General Contractor shall submit partial release of liens from all Subcontractors, suppliers, and laborers covering the preceding month's request (SEE FOLLOWING EXAMPLE).
2. EXAMPLE: In the first (1st) pay request, payment is requested by General Contractor for the electrician. The General Contractor must attach his partial release of lien.
3. For the second (2nd) pay request, the General Contractor must attach his partial release of lien from the electrician for the amounts billed in the 1st pay request; i.e., the General Contractor will be running one (1) month behind with the releases from the Subcontractors, suppliers, etc., until the final pay request.

D. For the final pay request, the General Contractor will be required to submit FINAL release of liens for ALL Subcontractors, suppliers, etc., and for ALL labor BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE.

E. No partial payments, after the first payment, will be made until all partial release of liens are submitted for the preceding month's billing, as described

F. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by and paid for by City.

G. Payment Application Forms: Use City Form “PERIODIC ESTIMATE FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT” as form for Applications for Payment.

1. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. City will return incomplete applications without action.
2. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

H. Release of Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit release of lien from every entity who is lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.

1. Submit partial release of lien on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final release of lien.
3. City reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit release of lien forms.

I. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
3. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
4. Performance and payment bonds.

J. City may withhold, in whole or in part, payment to such extent as may be necessary to

protect itself from loss on account of:

1. Defective Work not remedied.
2. Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against Contractor or City because of Contractor's performance.
3. Failure of Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for material or labor.
4. Damage to another contractor not remedied.
5. Liquidated damages and costs incurred by City and/or Consultant for extended construction administration.
6. Failure of Contractor to provide any and all documents required by the Contract Documents.

K. No partial payment estimate will be processed for any contract which is beyond the contract completion date. After a contract runs past the completion date, only a final payment will be made when all work is complete.

L. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. Evidence that claims have been settled.
5. Final, liquidated damages settlement statement.

M. The acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by contractor, except those previously made in strict accordance with the provisions of the Contract and identified by Contractor as unsettled at the time of the application for final payment.

N. If evidence is produced before the final settlement of all or any balance, that the party of the second part has failed to pay to laborers, employed on this work, or failed to pay for the materials used therein, or if the City has reason to suspect the same, the City may withhold such balance and, upon written evidence satisfactory to the City as to the amount due for such labor and materials, settle and pay for the same and charge the amounts to the party of the second part and deduct the same from said balance or balances.

O. Payment for Insurance and Surety/Performance and Payment Bonds can be made upon submittal of the first contractor request for payment, less standard retainage.

P. The work specified in this Section shall consist of the preparatory work and operations in mobilizing for beginning work on the project, including, but not limited to, those operations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the project site; and for the establishment of temporary offices, testing services, safety equipment and first aid supplies, sanitary and other facilities, survey services, site clean-up, restoration of disturbed sodded areas and photographs as required by these Specifications and Special Provisions, and any Federal, State and/or local laws and regulations. The costs of any other pre-construction expense necessary for the start of the work, excluding the cost of construction materials, shall also be included in this Section.

Measurement of mobilization for payment shall be the work under this Section completed

and accepted in accordance with the Plans and these Specifications.

Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned	Allowable Percent of the Lump Sum Price For Mobilization
5	25
25	25
50	40
100	10

Partial payments for the item “Mobilization” shall be made in accordance with the above schedule and the sum total of all the partial payments for the item “Mobilization” will be limited to 10% of the original Contract Amount for the project. Any remaining amount will be paid upon completion of all work under the Project.

The standard retainage will be applied to these allowances. Partial payments made on this item shall in no way act to preclude or limit any of the provisions for partial payments otherwise provided for by the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Coordination Drawings.
2. Submittals
3. Special Project Procedures
4. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
5. Project meetings.
6. Requests for Interpretation (RFIs).

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility will be assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary of Multiple Contracts" for a description of the division of Work among separate contracts and responsibility for coordination activities not in this Section.
2. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
3. Division 01 Section "Execution Requirements" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
4. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.
5. Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for coordinating the Work with Owner's Commissioning Authority.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from Contractor seeking interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

B. Coordination: Each contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work.

Each contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations, included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components, including mechanical and electrical.

C. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for City and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Project closeout activities.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Coordination Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

   a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
   b. Indicate required installation sequences.
   c. Indicate dimensions shown on the Contract Drawings and make specific note of dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Construction Project Manager for resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

2. Sheet Size: At least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm) but no larger than 24 by 36 inches (750 by 1000 mm).

3. Number of Copies: Submit two opaque copies of each submittal. Construction Project Manager will return one copy.

    a. Submit five copies where Coordination Drawings are required for operation and maintenance manuals. Construction Project Manager will retain two copies; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Drawing.

4. Refer to individual Sections for Coordination Drawing requirements for Work in those Sections.

B. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.

C. Key Personnel Names: Within 10 days of contract award, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.6 SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

A. Discrepancies, Errors: Should discrepancies or errors appear in the drawings or specifications concerning materials, workmanship, or quantity of work to be performed, the Contractor will be required to immediately notify the City before proceeding with the work. If the Contractor fails to notify the City and proceeds with the work, Contractor will be required to correct the errors at his/her own expense. In the event of a conflict between the drawings and specifications, the City will decide on the way to perform the work or supply the materials. See also General Conditions, "Contractor to Check Plans and Data," Section GC-10

B. Dimensions and Measurements: The figured dimensions on the drawings or notes including dimensions shall be used for construction instead of measurements of the drawings by scale. No scale measurements shall be used as a dimension for construction. Dimensions on all drawings as well as the detail drawings themselves are subject in every case to measurements of adjacent or previously completed work. All such measurements necessary shall be taken before undertaking any work dependent upon such data. Field verification of dimensions on plans is mandatory since actual locations, distances, and levels will be governed by actual field conditions.

C. Discrepancies or Inconsistencies: Should any discrepancy or inconsistency appear between larger and smaller scale drawings in any of the divisions of the specifications or in any of the contract documents, such discrepancy shall be immediately submitted to the City for correction before proceeding with the work in question. In no case shall the Contractor make

any alterations, erasures, changes or modifications in the drawings or specifications.

1. Should it appear that any of the work as specified or shown by the drawings is not sufficiently detailed or explained, the Contractor shall apply to the City for such further details or information as may be necessary for full understanding of the work in question.
2. The data set forth in these specifications and indicated on the drawings are as accurate as can be obtained, but their extreme accuracy is not guaranteed. Final application thereto shall be determined on the job as conditions may demand and subject to the approval of the City.

D. In the event a Subcontractor or Supplier notes a mistake or details appear incomplete, or if there are questions or concerns with the plans and specifications, the Subcontractor or Supplier will immediately notify the General Contractor. No work will proceed until such conflicts or questions are resolved in writing.

1.7 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

A. The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent who can communicate with spoken English, and who shall be in attendance at the site full-time when any work is in progress. The superintendent shall be satisfactory to the City's Engineer and shall not be changed except with the consent of the City's Engineer.

B. General: In addition to Project superintendent, provide other administrative and supervisory personnel as required for proper performance of the Work.

1. Include special personnel required for coordination of operations with other contractors.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Construction Project Manager of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Construction Project Manager, within 48 hours of the completion of the meeting.

    a. Minutes from all meetings shall be prepared by the Contractor, reflecting all items discussed as well as agreed upon or suggested solutions. These minutes shall be a true reflection of what actually happened at the meeting.
    b. Items discussed and not resolved or being handled by any one of the parties present shall be reflected along with the name of the person responsible in all ongoing minutes until it is resolved.
    c. Minutes shall be typewritten within 24 hours from the completion of the meeting. They shall immediately be delivered electronically to all parties present and followed by a copy through the mail to the Construction Project Manager.
    d. All items requiring information and not resolved shall be reflected in each and every set of minutes thereafter until it is totally resolved

B. Initialization Meeting: Within ten (10) days of notification of contract award, the Contractor, the Construction Project Manager, the Designer of Record, and other assigned City's staff shall meet. The purpose of this meeting will be to quantify and clarify all items that must be presented by the Contractor at the Preconstruction meeting. The Contractor shall submit a schedule of values for the Project at this meeting for review by the City. The City's comments will be presented to the Contractor at the pre-construction meeting.

C. Preconstruction Meeting: After the contract(s) has been awarded, executed, and a tentative work schedule has been composed, and prior to the start of the work, the Contractor(s), the Construction Project Manager, the City's Representative, and other persons and/or governmental agencies that are involved shall meet. The minimum agenda is to include but is not limited to the following:

1. Distribute and discuss list of major Subcontractors
2. Tentative construction schedule
3. Phasing
4. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items
5. Relation and coordination of Prime Contractor
6. Designation of key personnel and their duties
7. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders
8. Procedures for RFIs
9. Procedures for testing and inspecting
10. Adequacy of distribution of contract documents
11. Submittal of Shop drawings, project data, and samples
12. Procedures for maintaining Record documents
13. Use of premises
14. Work restrictions
15. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls
16. Major equipment deliveries and priorities
17. Working hours
18. Safety and first-aid procedures
19. Security procedures
20. Housekeeping procedures including progress cleaning.
21. Processing of payments or contract.

D. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at bi-weekly intervals. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of City and the Construction Project Manager, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

   a. Review and approve minutes of previous Progress Meeting.
   b. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties

involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

1) Review schedule for next period.

c. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Work hours.
10) Hazards and risks.
11) Progress cleaning.
12) Quality and work standards.
13) Status of correction of deficient items.
14) Field observations.
15) RFIs.
16) Status of proposal requests.
17) Pending changes.
18) Status of Change Orders.
19) Pending claims and disputes.
20) Documentation of information for payment requests.

3. Minutes: General Contractor shall record the meeting minutes. These minutes shall indicate all items discussed as well as agreed upon or suggested solutions. They shall be a true reflection of what occurred at the meeting.

4. Reporting: Within 48 hours, distribute minutes of the meeting by electronic means to each party present and to parties who should have been present.

a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

1.9 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFIs)

A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response.

2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and

the following:

1. City Project Number
2. City Project Name.
3. Date.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
6. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
7. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
8. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
9. Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
10. Contractor's signature.
11. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

    a. Supplementary drawings prepared by Contractor shall include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments.

C. Hard-Copy RFIs: Form at end of this Section.

    1. Identify each page of attachments with the RFI number and sequential page number.

D. Software-Generated RFIs: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above. Word Template is available upon request from the City Engineer’s Office.

    1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.

E. Construction Project Manager's Action: Construction Project Manager will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow seven days for Construction Project Manager's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

    1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:

        a. Requests for approval of submittals.
        b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
        c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
        d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
        e. Requests for interpretation of Construction Project Manager's actions on submittals.
        f. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.

    2. Construction Project Manager's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Construction Project Manager's time for response will start again.

    3. Construction Project Manager's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."

a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Construction Project Manager in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

F. On receipt of Construction Project Manager's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Construction Manager within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

G. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log bi-weekly. Include the following:

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
4. RFI description.
5. Date the RFI was submitted.
6. Date Construction Project Manager's response was received.
7. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
8. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.10 MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT OPERATIONS TRAFFIC

A. DESCRIPTION:

1. The work specified in this Section consists of maintaining traffic within the limits of the project for the duration of the construction period. It shall include the construction and maintenance of any necessary detour facilities along the project and the furnishing, installing and maintaining of traffic control and safety devices required for safe and expeditious movement of traffic as may be called for on the plans. The term "Maintenance of Traffic" or MOT as used herein shall include all of such facilities, devices and operations as are required for the safety and convenience of the public as well as for minimizing public nuisance; all as specified in this Section. The Section also includes installing temporary orange plastic fencing around any owl or tortoise nests, as directed by the Project Manager or Owner’s Representative.

2. When the project plans include or identify a specific Maintenance of Traffic Plan, alternate proposals will be considered when they are found to be equal to or better than the plan specified. In no case may the Contractor begin work until the Project Manager has approved the Maintenance of Traffic Plan in writing. Modifications to the Maintenance of Traffic Plan that become necessary shall also be approved in writing. Except in an emergency, as determined by the Project Manager, no changes to the approved plan will be allowed until approval to change such plan has been received.

3. The Contractor shall conduct their operations in such a manner that no undue hazard will result due to the requirements of this section, and the procedures and policies described therein shall in no way act as a waiver of any of the terms of the liability of the Contractor or their surety.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. The contractor shall be responsible for performing daily inspections, including weekends and holidays, with some inspections at nighttime, of the installations on the project and replace all equipment and devices not conforming to the approved standard during that inspection. The project personnel will be advised of the schedule of these inspections and be given the opportunity to join in the inspection as is deemed necessary.

2. The responsibility for installation and maintenance of adequate traffic control devices, warning devices and barriers, for the protection of the traveling public and workers, as well as to safeguard the work area in general shall rest with the Contractor. The required traffic control devices, warning devices and barriers shall be erected by the Contractor prior to creation of any hazardous condition and in conjunction with any necessary rerouting of traffic. The Contractor shall immediately remove, turn or cover any devices or barriers that do not apply to existing conditions.

   The Contractor shall make the Project Manager aware of any scheduled operation which will affect traffic patterns or safety sufficiently in advance of commencing such operation to permit their review of the plan for installation of traffic control devices, warning devices, or barriers proposed by the Contractor.

   The Contractor shall assign one of their employees the responsibility of maintaining the position and condition of all traffic control devices, warning devices and barriers throughout the duration of the contract. The Project Manager shall be kept advised at all times as to the identification and means of contacting this employee on a 24-hour basis.

3. All traffic control devices (including signs), warning devices, barricades and barriers shall be furnished by the Contractor.

4. Traffic control devices, warning devices, and barriers shall be kept in the correct position, properly directed, clearly visible and clean at all times. Damaged, defaced or dirty Devices or barriers shall be immediately repaired, replaced or cleaned as directed.

5. The Contractor shall provide competent flagmen to direct traffic where one-way operation in a single lane is in effect and in other situations as may be required by the standards established.

6. Where a detour changes the lane use or where normal vehicle paths are altered during construction, all existing pavement markings that will be in conflict with the adjusted vehicle paths shall be removed. Over-painting will not be allowed. The removal may be accomplished by any method that will not materially damage the surface texture of the pavement and which will eliminate the previous marking pattern regardless of weather and light conditions.

   All pavement markings that will be in conflict with “next phase of operation” vehicle paths shall be removed as described above, prior to opening to traffic, when possible. Markings that cannot be removed prior to changing traffic patterns will be removed as soon as practicable. The term “practicable” shall be interpreted as meaning or implying:

   a. Marking removal equipment will be scheduled for use immediately following any change in lanes.

b. If darkness or inclement weather interferes with removal operations, such operations will be accomplished during the next daylight period or as soon thereafter as weather conditions permit.

c. If equipment failures occur such equipment will be repaired, replaced, or leased so that the removal can be accomplished by the following day.

7. The Contractor shall provide portable light towers as required for work. The towers shall be trailer mounted, that can be folded for easy transport and storage. The towers shall contain a diesel generator to power a minimum 6000 watts and have fuel capacity to operate at full load for a minimum of 48 hours. It shall be designed to be weather proof. The towers shall be telescoping and capable of rotating over 360 degrees and shall have a minimum of four (4) 1000 watt metal halide floodlights.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Startup Construction Schedule.
2. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
3. Submittals Schedule.
4. Daily construction reports.
5. Material location reports.
6. Site condition reports.
7. Special reports.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary of Multiple Contracts" for preparing a combined Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting the Schedule of Values.
3. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes.
4. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
5. Division 01 Section "Photographic Documentation" for submitting construction photographs.
6. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical activities are activities on the critical path. They must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. Cost Loading: The allocation of the Schedule of Values for the completion of an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs for all activities must equal the total Contract Sum, unless otherwise approved by the Construction Project Manager.

C. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction

project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.

D. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

E. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

F. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either City or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

G. Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:

1. Working electronic copy of schedule file in MS Project.
2. PDF electronic file.
3. **Two (2)** paper copies.

B. Startup construction schedule.

1. Approval of cost-loaded, startup construction schedule will not constitute approval of schedule of values for cost-loaded activities.

C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.

1. Submit a working electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (initial or updated) and date on label.

D. Daily Construction Reports: Submit **one (1)** copy at **weekly** intervals.

E. Field Condition Reports: Submit **one (1)** copy at time of discovery of differing conditions.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate contractors.

B. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittals Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTALS SCHEDULE

A. Preparation: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, resubmittal, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates.

1. Coordinate Submittals Schedule with list of subcontracts, the Schedule of Values, and Contractor's Construction Schedule.

2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with preliminary bar-chart schedule and network diagram. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.

   a. At Contractor's option, show submittals on the Preliminary Construction Schedule, instead of tabulating them separately.

3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's Construction Schedule.

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice to proceed to date of Final Completion.

B. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

C. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each principal element of the Work. Comply with the following:

2. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than ten (10) days, unless specifically allowed by Construction Project Manager.

3. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.

4. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.

5. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Construction Project Manager's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.

6. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than **thirty (30)** days for completion of punch list items and final completion.

D. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.

1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.

2. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Subcontract awards.
b. Submittals.
c. Purchases.
d. Installation.
e. Tests and inspections.

E. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, Final Completion.

F. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:

1. Unresolved issues.
2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
4. Notations on returned submittals.
5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and Contract Time.

G. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is **fourteen (14)** or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and dating by which recovery will be accomplished.

H. Computer Software: Prepare schedules using a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

1. Microsoft Project 2010 for Windows 7 operating system.

2.3 STARTUP CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit preliminary horizontal bar-chart-type construction schedule seven (7) days prior to the date established for the Pre-Construction Conference.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first

ninety (90) days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

2.4 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GANTT CHART)

A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's Construction Schedule within **fourteen (14)** days of date established for the Notice to Proceed. Base schedule on the Preliminary Construction Schedule and whatever updating and feedback was received since the start of Project.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.

1. For construction activities that require 3 months or longer completing, indicate an estimated completion percentage in **ten (10)** percent increments within time bar.

2.5 REPORTS

A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:

1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
4. Equipment at Project site.
5. Material deliveries.
6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions.
7. Accidents.
8. Meetings and significant decisions.
9. Unusual events.
10. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
11. Change Orders received and implemented.
12. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
13. Services connected and disconnected.
14. Substantial Completions authorized.

B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between field conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a request for interpretation. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Scheduling Consultant: Engage a consultant to provide planning, evaluation, and reporting using CPM scheduling.

1. In-House Option: City may waive the requirement to retain a consultant if Contractor employs skilled personnel with experience in CPM scheduling and reporting techniques. Submit qualifications.
2. Meetings: Scheduling consultant shall attend all meetings related to Project progress,

alleged delays, and time impact.

B. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate Actual Completion percentage for each activity.

C. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Construction Project Manager, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013233
PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Preconstruction photographs.
2. Periodic construction photographs.
3. Final Completion construction photographs.
4. Preconstruction video recordings.
5. Periodic construction video recordings.
6. Web-based construction photographic documentation.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation.
2. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting digital media as Project Record Documents at Project closeout.
3. Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for submitting videotapes of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.
4. Division 02 Section "Structure Demolition" for photographic documentation before building demolition operations commence.
5. Division 02 Section "Selective Structure Demolition" for photographic documentation before building demolition operations commence.
6. Division 31 Section "Site Clearing" for photographic documentation before site clearing operations commence.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Construction Photographs: Submit digital media files of each photographic view within **seven (7)** days of taking photographs.

1. Format: Minimum 3200 by 2400 pixels, in unaltered original files, with same aspect ratio as the sensor, uncropped, date and time stamped, in folder named by date of photograph. File names shall be in the following format: City project number – date taken (YYMMDD) – picture number (example: 10350-090408-011 would indicate project number 10350 taken on April 8, 2009 photograph number 11). Submit on CD with folders for separate dates.
2. Identification: On jewel case and CD, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name of Contractor.

c. Dates photographs were taken.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Auxiliary Services: Cooperate with photographer and provide auxiliary services requested, including access to Project site.

1.5 USAGE RIGHTS

B. Obtain and transfer copyright usage rights from photographer to Owner for unlimited reproduction of photographic documentation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA

A. Digital Images: Provide images in JPG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of 8 megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than 3200 by 2400 pixels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Aerial Photographer: Engage a qualified commercial aerial photographer to take aerial construction photographs.

B. General: Take photographs using the maximum range of depth of field, and that are in focus, to clearly show the Work. Photographs with blurry or out-of-focus areas will not be accepted.

C. Daily Progress Photographs: Take daily photographs to document progress. Take photographs of all work that will be concealed by subsequent construction activity. Such photographs shall fully document actual installed conditions.

D. Digital Images: Submit digital images exactly as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.

1. Date and Time: Include date and time in filename for each image.
2. Field Office Images: Maintain one set of images accessible at the field office at Project site, available at all times for reference. Identify images same as for those submitted to Architect.

E. Preconstruction Photographs: Before **commencement of excavation, commencement of demolition, or starting construction,** take photographs of Project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points, or, as directed by Architect.

1. Flag **excavation areas** and **construction limits** before taking construction photographs.
2. Take **ten (10)** photographs to show existing conditions adjacent to property before starting the Work.

F. Periodic Construction Photographs: Take minimum **ten (10)** photographs weekly, with timing

each month adjusted to coincide with the cutoff date associated with each Application for Payment. Select vantage points, including aerial photographs to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.

G. Final Completion Construction Photographs: Take **ten (10)** color photographs after date of Substantial Completion for submission as Project Record Documents.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDINGS (N/A)

END OF SECTION 013233

SECTION 013300
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the Schedule of Values.
2. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes and for submitting Coordination Drawings.
3. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Submittals Schedule.
4. Division 01 Section "Photographic Documentation" for submitting construction photographs
5. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Engineer's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Engineer’s responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Engineer’s and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early

because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.

3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.

    a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Engineer's Digital Data Files: Electronic digital data files of the Contract Drawings will be provided by City for Contractor's use.

1. City will furnish Contractor one set of digital data drawing files of the Contract Drawings.

    a. Engineer makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data drawing files as they relate to the Contract Drawings.
    b. Digital Drawing Software Program: The Contract Drawings are available in AutoCad 2010 dwg format.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.

C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 10 working days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Engineer will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow ten (10) working days for review of each resubmittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Action Submittals: Submit four (4) paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise

indicated. Engineer will return three copies.

2. Informational Submittals: Submit four (4) paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will return three copies.

B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data, unless submittal based on City's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Identification of products.
b. Schedules.
c. Compliance with specified standards.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches.
3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:

a. Four (4) copies of each submittal. Engineer will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.

B. See requirements in Section 017700.

C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, and date of Contractor's approval.

3.2 ENGINEER’S ACTION

A. General: Engineer will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.

B. Action Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Engineer will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:

1. Approved as submitted
2. Approved as noted
3. Revise and resubmit
4. Rejected.

C. Informational Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal and will not return it, or will

return it if it does not comply with requirements. Engineer will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

D. Partial or incomplete submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.

E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 015000
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities. Contractor to provide temporary trailer, secured per code, to contain permit drawings and as contractor's site office. This temporary facility to be air conditioned.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for limitations on utility interruptions and other work restrictions.
2. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for procedures for submitting copies of implementation and termination schedule and utility reports.
3. Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for temporary heat, ventilation, and humidity requirements for products in those Sections.
4. Division 31 Section "Termite Control" for pest control.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Permanent Enclosure: As determined by Architect, permanent or temporary roofing is complete, insulated, and weathertight; exterior walls are insulated and weathertight; and all openings are closed with permanent construction or substantial temporary closures.

1.4 USE CHARGES

A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, City's Representative, Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sewer Service: Pay sewer service use charges for sewer usage by all entities for construction operations.

C. Water Service: Pay water service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.

D. Electric Power Service: Pay electric power service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Installer of each permanent service shall assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before City's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Pavement: Comply with Division 32 pavement Sections.

B. Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 0.148-inch, thick, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch OD top rails.

C. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 06 Section "Rough Carpentry."

D. Paint: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of construction personnel, including City’s Representative. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:

1. Furniture required for Project-site documents including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases.
2. Conference room of sufficient size to accommodate meetings of 10 to 12 individuals. Provide electrical power service and 120-V ac duplex receptacles, with not less than 1 receptacle on each wall. Furnish room with conference table, chairs, and 4-foot-square tack board.
3. Drinking water and private toilet.

4. Coffee machine and supplies.
5. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 68 to 76 deg F.
6. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 20 fc at desk height.
7. Dedicated telephone line for facsimile machine.
8. Facsimile machine and all supplies, including maintenance and electrical service.
9. Copy machine and all supplies, including maintenance and electrical service.
10. Answering machine on Contractor's telephone line.

C. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

D. The following additional facilities as required for completion of the work.

1. Construction signs.
2. Contractor's and subcontractor's equipment.
3. Temporary containers for construction waste materials.
4. Temporary barricades, railings and fences.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment: Unless City authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
3. Permanent HVAC System: If City authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return air grille in system and remove at end of construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, City, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.

1. Connect temporary sewers to city system as directed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Water Service: Install water service and distribution piping in sizes and pressures adequate for construction.

D. Water Service: Use of City's existing water service facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to City. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

1. Where installations below an outlet might be damaged by spillage or leakage, provide a drip pan of suitable size to minimize water damage. Drain accumulated water promptly from pans.

E. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

F. Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

G. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.

H. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

1. Install electric power service, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

J. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install at least one telephone line for each field office.

1. Provide additional telephone lines for the following:

a. Provide a dedicated telephone line for each facsimile machine and computer in each field office.

b. Provide one telephone line for City's use.

2. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.

a. Police and fire departments.
b. Ambulance service.
c. Contractor's home office.
d. Architect.
e. Engineers.
f. City of Fort Lauderdale Construction Manager.
g. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.

3. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.

K. Electronic Communication Service: Provide temporary electronic communication service, including electronic mail, in common-use facilities.

1. Provide DSL in primary field office.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide incombustible construction for offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to City.

B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

C. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel.

D. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.

1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties nor endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.

E. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Provide Project identification and other signs as indicated in contract documents. Install signs where indicated to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

1. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
2. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.

F. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal." Also comply with all LEED requirements.

G. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements and LEED requirements.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary" and all LEED requirements.

B. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Comply with requirements specified in Division 31 Section 311000 "Site Clearing."

C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

D. Stormwater Control: Comply with authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.

E. Tree and Plant Protection: Comply with requirements specified in Division 32 Section "Tree Protection and Trimming."

F. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

G. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Obtain extended warranty for City. Perform control operations lawfully, using environmentally safe materials.

H. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.

1. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations.

2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Provide City with one set of keys.

I. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install substantial temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security.

J. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of Florida Building Code Chapter 33 for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

K. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, insulate temporary enclosures.

L. Temporary Partitions: Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas occupied by City from fumes and noise.

1. Construct dustproof partitions with gypsum wallboard with joints taped on occupied side, and fire-retardant plywood on construction operations side.

2. Construct dustproof partitions with 2 layers of 3-mil polyethylene sheet on each side. Cover floor with 2 layers of 3-mil polyethylene sheet, extending sheets 18 inches up the sidewalls. Overlap and tape full length of joints. Cover floor with fire-retardant plywood.

    a. Construct vestibule and airlock at each entrance through temporary partition with not less than 48 inches between doors. Maintain water-dampened foot mats in vestibule.

3. Insulate partitions to provide noise protection to occupied areas.
4. Seal joints and perimeter. Equip partitions with dustproof doors and security locks.
5. Protect air-handling equipment.
6. Weather strip openings.
7. Provide walk-off mats at each entrance through temporary partition.

M. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241.

1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. City reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. Remove temporary paving not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent paving. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 01590 – PROJECT SIGN

PART 1 GENERAL

Contractor, at contractor's expense, shall furnish and install a **4' x 8'** sign (with white painted posts) prior to start of construction. A sample sign template is below but is not specific to the project. The exact style and design of the sign will be provided by the CITY to the Contractor during the preconstruction meeting in PDF format.

See Page 2, "Construction Sign Request Form", for information on the sign for this Project.

Construction Sign Request Form

FXE RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION	PROJECT 12520

Title (Not Bold):

What's Happening?

Installation of in-pavement and elevated LED Runway Guard Light (RGL) units, surface painted signage, and pavement markings at specific locations approaching the runways at Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport (FXE).

Benefits:

Improved longevity, reduced maintenance costs, and improved airfield visibility.

Number of Neighbors Benefitted: N/A

Cost: T.B.D

Month and Year of Expected Completion: 4/2021

Contractor: T.B.D

Phone: 954-828-8000

We're Working On:

Runway guard light (RGL)
New pavement marking and signs.

Project Manager Signature

Date

Senior Project Manager Signature

Date

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017700
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial and Final Completion.
2. Division 01 Section "Photographic Documentation" for submitting Final Completion construction photographs and negatives.
3. Division 01 Section "Execution Requirements" for progress cleaning of Project site.
4. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
5. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
6. Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for requirements for instructing City's personnel.
7. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

C. As Built Project Record Survey

1. Upon completion of the work, after Substantial Completion and before Final Acceptance, the Contractor will supply to the Engineer a complete “as built” survey of the entire project site. The "as-built" project record survey shall be performed in conjunction with the paving operation, the Contractor will supply to the Engineer a complete "as built" survey of the centerline profile and corresponding cross-section grades at all 50 foot stations in the longitudinal direction. Provide survey points at all profile grade change locations as defined on the proposed profile. Provide survey points at all PC and PT locations as defined on the Geometry Plan. Provide as-built elevations in all additional locations where proposed elevations are given on the plans. All survey points, including horizontal and vertical control, property corners, section corners and references (hereinafter referred to as “survey points”) shall be clearly marked and referenced prior to construction. These survey points must be sufficiently referenced so that they can be re-established after construction if they are disturbed.

2. This “as built” survey will be a complete topographic survey of the entire project site surrounded by the limit of construction plus 50-feet in all directions. If any work is done outside the limits of construction for any reason, this limit of survey will be increased to include this area plus 50-feet. This survey shall be certified by a Registered Land Surveyor as meeting the minimum Technical Standards for topographic surveys as set forth in chapter 5J-17, Florida Administrative Code. The survey data must be supplied as a signed and sealed drawing (24" x 36"), PDF file (24” x 36”), and “readable” AutoCAD file. All cogo points in the drawing file are to be Civil 3D point objects. All survey data shall also be supplied in ASCII format. ASCII format shall be comma delimited PNEZD with complete point descriptions. Each point or feature shown on the survey shall have a corresponding point or points in the ASCII file and the descriptions of the points in the ASCII file shall correspond to the call outs and descriptions of the point and features on the survey. The topographic survey shall describe the entire site at the same scale as the construction drawings and will be arranged on the required size sheets in a neat and logical manner. Larger scale details are to be provided to clarify any complicated or complex areas. The horizontal and vertical control and datum established and shown on the project plans shall be the basis of the survey. Work specified herein shall be considered incidental to the project scope and will not be paid as a separate item.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of **ten (10)** days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items

below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Divisions 02 through 33 Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of **ten (10)** days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."
6. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of **ten (10)** days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Construction Project Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Construction Project Manager will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.7 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of **ten (10)** days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Construction Project Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Construction Project Manager will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, **starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor**.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

    a. Project number and name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name of Architect
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Page number.

4. Retain and revise one of four subparagraphs below if default submittal format in Division 01 Section "Submittals Procedures" is not appropriate. Due to nature of punch list process, electronic worksheet software is often preferred file type. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

    a. City of Fort Lauderdale Punch List Inspection Form
    b. MS Excel electronic file. Construction Project Manager will return annotated file.
    c. PDF electronic file. Construction Project Manager will return annotated file.
    d. Three (3) paper copies. Construction Project Manager will return two (2) copies.

1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Construction Project Manager for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within fifteen (15) days of

completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (N/A)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (N/A)

END OF SECTION 017700

Advancement of Constructio Technology

PUNCH LIST

Project: 12520

From (A/E):

Site Visit Date:

To (Contractor):

A/E Project Number:

Contract For:

The following items require the attention of the Contractor for completion or correction. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on this list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Item Number	Room Number	Location (Area)	Description	Correction/Completion Date	Verification A/E Check

☐ Attachments

Signed by: Date:

Copies: ☐ Owner ☐ Consultants ☐ _____ ☐ _____ ☐ _____ ☐ _____ ☐ _____ ☐ _____ ☐ _____ ☐ File

Copyright 1996, Construction Specifications Institute,
601 Madison Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-1791

Project Number:_____ Project Name:_____ Inspection Date:_____
Contractor:_____ Project Manager:_____ Inspector:_____

Item No.	Description of Deficiency	Date Completed		Comments
		Contractor	PM/CI	

Instructions for completing the *Final Inspection Punch-list Corrective Action Form.*

The Construction Project Manager, in conjunction with the assigned construction inspector is responsible for preparing this form. It shall be completed in cooperation with the project's prime contractor and will be used as the official record for any and all punch-list items. Under no circumstances shall final payment be made until all items identified on this form are corrected to the satisfaction of the Construction Project Manager.

1. Prior to scheduling Substantial Completion/Final Inspection, all permits should be cleared by the building department, all O&M Manuals should be turned over to the city, and all warranty information should be provided in a three ring binder and on CD-ROM.
2. Schedule inspection, coordinating with necessary staff to properly evaluate the completeness of the project.
3. The Final Inspection Punch-list Corrective Action Form is to be used to document discrepancies that are minor in nature (i.e., paint chips, minor blemishes, etc….) if major items of work are not complete, lack required quality, or are not acceptable for any reason, the final inspection should be rescheduled for a time when these items have been completed.
4. Fill in the form completely: Project Number and Name, Date of inspection, the contractor's name, PM and inspector's names should all be filled in.
5. Beginning with item number 1, list the description of the deficiency, and any amplifying information required to fully document the item to be corrected. For instance, Item No. 1; Description of Deficiency - Door entering main office sticks; Notes – Door should be adjusted to open and close properly.
6. Use as many forms as required to fully document the inspection results. In the lower right hand side of the form indicate page number and total number of forms used (for example 1 of 4)
7. If there is any disagreement as to whether or not an item is a deficiency, it should be documented and then
8. When an item is corrected, the Contractor shall initial the form and indicate the date work was completed. If the PM/CI concurs with the acceptance of the work, they will initial and date in the corresponding block.
9. Substantial completion will not be issued if there is a large number of punch list items or if there are major deficiencies with the work. If you have any questions regarding whether or not an item is major, or if there are a large number deficiencies, contact the Senior Project Manager.
10. Under no circumstances will final payment be made without documented completion of the Punch-List.
11. This is a four part carbonless form: white copy – project file (scanned copy to unifier project file), yellow copy – to superintendent or CQC representative, pink – copy to contractor home office, orange copy – Construction Inspector

SECTION 0311000 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Interfering or Objectionable Material: Trash, rubbish, and junk; vegetation and other organic matter, whether alive, dead, or decaying; topsoil.

B. Clearing: Removal of interfering or objectionable material lying on or protruding above ground surface.

C. Grubbing: Removal of vegetation and other organic matter including stumps, buried logs, and roots greater than 2 inches caliper to a depth of 12 inches below subgrade.

D. Scalping: Removal of sod without removing more than upper 3 inches of topsoil.

E. Stripping: Removal of topsoil remaining after applicable scalping is completed.

F. Project Limits: Areas, as specified, within which Work is to be performed.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Obtain Engineer's approval of staked clearing, grubbing, and stripping limits, prior to commencing clearing, grubbing, and stripping.

1.03 SCHEDULING AND SEQUENCING

A. Prepare site only after adequate erosion and sediment controls are in place. Limit areas exposed uncontrolled to erosion during installation of temporary erosion and sediment controls.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Clear, grub, and strip areas actually needed for waste disposal, borrow, or site improvements within limits specified.

B. Property obstructions which are to remain in-place, such as buildings, sewers, drains, water or gas pipes, bridges, etc., are to be carefully protected from damage.

C. Do not injure or deface vegetation that is not designated for removal. All branches potentially interfering with construction operations shall be pruned prior to starting work and following approval of the Engineer and the City of Fort Lauderdale Urban Forester.

3.02 LIMITS

A. As Follows, but not to Extend beyond Project Limits.

1. Excavation Including Trenches: 5 feet beyond top of cut slopes or shored wall.
2. Fill:
   a. Clearing and Grubbing: 5 feet beyond toe of permanent fill.
   b. Stripping and Scalping: 2 feet beyond toe of permanent fill.
3. Waste Disposal:
   a. Clearing: 5 feet beyond perimeter.
   b. Scalping and Stripping: Not required.
   c. Grubbing: Around perimeter as necessary for neat finished appearance.
4. Overhead Utilities:
   a. Clearing, Grubbing Scalping, and Stripping: Wherever grading is required, including borrow pits, ditches, etc.
5. Other Areas: As shown.

B. Remove rubbish, trash, and junk from entire area within Project limits.

3.03 TEMPORARY REMOVAL OF INTERFERING PLANTINGS

A. Remove and store, as specified in Section 02930, Trees, Plants, and Ground Covers, shrubs and trees that are not designated for removal but do interfere with construction or could be damaged by construction activities.

B. Photograph and document location, orientation, and condition of each plant prior to its removal. Record sufficient information to uniquely identify each plant removed and to assure accurate replacement.

3.04 CLEARING

A. Clear areas within limits specified.

B. Fell trees so that they fall away from facilities and vegetation not designated for removal.

C. Cut stumps not designated for grubbing 12 inches below the ground surface.

D. Cut off shrubs, brush, weeds, and grasses to within 2 inches of ground surface.

3.05 GRUBBING

A. Grub areas within limits specified.

3.06 SCALPING

A. Do not remove sod until after clearing and grubbing is completed and resulting debris is removed.

B. Scalp areas within limits specified.

3.07 STRIPPING

A. Do not remove topsoil until after scalping is completed.

B. Strip areas within limits to minimum depths specified. Do not remove subsoil with topsoil.

C. Stockpile strippings, meeting requirements of Section 02911, Soil Preparation, for topsoil, separately from other excavated material.

3.08 TREE REMOVAL OUTSIDE CLEARING LIMITS

A. Remove Within Project Limits:

1. Dead, dying, leaning, or otherwise unsound trees that may strike and damage Project facilities in falling.
2. Trees designated by Engineer.

B. Cut stumps off flush with ground, remove debris, and if disturbed, restore surrounding area to its original condition.

3.09 TREE TOPPING

A. Top trees designated by Engineer so remaining portion will not strike facilities in falling. Where topping will remove more than 1/2 of a tree's crown, remove entire tree.

B. Treat wounds resulting from topping in accordance with standard horticultural practice to preserve the natural character of the tree.

3.10 PRUNING

A. Remove branches below the following heights:

1. Sixteen feet above roadways and shoulders.
2. Nine feet above sidewalks.
3. Six feet above roofs.

B. Prune only after planting and in accordance with standard horticultural practice to preserve the natural character of the plant. Perform in presence of the Engineer. Remove all dead wood, suckers, and broken or badly bruised branches. Use only clean, sharp tools. Do not cut lead shoot.

3.11 DISPOSAL

A. Clearing and Grubbing Debris:

1. Woody debris may be chipped. Chips may be sold to Contractor's benefit or used for landscaping onsite as mulch or uniformly mixed with topsoil, provided that resulting mix will be fertile and not support combustion. Maximum dimensions of chipped material used onsite shall be 1/4-inch by

2 inch**.** Dispose of chips that are unsaleable or unsuitable for landscaping or other uses with unchipped debris.

2. Limit offsite disposal of clearing and grubbing debris to locations that are approved by federal, state, and local authorities, and that will not be visible from Project.

B. Scalpings: As specified for clearing and grubbing debris.

C. Strippings:

1. Dispose of strippings that are unsuitable for topsoil or that exceed quantity required for topsoil offsite or in waste disposal areas approved by Engineer.
2. Stockpile topsoil in sufficient quantity to meet Project needs. Dispose of excess strippings as specified for clearing and grubbing.

END OF SECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL SECTION

Section 10 Definition of Terms 1
Section 20 Proposal Requirements and Conditions 11
Section 30 Award and Execution of Contract 15
Section 40 Scope of Work 17
Section 50 Control of Work 21
Section 60 Control of Materials 27
Section 70 Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public 31
Section 80 Execution and Progress 39
Section 90 Measurement and Payment 45
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATONS 53
Item C-100 Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP) 53
Item C-102 Temporary Air and Water Pollution, Soil Erosion, and Siltation Control 61
Item C-105 Mobilization 65
Item P-101 Preparation/Removal of Existing Pavements 67
Item P-151 Clearing and Grubbing 73
Item P-152 Excavation, Subgrade, and Embankment 75
Item P-153 Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM) 83
Item P-403 Asphalt Mix Pavement Surface Course 83
Item P-603 Emulsified Asphalt Tack Coat 107
Item P-605 Joint Sealants for Pavements 111
Item P-606 Adhesive Compounds, Two-Component for Sealing Wire and Lights in Pavement 115
Item P-608 Emulsified Asphalt Seal Coat 115
Item P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures 131
Item P-620 Runway and Taxiway Marking 139
Item T-904 Sodding 145
Item L-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports 149
Item L-109 Airport Transformer Vault and Vault Equipment 164
Item L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits 166
Item L-115 Electrical Manholes and Junction Structures 176
Item L-119 Airport Obstruction Lights 186
Item L-125 Installation of Airport Lighting Systems 188

Page Intentionally Blank

Section 10 Definition of Terms

When the following terms are used in these specifications, in the contract, or in any documents or other instruments pertaining to construction where these specifications govern, the intent and meaning shall be defined as follows:

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-01	**AASHTO**	The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials.
10-02	**Access Road**	The right-of-way, the roadway and all improvements constructed thereon connecting the airport to a public roadway.
10-03	**Advertisement**	A public announcement, as required by local law, inviting bids for work to be performed and materials to be furnished.
10-04	**Airport**	Airport means an area of land or water which is used or intended to be used for the landing and takeoff of aircraft; an appurtenant area used or intended to be used for airport buildings or other airport facilities or rights of way; airport buildings and facilities located in any of these areas, and a heliport.
10-05	**Airport Improvement Program (AIP)**	A grant-in-aid program, administered by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
10-06	**Air Operations Area (AOA)**	The term air operations area (AOA) shall mean any area of the airport used or intended to be used for the landing, takeoff, or surface maneuvering of aircraft. An air operation area shall include such paved or unpaved areas that are used or intended to be used for the unobstructed movement of aircraft in addition to its associated runway, taxiway, or apron.
10-07	**Apron**	Area where aircraft are parked, unloaded or loaded, fueled and/or serviced.

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-08	**ASTM International (ASTM)**	Formerly known as the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
10-09	**Award**	The Owner's notice to the successful bidder of the acceptance of the submitted bid.
10-10	**Bidder**	Any individual, partnership, firm, or corporation, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative, who submits a proposal for the work contemplated.
10-11	**Building Area**	An area on the airport to be used, considered, or intended to be used for airport buildings or other airport facilities or rights-of-way together with all airport buildings and facilities located thereon.
10-12	**Calendar Day**	Every day shown on the calendar.
10-13	**Certificate of Analysis (COA)**	The COA is the manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance (COC) including all applicable test results required by the specifications.
10-14	**Certificate of Compliance (COC)**	The manufacturer's certification stating that materials or assemblies furnished fully comply with the requirements of the contract. The certificate shall be signed by the manufacturer's authorized representative.
10-15	**Change Order**	A written order to the Contractor covering changes in the plans, specifications, or proposal quantities and establishing the basis of payment and contract time adjustment, if any, for work within the scope of the contract and necessary to complete the project.
10-16	**Contract**	A written agreement between the Owner and the Contractor that establishes the obligations of the parties including but not limited to performance of work, furnishing of labor, equipment and materials and the basis of payment. The awarded contract includes but may not be limited to: Advertisement, Contract form, Proposal, Performance bond, payment bond, General provisions, certifications and representations, Technical Specifications, Plans, Supplemental Provisions, standards incorporated by reference and issued addenda.

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-17	**Contract Item (Pay Item)**	A specific unit of work for which a price is provided in the contract.
10-18	**Contract Time**	The number of calendar days or working days, stated in the proposal, allowed for completion of the contract, including authorized time extensions. If a calendar date of completion is stated in the proposal, in lieu of a number of calendar or working days, the contract shall be completed by that date.
10-19	**Contractor**	The individual, partnership, firm, or corporation primarily liable for the acceptable performance of the work contracted and for the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the work who acts directly or through lawful agents or employees to complete the contract work.
10-20	**Contractors Quality Control (QC) Facilities**	The Contractor's QC facilities in accordance with the Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP).
10-21	**Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP)**	Details the methods and procedures that will be taken to assure that all materials and completed construction required by the contract conform to contract plans, technical specifications and other requirements, whether manufactured by the Contractor, or procured from subcontractors or vendors.
10-22	**Control Strip**	A demonstration by the Contractor that the materials, equipment, and construction processes results in a product meeting the requirements of the specification.
10-23	**Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP)**	The overall plan for safety and phasing of a construction project developed by the airport operator, or developed by the airport operator's consultant and approved by the airport operator. It is included in the invitation for bids and becomes part of the project specifications.
10-24	**Drainage System**	The system of pipes, ditches, and structures by which surface or subsurface waters are collected and conducted from the airport area.
10-25	**Engineer**	The individual, partnership, firm, or corporation duly authorized by the Owner to be responsible for engineering, inspection, and/or observation of the contract work and acting directly or through an authorized representative.

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-26	**Equipment**	All machinery, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance; and all tools and apparatus necessary for the proper construction and acceptable completion of the work.
10-27	**Extra Work**	An item of work not provided for in the awarded contract as previously modified by change order or supplemental agreement, but which is found by the Owner's Engineer or Resident Project Representative (RPR) to be necessary to complete the work within the intended scope of the contract as previously modified.
10-28	**FAA**	The Federal Aviation Administration. When used to designate a person, FAA shall mean the Administrator or their duly authorized representative.
10-29	**Federal Specifications**	The federal specifications and standards, commercial item descriptions, and supplements, amendments, and indices prepared and issued by the General Services Administration.
10-30	**Force Account**	**a.** Contract Force Account - A method of payment that addresses extra work performed by the Contractor on a time and material basis. **b.** Owner Force Account - Work performed for the project by the Owner's employees.
10-31	**Intention of Terms**	Whenever, in these specifications or on the plans, the words "directed," "required," "permitted," "ordered," "designated," "prescribed," or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Engineer and/or Resident Project Representative (RPR) is intended; and similarly, the words "approved," "acceptable," "satisfactory," or words of like import, shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Engineer and/or RPR, subject in each case to the final determination of the Owner. Any reference to a specific requirement of a numbered paragraph of the contract specifications or a cited standard shall be interpreted to include all general requirements of the entire section, specification item, or cited standard that may be pertinent to such specific reference.

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-32	**Lighting**	A system of fixtures providing or controlling the light sources used on or near the airport or within the airport buildings. The field lighting includes all luminous signals, markers, floodlights, and illuminating devices used on or near the airport or to aid in the operation of aircraft landing at, taking off from, or taxiing on the airport surface.
10-33	**Major and Minor Contract Items**	A major contract item shall be any item that is listed in the proposal, the total cost of which is equal to or greater than 20% of the total amount of the award contract. All other items shall be considered minor contract items.
10-34	**Materials**	Any substance specified for use in the construction of the contract work.
10-35	**Modification of Standards (MOS)**	Any deviation from standard specifications applicable to material and construction methods in accordance with FAA Order 5300.1.
10-36	**Notice to Proceed (NTP)**	A written notice to the Contractor to begin the actual contract work on a previously agreed to date. If applicable, the Notice to Proceed shall state the date on which the contract time begins.
10-37	**Owner**	The term "Owner" shall mean the party of the first part or the contracting agency signatory to the contract. Where the term "Owner" is capitalized in this document, it shall mean airport Sponsor only. The Owner for this project is **City of Fort Lauderdale**.
10-38	Passenger Facility Charge (PFC)	Per 14 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 158 and 49 United States Code (USC) § 40117, a PFC is a charge imposed by a public agency on passengers enplaned at a commercial service airport it controls.
10-39	**Pavement Structure**	The combined surface course, base course(s), and subbase course(s), if any, considered as a single unit.
10-40	**Payment bond**	The approved form of security furnished by the Contractor and their own surety as a guaranty that the Contractor will pay in full all bills and accounts for materials and labor used in the construction of the work.

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-41	**Performance bond**	The approved form of security furnished by the Contractor and their own surety as a guaranty that the Contractor will complete the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
10-42	**Plans**	The official drawings or exact reproductions which show the location, character, dimensions and details of the airport and the work to be done and which are to be considered as a part of the contract, supplementary to the specifications. Plans may also be referred to as 'contract drawings.'
10-43	**Project**	The agreed scope of work for accomplishing specific airport development with respect to a particular airport.
10-44	**Proposal**	The written offer of the bidder (when submitted on the approved proposal form) to perform the contemplated work and furnish the necessary materials in accordance with the provisions of the plans and specifications.
10-45	**Proposal guaranty**	The security furnished with a proposal to guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract if their own proposal is accepted by the Owner.
10-46	**Quality Assurance (QA)**	Owner's responsibility to assure that construction work completed complies with specifications for payment.
10-47	**Quality Control (QC)**	Contractor's responsibility to control material(s) and construction processes to complete construction in accordance with project specifications.
10-48	**Quality Assurance (QA) Inspector**	An authorized representative of the Engineer and/or Resident Project Representative (RPR) assigned to make all necessary inspections, observations, tests, and/or observation of tests of the work performed or being performed, or of the materials furnished or being furnished by the Contractor.
10-49	**Quality Assurance (QA) Laboratory**	The official quality assurance testing laboratories of the Owner or such other laboratories as may be designated by the Engineer or RPR. May also be referred to as Engineer's, Owner's, or QA Laboratory.

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-50	**Resident Project Representative (RPR)**	The individual, partnership, firm, or corporation duly authorized by the Owner to be responsible for all necessary inspections, observations, tests, and/or observations of tests of the contract work performed or being performed, or of the materials furnished or being furnished by the Contractor, and acting directly or through an authorized representative.
10-51	**Runway**	The area on the airport prepared for the landing and takeoff of aircraft.
10-52	**Runway Safety Area (RSA)**	A defined surface surrounding the runway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to aircraft. See the construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) for limits of the RSA.
10-53	**Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD)**	Details how the Contractor will comply with the CSPP.
10-54	**Specifications**	A part of the contract containing the written directions and requirements for completing the contract work. Standards for specifying materials or testing which are cited in the contract specifications by reference shall have the same force and effect as if included in the contract physically.
10-55	**Sponsor**	A Sponsor is defined in 49 USC § 47102(24) as a public agency that submits to the FAA for an AIP grant; or a private Owner of a public-use airport that submits to the FAA an application for an AIP grant for the airport.
10-56	**Structures**	Airport facilities such as bridges; culverts; catch basins, inlets, retaining walls, cribbing; storm and sanitary sewer lines; water lines; underdrains; electrical ducts, manholes, handholes, lighting fixtures and bases; transformers; navigational aids; buildings; vaults; and, other manmade features of the airport that may be encountered in the work and not otherwise classified herein.
10-57	**Subgrade**	The soil that forms the pavement foundation.
10-58	**Superintendent**	The Contractor's executive representative who is present on the work during progress, authorized to receive and fulfill instructions from the RPR, and who shall supervise and direct the construction.

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-59	**Supplemental Agreement**	A written agreement between the Contractor and the Owner that establishes the basis of payment and contract time adjustment, if any, for the work affected by the supplemental agreement. A supplemental agreement is required if: (1) in scope work would increase or decrease the total amount of the awarded contract by more than 25%: (2) in scope work would increase or decrease the total of any major contract item by more than 25%; (3) work that is not within the scope of the originally awarded contract; or (4) adding or deleting of a major contract item.
10-60	**Surety**	The corporation, partnership, or individual, other than the Contractor, executing payment or performance bonds that are furnished to the Owner by the Contractor.
10-61	**Taxilane**	A taxiway designed for low speed movement of aircraft between aircraft parking areas and terminal areas.
10-62	**Taxiway**	The portion of the air operations area of an airport that has been designated by competent airport authority for movement of aircraft to and from the airport's runways, aircraft parking areas, and terminal areas.
10-63	**Taxiway/Taxilane Safety Area (TSA)**	A defined surface alongside the taxiway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to an aircraft. See the construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) for limits of the TSA.
10-64	**Work**	The furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary or convenient to the Contractor's performance of all duties and obligations imposed by the contract, plans, and specifications.
10-65	**Working day**	A working day shall be any day other than a legal holiday, Saturday, or Sunday on which the normal working forces of the Contractor may proceed with regular work for at least six (6) hours toward completion of the contract. When work is suspended for causes beyond the Contractor's control, it will not be counted as a working day. Saturdays, Sundays and holidays on which the Contractor's forces engage in regular work will be considered as working days.
10-66	**Owner Defined terms**	None

END OF SECTION 10

Page Intentionally Blank

Section 20 Proposal Requirements and Conditions

20-01 Advertisement (Notice to Bidders). See Advertisement for Bid

20-02 Qualification of bidders. Each bidder shall submit evidence of competency and evidence of financial responsibility to perform the work to the Owner at the time of bid opening.

Evidence of competency, unless otherwise specified, shall consist of statements covering the bidder's past experience on similar work, and a list of equipment and a list of key personnel that would be available for the work.

Each bidder shall furnish the Owner satisfactory evidence of their financial responsibility. Evidence of financial responsibility, unless otherwise specified, shall consist of a confidential statement or report of the bidder's financial resources and liabilities as of the last calendar year or the bidder's last fiscal year. Such statements or reports shall be certified by a public accountant. At the time of submitting such financial statements or reports, the bidder shall further certify whether their financial responsibility is approximately the same as stated or reported by the public accountant. If the bidder's financial responsibility has changed, the bidder shall qualify the public accountant's statement or report to reflect the bidder's true financial condition at the time such qualified statement or report is submitted to the Owner.

Unless otherwise specified, a bidder may submit evidence that they are prequalified with the State Highway Division and are on the current "bidder's list" of the state in which the proposed work is located. Evidence of State Highway Division prequalification may be submitted as evidence of financial responsibility in lieu of the certified statements or reports specified above.

20-03 Contents of proposal forms. The Owner's proposal forms state the location and description of the proposed construction; the place, date, and time of opening of the proposals; and the estimated quantities of the various items of work to be performed and materials to be furnished for which unit bid prices are asked. The proposal form states the time in which the work must be completed, and the amount of the proposal guaranty that must accompany the proposal. The Owner will accept only those Proposals properly executed on physical forms or electronic forms provided by the Owner. Bidder actions that may cause the Owner to deem a proposal irregular are given in paragraph 20-09 *Irregular proposals.*

Mobilization is limited to 10 percent of the total project cost.

A prebid conference is required on this project to discuss as a minimum, the following items: material requirements; submittals; Quality Control/Quality Assurance requirements; the construction safety and phasing plan including airport access and staging areas; and unique airfield paving construction requirements. **See Notice to Bidders**

20-04 Issuance of proposal forms. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to issue a proposal form to a prospective bidder if the bidder is in default for any of the following reasons:

a. Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Owner, if such regulations are cited, or otherwise included, in the proposal as a requirement for bidding.

b. Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and materials on former contracts in force with the Owner at the time the Owner issues the proposal to a prospective bidder.

c. Documented record of Contractor default under previous contracts with the Owner.

d. Documented record of unsatisfactory work on previous contracts with the Owner.

20-05 Interpretation of estimated proposal quantities. An estimate of quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under these specifications is given in the proposal. It is the result of careful calculations and is believed to be correct. It is given only as a basis for comparison of proposals and the award of the contract. The Owner does not expressly, or by implication, agree that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly therewith; nor shall the bidder plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimates of quantities, or of the character, location, or other conditions pertaining to the work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications. It is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the Section 40, paragraph 40-02, Alteration of Work and Quantities, without in any way invalidating the unit bid prices.

20-06 Examination of plans, specifications, and site. The bidder is expected to carefully examine the site of the proposed work, the proposal, plans, specifications, and contract forms. Bidders shall satisfy themselves to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and to the requirements of the proposed contract. The submission of a proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and the requirements of the proposed contract, plans, and specifications.

20-07 Preparation of proposal. The bidder shall submit their proposal on the forms furnished by the Owner. All blank spaces in the proposal forms, unless explicitly stated otherwise, must be correctly filled in where indicated for each and every item for which a quantity is given. The bidder shall state the price (written in ink or typed) both in words and numerals which they propose for each pay item furnished in the proposal. In case of conflict between words and numerals, the words, unless obviously incorrect, shall govern.

The bidder shall correctly sign the proposal in ink. If the proposal is made by an individual, their name and post office address must be shown. If made by a partnership, the name and post office address of each member of the partnership must be shown. If made by a corporation, the person signing the proposal shall give the name of the state where the corporation was chartered and the name, titles, and business address of the president, secretary, and the treasurer. Anyone signing a proposal as an agent shall file evidence of their authority to do so and that the signature is binding upon the firm or corporation.

20-08 Responsive and responsible bidder. A responsive bid conforms to all significant terms and conditions contained in the Owner's invitation for bid. It is the Owner's responsibility to decide if the exceptions taken by a bidder to the solicitation are material or not and the extent of deviation it is willing to accept.

A responsible bidder has the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement, as defined in 2 CFR § 200.318(h). This includes such matters as Contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.

20-09 Irregular proposals. Proposals shall be considered irregular for the following reasons:

a. If the proposal is on a form other than that furnished by the Owner, or if the Owner's form is altered, or if any part of the proposal form is detached.

b. If there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate pay items, or irregularities of any kind that make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or otherwise ambiguous.

c. If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed in the proposal, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items, for which the bidder is not required to furnish a unit price.

d. If the proposal contains unit prices that are obviously unbalanced.

e. If the proposal is not accompanied by the proposal guaranty specified by the Owner.

f. If the applicable Disadvantaged Business Enterprise information is incomplete.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any irregular proposal and the right to waive technicalities if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and conforms to local laws and ordinances pertaining to the letting of construction contracts.

20-10 Bid guarantee. Each separate proposal shall be accompanied by a bid bond, certified check, or other specified acceptable collateral, in the amount specified in the proposal form. Such bond, check, or collateral, shall be made payable to the Owner.

20-11 Delivery of proposal. Each proposal submitted shall be placed in a sealed envelope plainly marked with the project number, location of airport, and name and business address of the bidder on the outside. When sent by mail, preferably registered, the sealed proposal, marked as indicated above, should be enclosed in an additional envelope. No proposal will be considered unless received at the place specified in the advertisement or as modified by Addendum before the time specified for opening all bids. Proposals received after the bid opening time shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

20-12 Withdrawal or revision of proposals. A bidder may withdraw or revise (by withdrawal of one proposal and submission of another) a proposal provided that the bidder's request for withdrawal is received by the Owner in writing before the time specified for opening bids. Revised proposals must be received at the place specified in the advertisement before the time specified for opening all bids.

20-13 Public opening of proposals. Proposals shall be opened, and read, publicly at the time and place specified in the advertisement. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested persons are invited to attend. Proposals that have been withdrawn (by written or telegraphic request) or received after the time specified for opening bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

20-14 Disqualification of bidders. A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:

a. Submitting more than one proposal from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.

b. Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the Owner until any such participating bidder has been reinstated by the Owner as a qualified bidder.

c. If the bidder is considered to be in "default" for any reason specified in paragraph 20-04, *Issuance of Proposal Forms,* of this section.

20-15 Discrepancies and Omissions. A Bidder who discovers discrepancies or omissions with the project bid documents shall immediately notify the Owner's Engineer of the matter. A bidder that has doubt as to the true meaning of a project requirement may submit to the Owner's Engineer a written request for interpretation no later than 10 days prior to bid opening.

Any interpretation of the project bid documents by the Owner's Engineer will be by written addendum issued by the Owner. The Owner will not consider any instructions, clarifications or interpretations of the bidding documents in any manner other than written addendum.

END OF SECTION 20

Section 30 Award and Execution of Contract

30-01 Consideration of proposals. After the proposals are publicly opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products obtained by multiplying the estimated quantities shown in the proposal by the unit bid prices. If a bidder's proposal contains a discrepancy between unit bid prices written in words and unit bid prices written in numbers, the unit bid price written in words shall govern.

Until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject a bidder's proposal for any of the following reasons:

a. If the proposal is irregular as specified in Section 20, paragraph 20-09, *Irregular Proposals.*

b. If the bidder is disqualified for any of the reasons specified Section 20, paragraph 20-14, *Disqualification of Bidders*.

In addition, until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, waive technicalities, if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and is in conformance with applicable state and local laws or regulations pertaining to the letting of construction contracts; advertise for new proposals; or proceed with the work otherwise. All such actions shall promote the Owner's best interests.

30-02 Award of contract. The award of a contract, if it is to be awarded, shall be made within **120** calendar days of the date specified for publicly opening proposals, unless otherwise specified herein.

If the Owner elects to proceed with an award of contract, the Owner will make award to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the bid documents, is the lowest in price.

30-03 Cancellation of award. The Owner reserves the right to cancel the award without liability to the bidder, except return of proposal guaranty, at any time before a contract has been fully executed by all parties and is approved by the Owner in accordance with paragraph 30-07 *Approval of Contract*.

30-04 Return of proposal guaranty. All proposal guaranties, except those of the two lowest bidders, will be returned immediately after the Owner has made a comparison of bids as specified in the paragraph 30-01, *Consideration of Proposals.* Proposal guaranties of the two lowest bidders will be retained by the Owner until such time as an award is made, at which time, the unsuccessful bidder's proposal guaranty will be returned. The successful bidder's proposal guaranty will be returned as soon as the Owner receives the contract bonds as specified in paragraph 30-05, *Requirements of Contract Bonds.*

30-05 Requirements of contract bonds. At the time of the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall furnish the Owner a surety bond or bonds that have been fully executed by the bidder and the surety guaranteeing the performance of the work and the payment of all legal debts that may be incurred by reason of the Contractor's performance of the work. The surety and the form of the bond or bonds shall be acceptable to the Owner. Unless otherwise specified in this subsection, the surety bond or bonds shall be in a sum equal to the full amount of the contract.

30-06 Execution of contract. The successful bidder shall sign (execute) the necessary agreements for entering into the contract and return the signed contract to the Owner, along with the fully executed surety bond or bonds specified in paragraph 30-05, *Requirements of Contract Bonds,* of this section, within 15 calendar days from the date mailed or otherwise delivered to the successful bidder.

30-07 Approval of contract. Upon receipt of the contract and contract bond or bonds that have been executed by the successful bidder, the Owner shall complete the execution of the contract in accordance with local laws or ordinances, and return the fully executed contract to the Contractor. Delivery of the fully executed contract to the Contractor shall constitute the Owner's approval to be bound by the successful bidder's proposal and the terms of the contract.

30-08 Failure to execute contract. Failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract and furnish an acceptable surety bond or bonds within the period specified in paragraph 30-06, *Execution of Contract,* of this section shall be just cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 30

Section 40 Scope of Work

40-01 Intent of contract. The intent of the contract is to provide for construction and completion, in every detail, of the work described. It is further intended that the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and supplies required to complete the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and terms of the contract.

40-02 Alteration of work and quantities. The Owner reserves the right to make such changes in quantities and work as may be necessary or desirable to complete, in a satisfactory manner, the original intended work. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the Owner's Engineer or RPR shall be and is hereby authorized to make, in writing, such in-scope alterations in the work and variation of quantities as may be necessary to complete the work, provided such action does not represent a significant change in the character of the work.

For purpose of this section, a significant change in character of work means: any change that is outside the current contract scope of work; any change (increase or decrease) in the total contract cost by more than 25%; or any change in the total cost of a major contract item by more than 25%.

Work alterations and quantity variances that do not meet the definition of significant change in character of work shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety. Contractor agrees to accept payment for such work alterations and quantity variances in accordance with Section 90, paragraph 90-03, *Compensation for Altered Quantities*.

Should the value of altered work or quantity variance meet the criteria for significant change in character of work, such altered work and quantity variance shall be covered by a supplemental agreement. Supplemental agreements shall also require consent of the Contractor's surety and separate performance and payment bonds. If the Owner and the Contractor are unable to agree on a unit adjustment for any contract item that requires a supplemental agreement, the Owner reserves the right to terminate the contract with respect to the item and make other arrangements for its completion.

40-03 Omitted items. The Owner, the Owner's Engineer or the RPR may provide written notice to the Contractor to omit from the work any contract item that does not meet the definition of major contract item. Major contract items may be omitted by a supplemental agreement. Such omission of contract items shall not invalidate any other contract provision or requirement.

Should a contract item be omitted or otherwise ordered to be non-performed, the Contractor shall be paid for all work performed toward completion of such item prior to the date of the order to omit such item. Payment for work performed shall be in accordance with Section 90, paragraph 90-04, *Payment for Omitted Items*.

40-04 Extra work. Should acceptable completion of the contract require the Contractor to perform an item of work not provided for in the awarded contract as previously modified by change order or supplemental agreement, Owner may issue a Change Order to cover the necessary extra work. Change orders for extra work shall contain agreed unit prices for performing the change order work in accordance with the requirements specified in the order, and shall contain any adjustment to the contract time that, in the RPR's opinion, is necessary for completion of the extra work.

When determined by the RPR to be in the Owner's best interest, the RPR may order the Contractor to proceed with extra work as provided in Section 90, paragraph 90-05, *Payment for Extra Work*. Extra work that is necessary for acceptable completion of the project, but is not within the general scope of the work covered by the original contract shall be covered by a supplemental agreement as defined in Section 10, paragraph 10-59, *Supplemental Agreement*.

If extra work is essential to maintaining the project critical path, RPR may order the Contractor to commence the extra work under a Time and Material contract method. Once sufficient detail is available to establish the level of effort necessary for the extra work, the Owner shall initiate a change order or supplemental agreement to cover the extra work.

Any claim for payment of extra work that is not covered by written agreement (change order or supplemental agreement) shall be rejected by the Owner.

40-05 Maintenance of traffic. It is the explicit intention of the contract that the safety of aircraft, as well as the Contractor's equipment and personnel, is the most important consideration. The Contractor shall maintain traffic in the manner detailed in the Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP).

a. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall provide for the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft in the air operations areas (AOAs) of the airport with respect to their own operations and the operations of all subcontractors as specified in Section 80, paragraph 80-04, *Limitation of Operations*. It is further understood and agreed that the Contractor shall provide for the uninterrupted operation of visual and electronic signals (including power supplies thereto) used in the guidance of aircraft while operating to, from, and upon the airport as specified in Section 70, paragraph 70-15, *Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Service and Facilities of Others.*

b. With respect to their own operations and the operations of all subcontractors, the Contractor shall provide marking, lighting, and other acceptable means of identifying personnel, equipment, vehicles, storage areas, and any work area or condition that may be hazardous to the operation of aircraft, fire-rescue equipment, or maintenance vehicles at the airport in accordance with the construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) and the safety plan compliance document (SPCD).

c. When the contract requires the maintenance of an existing road, street, or highway during the Contractor's performance of work that is otherwise provided for in the contract, plans, and specifications, the Contractor shall keep the road, street, or highway open to all traffic and shall provide maintenance as may be required to accommodate traffic. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible for the repair to equal or better than preconstruction conditions of any damage caused by the Contractor's equipment and personnel. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain barricades, warning signs, flag person, and other traffic control devices in reasonable conformity with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) (http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/), unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall also construct and maintain in a safe condition any temporary connections necessary for ingress to and egress from abutting property or intersecting roads, streets or highways.

40-06 Removal of existing structures. All existing structures encountered within the established lines, grades, or grading sections shall be removed by the Contractor, unless such existing structures are otherwise specified to be relocated, adjusted up or down, salvaged, abandoned in place, reused in the work or to remain in place. The cost of removing such existing structures shall not be measured or paid for directly, but shall be included in the various contract items.

Should the Contractor encounter an existing structure (above or below ground) in the work for which the disposition is not indicated on the plans, the Resident Project Representative (RPR) shall be notified prior

to disturbing such structure. The disposition of existing structures so encountered shall be immediately determined by the RPR in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

Except as provided in Section 40, paragraph 40-07, *Rights in and Use of Materials Found in the Work*, it is intended that all existing materials or structures that may be encountered (within the lines, grades, or grading sections established for completion of the work) shall be used in the work as otherwise provided for in the contract and shall remain the property of the Owner when so used in the work.

40-07 Rights in and use of materials found in the work. Should the Contractor encounter any material such as (but not restricted to) sand, stone, gravel, slag, or concrete slabs within the established lines, grades, or grading sections, the use of which is intended by the terms of the contract to be embankment, the Contractor may at their own option either:

a. Use such material in another contract item, providing such use is approved by the RPR and is in conformance with the contract specifications applicable to such use; or,

b. Remove such material from the site, upon written approval of the RPR; or

c. Use such material for the Contractor's own temporary construction on site; or,

d. Use such material as intended by the terms of the contract.

Should the Contractor wish to exercise option a., b., or c., the Contractor shall request the RPR's approval in advance of such use.

Should the RPR approve the Contractor's request to exercise option a., b., or c., the Contractor shall be paid for the excavation or removal of such material at the applicable contract price. The Contractor shall replace, at their expense, such removed or excavated material with an agreed equal volume of material that is acceptable for use in constructing embankment, backfills, or otherwise to the extent that such replacement material is needed to complete the contract work. The Contractor shall not be charged for use of such material used in the work or removed from the site.

Should the RPR approve the Contractor's exercise of option a., the Contractor shall be paid, at the applicable contract price, for furnishing and installing such material in accordance with requirements of the contract item in which the material is used.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall make no claim for delays by reason of their own exercise of option a., b., or c.

The Contractor shall not excavate, remove, or otherwise disturb any material, structure, or part of a structure which is located outside the lines, grades, or grading sections established for the work, except where such excavation or removal is provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications.

40-08 Final cleanup. Upon completion of the work and before acceptance and final payment will be made, the Contractor shall remove from the site all machinery, equipment, surplus and discarded materials, rubbish, temporary structures, and stumps or portions of trees. The Contractor shall cut all brush and woods within the limits indicated and shall leave the site in a neat and presentable condition. Material cleared from the site and deposited on adjacent property will not be considered as having been disposed of satisfactorily, unless the Contractor has obtained the written permission of the property Owner.

END OF SECTION 40

Page Intentionally Blank

Section 50 Control of Work

50-01 Authority of the Resident Project Representative (RPR). The RPR has final authority regarding the interpretation of project specification requirements. The RPR shall determine acceptability of the quality of materials furnished, method of performance of work performed, and the manner and rate of performance of the work. The RPR does not have the authority to accept work that does not conform to specification requirements.

50-02 Conformity with plans and specifications. All work and all materials furnished shall be in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, grading sections, cross-sections, dimensions, material requirements, and testing requirements that are specified (including specified tolerances) in the contract, plans, or specifications.

If the RPR finds the materials furnished, work performed, or the finished product not within reasonably close conformity with the plans and specifications, but that the portion of the work affected will, in their opinion, result in a finished product having a level of safety, economy, durability, and workmanship acceptable to the Owner, the RPR will advise the Owner of their determination that the affected work be accepted and remain in place. The RPR will document the determination and recommend to the Owner a basis of acceptance that will provide for an adjustment in the contract price for the affected portion of the work. Changes in the contract price must be covered by contract change order or supplemental agreement as applicable.

If the RPR finds the materials furnished, work performed, or the finished product are not in reasonably close conformity with the plans and specifications and have resulted in an unacceptable finished product, the affected work or materials shall be removed and replaced or otherwise corrected by and at the expense of the Contractor in accordance with the RPR's written orders.

The term "reasonably close conformity" shall not be construed as waiving the Contractor's responsibility to complete the work in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. The term shall not be construed as waiving the RPR's responsibility to insist on strict compliance with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications during the Contractor's execution of the work, when, in the RPR's opinion, such compliance is essential to provide an acceptable finished portion of the work.

The term "reasonably close conformity" is also intended to provide the RPR with the authority, after consultation with the Sponsor and FAA, to use sound engineering judgment in their determinations to accept work that is not in strict conformity, but will provide a finished product equal to or better than that required by the requirements of the contract, plans and specifications.

The RPR will not be responsible for the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or the safety precautions incident thereto.

50-03 Coordination of contract, plans, and specifications. The contract, plans, specifications, and all referenced standards cited are essential parts of the contract requirements. If electronic files are provided and used on the project and there is a conflict between the electronic files and hard copy plans, the hard copy plans shall govern. A requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete work. In case of

discrepancy, calculated dimensions will govern over scaled dimensions; contract technical specifications shall govern over contract general provisions, plans, cited standards for materials or testing, and cited advisory circulars (ACs); contract general provisions shall govern over plans, cited standards for materials or testing, and cited ACs; plans shall govern over cited standards for materials or testing and cited ACs. If any paragraphs contained in the Special Provisions conflict with General Provisions or Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions shall govern.

From time to time, discrepancies within cited testing standards occur due to the timing of the change, edits, and/or replacement of the standards. If the Contractor discovers any apparent discrepancy within standard test methods, the Contractor shall immediately ask the RPR for an interpretation and decision, and such decision shall be final.

The Contractor shall not take advantage of any apparent error or omission on the plans or specifications. In the event the Contractor discovers any apparent error or discrepancy, Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner or the designated representative in writing requesting their written interpretation and decision.

50-04 List of Special Provisions. Refer to project section "Special Conditions"

50-05 Cooperation of Contractor. The Contractor shall be supplied with **five** hard copies or an electronic PDF of the plans and specifications. The Contractor shall have available on the construction site at all times one hardcopy each of the plans and specifications. Additional hard copies of plans and specifications may be obtained by the Contractor for the cost of reproduction.

The Contractor shall give constant attention to the work to facilitate the progress thereof, and shall cooperate with the RPR and their inspectors and with other Contractors in every way possible. The Contractor shall have a competent superintendent on the work at all times who is fully authorized as their agent on the work. The superintendent shall be capable of reading and thoroughly understanding the plans and specifications and shall receive and fulfill instructions from the RPR or their authorized representative.

50-06 Cooperation between Contractors. The Owner reserves the right to contract for and perform other or additional work on or near the work covered by this contract.

When separate contracts are let within the limits of any one project, each Contractor shall conduct the work not to interfere with or hinder the progress of completion of the work being performed by other Contractors. Contractors working on the same project shall cooperate with each other as directed.

Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with their own contract and shall protect and hold harmless the Owner from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delays, or loss experienced because of the presence and operations of other Contractors working within the limits of the same project.

The Contractor shall arrange their work and shall place and dispose of the materials being used to not interfere with the operations of the other Contractors within the limits of the same project. The Contractor shall join their work with that of the others in an acceptable manner and shall perform it in proper sequence to that of the others.

50-07 Construction layout and stakes. The Engineer/RPR shall establish necessary horizontal and vertical control. The establishment of Survey Control and/or reestablishment of survey control shall be by a State Licensed Land Surveyor. Contractor is responsible for preserving integrity of horizontal and vertical controls established by Engineer/RPR. In case of negligence on the part of the Contractor or their

employees, resulting in the destruction of any horizontal and vertical control, the resulting costs will be deducted as a liquidated damage against the Contractor.

Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor will check all control points for horizontal and vertical accuracy and certify in writing to the RPR that the Contractor concurs with survey control established for the project. All lines, grades and measurements from control points necessary for the proper execution and control of the work on this project will be provided to the RPR. The Contractor is responsible to establish all layout required for the construction of the project.

Copies of survey notes will be provided to the RPR for each area of construction and for each placement of material as specified to allow the RPR to make periodic checks for conformance with plan grades, alignments and grade tolerances required by the applicable material specifications. Surveys will be provided to the RPR prior to commencing work items that cover or disturb the survey staking. Survey(s) and notes shall be provided in the following format(s): **DTM or TXT**.

Laser, GPS, String line, or other automatic control shall be checked with temporary control as necessary. In the case of error, on the part of the Contractor, their surveyor, employees or subcontractors, resulting in established grades, alignment or grade tolerances that do not concur with those specified or shown on the plans, the Contractor is solely responsible for correction, removal, replacement and all associated costs at no additional cost to the Owner.

No direct payment will be made, unless otherwise specified in contract documents, for this labor, materials, or other expenses. The cost shall be included in the price of the bid for the various items of the Contract.

50-08 Authority and duties of Quality Assurance (QA) inspectors. QA inspectors shall be authorized to inspect all work done and all material furnished. Such QA inspection may extend to all or any part of the work and to the preparation, fabrication, or manufacture of the materials to be used. QA inspectors are not authorized to revoke, alter, or waive any provision of the contract. QA inspectors are not authorized to issue instructions contrary to the plans and specifications or to act as foreman for the Contractor.

QA Inspectors are authorized to notify the Contractor or their representatives of any failure of the work or materials to conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications and to reject such nonconforming materials in question until such issues can be referred to the RPR for a decision.

50-09 Inspection of the work. All materials and each part or detail of the work shall be subject to inspection. The RPR shall be allowed access to all parts of the work and shall be furnished with such information and assistance by the Contractor as is required to make a complete and detailed inspection.

If the RPR requests it, the Contractor, at any time before acceptance of the work, shall remove or uncover such portions of the finished work as may be directed. After examination, the Contractor shall restore said portions of the work to the standard required by the specifications. Should the work thus exposed or examined prove acceptable, the uncovering, or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed will be paid for as extra work; but should the work so exposed or examined prove unacceptable, the uncovering, or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed will be at the Contractor's expense.

Provide advance written notice to the RPR of work the Contractor plans to perform each week and each day. Any work done or materials used without written notice and allowing opportunity for inspection by the RPR may be ordered removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Should the contract work include relocation, adjustment, or any other modification to existing facilities, not the property of the (contract) Owner, authorized representatives of the Owners of such facilities shall have the right to inspect such work. Such inspection shall in no sense make any facility owner a party to the contract, and shall in no way interfere with the rights of the parties to this contract.

50-10 Removal of unacceptable and unauthorized work. All work that does not conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications will be considered unacceptable, unless otherwise determined acceptable by the RPR as provided in paragraph 50-02, *Conformity with Plans and Specifications.*

Unacceptable work, whether the result of poor workmanship, use of defective materials, damage through carelessness, or any other cause found to exist prior to the final acceptance of the work, shall be removed immediately and replaced in an acceptable manner in accordance with the provisions of Section 70, paragraph 70-14, *Contractor's Responsibility for Work.*

No removal work made under provision of this paragraph shall be done without lines and grades having been established by the RPR. Work done contrary to the instructions of the RPR, work done beyond the lines shown on the plans or as established by the RPR, except as herein specified, or any extra work done without authority, will be considered as unauthorized and will not be paid for under the provisions of the contract. Work so done may be ordered removed or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Upon failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with any order of the RPR made under the provisions of this subsection, the RPR will have authority to cause unacceptable work to be remedied or removed and replaced; and unauthorized work to be removed and recover the resulting costs as a liquidated damage against the Contractor.

50-11 Load restrictions. The Contractor shall comply with all legal load restrictions in the hauling of materials on public roads beyond the limits of the work. A special permit will not relieve the Contractor of liability for damage that may result from the moving of material or equipment.

The operation of equipment of such weight or so loaded as to cause damage to structures or to any other type of construction will not be permitted. Hauling of materials over the base course or surface course under construction shall be limited as directed. No loads will be permitted on a concrete pavement, base, or structure before the expiration of the curing period. The Contractor, at their own expense, shall be responsible for the repair to equal or better than preconstruction conditions of any damage caused by the Contractor's equipment and personnel.

50-12 Maintenance during construction. The Contractor shall maintain the work during construction and until the work is accepted. Maintenance shall constitute continuous and effective work prosecuted day by day, with adequate equipment and forces so that the work is maintained in satisfactory condition at all times.

In the case of a contract for the placing of a course upon a course or subgrade previously constructed, the Contractor shall maintain the previous course or subgrade during all construction operations.

All costs of maintenance work during construction and before the project is accepted shall be included in the unit prices bid on the various contract items, and the Contractor will not be paid an additional amount for such work.

50-13 Failure to maintain the work. Should the Contractor at any time fail to maintain the work as provided in paragraph 50-12, *Maintenance during Construction*, the RPR shall immediately notify the Contractor of such noncompliance. Such notification shall specify a reasonable time within which the

Contractor shall be required to remedy such unsatisfactory maintenance condition. The time specified will give due consideration to the exigency that exists.

Should the Contractor fail to respond to the RPR's notification, the Owner may suspend any work necessary for the Owner to correct such unsatisfactory maintenance condition, depending on the exigency that exists. Any maintenance cost incurred by the Owner, shall be recovered as a liquidated damage against the Contractor.

50-14 Partial acceptance. If at any time during the execution of the project the Contractor substantially completes a usable unit or portion of the work, the occupancy of which will benefit the Owner, the Contractor may request the RPR to make final inspection of that unit. If the RPR finds upon inspection that the unit has been satisfactorily completed in compliance with the contract, the RPR may accept it as being complete, and the Contractor may be relieved of further responsibility for that unit. Such partial acceptance and beneficial occupancy by the Owner shall not void or alter any provision of the contract.

50-15 Final acceptance. Upon due notice from the Contractor of presumptive completion of the entire project, the RPR and Owner will make an inspection. If all construction provided for and contemplated by the contract is found to be complete in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications, such inspection shall constitute the final inspection. The RPR shall notify the Contractor in writing of final acceptance as of the date of the final inspection.

If, however, the inspection discloses any work, in whole or in part, as being unsatisfactory, the RPR will notify the Contractor and the Contractor shall correct the unsatisfactory work. Upon correction of the work, another inspection will be made which shall constitute the final inspection, provided the work has been satisfactorily completed. In such event, the RPR will make the final acceptance and notify the Contractor in writing of this acceptance as of the date of final inspection.

50-16 Claims for adjustment and disputes. If for any reason the Contractor deems that additional compensation is due for work or materials not clearly provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications or previously authorized as extra work, the Contractor shall notify the RPR in writing of their intention to claim such additional compensation before the Contractor begins the work on which the Contractor bases the claim. If such notification is not given or the RPR is not afforded proper opportunity by the Contractor for keeping strict account of actual cost as required, then the Contractor hereby agrees to waive any claim for such additional compensation. Such notice by the Contractor and the fact that the RPR has kept account of the cost of the work shall not in any way be construed as proving or substantiating the validity of the claim. When the work on which the claim for additional compensation is based has been completed, the Contractor shall, within 10 calendar days, submit a written claim to the RPR who will present it to the Owner for consideration in accordance with local laws or ordinances.

Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's right to dispute final payment based on differences in measurements or computations.

END OF SECTION 50

Page Intentionally Blank

Section 60 Control of Materials

60-01 Source of supply and quality requirements. The materials used in the work shall conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications. Unless otherwise specified, such materials that are manufactured or processed shall be new (as compared to used or reprocessed).

In order to expedite the inspection and testing of materials, the Contractor shall furnish documentation to the RPR as to the origin, composition, and manufacture of all materials to be used in the work. Documentation shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials.

At the RPR's option, materials may be approved at the source of supply before delivery. If it is found after trial that sources of supply for previously approved materials do not produce specified products, the Contractor shall furnish materials from other sources.

The Contractor shall furnish airport lighting equipment that meets the requirements of the specifications; and is listed in AC 150/5345-53, *Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program* and *Addendum*, that is in effect on the date of advertisement.

60-02 Samples, tests, and cited specifications. All materials used in the work shall be inspected, tested, and approved by the RPR before incorporation in the work unless otherwise designated. Any work in which untested materials are used without approval or written permission of the RPR shall be performed at the Contractor's risk. Materials found to be unacceptable and unauthorized will not be paid for and, if directed by the RPR, shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.

Unless otherwise designated, quality assurance tests will be made by and at the expense of the Owner in accordance with the cited standard methods of ASTM, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), federal specifications, Commercial Item Descriptions, and all other cited methods, which are current on the date of advertisement for bids.

The testing organizations performing on-site quality assurance field tests shall have copies of all referenced standards on the construction site for use by all technicians and other personnel. Unless otherwise designated, samples for quality assurance will be taken by a qualified representative of the RPR. All materials being used are subject to inspection, test, or rejection at any time prior to or during incorporation into the work. Copies of all tests will be furnished to the Contractor's representative at their request after review and approval of the RPR.

A copy of all Contractor QC test data shall be provided to the RPR daily, along with printed reports, in an approved format, on a weekly basis. After completion of the project, and prior to final payment, the Contractor shall submit a final report to the RPR showing all test data reports, plus an analysis of all results showing ranges, averages, and corrective action taken on all failing tests.

The Contractor shall employ a Quality Control (QC) testing organization to perform all Contractor required QC tests in accordance with Item C-100 Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP).

60-03 Certification of compliance/analysis (COC/COA). The RPR may permit the use, prior to sampling and testing, of certain materials or assemblies when accompanied by manufacturer's COC

stating that such materials or assemblies fully comply with the requirements of the contract. The certificate shall be signed by the manufacturer. Each lot of such materials or assemblies delivered to the work must be accompanied by a certificate of compliance in which the lot is clearly identified. The COA is the manufacturer's COC and includes all applicable test results.

Materials or assemblies used on the basis of certificates of compliance may be sampled and tested at any time and if found not to be in conformity with contract requirements will be subject to rejection whether in place or not.

The form and distribution of certificates of compliance shall be as approved by the RPR.

When a material or assembly is specified by "brand name or equal" and the Contractor elects to furnish the specified "or equal," the Contractor shall be required to furnish the manufacturer's certificate of compliance for each lot of such material or assembly delivered to the work. Such certificate of compliance shall clearly identify each lot delivered and shall certify as to:

a. Conformance to the specified performance, testing, quality or dimensional requirements; and,

b. Suitability of the material or assembly for the use intended in the contract work.

The RPR shall be the sole judge as to whether the proposed "or equal" is suitable for use in the work.

The RPR reserves the right to refuse permission for use of materials or assemblies on the basis of certificates of compliance.

60-04 Plant inspection. The RPR or their authorized representative may inspect, at its source, any specified material or assembly to be used in the work. Manufacturing plants may be inspected from time to time for the purpose of determining compliance with specified manufacturing methods or materials to be used in the work and to obtain samples required for acceptance of the material or assembly.

Should the RPR conduct plant inspections, the following conditions shall exist:

a. The RPR shall have the cooperation and assistance of the Contractor and the producer with whom the Contractor has contracted for materials.

b. The RPR shall have full entry at all reasonable times to such parts of the plant that concern the manufacture or production of the materials being furnished.

c. If required by the RPR, the Contractor shall arrange for adequate office or working space that may be reasonably needed for conducting plant inspections. Place office or working space in a convenient location with respect to the plant.

It is understood and agreed that the Owner shall have the right to retest any material that has been tested and approved at the source of supply after it has been delivered to the site. The RPR shall have the right to reject only material which, when retested, does not meet the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications.

60-05 Engineer/ Resident Project Representative (RPR) field office. An Engineer/RPR field office is not required.

60-06 Storage of materials. Materials shall be stored to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials, even though approved before storage, may again be inspected prior to their use in the work. Stored materials shall be located to facilitate their prompt inspection. The Contractor shall coordinate the storage of all materials with the RPR. Materials to be stored on airport property shall not create an obstruction to air navigation nor shall they interfere with the free and

unobstructed movement of aircraft. Unless otherwise shown on the plans and/or CSPP, the storage of materials and the location of the Contractor's plant and parked equipment or vehicles shall be as directed by the RPR. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without written permission of the Owner or lessee of such property. The Contractor shall make all arrangements and bear all expenses for the storage of materials on private property. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish the RPR a copy of the property Owner's permission.

All storage sites on private or airport property shall be restored to their original condition by the Contractor at their expense, except as otherwise agreed to (in writing) by the Owner or lessee of the property.

60-07 Unacceptable materials. Any material or assembly that does not conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications shall be considered unacceptable and shall be rejected. The Contractor shall remove any rejected material or assembly from the site of the work, unless otherwise instructed by the RPR.

Rejected material or assembly, the defects of which have been corrected by the Contractor, shall not be returned to the site of the work until such time as the RPR has approved its use in the work.

60-08 Owner furnished materials. The Contractor shall furnish all materials required to complete the work, except those specified, if any, to be furnished by the Owner. Owner-furnished materials shall be made available to the Contractor at the location specified.

All costs of handling, transportation from the specified location to the site of work, storage, and installing Owner-furnished materials shall be included in the unit price bid for the contract item in which such Owner-furnished material is used.

After any Owner-furnished material has been delivered to the location specified, the Contractor shall be responsible for any demurrage, damage, loss, or other deficiencies that may occur during the Contractor's handling, storage, or use of such Owner-furnished material. The Owner will deduct from any monies due or to become due the Contractor any cost incurred by the Owner in making good such loss due to the Contractor's handling, storage, or use of Owner-furnished materials.

END OF SECTION 60

Page Intentionally Blank

Section 70 Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public

70-01 Laws to be observed. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all federal and state laws, all local laws, ordinances, and regulations and all orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority, which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the work, or which in any way affect the conduct of the work. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees; and shall protect and indemnify the Owner and all their officers, agents, or servants against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, whether by the Contractor or the Contractor's employees.

70-02 Permits, licenses, and taxes. The Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees, and taxes, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful execution of the work.

70-03 Patented devices, materials, and processes. If the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall provide for such use by suitable legal agreement with the Patentee or Owner. The Contractor and the surety shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, any third party, or political subdivision from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, material or process, or any trademark or copyright, and shall indemnify the Owner for any costs, expenses, and damages which it may be obliged to pay by reason of an infringement, at any time during the execution or after the completion of the work.

70-04 Restoration of surfaces disturbed by others. The Owner reserves the right to authorize the construction, reconstruction, or maintenance of any public or private utility service, FAA or National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) facility, or a utility service of another government agency at any time during the progress of the work. To the extent that such construction, reconstruction, or maintenance has been coordinated with the Owner, such authorized work (by others) must be shown on the plans and is indicated as follows: **none**.

Except as listed above, the Contractor shall not permit any individual, firm, or corporation to excavate or otherwise disturb such utility services or facilities located within the limits of the work without the written permission of the RPR.

Should the Owner of public or private utility service, FAA, or NOAA facility, or a utility service of another government agency be authorized to construct, reconstruct, or maintain such utility service or facility during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall cooperate with such Owners by arranging and performing the work in this contract to facilitate such construction, reconstruction or maintenance by others whether or not such work by others is listed above. When ordered as extra work by the RPR, the Contractor shall make all necessary repairs to the work which are due to such authorized work by others, unless otherwise provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to make any claim for damages due to such authorized work by others or for any delay to the work resulting from such authorized work.

70-05 Federal Participation. The United States Government has agreed to reimburse the Owner for some portion of the contract costs. The contract work is subject to the inspection and approval of duly authorized representatives of the FAA Administrator. No requirement of this contract shall be construed as making the United States a party to the contract nor will any such requirement interfere, in any way, with the rights of either party to the contract.

70-06 Sanitary, health, and safety provisions. The Contractor's worksite and facilities shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local requirements for health, safety and sanitary provisions.

70-07 Public convenience and safety. The Contractor shall control their operations and those of their subcontractors and all suppliers, to assure the least inconvenience to the traveling public. Under all circumstances, safety shall be the most important consideration.

The Contractor shall maintain the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft and vehicular traffic with respect to their own operations and those of their own subcontractors and all suppliers in accordance with Section 40, paragraph 40-05, *Maintenance of Traffic,* and shall limit such operations for the convenience and safety of the traveling public as specified in Section 80, paragraph 80-04, *Limitation of Operations*.

The Contractor shall remove or control debris and rubbish resulting from its work operations at frequent intervals, and upon the order of the RPR. If the RPR determines the existence of Contractor debris in the work site represents a hazard to airport operations and the Contractor is unable to respond in a prompt and reasonable manner, the RPR reserves the right to assign the task of debris removal to a third party and recover the resulting costs as a liquidated damage against the Contractor.

70-08 Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP). The Contractor shall complete the work in accordance with the approved Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) developed in accordance with AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction.

70-09 Use of explosives. The use of explosives is not permitted on this project.

70-10 Protection and restoration of property and landscape. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall protect carefully from disturbance or damage all land monuments and property markers until the Engineer/RPR has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location and shall not move them until directed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or injury to property of any character, during the execution of the work, resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in manner or method of executing the work, or at any time due to defective work or materials, and said responsibility shall not be released until the project has been completed and accepted.

When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work, or in consequence of the non-execution thereof by the Contractor, the Contractor shall restore, at their expense, such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, or otherwise restoring as may be directed, or the Contractor shall make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner.

70-11 Responsibility for damage claims. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer/RPR and the Owner and their officers, agents, and employees from all suits, actions, or claims, of any character, brought because of any injuries or damage received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the Contractor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or

because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of said Contractor; or because of any claims or amounts recovered from any infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Workmen's Compensation Act," or any other law, ordinance, order, or decree. Money due the Contractor under and by virtue of their own contract considered necessary by the Owner for such purpose may be retained for the use of the Owner or, in case no money is due, their own surety may be held until such suits, actions, or claims for injuries or damages shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the Owner, except that money due the Contractor will not be withheld when the Contractor produces satisfactory evidence that he or she is adequately protected by public liability and property damage insurance.

70-12 Third party beneficiary clause. It is specifically agreed between the parties executing the contract that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of the contract to create for the public or any member thereof, a third-party beneficiary or to authorize anyone not a party to the contract to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of the contract.

70-13 Opening sections of the work to traffic. If it is necessary for the Contractor to complete portions of the contract work for the beneficial occupancy of the Owner prior to completion of the entire contract, such "phasing" of the work must be specified below and indicated on the approved Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) and the project plans. When so specified, the Contractor shall complete such portions of the work on or before the date specified or as otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall follow the schedule of work in the Construction Safety and Phasing Plan.

Upon completion of any portion of work listed above, such portion shall be accepted by the Owner in accordance with Section 50, paragraph 50-14, *Partial Acceptance*.

No portion of the work may be opened by the Contractor until directed by the Owner in writing. Should it become necessary to open a portion of the work to traffic on a temporary or intermittent basis, such openings shall be made when, in the opinion of the RPR, such portion of the work is in an acceptable condition to support the intended traffic. Temporary or intermittent openings are considered to be inherent in the work and shall not constitute either acceptance of the portion of the work so opened or a waiver of any provision of the contract. Any damage to the portion of the work so opened that is not attributable to traffic which is permitted by the Owner shall be repaired by the Contractor at their expense.

The Contractor shall make their own estimate of the inherent difficulties involved in completing the work under the conditions herein described and shall not claim any added compensation by reason of delay or increased cost due to opening a portion of the contract work.

The Contractor must conform to safety standards contained AC 150/5370-2 and the approved CSPP.

Contractor shall refer to the plans, specifications, and the approved CSPP to identify barricade requirements, temporary and/or permanent markings, airfield lighting, guidance signs and other safety requirements prior to opening up sections of work to traffic.

70-14 Contractor's responsibility for work. Until the RPR's final written acceptance of the entire completed work, excepting only those portions of the work accepted in accordance with Section 50, paragraph 50-14, *Partial Acceptance*, the Contractor shall have the charge and care thereof and shall take every precaution against injury or damage to any part due to the action of the elements or from any other cause, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all injuries or damages to any portion of the work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance and shall bear the expense thereof except damage to the work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the

Contractor, including but not restricted to acts of God such as earthquake, tidal wave, tornado, hurricane or other cataclysmic phenomenon of nature, or acts of the public enemy or of government authorities.

If the work is suspended for any cause whatever, the Contractor shall be responsible for the work and shall take such precautions necessary to prevent damage to the work. The Contractor shall provide for normal drainage and shall erect necessary temporary structures, signs, or other facilities at their own expense. During such period of suspension of work, the Contractor shall properly and continuously maintain in an acceptable growing condition all living material in newly established planting, seeding, and sodding furnished under the contract, and shall take adequate precautions to protect new tree growth and other important vegetative growth against injury.

70-15 Contractor's responsibility for utility service and facilities of others. As provided in paragraph 70-04, *Restoration of Surfaces Disturbed by Others,* the Contractor shall cooperate with the owner of any public or private utility service, FAA or NOAA, or a utility service of another government agency that may be authorized by the Owner to construct, reconstruct or maintain such utility services or facilities during the progress of the work. In addition, the Contractor shall control their operations to prevent the unscheduled interruption of such utility services and facilities.

To the extent that such public or private utility services, FAA, or NOAA facilities, or utility services of another governmental agency are known to exist within the limits of the contract work, the approximate locations have been indicated on the plans and/or in the contract documents.

City of Fort Lauderdale

Contact: Jill Prizlee, PE

Phone: (954) 828-5962

Contact: Khant Myat, PE

Phone: (954) 828-5061

Airport Emergency Contact : Frank Chesser, Power, FAA

Phone: (954) 828-4955

City of Ft. Lauderdale Operations: (954) 828-4966

FAA Representative: (954) 359-5687

FAA Tower Manager:

Contact: Sidney Cooley

Phone: (954) 776-1046 ext. 204

Power Company Florida Power and Light

Contact: Pompano Service Center

Phone: (954) 956-2014 or (954) 956-2045

It is understood and agreed that the Owner does not guarantee the accuracy or the completeness of the location information relating to existing utility services, facilities, or structures that may be shown on the plans or encountered in the work. Any inaccuracy or omission in such information shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to protect such existing features from damage or unscheduled interruption of service.

It is further understood and agreed that the Contractor shall, upon execution of the contract, notify the Owners of all utility services or other facilities of their plan of operations. Such notification shall be in writing addressed to "The Person to Contact" as provided in this paragraph and paragraph 70-04, *Restoration of Surfaces Disturbed By Others*. A copy of each notification shall be given to the RPR.

In addition to the general written notification provided, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to keep such individual Owners advised of changes in their plan of operations that would affect such Owners.

Prior to beginning the work in the general vicinity of an existing utility service or facility, the Contractor shall again notify each such Owner of their plan of operation. If, in the Contractor's opinion, the Owner's assistance is needed to locate the utility service or facility or the presence of a representative of the Owner is desirable to observe the work, such advice should be included in the notification. Such notification shall be given by the most expeditious means to reach the utility owner's "Person to Contact" no later than two normal business days prior to the Contractor's commencement of operations in such general vicinity. The Contractor shall furnish a written summary of the notification to the RPR.

The Contractor's failure to give the two days' notice shall be cause for the Owner to suspend the Contractor's operations in the general vicinity of a utility service or facility.

Where the outside limits of an underground utility service have been located and staked on the ground, the Contractor shall be required to use hand excavation methods within 3 feet (1 m) of such outside limits at such points as may be required to ensure protection from damage due to the Contractor's operations.

Should the Contractor damage or interrupt the operation of a utility service or facility by accident or otherwise, the Contractor shall immediately notify the proper authority and the RPR and shall take all reasonable measures to prevent further damage or interruption of service. The Contractor, in such events, shall cooperate with the utility service or facility owner and the RPR continuously until such damage has been repaired and service restored to the satisfaction of the utility or facility owner.

The Contractor shall bear all costs of damage and restoration of service to any utility service or facility due to their operations whether due to negligence or accident. The Owner reserves the right to deduct such costs from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor, or their own surety.

70-15.1 FAA facilities and cable runs. The Contractor is hereby advised that the construction limits of the project include existing facilities and buried cable runs that are owned, operated and maintained by the FAA. The Contractor, during the execution of the project work, shall comply with the following:

a. The Contractor shall permit FAA maintenance personnel the right of access to the project work site for purposes of inspecting and maintaining all existing FAA owned facilities.

b. The Contractor shall provide notice to the FAA Air Traffic Organization (ATO)/Technical Operations/System Support Center (SSC) Point-of-Contact through the airport **RPR** a minimum of seven (7) calendar days prior to commencement of construction activities in order to permit sufficient time to locate and mark existing buried cables and to schedule any required facility outages.

c. If execution of the project work requires a facility outage, the Contractor shall contact the FAA Point-of-Contact a minimum of 72 hours prior to the time of the required outage.

d. Any damage to FAA cables, access roads, or FAA facilities during construction caused by the Contractor's equipment or personnel whether by negligence or accident will require the Contractor to repair or replace the damaged cables, access road, or FAA facilities to FAA requirements. The Contractor shall not bear the cost to repair damage to underground facilities or utilities improperly located by the FAA.

e. If the project work requires the cutting or splicing of FAA owned cables, the FAA Point-of-Contact shall be contacted a minimum of 72 hours prior to the time the cable work commences. The FAA reserves the right to have a FAA representative on site to observe the splicing of the cables as a condition of acceptance. All cable splices are to be accomplished in accordance with FAA specifications and require approval by the FAA Point-of-Contact as a condition of acceptance by the Owner. The Contractor is hereby advised that FAA restricts the location of where splices may be installed. If a cable splice is required in a location that is not permitted by FAA, the Contractor shall furnish and install a sufficient length of new cable that eliminates the need for any splice.

70-16 Furnishing rights-of-way. The Owner will be responsible for furnishing all rights-of-way upon which the work is to be constructed in advance of the Contractor's operations.

70-17 Personal liability of public officials. In carrying out any of the contract provisions or in exercising any power or authority granted by this contract, there shall be no liability upon the Engineer, RPR, their authorized representatives, or any officials of the Owner either personally or as an official of the Owner. It is understood that in such matters they act solely as agents and representatives of the Owner.

70-18 No waiver of legal rights. Upon completion of the work, the Owner will expeditiously make final inspection and notify the Contractor of final acceptance. Such final acceptance, however, shall not preclude or stop the Owner from correcting any measurement, estimate, or certificate made before or after completion of the work, nor shall the Owner be precluded or stopped from recovering from the Contractor or their surety, or both, such overpayment as may be sustained, or by failure on the part of the Contractor to fulfill their obligations under the contract. A waiver on the part of the Owner of any breach of any part of the contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

The Contractor, without prejudice to the terms of the contract, shall be liable to the Owner for latent defects, fraud, or such gross mistakes as may amount to fraud, or as regards the Owner's rights under any warranty or guaranty.

70-19 Environmental protection. The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations controlling pollution of the environment. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to prevent pollution of streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs with fuels, oils, asphalts, chemicals, or other harmful materials and to prevent pollution of the atmosphere from particulate and gaseous matter.

70-20 Archaeological and historical findings. Unless otherwise specified in this subsection, the Contractor is advised that the site of the work is not within any property, district, or site, and does not contain any building, structure, or object listed in the current National Register of Historic Places published by the United States Department of Interior.

Should the Contractor encounter, during their operations, any building, part of a building, structure, or object that is incongruous with its surroundings, the Contractor shall immediately cease operations in that location and notify the RPR. The RPR will immediately investigate the Contractor's finding and the Owner will direct the Contractor to either resume operations or to suspend operations as directed.

Should the Owner order suspension of the Contractor's operations in order to protect an archaeological or historical finding, or order the Contractor to perform extra work, such shall be covered by an appropriate contract change order or supplemental agreement as provided in Section 40, paragraph 40-04, *Extra Work*, and Section 90, paragraph 90-05, *Payment for Extra Work*. If appropriate, the contract change order or supplemental agreement shall include an extension of contract time in accordance with Section 80, paragraph 80-07, *Determination and Extension of Contract Time*.

70-21 Insurance Requirements. See 10.3 INSURANCE under ARTICLE 10 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

END OF SECTION 70

Page Intentionally Blank

Section 80 Execution and Progress

80-01 Subletting of contract. The Owner will not recognize any subcontractor on the work. The Contractor shall at all times when work is in progress be represented either in person, by a qualified superintendent, or by other designated, qualified representative who is duly authorized to receive and execute orders of the Resident Project Representative (RPR).

The Contractor shall perform, with his organization, an amount of work equal to at least **40** percent of the total contract cost.

Should the Contractor elect to assign their contract, said assignment shall be concurred in by the surety, shall be presented for the consideration and approval of the Owner, and shall be consummated only on the written approval of the Owner.

The Contractor shall provide copies of all subcontracts to the RPR 14 days prior to being utilized on the project. As a minimum, the information shall include the following:

- Subcontractor's legal company name.
- Subcontractor's legal company address, including County name.
- Principal contact person's name, telephone and fax number.
- Complete narrative description, and dollar value of the work to be performed by the subcontractor.
- Copies of required insurance certificates in accordance with the specifications.
- Minority/ non-minority status.

80-02 Notice to proceed (NTP). The Owners notice to proceed will state the date on which contract time commences. The Contractor is expected to commence project operations within **30** days of the NTP date. The Contractor shall notify the RPR at least **24 Hours** in advance of the time contract operations begins. The Contractor shall not commence any actual operations prior to the date on which the notice to proceed is issued by the Owner.

80-03 Execution and progress. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall submit their coordinated construction schedule showing all work activities for the RPR's review and acceptance at least **10 days** prior to the start of work. The Contractor's progress schedule, once accepted by the RPR, will represent the Contractor's baseline plan to accomplish the project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. The RPR will compare actual Contractor progress against the baseline schedule to determine that status of the Contractor's performance. The Contractor shall provide sufficient materials, equipment, and labor to guarantee the completion of the project in accordance with the plans and specifications within the time set forth in the proposal.

If the Contractor falls significantly behind the submitted schedule, the Contractor shall, upon the RPR's request, submit a revised schedule for completion of the work within the contract time and modify their operations to provide such additional materials, equipment, and labor necessary to meet the revised

schedule. Should the execution of the work be discontinued for any reason, the Contractor shall notify the RPR at least **24 hours** in advance of resuming operations.

The Contractor shall not commence any actual construction prior to the date on which the NTP is issued by the Owner.

The project schedule shall be prepared as a network diagram in Critical Path Method (CPM), Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), or other format, or as otherwise specified. It shall include information on the sequence of work activities, milestone dates, and activity duration. The schedule shall show all work items identified in the project proposal for each work area and shall include the project start date and end date.

The Contractor shall maintain the work schedule and provide an update and analysis of the progress schedule on a Bi-monthly basis, or as otherwise specified in the contract. Submission of the work schedule shall not relieve the Contractor of overall responsibility for scheduling, sequencing, and coordinating all work to comply with the requirements of the contract.

80-04 Limitation of operations. The Contractor shall control their operations and the operations of their subcontractors and all suppliers to provide for the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft in the air operations areas (AOA) of the airport.

When the work requires the Contractor to conduct their operations within an AOA of the airport, the work shall be coordinated with airport operations (through the RPR) at least **48 hours** prior to commencement of such work. The Contractor shall not close an AOA until so authorized by the RPR and until the necessary temporary marking, signage and associated lighting is in place as provided in Section 70, paragraph 70-08, *Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP)*.

When the contract work requires the Contractor to work within an AOA of the airport on an intermittent basis (intermittent opening and closing of the AOA), the Contractor shall maintain constant communications as specified; immediately obey all instructions to vacate the AOA; and immediately obey all instructions to resume work in such AOA. Failure to maintain the specified communications or to obey instructions shall be cause for suspension of the Contractor's operations in the AOA until satisfactory conditions are provided. The areas of the AOA identified in the Construction Safety Phasing Plan (CSPP) and as listed below, cannot be closed to operating aircraft to permit the Contractor's operations on a continuous basis and will therefore be closed to aircraft operations intermittently as follows:

The following airfield pavements inside the AOA will have restricted closures during construction activities.

Runway 9-27, Runway 13-31, Taxiway A, Taxiway B, Taxiway D, Taxiway E, Taxiway K, Taxiway N, and Taxiway M.

The Contractor shall be required to conform to safety standards contained in AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction and the approved CSPP.

80-04.1 Operational safety on airport during construction. All Contractors' operations shall be conducted in accordance with the approved project Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) and the Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD) and the provisions set forth within the current version of AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction. The CSPP included within the contract documents conveys minimum requirements for operational safety on the airport during construction

activities. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a SPCD that details how it proposes to comply with the requirements presented within the CSPP.

The Contractor shall implement all necessary safety plan measures prior to commencement of any work activity. The Contractor shall conduct routine checks to assure compliance with the safety plan measures.

The Contractor is responsible to the Owner for the conduct of all subcontractors it employs on the project. The Contractor shall assure that all subcontractors are made aware of the requirements of the CSPP and SPCD and that they implement and maintain all necessary measures.

No deviation or modifications may be made to the approved CSPP and SPCD unless approved in writing by the Owner. The necessary coordination actions to review Contractor proposed modifications to an approved CSPP or approved SPCD can require a significant amount of time.

80-05 Character of workers, methods, and equipment. The Contractor shall, at all times, employ sufficient labor and equipment for prosecuting the work to full completion in the manner and time required by the contract, plans, and specifications.

All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform properly the work assigned to them. Workers engaged in special work or skilled work shall have sufficient experience in such work and in the operation of the equipment required to perform the work satisfactorily.

Any person employed by the Contractor or by any subcontractor who violates any operational regulations or operational safety requirements and, in the opinion of the RPR, does not perform his work in a proper and skillful manner or is intemperate or disorderly shall, at the written request of the RPR, be removed immediately by the Contractor or subcontractor employing such person, and shall not be employed again in any portion of the work without approval of the RPR.

Should the Contractor fail to remove such person or persons, or fail to furnish suitable and sufficient personnel for the proper execution of the work, the RPR may suspend the work by written notice until compliance with such orders.

All equipment that is proposed to be used on the work shall be of sufficient size and in such mechanical condition as to meet requirements of the work and to produce a satisfactory quality of work. Equipment used on any portion of the work shall not cause injury to previously completed work, adjacent property, or existing airport facilities due to its use.

When the methods and equipment to be used by the Contractor in accomplishing the work are not prescribed in the contract, the Contractor is free to use any methods or equipment that will accomplish the work in conformity with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications.

When the contract specifies the use of certain methods and equipment, such methods and equipment shall be used unless otherwise authorized by the RPR. If the Contractor desires to use a method or type of equipment other than specified in the contract, the Contractor may request authority from the RPR to do so. The request shall be in writing and shall include a full description of the methods and equipment proposed and of the reasons for desiring to make the change. If approval is given, it will be on the condition that the Contractor will be fully responsible for producing work in conformity with contract requirements. If, after trial use of the substituted methods or equipment, the RPR determines that the work produced does not meet contract requirements, the Contractor shall discontinue the use of the substitute method or equipment and shall complete the remaining work with the specified methods and equipment. The Contractor shall remove any deficient work and replace it with work of specified quality, or take such other corrective action as the RPR may direct. No change will be made in basis of payment for the

contract items involved nor in contract time as a result of authorizing a change in methods or equipment under this paragraph.

80-06 Temporary suspension of the work. The Owner shall have the authority to suspend the work wholly, or in part, for such period or periods the Owner may deem necessary, due to unsuitable weather, or other conditions considered unfavorable for the execution of the work, or for such time necessary due to the failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out orders given or perform any or all provisions of the contract.

In the event that the Contractor is ordered by the Owner, in writing, to suspend work for some unforeseen cause not otherwise provided for in the contract and over which the Contractor has no control, the Contractor may be reimbursed for actual money expended on the work during the period of shutdown. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. The period of shutdown shall be computed from the effective date of the written order to suspend work to the effective date of the written order to resume the work. Claims for such compensation shall be filed with the RPR within the time period stated in the RPR's order to resume work. The Contractor shall submit with their own claim information substantiating the amount shown on the claim. The RPR will forward the Contractor's claim to the Owner for consideration in accordance with local laws or ordinances. No provision of this article shall be construed as entitling the Contractor to compensation for delays due to inclement weather or for any other delay provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications.

If it becomes necessary to suspend work for an indefinite period, the Contractor shall store all materials in such manner that they will not become an obstruction nor become damaged in any way. The Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent damage or deterioration of the work performed and provide for normal drainage of the work. The Contractor shall erect temporary structures where necessary to provide for traffic on, to, or from the airport.

80-07 Determination and extension of contract time. The number of calendar shall be stated in the proposal and contract and shall be known as the Contract Time.

If the contract time requires extension for reasons beyond the Contractor's control, it shall be adjusted as follows:

80-07.1 Contract time based on calendar days. Contract Time based on calendar days shall consist of the number of calendar days stated in the contract counting from the effective date of the Notice to Proceed and including all Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and non-work days. All calendar days elapsing between the effective dates of the Owner's orders to suspend and resume all work, due to causes not the fault of the Contractor, shall be excluded.

At the time of final payment, the contract time shall be increased in the same proportion as the cost of the actually completed quantities bears to the cost of the originally estimated quantities in the proposal. Such increase in the contract time shall not consider either cost of work or the extension of contract time that has been covered by a change order or supplemental agreement. Charges against the contract time will cease as of the date of final acceptance.

80-08 Failure to complete on time. For each calendar day or working day, as specified in the contract, that any work remains uncompleted after the contract time (including all extensions and adjustments as provided in paragraph 80-07, *Determination and Extension of Contract Time*) the sum specified in the contract and proposal as liquidated damages (LD) will be deducted from any money due or to become due the Contractor or their own surety. Such deducted sums shall not be deducted as a penalty but shall be considered as liquidation of a reasonable portion of damages including but not limited to additional

engineering services that will be incurred by the Owner should the Contractor fail to complete the work in the time provided in their contract.

Schedule	Liquidated Damages Cost	Allowed Construction Time
Contract Time	$250/per Day	133
Runway/Taxiway Closure opening delays	$500/1st minute $50/Each additional minute	Phase 1, 2 or 3
Rental Sum Fee's Runway/Taxiway Closure beyond specified opening time	$500/ 1st minute $50/Each additional minute	Phase 1, 2 or 3

The maximum construction time allowed for Schedules **Phase 1, 2 and 3** will be the sum of the time allowed for individual schedules but not more than **52** days. Permitting the Contractor to continue and finish the work or any part of it after the time fixed for its completion, or after the date to which the time for completion may have been extended, will in no way operate as a wavier on the part of the Owner of any of its rights under the contract.

80-09 Default and termination of contract. The Contractor shall be considered in default of their contract and such default will be considered as cause for the Owner to terminate the contract for any of the following reasons, if the Contractor:

a. Fails to begin the work under the contract within the time specified in the Notice to Proceed, or

b. Fails to perform the work or fails to provide sufficient workers, equipment and/or materials to assure completion of work in accordance with the terms of the contract, or

c. Performs the work unsuitably or neglects or refuses to remove materials or to perform anew such work as may be rejected as unacceptable and unsuitable, or

d. Discontinues the execution of the work, or

e. Fails to resume work which has been discontinued within a reasonable time after notice to do so, or

f. Becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt, or commits any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or

g. Allows any final judgment to stand against the Contractor unsatisfied for a period of 10 days, or

h. Makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or

i. For any other cause whatsoever, fails to carry on the work in an acceptable manner.

Should the Owner consider the Contractor in default of the contract for any reason above, the Owner shall immediately give written notice to the Contractor and the Contractor's surety as to the reasons for considering the Contractor in default and the Owner's intentions to terminate the contract.

If the Contractor or surety, within a period of 10 days after such notice, does not proceed in accordance therewith, then the Owner will, upon written notification from the RPR of the facts of such delay, neglect, or default and the Contractor's failure to comply with such notice, have full power and authority without violating the contract, to take the execution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor. The Owner

may appropriate or use any or all materials and equipment that have been mobilized for use in the work and are acceptable and may enter into an agreement for the completion of said contract according to the terms and provisions thereof, or use such other methods as in the opinion of the RPR will be required for the completion of said contract in an acceptable manner.

All costs and charges incurred by the Owner, together with the cost of completing the work under contract, will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor. If such expense exceeds the sum which would have been payable under the contract, then the Contractor and the surety shall be liable and shall pay to the Owner the amount of such excess.

80-10 Termination for national emergencies. The Owner shall terminate the contract or portion thereof by written notice when the Contractor is prevented from proceeding with the construction contract as a direct result of an Executive Order of the President with respect to the execution of war or in the interest of national defense.

When the contract, or any portion thereof, is terminated before completion of all items of work in the contract, payment will be made for the actual number of units or items of work completed at the contract price or as mutually agreed for items of work partially completed or not started. No claims or loss of anticipated profits shall be considered.

Reimbursement for organization of the work, and other overhead expenses, (when not otherwise included in the contract) and moving equipment and materials to and from the job will be considered, the intent being that an equitable settlement will be made with the Contractor.

Acceptable materials, obtained or ordered by the Contractor for the work and that are not incorporated in the work shall, at the option of the Contractor, be purchased from the Contractor at actual cost as shown by receipted bills and actual cost records at such points of delivery as may be designated by the RPR.

Termination of the contract or a portion thereof shall neither relieve the Contractor of their responsibilities for the completed work nor shall it relieve their surety of its obligation for and concerning any just claim arising out of the work performed.

80-11 Work area, storage area and sequence of operations. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the RPR prior to beginning any work in all areas of the airport. No operating runway, taxiway, or air operations area (AOA) shall be crossed, entered, or obstructed while it is operational. The Contractor shall plan and coordinate work in accordance with the approved CSPP and SPCD.

END OF SECTION 80

Section 90 Measurement and Payment

90-01 Measurement of quantities. All work completed under the contract will be measured by the RPR, or their authorized representatives, using United States Customary Units of Measurement.

The method of measurement and computations to be used in determination of quantities of material furnished and of work performed under the contract will be those methods generally recognized as conforming to good engineering practice.

Unless otherwise specified, longitudinal measurements for area computations will be made horizontally, and no deductions will be made for individual fixtures (or leave-outs) having an area of 9 square feet (0.8 square meters) or less. Unless otherwise specified, transverse measurements for area computations will be the neat dimensions shown on the plans or ordered in writing by the RPR.

Unless otherwise specified, all contract items which are measured by the linear foot such as electrical ducts, conduits, pipe culverts, underdrains, and similar items shall be measured parallel to the base or foundation upon which such items are placed.

The term "lump sum" when used as an item of payment will mean complete payment for the work described in the contract. When a complete structure or structural unit (in effect, "lump sum" work) is specified as the unit of measurement, the unit will be construed to include all necessary fittings and accessories.

When requested by the Contractor and approved by the RPR in writing, material specified to be measured by the cubic yard (cubic meter) may be weighed, and such weights will be converted to cubic yards (cubic meters) for payment purposes. Factors for conversion from weight measurement to volume measurement will be determined by the RPR and shall be agreed to by the Contractor before such method of measurement of pay quantities is used.

Measurement and Payment Terms

Term	Description
Excavation and Embankment Volume	In computing volumes of excavation, the average end area method will be used unless otherwise specified.
Measurement and Proportion by Weight	The term "ton" will mean the short ton consisting of 2,000 pounds (907 km) avoirdupois. All materials that are measured or proportioned by weights shall be weighed on accurate, independently certified scales by competent, qualified personnel at locations designated by the RPR. If material is shipped by rail, the car weight may be accepted provided that only the actual weight of material is paid for. However, car weights will not be acceptable for material to be passed through mixing plants. Trucks used to haul material being paid for by weight

Term	Description
	shall be weighed empty daily at such times as the RPR directs, and each truck shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.
Measurement by Volume	Materials to be measured by volume in the hauling vehicle shall be hauled in approved vehicles and measured therein at the point of delivery. Vehicles for this purpose may be of any size or type acceptable for the materials hauled, provided that the body is of such shape that the actual contents may be readily and accurately determined. All vehicles shall be loaded to at least their water level capacity, and all loads shall be leveled when the vehicles arrive at the point of delivery.
Asphalt Material	Asphalt materials will be measured by the gallon (liter) or ton (kg). When measured by volume, such volumes will be measured at 60°F (16°C) or will be corrected to the volume at 60°F (16°C) using ASTM D1250 for asphalts. Net certified scale weights or weights based on certified volumes in the case of rail shipments will be used as a basis of measurement, subject to correction when asphalt material has been lost from the car or the distributor, wasted, or otherwise not incorporated in the work. When asphalt materials are shipped by truck or transport, net certified weights by volume, subject to correction for loss or foaming, will be used for computing quantities.
Cement	Cement will be measured by the ton (kg) or hundredweight (km).
Structure	Structures will be measured according to neat lines shown on the plans or as altered to fit field conditions.
Timber	Timber will be measured by the thousand feet board measure (MFBM) actually incorporated in the structure. Measurement will be based on nominal widths and thicknesses and the extreme length of each piece.
Plates and Sheets	The thickness of plates and galvanized sheet used in the manufacture of corrugated metal pipe, metal plate pipe culverts and arches, and metal cribbing will be specified and measured in decimal fraction of inch.
Miscellaneous Items	When standard manufactured items are specified such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, pipe conduit, etc., and these items are identified by gauge, unit weight, section dimensions, etc., such identification will be considered to be nominal weights or dimensions. Unless more stringently controlled by tolerances in cited specifications, manufacturing tolerances established by the industries involved will be accepted.
Scales	Scales must be tested for accuracy and serviced before use. Scales for weighing materials which are required to be proportioned or measured and paid for by weight shall be furnished, erected, and maintained by the Contractor, or be

Term	Description
	certified permanently installed commercial scales. Platform scales shall be installed and maintained with the platform level and rigid bulkheads at each end. Scales shall be accurate within 0.5% of the correct weight throughout the range of use. The Contractor shall have the scales checked under the observation of the RPR before beginning work and at such other times as requested. The intervals shall be uniform in spacing throughout the graduated or marked length of the beam or dial and shall not exceed 0.1% of the nominal rated capacity of the scale, but not less than one pound (454 grams). The use of spring balances will not be permitted. In the event inspection reveals the scales have been "overweighing" (indicating more than correct weight) they will be immediately adjusted. All materials received subsequent to the last previous correct weighting-accuracy test will be reduced by the percentage of error in excess of 0.5%. In the event inspection reveals the scales have been under-weighing (indicating less than correct weight), they shall be immediately adjusted. No additional payment to the Contractor will be allowed for materials previously weighed and recorded. Beams, dials, platforms, and other scale equipment shall be so arranged that the operator and the RPR can safely and conveniently view them. Scale installations shall have available ten standard 50-pound (2.3 km) weights for testing the weighing equipment or suitable weights and devices for other approved equipment. All costs in connection with furnishing, installing, certifying, testing, and maintaining scales; for furnishing check weights and scale house; and for all other items specified in this subsection, for the weighing of materials for proportioning or payment, shall be included in the unit contract prices for the various items of the project.
Rental Equipment	Rental of equipment will be measured by time in hours of actual working time and necessary traveling time of the equipment within the limits of the work. Special equipment ordered in connection with extra work will be measured as agreed in the change order or supplemental agreement authorizing such work as provided in paragraph 90-05 *Payment for Extra Work.*
Pay Quantities	When the estimated quantities for a specific portion of the work are designated as the pay quantities in the contract, they shall be the final quantities for which payment for such specific portion of the work will be made, unless the dimensions of said portions of the work shown on the plans are revised by the RPR. If revised dimensions result in an increase or decrease in the quantities of such work, the final quantities for payment will be revised in the amount represented by the authorized changes in the dimensions.

90-02 Scope of payment. The Contractor shall receive and accept compensation provided for in the contract as full payment for furnishing all materials, for performing all work under the contract in a complete and acceptable manner, and for all risk, loss, damage, or expense of whatever character arising out of the nature of the work or the execution thereof, subject to the provisions of Section 70, paragraph 70-18, *No Waiver of Legal Rights*.

When the "basis of payment" subsection of a technical specification requires that the contract price (price bid) include compensation for certain work or material essential to the item, this same work or material will not also be measured for payment under any other contract item which may appear elsewhere in the contract, plans, or specifications.

90-03 Compensation for altered quantities. When the accepted quantities of work vary from the quantities in the proposal, the Contractor shall accept as payment in full, so far as contract items are concerned, payment at the original contract price for the accepted quantities of work actually completed and accepted. No allowance, except as provided for in Section 40, paragraph 40-02, *Alteration of Work and Quantities,* will be made for any increased expense, loss of expected reimbursement, or loss of anticipated profits suffered or claimed by the Contractor which results directly from such alterations or indirectly from their own unbalanced allocation of overhead and profit among the contract items, or from any other cause.

90-04 Payment for omitted items. As specified in Section 40, paragraph 40-03, *Omitted Items,* the RPR shall have the right to omit from the work (order nonperformance) any contract item, except major contract items, in the best interest of the Owner.

Should the RPR omit or order nonperformance of a contract item or portion of such item from the work, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at the contract prices for any work actually completed and acceptable prior to the RPR's order to omit or non-perform such contract item.

Acceptable materials ordered by the Contractor or delivered on the work prior to the date of the RPR's order will be paid for at the actual cost to the Contractor and shall thereupon become the property of the Owner.

In addition to the reimbursement hereinbefore provided, the Contractor shall be reimbursed for all actual costs incurred for the purpose of performing the omitted contract item prior to the date of the RPR's order. Such additional costs incurred by the Contractor must be directly related to the deleted contract item and shall be supported by certified statements by the Contractor as to the nature the amount of such costs.

90-05 Payment for extra work. Extra work, performed in accordance with Section 40, paragraph 40-04, *Extra Work,* will be paid for at the contract prices or agreed prices specified in the change order or supplemental agreement authorizing the extra work.

90-06 Partial payments. Partial payments will be made to the Contractor at least once each month as the work progresses. Said payments will be based upon estimates, prepared by the RPR, of the value of the work performed and materials complete and in place, in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. Such partial payments may also include the delivered actual cost of those materials stockpiled and stored in accordance with paragraph 90-07, *Payment for Materials on Hand*. No partial payment will be made when the amount due to the Contractor since the last estimate amounts to less than five hundred dollars.

a. From the total of the amount determined to be payable on a partial payment, Ten (10%) percent of such total amount will be deducted and retained by the Owner for protection of

the Owner's interests. Unless otherwise instructed by the Owner, the amount retained by the Owner will be in effect until the final payment is made except as follows:

(1) Contractor may request release of retainage on work that has been partially accepted by the Owner in accordance with Section 50-14. Contractor must provide a certified invoice to the RPR that supports the value of retainage held by the Owner for partially accepted work.

(2) In lieu of retainage, the Contractor may exercise at its option the establishment of an escrow account per paragraph 90-08.

b. The Contractor is required to pay all subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their contracts no later than 30 days after the Contractor has received a partial payment. Contractor must provide the Owner evidence of prompt and full payment of retainage held by the prime Contractor to the subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. A subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed when all the tasks called for in the subcontract have been accomplished and documented as required by the Owner. When the Owner has made an incremental acceptance of a portion of a prime contract, the work of a subcontractor covered by that acceptance is deemed to be satisfactorily completed.

c. When at least 95% of the work has been completed to the satisfaction of the RPR, the RPR shall, at the Owner's discretion and with the consent of the surety, prepare estimates of both the contract value and the cost of the remaining work to be done. The Owner may retain an amount not less than twice the contract value or estimated cost, whichever is greater, of the work remaining to be done. The remainder, less all previous payments and deductions, will then be certified for payment to the Contractor.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to demand or receive partial payment based on quantities of work in excess of those provided in the proposal or covered by approved change orders or supplemental agreements, except when such excess quantities have been determined by the RPR to be a part of the final quantity for the item of work in question.

No partial payment shall bind the Owner to the acceptance of any materials or work in place as to quality or quantity. All partial payments are subject to correction at the time of final payment as provided in paragraph 90-09, *Acceptance and Final Payment*.

The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner a complete release of all claims for labor and material arising out of this contract before the final payment is made. If any subcontractor or supplier fails to furnish such a release in full, the Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against any potential lien or other such claim. The bond or collateral shall include all costs, expenses, and attorney fees the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging any such lien or claim.

90-07 Payment for materials on hand. Partial payments may be made to the extent of the delivered cost of materials to be incorporated in the work, provided that such materials meet the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications and are delivered to acceptable sites on the airport property or at other sites in the vicinity that are acceptable to the Owner. Such delivered costs of stored or stockpiled materials may be included in the next partial payment after the following conditions are met:

a. The material has been stored or stockpiled in a manner acceptable to the RPR at or on an approved site.

b. The Contractor has furnished the RPR with acceptable evidence of the quantity and quality of such stored or stockpiled materials.

c. The Contractor has furnished the RPR with satisfactory evidence that the material and transportation costs have been paid.

d. The Contractor has furnished the Owner legal title (free of liens or encumbrances of any kind) to the material stored or stockpiled.

e. The Contractor has furnished the Owner evidence that the material stored or stockpiled is insured against loss by damage to or disappearance of such materials at any time prior to use in the work.

It is understood and agreed that the transfer of title and the Owner's payment for such stored or stockpiled materials shall in no way relieve the Contractor of their responsibility for furnishing and placing such materials in accordance with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications.

In no case will the amount of partial payments for materials on hand exceed the contract price for such materials or the contract price for the contract item in which the material is intended to be used.

No partial payment will be made for stored or stockpiled living or perishable plant materials.

The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with the partial payment of stored or stockpiled materials in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

90-08 Payment of withheld funds. At the Contractor's option, if an Owner withholds retainage in accordance with the methods described in paragraph 90-06 *Partial Payments,* the Contractor may request that the Owner deposit the retainage into an escrow account. The Owner's deposit of retainage into an escrow account is subject to the following conditions:

a. The Contractor shall bear all expenses of establishing and maintaining an escrow account and escrow agreement acceptable to the Owner.

b. The Contractor shall deposit to and maintain in such escrow only those securities or bank certificates of deposit as are acceptable to the Owner and having a value not less than the retainage that would otherwise be withheld from partial payment.

c. The Contractor shall enter into an escrow agreement satisfactory to the Owner.

d. The Contractor shall obtain the written consent of the surety to such agreement.

90-09 Acceptance and final payment. When the contract work has been accepted in accordance with the requirements of Section 50, paragraph 50-15, *Final Acceptance,* the RPR will prepare the final estimate of the items of work actually performed. The Contractor shall approve the RPR's final estimate or advise the RPR of the Contractor's objections to the final estimate which are based on disputes in measurements or computations of the final quantities to be paid under the contract as amended by change order or supplemental agreement. The Contractor and the RPR shall resolve all disputes (if any) in the measurement and computation of final quantities to be paid within 30 calendar days of the Contractor's receipt of the RPR's final estimate. If, after such 30-day period, a dispute still exists, the Contractor may approve the RPR's estimate under protest of the quantities in dispute, and such disputed quantities shall be considered by the Owner as a claim in accordance with Section 50, paragraph 50-16, *Claims for Adjustment and Disputes*.

After the Contractor has approved, or approved under protest, the RPR's final estimate, and after the RPR's receipt of the project closeout documentation required in paragraph 90-11, *Contractor Final*

Project Documentation, final payment will be processed based on the entire sum, or the undisputed sum in case of approval under protest, determined to be due the Contractor less all previous payments and all amounts to be deducted under the provisions of the contract. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

If the Contractor has filed a claim for additional compensation under the provisions of Section 50, paragraph 50-16, *Claims for Adjustments and Disputes*, or under the provisions of this paragraph, such claims will be considered by the Owner in accordance with local laws or ordinances. Upon final adjudication of such claims, any additional payment determined to be due the Contractor will be paid pursuant to a supplemental final estimate.

90-10 Construction warranty.

a. In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished, or performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.

b. This warranty shall continue for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance of the work, except as noted. If the Owner takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of one year from the date the Owner takes possession. However, this will not relieve the Contractor from corrective items required by the final acceptance of the project work. Light Emitting Diode emitting diode (LED) light fixtures with the exception of obstruction lighting, must be warranted by the manufacturer for a minimum of four (4) years after date of installation inclusive of all electronics.

c. The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any damage to Owner real or personal property, when that damage is the result of the Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished by the Contractor.

d. The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for one year from the date of repair or replacement.

e. The Owner will notify the Contractor, in writing, within seven (7) days after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage.

f. If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within 14 days after receipt of notice, the Owner shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.

g. With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall: (1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice; (2) Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Owner, as directed by the Owner, and (3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Owner.

h. This warranty shall not limit the Owner's rights with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

90-11 Contractor Final Project Documentation. Approval of final payment to the Contractor is contingent upon completion and submittal of the items listed below. The final payment will not be approved until the RPR approves the Contractor's final submittal. The Contractor shall:

a. Provide two (2) copies of all manufacturers warranties specified for materials, equipment, and installations.

b. Provide weekly payroll records (not previously received) from the general Contractor and all subcontractors.

c. Complete final cleanup in accordance with Section 40, paragraph 40-08, *Final Cleanup*.

d. Complete all punch list items identified during the Final Inspection.

e. Provide complete release of all claims for labor and material arising out of the Contract.

f. Provide a certified statement signed by the subcontractors, indicating actual amounts paid to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) subcontractors and/or suppliers associated with the project.

g. When applicable per state requirements, return copies of sales tax completion forms.

h. Manufacturer's certifications for all items incorporated in the work.

i. All required record drawings, as-built drawings or as-constructed drawings.

j. Project Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual(s).

k. Security for Construction Warranty.

l. Equipment commissioning documentation submitted, if required.

END OF SECTION 90

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATONS

Item C-100 Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP)

100-1 General. Quality is more than test results. Quality is the combination of proper materials, testing, workmanship, equipment, inspection, and documentation of the project. Establishing and maintaining a culture of quality is key to achieving a quality project. The Contractor shall establish, provide, and maintain an effective Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP) that details the methods and procedures that will be taken to assure that all materials and completed construction required by this contract conform to contract plans, technical specifications and other requirements, whether manufactured by the Contractor, or procured from subcontractors or vendors. Although guidelines are established and certain minimum requirements are specified here and elsewhere in the contract technical specifications, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for accomplishing the stated purpose.

The Contractor shall establish a CQCP that will:

a. Provide qualified personnel to develop and implement the CQCP.

b. Provide for the production of acceptable quality materials.

c. Provide sufficient information to assure that the specification requirements can be met.

d. Document the CQCP process.

The Contractor shall not begin any construction or production of materials to be incorporated into the completed work until the CQCP has been reviewed and approved by the Resident Project Representative (RPR). No partial payment will be made for materials subject to specific quality control (QC) requirements until the CQCP has been reviewed and approved.

The QC requirements contained in this section and elsewhere in the contract technical specifications are in addition to and separate from the quality assurance (QA) testing requirements. QA testing requirements are the responsibility of the RPR or Contractor as specified in the specifications.

A Quality Control (QC)/Quality Assurance (QA) workshop with the Engineer, Resident Project Representative (RPR), Contractor, subcontractors, testing laboratories, and Owner's representative must be held prior to start of construction. The QC/QA workshop will be facilitated by the Contractor. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Airport and the RPR on time and location of the QC/QA workshop. Items to be addressed, at a minimum, will include:

a. Review of the CQCP including submittals, QC Testing, Action & Suspension Limits for Production, Corrective Action Plans, Distribution of QC reports, and Control Charts.

b. Discussion of the QA program.

c. Discussion of the QC and QA Organization and authority including coordination and information exchange between QC and QA.

d. Establish regular meetings to discuss control of materials, methods and testing.

e. Establishment of the overall QC culture.

100-2 Description of program.

a. General description. The Contractor shall establish a CQCP to perform QC inspection and testing of all items of work required by the technical specifications, including those performed by subcontractors. The CQCP shall ensure conformance to applicable specifications and plans with respect to materials, off-site fabrication, workmanship, construction, finish, and functional performance. The CQCP shall be effective for control of all construction work performed under this Contract and shall specifically include surveillance and tests required by the technical specifications, in addition to other requirements of this section and any other activities deemed necessary by the Contractor to establish an effective level of QC.

b. Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP). The Contractor shall describe the CQCP in a written document that shall be reviewed and approved by the RPR prior to the start of any production, construction, or off-site fabrication. The written CQCP shall be submitted to the RPR for review and approval at least **10** calendar days before the CQCP Workshop. The Contractor's CQCP and QC testing laboratory must be approved in writing by the RPR prior to the Notice to Proceed (NTP).

The CQCP shall be organized to address, as a minimum, the following:

1. QC organization and resumes of key staff
2. Project progress schedule
3. Submittals schedule
4. Inspection requirements
5. QC testing plan
6. Documentation of QC activities and distribution of QC reports
7. Requirements for corrective action when QC and/or QA acceptance criteria are not met
8. Material quality and construction means and methods. Address all elements applicable to the project that affect the quality of the pavement structure including subgrade, subbase, base, and surface course. Some elements that must be addressed include, but is not limited to mix design, aggregate grading, stockpile management, mixing and transporting, placing and finishing, quality control testing and inspection, smoothness, laydown plan, equipment, and temperature management plan.

The Contractor must add any additional elements to the CQCP that is necessary to adequately control all production and/or construction processes required by this contract.

100-3 CQCP organization. The CQCP shall be implemented by the establishment of a QC organization. An organizational chart shall be developed to show all QC personnel, their authority, and how these personnel integrate with other management/production and construction functions and personnel.

The organizational chart shall identify all QC staff by name and function, and shall indicate the total staff required to implement all elements of the CQCP, including inspection and testing for each item of work. If necessary, different technicians can be used for specific inspection and testing functions for different items of work. If an outside organization or independent testing laboratory is used for implementation of all or part of the CQCP, the personnel assigned shall be subject to the qualification requirements of paragraphs 100-03a and 100-03b. The organizational chart shall indicate which personnel are Contractor employees and which are provided by an outside organization.

The QC organization shall, as a minimum, consist of the following personnel:

a. Program Administrator. The Contractor Quality Control Program Administrator (CQCPA) must be a full-time on-site employee of the Contractor, or a consultant engaged by the Contractor. The CQCPA must have a minimum of five (5) years of experience in QC pavement construction with prior QC experience on a project of comparable size and scope as the contract.

Included in the five (5) years of paving/QC experience, the CQCPA must meet at least one of the following requirements:

(1) Professional Engineer with one (1) year of airport paving experience.

(2) Engineer-in-training with two (2) years of airport paving experience.

(3) National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET) Civil Engineering Technology Level IV with three (3) years of airport paving experience.

(4) An individual with four (4) years of airport paving experience, with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering Technology or Construction.

The CQCPA must have full authority to institute any and all actions necessary for the successful implementation of the CQCP to ensure compliance with the contract plans and technical specifications. The CQCPA authority must include the ability to immediately stop production until materials and/or processes are in compliance with contract specifications. The CQCPA must report directly to a principal officer of the construction firm. The CQCPA may supervise the Quality Control Program on more than one project provided that person can be at the job site within two (2) hours after being notified of a problem.

b. QC technicians. A sufficient number of QC technicians necessary to adequately implement the CQCP must be provided. These personnel must be either Engineers, engineering technicians, or experienced craftsman with qualifications in the appropriate field equivalent to NICET Level II in Civil Engineering Technology or higher, and shall have a minimum of two (2) years of experience in their area of expertise.

The QC technicians must report directly to the CQCPA and shall perform the following functions:

(1) Inspection of all materials, construction, plant, and equipment for conformance to the technical specifications, and as required by paragraph 100-6.

(2) Performance of all QC tests as required by the technical specifications and paragraph100-8.

(3) Performance of tests for the RPR when required by the technical specifications.

Certification at an equivalent level of qualification and experience by a state or nationally recognized organization will be acceptable in lieu of NICET certification.

c. Staffing levels. The Contractor shall provide sufficient qualified QC personnel to monitor each work activity at all times. Where material is being produced in a plant for incorporation into the work, separate plant and field technicians shall be provided at each plant and field placement location. The scheduling and coordinating of all inspection and testing must match the type and pace of work activity. The CQCP shall state where different technicians will be required for different work elements.

100-4 Project progress schedule. Critical QC activities must be shown on the project schedule as required by Section 80, paragraph 80-03, *Execution and Progress*.

100-5 Submittals schedule. The Contractor shall submit a detailed listing of all submittals (for example, mix designs, material certifications) and shop drawings required by the technical specifications. The listing can be developed in a spreadsheet format and shall include as a minimum:

a. Specification item number

b. Item description

c. Description of submittal

d. Specification paragraph requiring submittal

e. Scheduled date of submittal

100-6 Inspection requirements. QC inspection functions shall be organized to provide inspections for all definable features of work, as detailed below. All inspections shall be documented by the Contractor as specified by paragraph 100-9.

Inspections shall be performed as needed to ensure continuing compliance with contract requirements until completion of the particular feature of work. Inspections shall include the following minimum requirements:

a. During plant operation for material production, QC test results and periodic inspections shall be used to ensure the quality of aggregates and other mix components, and to adjust and control mix proportioning to meet the approved mix design and other requirements of the technical specifications. All equipment used in proportioning and mixing shall be inspected to ensure its proper operating condition. The CQCP shall detail how these and other QC functions will be accomplished and used.

b. During field operations, QC test results and periodic inspections shall be used to ensure the quality of all materials and workmanship. All equipment used in placing, finishing, and compacting shall be inspected to ensure its proper operating condition and to ensure that all such operations are in conformance to the technical specifications and are within the plan dimensions, lines, grades, and tolerances specified. The CQCP shall document how these and other QC functions will be accomplished and used.

100-7 Contractor QC testing facility.

a. For projects that include Item P-401, Item P-403, and Item P-404, the Contractor shall ensure facilities, including all necessary equipment, materials, and current reference standards, are provided that meet requirements in the following paragraphs of ASTM D3666, *Standard Specification for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Testing and Inspecting Road and Paving Materials*:

- 8.1.3 Equipment Calibration and Checks;
- 8.1.9 Equipment Calibration, Standardization, and Check Records;
- 8.1.12 Test Methods and Procedures

b. For projects that include P-501, the Contractor shall ensure facilities, including all necessary equipment, materials, and current reference standards, are provided that meet requirements in the following paragraphs of ASTM C1077, Standard Practice for Agencies Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation:

- 7 Test Methods and Procedures
- 8 Facilities, Equipment, and Supplemental Procedures

100-8 QC testing plan. As a part of the overall CQCP, the Contractor shall implement a QC testing plan, as required by the technical specifications. The testing plan shall include the minimum tests and test frequencies required by each technical specification Item, as well as any additional QC tests that the Contractor deems necessary to adequately control production and/or construction processes.

The QC testing plan can be developed in a spreadsheet fashion and shall, as a minimum, include the following:

a. Specification item number (e.g., P-401)

b. Item description (e.g., Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements)

c. Test type (e.g., gradation, grade, asphalt content)

d. Test standard (e.g., ASTM or American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) test number, as applicable)

e. Test frequency (e.g., as required by technical specifications or minimum frequency when requirements are not stated)

f. Responsibility (e.g., plant technician)

g. Control requirements (e.g., target, permissible deviations)

The QC testing plan shall contain a statistically-based procedure of random sampling for acquiring test samples in accordance with ASTM D3665. The RPR shall be provided the opportunity to witness QC sampling and testing.

All QC test results shall be documented by the Contractor as required by paragraph 100-9.

100-9 Documentation. The Contractor shall maintain current QC records of all inspections and tests performed. These records shall include factual evidence that the required QC inspections or tests have been performed, including type and number of inspections or tests involved; results of inspections or tests; nature of defects, deviations, causes for rejection, etc.; proposed remedial action; and corrective actions taken.

These records must cover both conforming and defective or deficient features, and must include a statement that all supplies and materials incorporated in the work are in full compliance with the terms of the contract. Legible copies of these records shall be furnished to the RPR daily. The records shall cover all work placed subsequent to the previously furnished records and shall be verified and signed by the CQCPA.

Contractor QC records required for the contract shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following records:

a. Daily inspection reports. Each Contractor QC technician shall maintain a daily log of all inspections performed for both Contractor and subcontractor operations. These technician's daily reports shall provide factual evidence that continuous QC inspections have been performed and shall, as a minimum, include the following:

(1) Technical specification item number and description

(2) Compliance with approved submittals

(3) Proper storage of materials and equipment

(4) Proper operation of all equipment

(5) Adherence to plans and technical specifications

(6) Summary of any necessary corrective actions

(7) Safety inspection.

(8) Photographs and/or video

The daily inspection reports shall identify all QC inspections and QC tests conducted, results of inspections, location and nature of defects found, causes for rejection, and remedial or corrective actions taken or proposed.

The daily inspection reports shall be signed by the responsible QC technician and the CQCPA. The RPR shall be provided at least one copy of each daily inspection report on the work day following the day of record. When QC inspection and test results are recorded and transmitted electronically, the results must be archived.

b. Daily test reports. The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing a system that will record all QC test results. Daily test reports shall document the following information:

(1) Technical specification item number and description

(2) Test designation

(3) Location

(4) Date of test

(5) Control requirements

(6) Test results

(7) Causes for rejection

(8) Recommended remedial actions

(9) Retests

Test results from each day's work period shall be submitted to the RPR prior to the start of the next day's work period. When required by the technical specifications, the Contractor shall maintain statistical QC charts. When QC daily test results are recorded and transmitted electronically, the results must be archived.

100-10 Corrective action requirements. The CQCP shall indicate the appropriate action to be taken when a process is deemed, or believed, to be out of control (out of tolerance) and detail what action will be taken to bring the process into control. The requirements for corrective action shall include both general requirements for operation of the CQCP as a whole, and for individual items of work contained in the technical specifications.

The CQCP shall detail how the results of QC inspections and tests will be used for determining the need for corrective action and shall contain clear rules to gauge when a process is out of control and the type of correction to be taken to regain process control.

When applicable or required by the technical specifications, the Contractor shall establish and use statistical QC charts for individual QC tests. The requirements for corrective action shall be linked to the control charts.

100-11 Inspection and/or observations by the RPR. All items of material and equipment are subject to inspection and/or observation by the RPR at the point of production, manufacture or shipment to determine if the Contractor, producer, manufacturer or shipper maintains an adequate QC system in

conformance with the requirements detailed here and the applicable technical specifications and plans. In addition, all items of materials, equipment and work in place shall be subject to inspection and/or observation by the RPR at the site for the same purpose.

Inspection and/or observations by the RPR does not relieve the Contractor of performing QC inspections of either on-site or off-site Contractor's or subcontractor's work.

100-12 Noncompliance.

a. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will provide written notice to the Contractor of any noncompliance with their CQCP. After receipt of such notice, the Contractor must take corrective action.

b. When QC activities do not comply with either the CQCP or the contract provisions or when the Contractor fails to properly operate and maintain an effective CQCP, and no effective corrective actions have been taken after notification of non-compliance, the RPR will recommend the Owner take the following actions:

(1) Order the Contractor to replace ineffective or unqualified QC personnel or subcontractors and/or

(2) Order the Contractor to stop operations until appropriate corrective actions are taken.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

100-13 Basis of measurement and payment. Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP) is for the personnel, tests, facilities and documentation required to implement the CQCP. The CQCP will be paid as a lump sum with the following schedule of partial payments:

a. With first pay request, 25% with approval of CQCP and completion of the Quality Control (QC)/Quality Assurance (QA) workshop.

b. When 25% or more of the original contract is earned, an additional 25%.

c. When 50% or more of the original contract is earned, an additional 20%.

d. When 75% or more of the original contract is earned, an additional 20%

e. After final inspection and acceptance of project, the final 10%.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

100-14 Payment will be made under:

Item C-100 -14.1 Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP) – per lump sum

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET)

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM C1077	Standard Practice for Agencies Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation
ASTM D3665	Standard Practice for Random Sampling of Construction Materials
ASTM D3666	Standard Specification for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Testing and Inspecting Road and Paving Materials

END OF ITEM C-100

Item C-102 Temporary Air and Water Pollution, Soil Erosion, and Siltation Control

DESCRIPTION

102-1. This item shall consist of temporary control measures as shown on the plans or as ordered by the Resident Project Representative (RPR) during the life of a contract to control pollution of air and water, soil erosion, and siltation through the use of silt fences, berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, fiber mats, gravel, mulches, grasses, slope drains, and other erosion control devices or methods.

Temporary erosion control shall be in accordance with the approved erosion control plan; the approved Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) and AC 150/5370-2, *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*. The temporary erosion control measures contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control measures specified as part of this contract to the extent practical to assure economical, effective, and continuous erosion control throughout the construction period.

Temporary control may include work outside the construction limits such as borrow pit operations, equipment and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites.

Temporary control measures shall be designed, installed and maintained to minimize the creation of wildlife attractants that have the potential to attract hazardous wildlife on or near public-use airports.

MATERIALS

102-2.1 Grass. Grass that will not compete with the grasses sown later for permanent cover per Item T-901shall be a quick-growing species (such as ryegrass, Italian ryegrass, or cereal grasses) suitable to the area providing a temporary cover. Selected grass species shall not create a wildlife attractant.

102-2.2 Mulches. Mulches may be hay, straw, fiber mats, netting, bark, wood chips, or other suitable material reasonably clean and free of noxious weeds and deleterious materials per Item T-908. Mulches shall not create a wildlife attractant.

102-2.3 Fertilizer. Fertilizer shall be a standard commercial grade and shall conform to all federal and state regulations and to the standards of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.

102-2.4 Slope drains. Slope drains may be constructed of pipe, fiber mats, rubble, concrete, asphalt, or other materials that will adequately control erosion.

102-2.5 Silt fence. Silt fence shall consist of polymeric filaments which are formed into a stable network such that filaments retain their relative positions. Synthetic filter fabric shall contain ultraviolet ray inhibitors and stabilizers to provide a minimum of six months of expected usable construction life. Silt fence shall meet the requirements of ASTM D6461.

102-2.6 Other. All other materials shall meet commercial grade standards and shall be approved by the RPR before being incorporated into the project.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

102-3.1 General. In the event of conflict between these requirements and pollution control laws, rules, or regulations of other federal, state, or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations shall apply.

The RPR shall be responsible for assuring compliance to the extent that construction practices, construction operations, and construction work are involved.

102-3.2 Schedule. Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor shall submit schedules in accordance with the approved Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) and the plans for accomplishment of temporary and permanent erosion control work for clearing and grubbing; grading; construction; paving; and structures at watercourses. The Contractor shall also submit a proposed method of erosion and dust control on haul roads and borrow pits and a plan for disposal of waste materials. Work shall not be started until the erosion control schedules and methods of operation for the applicable construction have been accepted by the RPR.

102-3.3 Construction details. The Contractor will be required to incorporate all permanent erosion control features into the project at the earliest practicable time as outlined in the plans and approved CSPP. Except where future construction operations will damage slopes, the Contractor shall perform the permanent seeding and mulching and other specified slope protection work in stages, as soon as substantial areas of exposed slopes can be made available. Temporary erosion and pollution control measures will be used to correct conditions that develop during construction that were not foreseen during the design stage; that are needed prior to installation of permanent control features; or that are needed temporarily to control erosion that develops during normal construction practices, but are not associated with permanent control features on the project.

Where erosion may be a problem, schedule and perform clearing and grubbing operations so that grading operations and permanent erosion control features can follow immediately if project conditions permit. Temporary erosion control measures are required if permanent measures cannot immediately follow grading operations. The RPR shall limit the area of clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow, and embankment operations in progress, commensurate with the Contractor's capability and progress in keeping the finish grading, mulching, seeding, and other such permanent control measures current with the accepted schedule. If seasonal limitations make such coordination unrealistic, temporary erosion control measures shall be taken immediately to the extent feasible and justified as directed by the RPR.

The Contractor shall provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures to minimize contamination of adjacent streams or other watercourses, lakes, ponds, or other areas of water impoundment as directed by the RPR. If temporary erosion and pollution control measures are required due to the Contractor's negligence, carelessness, or failure to install permanent controls as a part of the work as scheduled or directed by the RPR, the work shall be performed by the Contractor and the cost shall be incidental to this item.

The RPR may increase or decrease the area of erodible earth material that can be exposed at any time based on an analysis of project conditions.

The erosion control features installed by the Contractor shall be maintained by the Contractor during the construction period.

Provide temporary structures whenever construction equipment must cross watercourses at frequent intervals. Pollutants such as fuels, lubricants, bitumen, raw sewage, wash water from concrete mixing

operations, and other harmful materials shall not be discharged into any waterways, impoundments or into natural or manmade channels.

102-3.4 Installation, maintenance and removal of silt fence. Silt fences shall extend a minimum of 16 inches (41 cm) and a maximum of 34 inches (86 cm) above the ground surface. Posts shall be set no more than 10 feet (3 m) on center. Filter fabric shall be cut from a continuous roll to the length required minimizing joints where possible. When joints are necessary, the fabric shall be spliced at a support post with a minimum 12-inch (300-mm) overlap and securely sealed. A trench shall be excavated approximately 4 inches (100 mm) deep by 4 inches (100 mm) wide on the upslope side of the silt fence. The trench shall be backfilled and the soil compacted over the silt fence fabric. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of silt that accumulates during construction and prior to establishment of permanent erosion control. The fence shall be maintained in good working condition until permanent erosion control is established. Silt fence shall be removed upon approval of the RPR.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

102-4.1 Temporary erosion and pollution control work required will be performed as scheduled or directed by the RPR. Completed temporary erosion and pollution control work will be paid as lump sum.

102-4.2 Control work performed for protection of construction areas outside the construction limits, such as borrow and waste areas, haul roads, equipment and material storage sites, and temporary plant sites, will not be measured and paid for directly but shall be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

102-5.1 temporary water pollution, soil erosion, and siltation control work ordered by the RPR as provided in paragraph 102-4.1 will be paid for under:

Item C-102-5.1a	Temporary Air and Water Pollution, Soil Erosion, and Siltation Control - per Lump sum

Where other directed work falls within the specifications for a work item that has a contract price, the units of work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price bid for the various items.

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5200-33	*Hazardous Wildlife Attractants on or Near Airports*
AC 150/5370-2	*Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM D6461	*Standard Specification for Silt Fence Materials*

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)

FAA/USDA Wildlife Hazard Management at Airports, A Manual for Airport Personnel

END OF ITEM C-102

Item C-105 Mobilization

105-1 Description. This item of work shall consist of, but is not limited to, work and operations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, material and supplies to and from the project site for work on the project except as provided in the contract as separate pay items.

105-2 Mobilization limit. Mobilization shall be limited to **10** percent of the total project cost.

105-3 Posted notices. Prior to commencement of construction activities, the Contractor must post the following documents in a prominent and accessible place where they may be easily viewed by all employees of the prime Contractor and by all employees of subcontractors engaged by the prime Contractor: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Poster "Equal Employment Opportunity is the Law" in accordance with the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs Executive Order 11246, as amended; Davis Bacon Wage Poster (WH 1321) - DOL "Notice to All Employees" Poster; and Applicable Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Determination. These notices must remain posted until final acceptance of the work by the Owner.

105-4 Engineer/RPR field office. An Engineer/RPR field office is not required.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

105-5 Basis of measurement and payment. Based upon the contract lump sum price for 'Mobilization', 'Contractor Staging and Storage', and 'Safety and Security' partial payments will be allowed as follows:

a. With first pay request, 25%.

b. When 25% or more of the original contract is earned, an additional 25%.

c. When 50% or more of the original contract is earned, an additional 40%.

d. After Final Inspection, Staging area clean-up and delivery of all Project Closeout materials as required by Section 90, paragraph 90-11, *Contractor Final Project Documentation*, the final 10%.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

105-6 Payment will be made under:

Item C-105-6.1	Mobilization – per lump sum
Item C-105-6.2	Contractor Staging and Storage – per lump sum
Item C-105-6.3	Safety and Security – per lump sum

Page Intentionally Blank

Item P-101 Preparation/Removal of Existing Pavements

DESCRIPTION

101-1 This item shall consist of preparation of existing pavement surfaces for overlay, surface treatments, removal of existing pavement, and other miscellaneous items. The work shall be accomplished in accordance with these specifications and the applicable plans.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

101-2 All equipment and materials shall be specified here and in the following paragraphs or approved by the Resident Project Representative (RPR). The equipment shall not cause damage to the pavement to remain in place.

CONSTRUCTION

101-3.1 Removal of existing pavement.

The Contractor's removal operation shall be controlled to not damage adjacent pavement structure, and base material, cables, utility ducts, pipelines, or drainage structures which are to remain under the pavement.

a. Concrete pavement removal. Full depth saw cuts shall be made perpendicular to the slab surface. The Contractor shall saw through the full depth of the slab including any dowels at the joint, removing the pavement and installing new dowels as shown on the plans and per the specifications. Where the perimeter of the removal limits is not located on the joint and there are no dowels present, the perimeter shall be saw cut the full depth of the pavement. The pavement inside the saw cut shall be removed by methods which will not cause distress in the pavement which is to remain in place. If the material is to be wasted on the airport site, it shall be reduced to a maximum size of **3 inches**. Concrete slabs that are damaged by under breaking shall be repaired or removed and replaced as directed by the RPR.

The edge of existing concrete pavement against which new pavement abuts shall be protected from damage at all times. Spall and underbreak repair shall be in accordance with the plans. Any underlaying material that is to remain in place, shall be recompacted and/or replaced as shown on the plans. Adjacent areas damaged during repair shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

b. Asphalt pavement removal. Asphalt pavement to be removed shall be cut to the full depth of the asphalt pavement around the perimeter of the area to be removed. If the material is to be wasted on the airport site, it shall be broken to a maximum size of **3** inches.

c. Repair or removal of Base, Subbase, and/or Subgrade. All failed material including surface, base course, subbase course, and subgrade shall be removed and repaired as shown on the plans or as directed by the RPR. Materials and methods of construction shall comply with the applicable sections of these specifications. Any damage caused by Contractor's removal process shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

101-3.2 Preparation of joints and cracks prior to overlay/surface treatment. Remove all vegetation and debris from cracks to a minimum depth of 1 inch (25 mm). If extensive vegetation exists, treat the specific area with a concentrated solution of a water-based herbicide approved by the RPR. Fill all cracks greater than 1/4 inch (6 mm) wide) with a crack sealant per ASTM D6690. The crack sealant, preparation, and application shall be compatible with the surface treatment/overlay to be used. To minimize contamination of the asphalt with the crack sealant, underfill the crack sealant a minimum of 1/8 inch (3 mm), not to exceed ¼ inch (6 mm). Any excess joint or crack sealer shall be removed from the pavement surface.

Wider cracks (over 1-1/2 inch wide (38 mm)), along with soft or sunken spots, indicate that the pavement or the pavement base should be repaired or replaced as stated in the plans.

101-3.3 Removal of Foreign Substances/contaminates prior to overlay and remarking. Removal of foreign substances/contaminates from existing pavement that will affect the bond of the new treatment shall consist of removal of rubber, fuel spills, oil, crack sealer, at least 90% of paint, and other foreign substances from the surface of the pavement. Areas that require removal are designated on the plans and as directed by the RPR in the field during construction.

rotary grinding may be used. If chemicals are used, they shall comply with the state's environmental protection regulations. Removal methods used shall not cause major damage to the pavement, or to any structure or utility within or adjacent to the work area. Major damage is defined as changing the properties of the pavement, removal of asphalt causing the aggregate to ravel, or removing pavement over 1/8 inch (3 mm) deep. If it is deemed by the RPR that damage to the existing pavement is caused by operational error, such as permitting the application method to dwell in one location for too long, the Contractor shall repair the damaged area without compensation and as directed by the RPR.

Removal of foreign substances shall not proceed until approved by the RPR. Water used for high-pressure water equipment shall be provided by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. No material shall be deposited on the pavement shoulders. All wastes shall be disposed of in areas indicated in this specification or shown on the plans.

101-3.4 Concrete spall or failed asphaltic concrete pavement repair.

a. Repair of concrete spalls in areas to be overlaid with asphalt. The Contractor shall repair all spalled concrete as shown on the plans or as directed by the RPR. The perimeter of the repair shall be saw cut a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) outside the affected area and 2 inches (50 mm) deep. The deteriorated material shall be removed to a depth where the existing material is firm or cannot be easily removed with a geologist pick. The removed area shall be filled with asphalt mixture with aggregate sized appropriately for the depth of the patch. The material shall be compacted with equipment approved by the RPR until the material is dense and no movement or marks are visible. The material shall not be placed in lifts over 4 inches (100 mm) in depth. This method of repair applies only to pavement to be overlaid.

b. Asphalt pavement repair. The Contractor shall repair all spalled concrete as shown on the plans or as directed by the RPR. The failed areas shall be removed as specified in paragraph 101-3.1b. All failed material including surface, base course, subbase course, and subgrade shall be removed. Materials and methods of construction shall comply with the applicable sections of these specifications.

101-3.5 Cold milling. Milling shall be performed with a power-operated milling machine or grinder, capable of producing a uniform finished surface. The milling machine or grinder shall operate without tearing or gouging the underlaying surface. The milling machine or grinder shall be equipped with grade and slope controls, and a positive means of dust control. All millings shall be removed and disposed of

off Airport property. If the Contractor mills or grinds deeper or wider than the plans specify, the Contractor shall replace the material removed with new material at the Contractor's Expense.

a. Patching. The milling machine shall be capable of cutting a vertical edge without chipping or spalling the edges of the remaining pavement and it shall have a positive method of controlling the depth of cut. The RPR shall layout the area to be milled with a straightedge in increments of 1-foot (30 cm) widths. The area to be milled shall cover only the failed area. Any excessive area that is milled because the Contractor doesn't have the appropriate milling machine, or areas that are damaged because of his negligence, shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's Expense.

b. Profiling, grade correction, or surface correction. The milling machine shall have a minimum width of 8 feet and it shall be equipped with electronic grade control devices that will cut the surface to the grade specified. The tolerances shall be maintained within +0 inch and -1/4 inch (+0 mm and -6mm) of the specified grade. The machine must cut vertical edges and have a positive method of dust control. The machine must have the ability to windrow the millings or cuttings. All millings shall be removed and disposed of off the airport.

c. Clean-up. The Contractor shall sweep the milled surface daily and immediately after the milling until all residual materials are removed from the pavement surface. Prior to paving, the Contractor shall wet down the milled pavement and thoroughly sweep and/or blow the surface to remove loose residual material. Waste materials shall be collected and removed from the pavement surface and adjacent areas by sweeping or vacuuming. Waste materials shall be removed and disposed of off Airport property.

101-3.6. Preparation of asphalt pavement surfaces prior to surface treatment. Existing asphalt pavements to be treated with a surface treatment shall be prepared as follows:

a. Patch asphalt pavement surfaces that have been softened by petroleum derivatives or have failed due to any other cause. Remove damaged pavement to the full depth of the damage and replace with new asphalt pavement similar to that of the existing pavement in accordance with paragraph 101-3.4b.

b. Repair joints and cracks in accordance with paragraph 101-3.2.

c. Remove oil or grease that has not penetrated the asphalt pavement by scrubbing with a detergent and washing thoroughly with clean water. After cleaning, treat these areas with an oil spot primer.

d. Clean pavement surface immediately prior to placing the surface treatment so that it is free of dust, dirt, grease, vegetation, oil or any type of objectionable surface film.

101-3.7 Maintenance. The Contractor shall perform all maintenance work necessary to keep the pavement in a satisfactory condition until the full section is complete and accepted by the RPR. The surface shall be kept clean and free from foreign material. The pavement shall be properly drained at all times. If cleaning is necessary or if the pavement becomes disturbed, any work repairs necessary shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

101-3.8 Preparation of Joints in Rigid Pavement prior to resealing. Prior to application of sealant material, clean and dry the joints of all scale, dirt, dust, old sealant, curing compound, moisture and other foreign matter. The Contractor shall demonstrate, in the presence of the RPR, that the method used cleans the joint and does not damage the joint.

101-3.8.1 Removal of Existing Joint Sealant. All existing joint sealants will be removed by plowing or use of hand tools. Any remaining sealant and or debris will be removed by use of wire brushes or other tools as necessary. Resaw joints removing no more than 1/16 inch (2 mm) from each joint face.

Immediately after sawing, flush out joint with water and other tools as necessary to completely remove the slurry.

101-3.8.2 Cleaning prior to sealing. Immediately before sealing, joints shall be cleaned by removing any remaining laitance and other foreign material. Allow sufficient time to dry out joints prior to sealing. Joint surfaces will be surface-dry prior to installation of sealant.

101-3.8.3 Joint sealant. Joint material and installation will be in accordance with Item P-605 or Item P-604.

101-3.9 Preparation of Cracks in Flexible Pavement prior to sealing. Prior to application of sealant material, clean and dry the joints of all scale, dirt, dust, old sealant, curing compound, moisture and other foreign matter. The Contractor shall demonstrate, in the presence of the RPR, that the method used cleans the cracks and does not damage the pavement.

101-3.9.1 Preparation of Crack. Widen crack with random crack saw by removing a minimum of 1/16 inch (2 mm) from each side of crack. Immediately before sealing, cracks will be blown out with a hot air lance combined with oil and water-free compressed air.

101-3.9.2 Removal of Existing Crack Sealant. Existing sealants will be removed by random crack saw. Following sawing any remaining debris will be removed by use of a hot lance combined with oil and water-free compressed air.

101-3.9.3 Crack Sealant. Crack sealant material and installation will be in accordance with Item P-605.

101-3.9.4 Removal of Pipe and other Buried Structures.

a. Removal of Existing Pipe Material. Remove the types of pipe as indicated on the plans. The pipe material shall be legally disposed of off-site in a timely manner following removal. Trenches shall be backfilled with material equal to or better in quality than adjacent embankment. Trenches under paved areas must be compacted to 95% of ASTM D1557.

b. Removal of Inlets/Manholes. Where indicated on the plans or as directed by the RPR, inlets and/or manholes shall be removed and legally disposed of off-site in a timely fashion after removal. Excavations after removal shall be backfilled with material equal or better in quality than adjacent embankment. When under paved areas must be compacted to 95% of ASTM D1557, when outside of paved areas must be compacted to 95% of ASTM D698.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

101-4.1 sawcut. No separate measurement for payment for sawcut. Sawcut shall be considered necessary and incidental to this item of work.

101-4.6 Cold milling. The unit of measure for cold milling shall be **2 to 4** inches of milling per square yard. The location and average depth of the cold milling shall be as shown on the plans. If the initial cut does not correct the condition, the Contractor shall re-mill the area and will be paid for the total depth of milling.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

101-5.1 Payment. Payment shall be made at contract unit price for the unit of measurement as specified above. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, hauling,

and placing of the material and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Item P 101-5.1 Cold Milling - per square yard

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5380-6 Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM D6690 Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements

END OF ITEM P-101

Page Intentionally Blank

Item P-151 Clearing and Grubbing

DESCRIPTION

151-1.1 This item shall consist of clearing or clearing and grubbing, including the disposal of materials, for all areas within the limits designated on the plans or as required by the Resident Project Representative (RPR).

a. Clearing shall consist of the cutting and removal of all trees, stumps, brush, logs, hedges, the removal of fences and other loose or projecting material from the designated areas. The grubbing of stumps and roots will not be required.

b. Clearing and grubbing shall consist of clearing the surface of the ground of the designated areas of all trees, stumps, down timber, logs, snags, brush, undergrowth, hedges, heavy growth of grass or weeds, fences, structures, debris, and rubbish of any nature, natural obstructions or such material which in the opinion of the RPR is unsuitable for the foundation of strips, pavements, or other required structures, including the grubbing of stumps, roots, matted roots, foundations, and the disposal from the project of all spoil materials resulting from clearing and grubbing.

c. Tree Removal. Tree Removal shall consist of the cutting and removal of isolated single trees or isolated groups of trees, and the grubbing of stumps and roots. The removal of all the trees of this classification shall be in accordance with the requirements for the particular area being cleared.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

151-2.1 General. The areas denoted on the plans to be cleared, or cleared and grubbed shall be staked on the ground by the Contractor as indicated on the plans.

The removal of existing structures and utilities required to permit orderly progress of work shall be accomplished by local agencies, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Whenever a telephone pole, pipeline, conduit, sewer, roadway, or other utility is encountered and must be removed or relocated, the Contractor shall advise the RPR who will notify the proper local authority or owner to secure prompt action.

151-2.1.1 Disposal. All materials removed by clearing or by clearing and grubbing shall be disposed of **o**utside the Airport's limits at the Contractor's responsibility, except when otherwise directed by the RPR. As far as practicable, waste concrete and masonry shall be placed on slopes of embankments or channels. When embankments are constructed of such material, this material shall be placed in accordance with requirements for formation of embankments. Any broken concrete or masonry that cannot be used in construction and all other materials not considered suitable for use elsewhere, shall be disposed of by the Contractor. In no case, shall any discarded materials be left in windrows or piles adjacent to or within the airport limits. The manner and location of disposal of materials shall be subject to the approval of the RPR and shall not create an unsightly or objectionable view. When the Contractor is required to locate a disposal area outside the airport property limits, the Contractor shall obtain and file with the RPR permission in writing from the property owner for the use of private property for this purpose.

151-2.1.2 Blasting. Blasting shall not be allowed.

151-2.2 Clearing. The Contractor shall clear the staked or indicated area of all materials as indicated on the plans. Trees unavoidably falling outside the specified clearing limits must be cut up, removed, and disposed of in a satisfactory manner. To minimize damage to trees that are to be left standing, trees shall be felled toward the center of the area being cleared. The Contractor shall preserve and protect from injury all trees not to be removed. The trees, stumps, and brush shall be cut flush with the original ground surface. The grubbing of stumps and roots will not be required.

Fences shall be removed and disposed of as directed by the RPR. Fence wire shall be neatly rolled and the wire and posts stored on the airport if they are to be used again, or stored at a location designated by the RPR if the fence is to remain the property of a local owner or authority.

151-2.3 Clearing and grubbing. In areas designated to be cleared and grubbed, all stumps, roots, buried logs, brush, grass, and other unsatisfactory materials as indicated on the plans, shall be removed, except where embankments exceeding 3-1/2 feet (105 cm) in depth will be constructed outside of paved areas. For embankments constructed outside of paved areas, all unsatisfactory materials shall be removed, but sound trees, stumps, and brush can be cut off flush with the original ground and allowed to remain. Tap roots and other projections over 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) in diameter shall be grubbed out to a depth of at least 18 inches (0.5 m) below the finished subgrade or slope elevation.

Any buildings and miscellaneous structures that are shown on the plans to be removed shall be demolished or removed, and all materials shall be disposed of by removal from the site. The cost of removal is incidental to this item. The remaining or existing foundations, wells, cesspools, and like structures shall be destroyed by breaking down the materials of which the foundations, wells, cesspools, etc., are built to a depth at least 2 feet (60 cm) below the existing surrounding ground. Any broken concrete, blocks, or other objectionable material that cannot be used in backfill shall be removed and disposed of at the Contractor's expense. The holes or openings shall be backfilled with acceptable material and properly compacted.

All holes in embankment areas remaining after the grubbing operation shall have the sides of the holes flattened to facilitate filling with acceptable material and compacting as required in Item P-152. The same procedure shall be applied to all holes remaining after grubbing in areas where the depth of holes exceeds the depth of the proposed excavation.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

151-3.1 No separate measurement for payment shall be made for the quantities of clearing and grubbing. Clearing and grubbing shall be considered necessary and incidental to the work of this Contract.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

151-4.1 No payment will be made separately or directly for clearing and grubbing. Clearing and grubbing shall be considered necessary and incidental to those items which require it.

END OF ITEM P-151

Item P-152 Excavation, Subgrade, and Embankment

DESCRIPTION

152-1.1 This item covers excavation, disposal, placement, and compaction of all materials within the limits of the work required to construct safety areas, runways, taxiways, aprons, and intermediate areas as well as other areas for drainage, building construction, parking, or other purposes in accordance with these specifications and in conformity to the dimensions and typical sections shown on the plans.

152-1.2 Classification. All material excavated shall be classified as defined below:

a. Unclassified excavation. Unclassified excavation shall consist of the excavation and disposal of all material, regardless of its nature

152-1.3 Unsuitable excavation. Unsuitable material shall be disposed in designated waste areas as shown on the plans. Materials containing vegetable or organic matter, such as muck, peat, organic silt, or sod shall be considered unsuitable for use in embankment construction. Material suitable for topsoil may be used on the embankment slope when approved by the RPR.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

152-2.1 General. Before beginning excavation, grading, and embankment operations in any area, the area shall be cleared or cleared and grubbed in accordance with Item P-151.

The suitability of material to be placed in embankments shall be subject to approval by the RPR. All unsuitable material shall be disposed of in waste areas as shown on the plans. All waste areas shall be graded to allow positive drainage of the area and adjacent areas. The surface elevation of waste areas shall be specified on the plans or approved by the RPR.

When the Contractor's excavating operations encounter artifacts of historical or archaeological significance, the operations shall be temporarily discontinued and the RPR notified per Section 70, paragraph 70-20. At the direction of the RPR, the Contractor shall excavate the site in such a manner as to preserve the artifacts encountered and allow for their removal. Such excavation will be paid for as extra work.

Areas outside the limits of the pavement areas where the top layer of soil has become compacted by hauling or other Contractor activities shall be scarified and disked to a depth of 4 inches (100 mm), to loosen and pulverize the soil. Stones or rock fragments larger than 4 inches (100 mm) in their greatest dimension will not be permitted in the top 6 inches (150 mm) of the subgrade.

If it is necessary to interrupt existing surface drainage, sewers or under-drainage, conduits, utilities, or similar underground structures, the Contractor shall be responsible for and shall take all necessary precautions to preserve them or provide temporary services. When such facilities are encountered, the Contractor shall notify the RPR, who shall arrange for their removal if necessary. The Contractor, at their own expense, shall satisfactorily repair or pay the cost of all damage to such facilities or structures that may result from any of the Contractor's operations during the period of the contract.

a. Blasting. Blasting shall not be allowed

152-2.2 Excavation. No excavation shall be started until the work has been staked out by the Contractor and the RPR has obtained from the Contractor, the survey notes of the elevations and measurements of the ground surface. The Contractor and RPR shall agree that the original ground lines shown on the original topographic mapping are accurate, or agree to any adjustments made to the original ground lines.

All areas to be excavated shall be stripped of vegetation and topsoil. Topsoil shall be stockpiled for future use in areas designated on the plans or by the RPR. All suitable excavated material shall be used in the formation of embankment, subgrade, or other purposes **as** shown on the plans. All unsuitable material shall be disposed of as shown on the plans.

The grade shall be maintained so that the surface is well drained at all times.

When the volume of the excavation exceeds that required to construct the embankments to the grades as indicated on the plans, the excess shall be used to grade the areas of ultimate development or disposed as directed by the RPR. When the volume of excavation is not sufficient for constructing the embankments to the grades indicated, the deficiency shall be obtained from borrow areas.

a. Selective grading. When selective grading is indicated on the plans, the more suitable material designated by the RPR shall be used in constructing the embankment or in capping the pavement subgrade. If, at the time of excavation, it is not possible to place this material in its final location, it shall be stockpiled in approved areas until it can be placed. The more suitable material shall then be placed and compacted as specified. Selective grading shall be considered incidental to the work involved. The cost of stockpiling and placing the material shall be included in the various pay items of work involved.

b. Undercutting. Rock, shale, hardpan, loose rock, boulders, or other material unsatisfactory for safety areas, subgrades, roads, shoulders, or any areas intended for turf shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 12 inches (300 mm) below the subgrade or to the depth specified by the RPR. Muck, peat, matted roots, or other yielding material, unsatisfactory for subgrade foundation, shall be removed to the depth specified. Unsuitable materials shall be disposed off the airport. The cost is incidental to this item. This excavated material shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for **unclassified excavation**. The excavated area shall be backfilled with suitable material obtained from the grading operations or borrow areas and compacted to specified densities. The necessary backfill will constitute a part of the embankment. Where rock cuts are made, backfill with select material. Any pockets created in the rock surface shall be drained in accordance with the details shown on the plans. Undercutting will be paid as unclassified excavation.

c. Over-break. Over-break, including slides, is that portion of any material displaced or loosened beyond the finished work as planned or authorized by the RPR. All over-break shall be graded or removed by the Contractor and disposed of as directed by the RPR. The RPR shall determine if the displacement of such material was unavoidable and their own decision shall be final. Payment will not be made for the removal and disposal of over-break that the RPR determines as avoidable. Unavoidable over-break will be classified as "Unclassified Excavation."

d. Removal of utilities. The removal of existing structures and utilities required to permit the orderly progress of work will be accomplished by the Contractor as indicated on the plans. All existing foundations shall be excavated at least 2 feet (60 cm) below the top of subgrade or as indicated on the plans, and the material disposed of as directed by the RPR. All foundations thus excavated shall be backfilled with suitable material and compacted as specified for embankment or as shown on the plans.

152-2.3 Borrow excavation. Borrow areas are not required.

152-2.4 Drainage excavation. Drainage excavation shall consist of excavating drainage ditches including intercepting, inlet, or outlet ditches; or other types as shown on the plans. The work shall be performed in sequence with the other construction. Ditches shall be constructed prior to starting adjacent excavation operations. All satisfactory material shall be placed in embankment fills; unsuitable material shall be placed in designated waste areas or as directed by the RPR. All necessary work shall be performed true to final line, elevation, and cross-section. The Contractor shall maintain ditches constructed on the project to the required cross-section and shall keep them free of debris or obstructions until the project is accepted.

152-2.5 Preparation of cut areas or areas where existing pavement has been removed. In those areas on which a subbase or base course is to be placed, the top 12 inches of subgrade shall be compacted to not less than 100 % of maximum density for non-cohesive soils, and 95% of maximum density for cohesive soils as determined by ASTM D**1557**. As used in this specification, "non-cohesive" shall mean those soils having a plasticity index (PI) of less than 3 as determined by ASTM D4318.

152-2.6 Preparation of embankment area. All sod and vegetative matter shall be removed from the surface upon which the embankment is to be placed. The cleared surface shall be broken up by plowing or scarifying to a minimum depth of 6 inches (150 mm) and shall then be compacted per paragraph 152-2.10.

Sloped surfaces steeper than one (1) vertical to four (4) horizontal shall be plowed, stepped, benched, or broken up so that the fill material will bond with the existing material. When the subgrade is part fill and part excavation or natural ground, the excavated or natural ground portion shall be scarified to a depth of 12 inches (300 mm) and compacted as specified for the adjacent fill.

No direct payment shall be made for the work performed under this section. The necessary clearing and grubbing and the quantity of excavation removed will be paid for under the respective items of work.

152-2.7 Control Strip. The first half-day of construction of subgrade and/or embankment shall be considered as a control strip for the Contractor to demonstrate, in the presence of the RPR, that the materials, equipment, and construction processes meet the requirements of this specification. The sequence and manner of rolling necessary to obtain specified density requirements shall be determined. The maximum compacted thickness may be increased to a maximum of 12 inches (300 mm) upon the Contractor's demonstration that approved equipment and operations will uniformly compact the lift to the specified density. The RPR must witness this demonstration and approve the lift thickness prior to full production.

Control strips that do not meet specification requirements shall be reworked, re-compacted, or removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. Full operations shall not begin until the control strip has been accepted by the RPR. The Contractor shall use the same equipment, materials, and construction methods for the remainder of construction, unless adjustments made by the Contractor are approved in advance by the RPR.

152-2.8 Formation of embankments. The material shall be constructed in lifts as established in the control strip, but not less than 6 inches (150 mm) nor more than 12 inches (300 mm) of compacted thickness.

When more than one lift is required to establish the layer thickness shown on the plans, the construction procedure described here shall apply to each lift. No lift shall be covered by subsequent lifts until tests verify that compaction requirements have been met. The Contractor shall rework, re-compact and retest any material placed which does not meet the specifications.

The lifts shall be placed, to produce a soil structure as shown on the typical cross-section or as directed by the RPR. Materials such as brush, hedge, roots, stumps, grass and other organic matter, shall not be incorporated or buried in the embankment.

Earthwork operations shall be suspended at any time when satisfactory results cannot be obtained due to rain, freezing, or other unsatisfactory weather conditions in the field. Frozen material shall not be placed in the embankment nor shall embankment be placed upon frozen material. Material shall not be placed on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost. The Contractor shall drag, blade, or slope the embankment to provide surface drainage at all times.

The material in each lift shall be within ±2% of optimum moisture content before rolling to obtain the prescribed compaction. The material shall be moistened or aerated as necessary to achieve a uniform moisture content throughout the lift. Natural drying may be accelerated by blending in dry material or manipulation alone to increase the rate of evaporation.

The Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and adjustments in methods, materials or moisture content to achieve the specified embankment density.

The contractor will take samples of excavated materials which will be used in embankment for testing and develop a Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Report (Proctor) in accordance with ASTM D 1557. A new Proctor shall be developed for each soil type based on visual classification.

Density tests will be taken by the contractor for every 3,000 square yards of compacted embankment for each lift which is required to be compacted, or other appropriate frequencies as determined by the RPR.

If the material has greater than 30% retained on the 3/4-inch (19.0 mm) sieve, follow AASHTO T-180 Annex Correction of maximum dry density and optimum moisture for oversized particles.

Rolling operations shall be continued until the embankment is compacted to not less than 100% of maximum density for non-cohesive soils, and 95% of maximum density for cohesive soils as determined by ASTM **D1557**. Under all areas to be paved, the embankments shall be compacted to a depth of **12 inches** and to a density of not less than **100** percent of the maximum density as determined by ASTM **D1557**. As used in this specification, "non-cohesive" shall mean those soils having a plasticity index (PI) of less than 3 as determined by ASTM D4318.

On all areas outside of the pavement areas, no compaction will be required on the top 4 inches which shall be prepared for a seedbed in accordance with Item T-904.

The in-place field density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM 6938 using Procedure A, the direct transmission method, and ASTM D6938 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the material. The machine shall be calibrated in accordance with ASTM D6938.]. The Contractor's laboratory shall perform all density tests in the RPR's presence and provide the test results upon completion to the RPR for acceptance. If the specified density is not attained, the area represented by the test or as designated by the RPR shall be reworked and/or re-compacted and additional random tests made. This procedure shall be followed until the specified density is reached.

Compaction areas shall be kept separate, and no lift shall be covered by another lift until the proper density is obtained.

During construction of the embankment, the Contractor shall route all construction equipment evenly over the entire width of the embankment as each lift is placed. Lift placement shall begin in the deepest portion of the embankment fill. As placement progresses, the lifts shall be constructed approximately parallel to the finished pavement grade line.

When rock, concrete pavement, asphalt pavement, and other embankment material are excavated at approximately the same time as the subgrade, the material shall be incorporated into the outer portion of the embankment and the subgrade material shall be incorporated under the future paved areas. Stones, fragmentary rock, and recycled pavement larger than 4 inches (100 mm) in their greatest dimensions will not be allowed in the top 12 inches (300 mm) of the subgrade. Rockfill shall be brought up in lifts as specified or as directed by the RPR and the finer material shall be used to fill the voids forming a dense, compact mass. Rock, cement concrete pavement, asphalt pavement, and other embankment material shall not be disposed of except at places and in the manner designated on the plans or by the RPR.

When the excavated material consists predominantly of rock fragments of such size that the material cannot be placed in lifts of the prescribed thickness without crushing, pulverizing or further breaking down the pieces, such material may be placed in the embankment as directed in lifts not exceeding 2 feet (60 cm) in thickness. Each lift shall be leveled and smoothed with suitable equipment by distribution of spalls and finer fragments of rock. The lift shall not be constructed above an elevation 4 feet (1.2 m) below the finished subgrade.

There will be no separate measurement of payment for compacted embankment. All costs incidental to placing in lifts, compacting, discing, watering, mixing, sloping, and other operations necessary for construction of embankments will be included in the contract price for excavation, borrow, or other items.

152-2.9 Proof rolling. The purpose of proof rolling the subgrade is to identify any weak areas in the subgrade and not for compaction of the subgrade. Before start of embankment, and After compaction is completed, the subgrade area shall be proof rolled with a 20 ton Tandem axle Dual Wheel Dump Truck loaded to the legal limit with tires inflated to 80/100/150 psi in the presence of the RPR. Apply a minimum of **5** coverage, or as specified by the RPR, under pavement areas. A coverage is defined as the application of one tire print over the designated area. Soft areas of subgrade that deflect more than 1 inch (25 mm) or show permanent deformation greater than 1 inch (25 mm) shall be removed and replaced with suitable material or reworked to conform to the moisture content and compaction requirements in accordance with these specifications. Removal and replacement of soft areas is incidental to this item.

152-2.10 Compaction requirements. The subgrade under areas to be paved shall be compacted to a depth of 12 inches and to a density of not less than 100 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM **D1557**. The subgrade in areas outside the limits of the pavement areas shall be compacted to a depth of **12 inches** and to a density of not less than **95** percent of the maximum density as determined by ASTM **D698.**

The material to be compacted shall be within ±2% of optimum moisture content before being rolled to obtain the prescribed compaction (except for expansive soils). When the material has greater than 30 percent retained on the ¾ inch (19.0 mm) sieve, follow the methods in ASTM D1557 Tests for moisture content and compaction will be taken at a minimum of **1200** S.Y. of subgrade. All quality assurance testing shall be done by the Contractor's laboratory in the presence of the RPR, and density test results shall be furnished upon completion to the RPR for acceptance determination.

The in-place field density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D6938 using Procedure A, the direct transmission method, and ASTM D6938 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the material. The machine shall be calibrated in accordance with ASTM D6938 within 12 months prior to its use on this contract. The gage shall be field standardized daily.

Maximum density refers to maximum dry density at optimum moisture content unless otherwise specified.

If the specified density is not attained, the entire lot shall be reworked and/or re-compacted and additional random tests made. This procedure shall be followed until the specified density is reached.

All cut-and-fill slopes shall be uniformly dressed to the slope, cross-section, and alignment shown on the plans or as directed by the RPR and the finished subgrade shall be maintained.

152-2.11 Finishing and protection of subgrade. Finishing and protection of the subgrade is incidental to this item. Grading and compacting of the subgrade shall be performed so that it will drain readily. All low areas, holes or depressions in the subgrade shall be brought to grade. Scarifying, blading, rolling and other methods shall be performed to provide a thoroughly compacted subgrade shaped to the lines and grades shown on the plans. All ruts or rough places that develop in the completed subgrade shall be graded, re-compacted, and retested. The Contractor shall protect the subgrade from damage and limit hauling over the finished subgrade to only traffic essential for construction purposes.

The Contractor shall maintain the completed course in satisfactory condition throughout placement of subsequent layers. No subbase, base, or surface course shall be placed on the subgrade until the subgrade has been accepted by the RPR.

152-2.12 Haul. All hauling will be considered a necessary and incidental part of the work. The Contractor shall include the cost in the contract unit price for the pay of items of work involved. No payment will be made separately or directly for hauling on any part of the work.

The Contractor's equipment shall not cause damage to any excavated surface, compacted lift or to the subgrade as a result of hauling operations. Any damage caused as a result of the Contractor's hauling operations shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing, maintaining and removing any haul roads or routes within or outside of the work area, and shall return the affected areas to their former condition, unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Owner. No separate payment will be made for any work or materials associated with providing, maintaining and removing haul roads or routes.

152-2.13 Surface Tolerances. In those areas on which a subbase or base course is to be placed, the surface shall be tested for smoothness and accuracy of grade and crown. Any portion lacking the required smoothness or failing in accuracy of grade or crown shall be scarified to a depth of at least 3 inches (75 mm), reshaped and re-compacted to grade until the required smoothness and accuracy are obtained and approved by the RPR. The Contractor shall perform all final smoothness and grade checks in the presence of the RPR. Any deviation in surface tolerances shall be corrected by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

a. **Smoothness.** The finished surface shall not vary more than +/- ½ inch (12 mm) when tested with a 12-foot (3.7-m) straightedge applied parallel with and at right angles to the centerline. The straightedge shall be moved continuously forward at half the length of the 12-foot (3.7-m) straightedge for the full length of each line on a 50-foot (15-m) grid.

b. **Grade.** The grade and crown shall be measured on a 50-foot (15-m) grid and shall be within +/- 0.05 feet (15 mm) of the specified grade.

On safety areas, turfed areas and other designated areas within the grading limits where no subbase or base is to placed, grade shall not vary more than 0.10 feet (30 mm) from specified grade. Any deviation in excess of this amount shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing materials, and reshaping.

152-2.14 Topsoil. When topsoil is specified or required as shown on the plans or under Item T-905, it shall be salvaged from stripping or other grading operations. The topsoil shall meet the requirements of

Item T-905. If, at the time of excavation or stripping, the topsoil cannot be placed in its final section of finished construction, the material shall be stockpiled at approved locations. Stockpiles shall be located as shown on the plans and the approved CSPP, and shall not be placed on areas that subsequently will require any excavation or embankment fill. If, in the judgment of the RPR, it is practical to place the salvaged topsoil at the time of excavation or stripping, the material shall be placed in its final position without stockpiling or further re-handling.

Upon completion of grading operations, stockpiled topsoil shall be handled and placed as shown on the plans and as required in Item T-905. Topsoil shall be paid for as provided in Item T-905. No direct payment will be made for topsoil under Item P-152.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

152-3.1 No separate measurement for payment shall be made for excavation. Excavation shall be considered necessary and incidental to the work items of this contract.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

152-4.1 No payment will be made separately or directly for excavation. Excavation shall be considered necessary and incidental to the work items of this contract.

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

AASHTO T-180	Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM D698	Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft^3 (600 kN-m/m^3))
ASTM D1556	Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
ASTM D1557	Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft^3 (2700 kN-m/m^3))
ASTM D6938	Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5370-2	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction Software

Software

FAARFIELD – FAA Rigid and Flexible Iterative Elastic Layered Design

U.S. Department of Transportation

FAA RD-76-66 Design and Construction of Airport Pavements on Expansive Soils

END OF ITEM P-152

Item P-153 Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)

DESCRIPTION

153-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and placing a controlled low-strength material (CLSM) as flowable backfill in trenches or at other locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Resident Project Representative (RPR).

MATERIALS

153-2.1 Materials.

a. Cement. Cement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM **C150** Type **I, II, V**.

b. Fly ash. Fly ash shall conform to ASTM C618, Class C or F.

c. Fine aggregate (sand). Fine aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C33 except for aggregate gradation. Any aggregate gradation which produces the specified performance characteristics of the CLSM and meets the following requirements, will be accepted.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing by weight
3/4 inch (19.0 mm)	100
No. 200 (75 µm)	0 - 12

d. Water. Water used in mixing or curing shall be from potable water sources. Other sources shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C1602 prior to use.

MIX DESIGN

153-3.1 Proportions. The Contractor shall submit, to the RPR, a mix design including the proportions and source of aggregate, fly ash, cement, water, and approved admixtures. No CLSM mixture shall be produced for payment until the RPR has given written approval of the proportions. The proportions shall be prepared by a laboratory and shall remain in effect for the duration of the project. The proportions shall establish a single percentage or weight for aggregate, fly ash, cement, water, and any admixtures proposed. Laboratory costs are incidental to this item.

a. Compressive strength. CLSM shall be designed to achieve a 28-day compressive strength of 100 to 200 psi (690 to 1379 kPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D4832, with no significant strength gain after 28 days.

b. Consistency. Design CLSM to achieve a consistency that will produce an approximate 8-inch (200 mm) diameter circular-type spread without segregation. CLSM consistency shall be determined per ASTM D6103.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

153-4.1 Placement.

a. Placement. CLSM may be placed by any reasonable means from the mixing unit into the space to be filled. Agitation is required during transportation and waiting time. Placement shall be performed so structures or pipes are not displaced from their final position and intrusion of CLSM into unwanted areas is avoided. The material shall be brought up uniformly to the fill line shown on the plans or as directed by the RPR. Each placement of CLSM shall be as continuous an operation as possible. If CLSM is placed in more than one lift, the base lift shall be free of surface water and loose foreign material prior to placement of the next lift.

b. Contractor Quality Control. The Contractor shall collect all batch tickets to verify the CLSM delivered to the project conforms to the mix design. The Contractor shall verify daily that the CLSM is consistent with 153-3.1a and 153-3.1b. Adjustments shall be made as necessary to the proportions and materials as needed. The Contractor shall provide all batch tickets to the RPR.

c. Limitations of placement. CLSM shall not be placed on frozen ground. Mixing and placing may begin when the air or ground temperature is at least 35°F (2°C) and rising. Mixing and placement shall stop when the air temperature is 40°F (4°C) and falling or when the anticipated air or ground temperature will be 35°F (2°C) or less in the 24-hour period following proposed placement. At the time of placement, CLSM shall have a temperature of at least 40°F (4°C).

153-4.2 Curing and protection

a. Curing. The air in contact with the CLSM shall be maintained at temperatures above freezing for a minimum of 72 hours. If the CLSM is subjected to temperatures below 32°F (0°C), the material may be rejected by the RPR if damage to the material is observed.

b. Protection. The CLSM shall not be subject to loads and shall remain undisturbed by construction activities for a period of 48 hours or until a compressive strength of 15 psi (105 kPa) is obtained. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing evidence to the RPR that the material has reached the desired strength. Acceptable evidence shall be based upon compressive tests made in accordance with paragraph 153-3.1a.

153-4.3 Quality Assurance (QA) Acceptance. CLSM QA acceptance shall be based upon batch tickets provided by the Contractor to the RPR to confirm that the delivered material conforms to the mix design.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

153-5.1 Measurement.

No separate measurement for payment shall be made for controlled low strength material (CLSM). CLSM shall be considered necessary and incidental to the work of this Contract.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

153-6.1 Payment.

No payment will be made separately or directly for controlled low strength material (CLSM). CLSM shall be considered necessary and incidental to the work of this Contract.

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM C33	Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C150	Standard Specification for Portland Cement
ASTM C618	Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete
ASTM C595	Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements
ASTM C1602	Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM D4832	Standard Test Method for Preparation and Testing of Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM) Test Cylinders
ASTM D6103	Flow Consistency of Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM)

Page Intentionally Blank

Item P-403 Asphalt Mix Pavement Surface Course

DESCRIPTION

403-1.1 This item shall consist of pavement courses composed of mineral aggregate and asphalt binder mixed in a central mixing plant and placed on a prepared course in accordance with these specifications and shall conform to the lines, grades, thicknesses, and typical cross-sections shown on the plans. Each course shall be constructed to the depth, typical section, and elevation required by the plans and shall be rolled, finished, and approved before the placement of the next course.

MATERIALS

403-2.1 Aggregate. Aggregates shall consist of crushed stone, crushed gravel, crushed slag, screenings, natural sand and mineral filler, as required. The aggregates should have no known history of detrimental pavement staining due to ferrous sulfides, such as pyrite. Coarse aggregate is the material retained on the No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve. Fine aggregate is the material passing the No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve.

a. Coarse aggregate. Coarse aggregate shall consist of sound, tough, durable particles, free from films of matter that would prevent thorough coating and bonding with the asphalt material and free from organic matter and other deleterious substances. Coarse aggregate material requirements are given in the table below.

Coarse Aggregate Material Requirements

Material Test	Requirement	Standard
Resistance to Degradation	Loss: 40% maximum for surface, asphalt binder, and leveling course Loss: 50% maximum for base course	ASTM C131
Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate **or** Magnesium Sulfate	Loss after 5 cycles: 12% maximum using Sodium sulfate - or - 18% maximum using magnesium sulfate	ASTM C88
Clay lumps and friable particles	0.3% maximum	ASTM C142
Percentage of Fractured Particles	For pavements designed for aircraft gross weights of 60,000 pounds (27200 kg) or more: Minimum 75% by weight of particles with at least two fractured faces and 85% with at least one fractured face[1]	ASTM D5821
Flat, Elongated, or Flat and Elongated Particles	8% maximum, by weight, of flat, elongated, or flat and elongated particles with a value of 5:1 [2]	ASTM D4791
Bulk density of slag[3]	Weigh not less than 70 pounds per cubic foot (1.12 Mg/cubic meter)	ASTM C29.

[1] The area of each face shall be equal to at least 75% of the smallest mid-sectional area of the piece. When two fractured faces are contiguous, the angle between the planes of fractures shall be at least 30 degrees to count as two fractured faces.

[2] A flat particle is one having a ratio of width to thickness greater than five (5); an elongated particle is one having a ratio of length to width greater than five (5).

[3] Only required if slag is specified.

b. Fine aggregate. Fine aggregate shall consist of clean, sound, tough, durable, angular shaped particles produced by crushing stone, slag, or gravel and shall be free from coatings of clay, silt, or other objectionable matter. Natural (non-manufactured) sand may be used to obtain the gradation of the aggregate blend or to improve the workability of the mix. Fine aggregate material requirements are listed in the table below.

Fine Aggregate Material Requirements

Material Test	Requirement	Standard
Liquid limit	25 maximum	ASTM D4318
Plasticity Index	4 maximum	ASTM D4318
Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate	Loss after 5 cycles: 10% maximum using Sodium sulfate - or - 15% maximum using magnesium sulfate	ASTM C88
Clay lumps and friable particles	0.3% maximum	ASTM C142
Sand equivalent	45 minimum	ASTM D2419

c. Sampling. ASTM D75 shall be used in sampling coarse and fine aggregate, and ASTM C183 shall be used in sampling mineral filler.

403-2.2 Mineral filler. Mineral filler (baghouse fines) may be added in addition to material naturally present in the aggregate. Mineral filler shall meet the requirements of ASTM D242.

Mineral filler Requirements

Material Test	Requirement	Standard
Plasticity Index	4 maximum	ASTM D4318

403-2.3 Asphalt binder. Asphalt binder shall conform to ASTM D6373 Performance Grade (PG) **76-22**.

[

Asphalt Binder PG Plus Test Requirements

Material Test	Requirement	Standard
Elastic Recovery	75% minimum	ASTM D6084[1]

[1] Follow procedure B on RTFO aged binder.**]**

403-2.4 Anti-stripping agent. Any anti-stripping agent or additive (anti-strip) shall be heat stable and shall not change the asphalt binder grade beyond specifications. Anti-strip shall be an approved material of the Department of Transportation of the State in which the project is located.

COMPOSITION

403-3.1 Composition of mixture. The asphalt plant mix shall be composed of a mixture of well-graded aggregate, filler and anti-strip agent if required, and asphalt binder. The several aggregate fractions shall be sized, handled in separate size groups, and combined in such proportions that the resulting mixture meets the grading requirements of the job mix formula (JMF).

403-3.2 Job mix formula (JMF) laboratory. The laboratory used to develop the JMF shall possess a current certificate of accreditation, listing D3666 from a national accrediting authority and all test

methods required for developing the JMF, and listed on the accrediting authority's website. A copy of the laboratory's current accreditation and accredited test methods shall be submitted to the RPR prior to start of construction.

403-3.3 Job mix formula (JMF). No asphalt mixture shall be placed until an acceptable mix design has been submitted to the RPR for review and accepted in writing. The RPR's review shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to select and proportion the materials to comply with this section.

When the project requires asphalt mixtures of differing aggregate gradations and/or binders, a separate JMF shall be submitted for each mix. Add anti-stripping agent to meet tensile strength requirements.

The JMF shall be prepared by an accredited laboratory that meets the requirements of paragraph 403-3.2. The asphalt mixture shall be designed using procedures contained in Asphalt Institute MS-2 Mix Design Manual, 7th Edition. Samples shall be prepared and compacted using the gyratory compactor in accordance with ASTM D6925.

Should a change in sources of materials be made, a new JMF must be submitted to the RPR for review and accepted in writing before the new material is used. After the initial production JMF has been approved by the RPR and a new or modified JMF is required for whatever reason, the subsequent cost of the new or modified JMF, including a new control strip when required by the RPR, will be borne by the Contractor.

The RPR may request samples at any time for testing, prior to and during production, to verify the quality of the materials and to ensure conformance with the applicable specifications.

The JMF shall be submitted in writing by the Contractor at least **30** days prior to the start of paving operations. The JMF shall be developed within the same construction season using aggregates proposed for project use.

The submitted JMF shall be dated, and stamped or sealed by the responsible professional Engineer of the laboratory and shall include the following items as a minimum:

- Manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis (COA) for the asphalt binder used in the JMF in accordance with paragraph 403-2.3. Certificate of asphalt performance grade is with modifier already added, if used and must indicate compliance with ASTM D6373. For plant modified asphalt binder, certified test report indicating grade certification of modified asphalt binder.
- Manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis (COA) for the anti-stripping agent if used in the JMF in accordance with paragraph 403-2.4.
- Certified material test reports for the course and fine aggregate and mineral filler in accordance with paragraphs 403-2.1 and 403-2.2.
- Percent passing each sieve size for individual gradation of each aggregate cold feed and/or hot bin; percent by weight of each cold feed and/or hot bin used; and the total combined gradation in the JMF.
- Specific Gravity and absorption of each course and fine aggregate.
- Percent natural sand.
- Percent fractured faces.

- Percent by weight of flat particles**,** elongated particles, and flat and elongated particles (and criteria).
- Percent of asphalt.
- Number of gyrations.
- Laboratory mixing and compaction temperatures.
- Supplier recommended mixing and compaction temperatures.
- Plot of the combined gradation on the 0.45 power gradation curve.
- Graphical plots of air voids, voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA), and unit weight versus asphalt content. To achieve minimum VMA during production, the mix design needs to account for material breakdown during production.
- Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR).
- Type and amount of Anti-strip agent when used.
- Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA) results.
- Date the JMF was developed. Mix designs that are not dated or which are from a prior construction season shall not be accepted.

Table 1. Asphalt Design Criteria

Test Property	Value	Test Method
Number of blows/gyrations	75	
Air voids (%)	3.5	ASTM D3203
Percent voids in mineral aggregate (VMA), minimum	See Table 2	ASTM D6995
TSR[1]	not less than 80 at a saturation of 70-80%	ASTM D4867
Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA)[2]	Less than 10 mm @ 4000 passes	AASHTO T340 at 250 psi hose pressure at 64°C test temperature

[1] Test specimens for TSR shall be compacted at 7 ± 1.0 % air voids. In areas subject to freeze-thaw, use freeze-thaw conditioning in lieu of moisture conditioning per ASTM D4867.

[2] AASHTO T340 at 100 psi hose pressure at 64°C test temperature may be used in the interim. If this method is used the required Value shall be less than 5 mm @ 8000 passes

The mineral aggregate shall be of such size that the percentage composition by weight, as determined by laboratory sieves, will conform to the gradation or gradations specified in Table 2 when tested in accordance with ASTM C136 and ASTM C117.

The gradations in Table 2 represent the limits that shall determine the suitability of aggregate for use from the sources of supply, be well graded from coarse to fine and shall not vary from the low limit on one sieve to the high limit on the adjacent sieve, or vice versa.

Table 2. Aggregate - Asphalt Pavements

Sieve Size	Percentage by Weight Passing Sieve
1 inch (25.0 mm)	**100**
3/4 inch (19.0 mm)	**90-100**
1/2 inch (12.5 mm)	**72-88**
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	**53-73**
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	**38-60**
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	**26-48**
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	**18-38**
No. 30 (600 µm)	**11-27**
No. 50 (300 µm)	**6-18**
No. 100 (150 µm)	**3-6**
No. 200 (75 µm)	**15**
Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA)[1]	**100**
Asphalt Percent:	
Stone or gravel	**5.0-7.5**
Slag	**6.5-9.5**
Recommended Minimum Construction Lift Thickness	**2 inch**

[1]To achieve minimum VMA during production, the mix design needs to account for material breakdown during production.

The aggregate gradations shown are based on aggregates of uniform specific gravity. The percentages passing the various sieves shall be corrected when aggregates of varying specific gravities are used, as indicated in the Asphalt Institute MS-2 Mix Design Manual, 7th Edition.

403-3.5 Control strip. A control strip is not required

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

403-4.1 Weather limitations. The asphalt shall not be placed upon a wet surface or when the surface temperature of the underlying course is less than specified in Table 4. The temperature requirements may be waived by the RPR, if requested; however, all other requirements including compaction shall be met.

Table 4. Surface Temperature Limitations of Underlying Course

Mat Thickness	Base Temperature (Minimum)	
	Degrees F	Degrees C
3 inches (7.5 cm) or greater	40	4
Greater than 2 inches (50 mm) but less than 3 inches (7.5 cm)	45	7

403-4.2 Asphalt plant. Plants used for the preparation of asphalt shall conform to the requirements of American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) M156 including the following items:

a. Inspection of plant. The RPR, or RPR's authorized representative, shall have access, at all times, to all areas of the plant for checking adequacy of equipment; inspecting operation of the plant: verifying weights, proportions, and material properties; and checking the temperatures maintained in the preparation of the mixtures.

b. Storage bins and surge bins. The asphalt mixture stored in storage and/or surge bins shall meet the same requirements as asphalt mixture loaded directly into trucks. Asphalt mixture shall not be stored in storage and/or surge bins for a period greater than twelve (12) hours. If the RPR determines there is an excessive heat loss, segregation or oxidation of the asphalt mixture due to temporary storage, temporary storage shall not be allowed.

403-4.3 Aggregate stockpile management. Aggregate stockpiles shall be constructed in such a manner that prevents segregation and intermixing of deleterious materials. Aggregates from different sources shall be stockpiled, weighed and batched separately at the concrete batch plant. Aggregates that have become segregated or mixed with earth or foreign material shall not be used.

A continuous supply of materials shall be provided to the work to ensure continuous placement.

403-4.4 Hauling equipment. Trucks used for hauling asphalt shall have tight, clean, and smooth metal beds. To prevent the asphalt from sticking to the truck beds, the truck beds shall be lightly coated with a minimum amount of paraffin oil, lime solution, or other material approved by the RPR. Petroleum products shall not be used for coating truck beds. Each truck shall have a suitable cover to protect the mixture from adverse weather. When necessary, to ensure that the mixture will be delivered to the site at the specified temperature, truck beds shall be insulated or heated and covers shall be securely fastened.

403-4.4.1 Material transfer vehicle (MTV). A material transfer vehicle is not required.

403-4.5 Asphalt pavers. Asphalt pavers shall be self-propelled with an activated heated screed, capable of spreading and finishing courses of asphalt that will meet the specified thickness, smoothness, and grade. The paver shall have sufficient power to propel itself and the hauling equipment without adversely affecting the finished surface. The asphalt paver shall be equipped with a control system capable of automatically maintaining the specified screed grade and elevation.

If the spreading and finishing equipment in use leaves tracks or indented areas, or produces other blemishes in the pavement that are not satisfactorily corrected by the scheduled operations, the use of such equipment shall be discontinued.

The paver shall be capable of paving to a minimum width specified in paragraph 401-4.11.

403-4.6 Rollers. The number, type, and weight of rollers shall be sufficient to compact the asphalt to the required density while it is still in a workable condition without crushing of the aggregate, depressions or other damage to the pavement surface. Rollers shall be in good condition, capable of operating at slow speeds to avoid displacement of the asphalt. All rollers shall be specifically designed and suitable for compacting asphalt concrete and shall be properly used. Rollers that impair the stability of any layer of a pavement structure or underlying soils shall not be used.

403-4.6.1 Density device. The Contractor shall have on site a density gauge during all paving operations in order to assist in the determination of the optimum rolling pattern, type of roller and frequencies, as well as to monitor the effect of the rolling operations during production paving. The Contractor shall also supply a qualified technician during all paving operations to calibrate the density gauge and obtain accurate density readings for all new asphalt. These densities shall be supplied to the RPR upon request at any time during construction. No separate payment will be made for supplying the density gauge and technician.

403-4.7 Preparation of asphalt binder. The asphalt binder shall be heated in a manner that will avoid local overheating and provide a continuous supply of the asphalt material to the mixer at a uniform temperature. The temperature of the unmodified asphalt binder delivered to the mixer shall be sufficient to provide a suitable viscosity for adequate coating of the aggregate particles, but shall not exceed 325°F (160°C) when added to the aggregate. The temperature of modified asphalt binder shall be no more than 350°F (175°C) when added to the aggregate.

403-4.8 Preparation of mineral aggregate. The aggregate for the asphalt shall be heated and dried. The maximum temperature and rate of heating shall be such that no damage occurs to the aggregates. The temperature of the aggregate and mineral filler shall not exceed 350°F (175°C) when the asphalt binder is added. Particular care shall be taken that aggregates high in calcium or magnesium content are not damaged by overheating. The temperature shall not be lower than is required to obtain complete coating and uniform distribution on the aggregate particles and to provide a mixture of satisfactory workability.

403-4.9 Preparation of asphalt mixture. The aggregates and the asphalt binder shall be weighed or metered and introduced into the mixer in the amount specified by the JMF. The combined materials shall be mixed until the aggregate obtains a uniform coating of asphalt binder and is thoroughly distributed throughout the mixture. Wet mixing time shall be the shortest time that will produce a satisfactory mixture, but not less than 25 seconds for batch plants. The wet mixing time for all plants shall be established by the Contractor, based on the procedure for determining the percentage of coated particles described in ASTM D2489, for each individual plant and for each type of aggregate used. The wet mixing time will be set to achieve 95% of coated particles. For continuous mix plants, the minimum mixing time shall be determined by dividing the weight of its contents at operating level by the weight of the mixture delivered per second by the mixer. The moisture content of all asphalt upon discharge shall not exceed 0.5%.

403-4.10 Application of Tack Coat. Immediately before placing the asphalt mixture, the underlying course shall be cleaned of all dust and debris.

A tack coat shall be applied in accordance with Item P-603 to all vertical and horizontal asphalt and concrete surfaces prior to placement of the first and each subsequent lift of asphalt mixture.

403-4.11 Laydown plan, transporting, placing, and finishing. Prior to the placement of the asphalt, the Contractor shall prepare a laydown plan with the sequence of paving lanes and width to minimize the number of cold joints; the location of any temporary ramps; laydown temperature; and estimated time of

completion for each portion of the work (milling, paving, rolling, cooling, etc.). The laydown plan and any modifications shall be approved by the RPR.

Deliveries shall be scheduled so that placing and compacting of asphalt is uniform with minimum stopping and starting of the paver. Hauling over freshly placed material shall not be permitted until the material has been compacted, as specified, and allowed to cool to approximately ambient temperature. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible for repair of any damage to the pavement caused by hauling operations.

Contractor shall survey each lift of asphalt surface course and certify to RPR that every lot of each lift meets the grade tolerances of paragraph 401-6.2e before the next lift can be placed.

Edges of existing asphalt pavement abutting the new work shall be saw cut and the cut off material and laitance removed. Apply a tack coat in accordance with P-603 before new asphalt material is placed against it.

The speed of the paver shall be regulated to eliminate pulling and tearing of the asphalt mat. Placement of the asphalt mix shall begin along the centerline of a crowned section or on the high side of areas with a one way slope unless shown otherwise on the laydown plan as accepted by the RPR. The asphalt mix shall be placed in consecutive adjacent lanes having a minimum width of **12** feet (m) except where edge lanes require less width to complete the area. Additional screed sections attached to widen the paver to meet the minimum lane width requirements must include additional auger sections to move the asphalt mixture uniformly along the screed extension.

The longitudinal joint in one course shall offset the longitudinal joint in the course immediately below by at least 1 foot (30 cm); however, the joint in the surface top course shall be at the centerline of crowned pavements. Transverse joints in one course shall be offset by at least 10 feet (3 m) from transverse joints in the previous course. Transverse joints in adjacent lanes shall be offset a minimum of 10 feet (3 m).On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impractical, the asphalt may be spread and luted by hand tools.

The RPR may at any time, reject any batch of asphalt, on the truck or placed in the mat, which is rendered unfit for use due to contamination, segregation, incomplete coating of aggregate, or overheated asphalt mixture. Such rejection may be based on only visual inspection or temperature measurements. In the event of such rejection, the Contractor may take a representative sample of the rejected material in the presence of the RPR, and if it can be demonstrated in the laboratory, in the presence of the RPR, that such material was erroneously rejected, payment will be made for the material at the contract unit price.

Areas of segregation in the surface course, as determined by the RPR, shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. The area shall be removed by saw cutting and milling a minimum of the construction lift thickness as specified in paragraph 401-3.3, Table 2 for the approved mix design. The area to be removed and replaced shall be a minimum width of the paver and a minimum of 10 feet (3 m) long.

403-4.12 Compaction of asphalt mixture. After placing, the asphalt mixture shall be thoroughly and uniformly compacted by self-propelled rollers. The surface shall be compacted as soon as possible when the asphalt has attained sufficient stability so that the rolling does not cause undue displacement, cracking or shoving. The sequence of rolling operations and the type of rollers used shall be at the discretion of the Contractor. The speed of the roller shall, at all times, be sufficiently slow to avoid displacement of the hot mixture and be effective in compaction. Any surface defects and/or displacement occurring as a result of the roller, or from any other cause, shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

Sufficient rollers shall be furnished to handle the output of the plant. Rolling shall continue until the surface is of uniform texture, true to grade and cross-section, and the required field density is obtained. To prevent adhesion of the asphalt to the roller, the wheels shall be equipped with a scraper and kept moistened with water as necessary.

In areas not accessible to the roller, the mixture shall be thoroughly compacted with approved power tampers.

Any asphalt that becomes loose and broken, mixed with dirt, contains check-cracking, or in any way defective shall be removed and replaced with fresh hot mixture and immediately compacted to conform to the surrounding area. This work shall be done at the Contractor's expense. Skin patching shall not be allowed**.**

403-4.13 Joints. The formation of all joints shall be made in such a manner as to ensure a continuous bond between the courses and obtain the required density. All joints shall have the same texture as other sections of the course and meet the requirements for smoothness and grade.

The roller shall not pass over the unprotected end of the freshly laid asphalt except when necessary to form a transverse joint. When necessary to form a transverse joint, it shall be made by means of placing a bulkhead or by tapering the course. The tapered edge shall be cut back to its full depth and width on a straight line to expose a vertical face prior to placing the adjacent lane. In both methods, all contact surfaces shall be coated with an asphalt tack coat before placing any fresh asphalt against the joint.

Longitudinal joints which are have been left exposed for more than four (4) hours; the surface temperature has cooled to less than 175°F (80°C); or are irregular, damaged, uncompacted or otherwise defective shall be cut back with a cutting wheel or pavement saw a maximum of 3 inches (75 mm) to expose a clean, sound, uniform vertical surface for the full depth of the course. All cutback material and any laitance produced from cutting joints shall be removed from the project. An asphalt tack coat or other product approved by the RPR shall be applied to the clean, dry joint prior to placing any additional fresh asphalt against the joint. The cost of this work shall be considered incidental to the cost of the asphalt.

403-4.14 Saw-cut grooving. Saw-cut grooving is not required.

403-4.15 Diamond grinding. Diamond grinding shall be completed prior to pavement grooving. Diamond grinding shall be accomplished by sawing with saw blades impregnated with industrial diamond abrasive.

Diamond grinding shall be performed with a machine designed specifically for diamond grinding capable of cutting a path at least 3 feet (0.9 m) wide. The saw blades shall be 1/8-inch (3-mm) wide with a minimum of 55 to 60 blades per 12 inches (300 mm) of cutting head width; grooves between 0.090 and 0.130 inches (2 and 3.5 mm) wide; and peaks and ridges approximately 1/32 inch (1 mm) higher than the bottom of the grinding cut. The actual number of blades will be determined by the Contractor and depend on the hardness of the aggregate. Equipment or grinding procedures that causes ravels, aggregate fractures, spalls or disturbance to the pavement will not be permitted.

Grinding will be tapered in all directions to provide smooth transitions to areas not requiring grinding. The slurry resulting from the grinding operation shall be continuously removed and the pavement left in a clean condition. The Contractor shall apply a surface treatment per P-608 to all areas that have been subject to grinding.

403-4.16 Nighttime Paving Requirements. The Contractor shall provide adequate lighting during any nighttime construction. A lighting plan shall be submitted by the Contractor and approved by the RPR

prior to the start of any nighttime work. All work shall be in accordance with the approved CSPP and lighting plan.

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL (CQC)

403-5.1 General. The Contractor shall develop a CQCP in accordance with Item C-100. No partial payment will be made for materials that are subject to specific QC requirements without an approved CQCP.

403-5.2 Contractor quality control (QC) facilities. The Contractor shall provide or contract for testing facilities in accordance with Item C-100. The RPR shall be permitted unrestricted access to inspect the Contractor's QC facilities and witness QC activities. The RPR will advise the Contractor in writing of any noted deficiencies concerning the QC facility, equipment, supplies, or testing personnel and procedures. When the deficiencies are serious enough to be adversely affecting the test results, the incorporation of the materials into the work shall be suspended immediately and will not be permitted to resume until the deficiencies are satisfactorily corrected.

403-5.3 Quality Control (QC) testing. The Contractor shall perform all QC tests necessary to control the production and construction processes applicable to these specifications and as set forth in the approved CQCP. The testing program shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, tests for the control of asphalt content, aggregate gradation, temperatures, aggregate moisture, field compaction, and surface smoothness. A QC Testing Plan shall be developed as part of the CQCP **.**

a. Asphalt content. A minimum of two tests shall be performed per day in accordance with ASTM D6307 or ASTM D2172 for determination of asphalt content. When using ASTM D6307, the correction factor shall be determined as part of the first test performed at the beginning of plant production; and as part of every tenth test performed thereafter. The asphalt content for the day will be determined by averaging the test results.

b. Gradation. Aggregate gradations shall be determined a minimum of twice per lot from mechanical analysis of extracted aggregate in accordance with ASTM D5444 and ASTM C136, and ASTM C117.

c. Moisture content of aggregate. The moisture content of aggregate used for production shall be determined a minimum of once per lot in accordance with ASTM C566.

d. Moisture content of asphalt. The moisture content of the asphalt shall be determined once per lot in accordance with AASHTO T329 or ASTM D1461.

e. Temperatures. Temperatures shall be checked, at least four times per lot, at necessary locations to determine the temperatures of the dryer, the asphalt binder in the storage tank, the asphalt at the plant, and the asphalt at the job site.

f. In-place density monitoring. The Contractor shall conduct any necessary testing to ensure that the specified density is being achieved. A nuclear gauge may be used to monitor the pavement density in accordance with ASTM D2950.

g. Smoothness for Contractor Quality Control.

The Contractor shall perform smoothness testing in transverse and longitudinal directions daily to verify that the construction processes are producing pavement with variances less than ¼ inch in 12 feet, identifying areas that may pond water which could lead to hydroplaning of aircraft. If the smoothness

criteria is not met, appropriate changes and corrections to the construction process shall be made by the Contractor before construction continues

The Contractor may use a 12-foot (3.7 m) "straightedge, a rolling inclinometer meeting the requirements of ASTM E2133 or rolling external reference device that can simulate a 12-foot (3.7m) straightedge approved by the RPR. Straight-edge testing shall start with one-half the length of the straightedge at the edge of pavement section being tested and then moved ahead one-half the length of the straightedge for each successive measurement. Testing shall be continuous across all joints. The surface irregularity shall be determined by placing the freestanding (unleveled) straightedge on the pavement surface and allowing it to rest upon the two highest spots covered by its length, and measuring the maximum gap between the straightedge and the pavement surface in the area between the two high points. If the rolling inclinometer or external reference device is used, the data may be evaluated using the FAA profile program, ProFAA, using the 12-foot straightedge simulation function.

Smoothness readings shall not be made across grade changes or cross slope transitions. The transition between new and existing pavement shall be evaluated separately for conformance with the plans.

(1) Transverse measurements. Transverse measurements shall be taken for each day's production placed. Transverse measurements will be taken perpendicular to the pavement centerline each 50 feet (15 m) or more often as determined by the RPR. The joint between lanes shall be tested separately to facilitate smoothness between lanes.

(2) Longitudinal measurements. Longitudinal measurements shall be taken for each day's production placed. Longitudinal tests will be parallel to the centerline of paving; at the center of paving lanes when widths of paving lanes are less than 20 feet (6 m); and at the third points of paving lanes when widths of paving lanes are 20 ft (6 m) or greater.

Deviations on the final surface course in either the transverse or longitudinal direction that will trap water greater than 1/4 inch (6 mm) shall be corrected with diamond grinding per paragraph 403-4.15 or by removing and replacing the surface course to full depth. Grinding shall be tapered in all directions to provide smooth transitions to areas not requiring grinding. All areas in which diamond grinding has been performed shall be subject to the final pavement thickness tolerances specified in paragraph 401-6.1d(3) Areas that have been ground shall be sealed with a surface treatment in accordance with Item P-608. To avoid the surface treatment creating any conflict with runway or taxiway markings, it may be necessary to seal a larger area.

Control charts shall be kept to show area of each day's placement and the percentage of corrective grinding required. Corrections to production and placement shall be initiated when corrective grinding is required. If the Contractor's machines and/or methods produce significant areas that need corrective actions in excess of 10 percent of a day's production, production shall be stopped until corrective measures are implemented by the Contractor.

h. Grade. Grade shall be evaluated daily to allow adjustments to paving operations when grade measurements do not meet specifications. As a minimum, grade shall be evaluated prior to the placement of the first lift and then prior to and after placement of the surface lift.

Measurements will be taken at appropriate gradelines (as a minimum at center and edges of paving lane) and longitudinal spacing as shown on cross-sections and plans. The final surface of the pavement will not vary from the gradeline elevations and cross-sections shown on the plans by more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) vertically and 0.1 feet laterally. The documentation will be provided by the Contractor to the RPR by the end of the following working day.

Areas with humps or depressions that exceed grade or smoothness criteria and that retain water on the surface must be ground off provided the course thickness after grinding is not more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) less than the thickness specified on the plans. Grinding shall be in accordance with paragraph 403-4.15.

The Contractor shall repair low areas or areas that cannot be corrected by grinding by removal of deficient areas to the depth of the final course plus ½ inch and replacing with new material. Skin patching is not allowed.

403-5.4 Sampling. When directed by the RPR, the Contractor shall sample and test any material that appears inconsistent with similar material being sampled, unless such material is voluntarily removed and replaced or deficiencies corrected by the Contractor. All sampling shall be in accordance with standard procedures specified.

403-5.5 Control charts. The Contractor shall maintain linear control charts both for individual measurements and range (i.e., difference between highest and lowest measurements) for aggregate gradation, asphalt content, and VMA. The VMA for each day shall be calculated and monitored by the QC laboratory.

Control charts shall be posted in a location satisfactory to the RPR and kept current. As a minimum, the control charts shall identify the project number, the contract item number, the test number, each test parameter, the Action and Suspension Limits applicable to each test parameter, and the Contractor's test results. The Contractor shall use the control charts as part of a process control system for identifying potential problems and assignable causes before they occur. If the Contractor's projected data during production indicates a problem and the Contractor is not taking satisfactory corrective action, the RPR may suspend production or acceptance of the material.

a. Individual measurements. Control charts for individual measurements shall be established to maintain process control within tolerance for aggregate gradation, asphalt content, and VMA. The control charts shall use the JMF target values as indicators of central tendency for the following test parameters with associated Action and Suspension Limits:

Control Chart Limits for Individual Measurements

Sieve	Action Limit	Suspension Limit
3/4 inch (19.0 mm)	±6%	±9%
1/2 inch (12.5 mm)	±6%	±9%
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	±6%	±9%
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	±9%
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	±5%	±7.5%
No. 50 (300 µm)	±3%	±4.5%
No. 200 (75 µm)	±2%	±3%
Asphalt Content	±0.45%	±0.70%
Minimum VMA	-0.5%	-1.0%

b. Range. Control charts for range shall be established to control process variability for the test parameters and Suspension Limits listed below. The range shall be computed for each lot as the difference between the two test results for each control parameter. The Suspension Limits specified below

are based on a sample size of n = 2. Should the Contractor elect to perform more than two tests per lot, the Suspension Limits shall be adjusted by multiplying the Suspension Limit by 1.18 for n = 3 and by 1.27 for n = 4.

Control Chart Limits Based on Range
(n = 2)

Sieve	Suspension Limit
1/2 inch (12.5 mm)	11%
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	11%
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	11%
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	9%
No. 50 (300 µm)	6%
No. 200 (75 µm)	3.5%
Asphalt Content	0.8%

c. Corrective action. The CQCP shall indicate that appropriate action shall be taken when the process is believed to be out of tolerance. The Plan shall contain sets of rules to gauge when a process is out of control and detail what action will be taken to bring the process into control. As a minimum, a process shall be deemed out of control and production stopped and corrective action taken, if:

(1) One point falls outside the Suspension Limit line for individual measurements or range; or

(2) Two points in a row fall outside the Action Limit line for individual measurements.

403-5.6 Quality control (QC) reports. The Contractor shall maintain records and shall submit reports of QC activities daily, in accordance with the CQCP described in Item C-100.

MATERIAL ACCEPTANCE

403-6.1. Quality Assurance Acceptance sampling and testing. Unless otherwise specified, all acceptance sampling and testing necessary to determine conformance with the requirements specified in this section will be performed by the RPR at no cost to the Contractor except that coring as required in this section shall be completed and paid for by the Contractor.

a. Quality Assurance (QA) testing laboratory. The QA testing laboratory performing these acceptance tests will be accredited in accordance with ASTM D3666. The QA laboratory accreditation will be current and listed on the accrediting authority's website. All test methods required for acceptance sampling and testing will be listed on the lab accreditation.

b. Lot Size. A standard lot will be equal to one day's production divided into approximately equal sublots of between 400 to 600 tons. When only one or two sublots are produced in a day's production, the sublots will be combined with the production lot from the previous or next day.

Where more than one plant is simultaneously producing asphalt for the job, the lot sizes will apply separately for each plant.

c. Asphalt air voids. Plant-produced asphalt will be tested for air voids on a sublot basis.

(1) Sampling. Material from each sublot shall be sampled in accordance with ASTM D3665. Samples shall be taken from material deposited into trucks at the plant or at the job site in accordance with ASTM D979. The sample of asphalt may be put in a covered metal tin and placed in an oven for not less than 30 minutes nor more than 60 minutes to maintain the material at or above the compaction temperature as specified in the JMF.

(2) Testing. Air voids will be determined for each sublot in accordance with ASTM D3203 for a set of compacted specimens prepared in accordance with ASTM D6925.

d. In-place asphalt mat and joint density. Each sublot will be tested for in-place mat and joint density as a percentage of the theoretical maximum density (TMD).

(1) Sampling. The Contractor will cut minimum 5 inches (125 mm) diameter samples in accordance with ASTM D5361. The Contractor shall furnish all tools, labor, and materials for cleaning, and filling the cored pavement. Laitance produced by the coring operation shall be removed immediately after coring, and core holes shall be filled within one day after sampling in a manner acceptable to the RPR.

(2) Bond. Each lift of asphalt shall be bonded to the underlying layer. If cores reveal that the surface is not bonded, additional cores shall be taken as directed by the RPR to determine the extent of unbonded areas. Unbonded areas shall be removed by milling and replaced at no additional cost as directed by the RPR.

(3) Thickness. Thickness of each lift of surface course will be evaluated by the RPR for compliance to the requirements shown on the plans after any necessary corrections for grade. Measurements of thickness will be made using the cores extracted for each sublot for density measurement. The maximum allowable deficiency at any point will not be more than 1/4 inch (6 mm) less than the thickness indicated for the lift. Average thickness of lift, or combined lifts, will not be less than the indicated thickness. Where the thickness tolerances are not met, the lot or sublot shall be corrected by the Contractor at his expense by removing the deficient area and replacing with new pavement. The Contractor, at his expense, may take additional cores as approved by the RPR to circumscribe the deficient area.

(4) Mat density. One core shall be taken from each sublot. Core locations will be determined by the RPR in accordance with ASTM D3665. Cores for mat density shall not be taken closer than one foot (30 cm) from a transverse or longitudinal joint. The bulk specific gravity of each cored sample will be determined in accordance with ASTM D2726. The percent compaction (density) of each sample will be determined by dividing the bulk specific gravity of each sublot sample by the TMD for that sublot.

(5) Joint density. One core centered over the longitudinal joint shall be taken for each sublot which contains a longitudinal joint. Core locations will be determined by the RPR in accordance with ASTM D3665. The bulk specific gravity of each core sample will be determined in accordance with ASTM D2726. The percent compaction (density) of each sample will be determined by dividing the bulk specific gravity of each joint density sample by the average TMD for the lot. The TMD used to determine the joint density at joints formed between lots will be the lower of the average TMD values from the adjacent lots.

403-6.2 Acceptance criteria.

a. General. Acceptance will be based on the implementation of the Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP) and the following characteristics of the asphalt and completed pavements: air voids, mat density, joint density, grade.

b. Air voids. Acceptance of each lot of plant produced material for air voids will be based upon the average air void from the sublots. If the average air voids of the lot are equal to or greater than 2% and equal to or less than 5%, then the lot will be acceptable. If the average is below 2% or greater than 5%, the lot shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

c. Mat density. Acceptance of each lot of plant produced material for mat density will be based on the average of all of the densities taken from the sublots. If the average mat density of the lot so established equals or exceeds 94%, the lot will be acceptable. If the average mat density of the lot is below 94%, the lot shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

d. Joint density. Acceptance of each lot of plant produced asphalt for joint density will be based on the average of all of the joint densities taken from the sublots. If the average joint density of the lot so established equals or exceeds 92%, the lot will be acceptable. If the average joint density of the lot is less than 92%, the Contractor shall stop production and evaluate the method of compacting joints. Production may resume once the reason for poor compaction has been determined and appropriate measures have been taken to ensure proper compaction.

e. Grade. The final finished surface of the pavement of the completed project shall be surveyed to verify that the grade elevations and cross-sections shown on the plans do not deviate more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) vertically or 0.1 feet laterally.

Cross-sections of the pavement shall be taken at a minimum50-foot longitudinal spacing and at all longitudinal grade breaks. Minimum cross-section grade points shall include grade at centerline, ± 10 feet of centerline, and edge of runway and taxiway pavement.

The survey and documentation shall be stamped and signed by a licensed surveyor. Payment for sublots that do not meet grade for over 25% of the sublot shall not be more than 95%.

403-6.3 Resampling Pavement for Mat Density.

a. General. Resampling of a lot of pavement will only be allowed for mat density and then, only if the Contractor requests same in writing, within 48 hours after receiving the written test results from the RPR. A retest will consist of all the sampling and testing procedures contained in paragraphs 403-6.1. Only one resampling per lot will be permitted.

(1) A redefined mat density will be calculated for the resampled lot. The number of tests used to calculate the redefined mat density will include the initial tests made for that lot plus the retests.

(2) The cost for resampling and retesting shall be borne by the Contractor.

b. Payment for resampled lots. The redefined mat density for a resampled lot will be used to evaluate the acceptance of that lot in accordance with paragraph 403-6.2.

c. Outliers. Check for outliers in accordance with ASTM E178, at a significance level of 5%. Outliers will be discarded and density determined using the remaining test values.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

403-7.1 Measurement. Plant mix asphalt mix pavement shall be measured by the number of tons of asphalt pavement used in the accepted work. Recorded batch weights or truck scale weights will be used to determine the basis for the tonnage.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

403-8.1 Payment. Payment for a lot of asphalt mixture meeting all acceptance criteria as specified in paragraph 403-6.2 shall be made at the contract unit price per ton for asphalt. The price shall be compensation for furnishing all materials, for all preparation, mixing, and placing of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item P-403-8.1 Asphalt Mixture Surface Course - per ton

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM C29	Standard Test Method for Bulk Density ("Unit Weight") and Voids in Aggregate
ASTM C88	Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
ASTM C117	Standard Test Method for Materials Finer than 75-µm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C127	Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C131	Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
ASTM C136	Standard Test Method for Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM C142	Standard Test Method for Clay Lumps and Friable Particles in Aggregates
ASTM C183	Standard Practice for Sampling and the Amount of Testing of Hydraulic Cement
ASTM C566	Standard Test Method for Total Evaporable Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
ASTM D75	Standard Practice for Sampling Aggregates
ASTM D242	Standard Specification for Mineral Filler for Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D946	Standard Specification for Penetration-Graded Asphalt Cement for Use in Pavement Construction
ASTM D979	Standard Practice for Sampling Bituminous Paving Mixtures

ASTM D1073	Standard Specification for Fine Aggregate for Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D1074	Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Bituminous Mixtures
ASTM D1461	Standard Test Method for Moisture or Volatile Distillates in Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D2041	Standard Test Method for Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D2172	Standard Test Method for Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D2419	Standard Test Method for Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate
ASTM D2489	Standard Practice for Estimating Degree of Particle Coating of Bituminous-Aggregate Mixtures
ASTM D2726	Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Non-Absorptive Compacted Bituminous Mixtures
ASTM D2950	Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Methods
ASTM D3203	Standard Test Method for Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D3381	Standard Specification for Viscosity-Graded Asphalt Cement for Use in Pavement Construction
ASTM D3665	Standard Practice for Random Sampling of Construction Materials
ASTM D3666	Standard Specification for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Testing and Inspecting Road and Paving Materials
ASTM D4125	Standard Test Methods for Asphalt Content of Bituminous mixtures by the Nuclear Method
ASTM D4318	Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils
ASTM D4552	Standard Practice for Classifying Hot-Mix Recycling Agents
ASTM D4791	Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
ASTM D4867	Standard Test Method for Effect of Moisture on Asphalt Concrete Paving Mixtures
ASTM D5444	Standard Test Method for Mechanical Size Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
ASTM D5581	Standard Test Method for Resistance to Plastic Flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus (6 inch-Diameter Specimen)

ASTM D5821	Standard Test Method for Determining the Percentage of Fractured Particles in Coarse Aggregate
ASTM D6307	Standard Test Method for Asphalt Content of Hot-Mix Asphalt by Ignition Method
ASTM D6373	Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder
ASTM D6752	Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using Automatic Vacuum Sealing Method
ASTM D6925	Standard Test Method for Preparation and Determination of the Relative Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the SuperPave Gyratory Compactor
ASTM D6926	Standard Practice for Preparation of Bituminous Specimens Using Marshall Apparatus
ASTM D6927	Standard Test Method for Marshall Stability and Flow of Bituminous Mixtures
ASTM D6995	Standard Test Method for Determining Field VMA based on the Maximum Specific Gravity of the Mix (Gmm)
ASTM E11	Standard Specification for Woven Wire Test Sieve Cloth and Test Sieves
ASTM E178	Standard Practice for Dealing with Outlying Observations
ASTM E2133	Standard Test Method for Using a Rolling Inclinometer to Measure Longitudinal and Transverse Profiles of a Traveled Surface

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

AASHTO M156	Standard Specification for Requirements for Mixing Plants for Hot-Mixed, Hot-Laid Bituminous Paving Mixtures
AASHTO T329	Standard Method of Test for Moisture Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by Oven Method
AASHTO T 340	Standard Method of Test for Determining the Rutting Susceptibility of Hot Mix Asphalt (APA) Using the Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA)

Asphalt Institute (AI)

MS-2	Mix Design Manual, 7th Edition
MS-26	Asphalt Binder Handbook AI State Binder Specification Database

FAA Orders

5300.1	Modifications to Agency Airport Design, Construction, and Equipment Standards

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)

Long Term Pavement Performance Binder program

Software

FAARFIELD

END OF ITEM P-403

Item P-603 Emulsified Asphalt Tack Coat

DESCRIPTION

603-1.1 This item shall consist of preparing and treating an asphalt or concrete surface with asphalt material in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity to the lines shown on the plans.

MATERIALS

603-2.1 Asphalt materials. The asphalt material shall be an emulsified asphalt as specified in ASTM D3628 as an asphalt application for tack coat appropriate to local conditions. The emulsified asphalt shall not be diluted. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis (COA) for the asphalt material to the Resident Project Representative (RPR) before the asphalt material is applied for review and acceptance. The furnishing of COA for the asphalt material shall not be interpreted as a basis for final acceptance. The manufacturer's COA may be subject to verification by testing the material delivered for use on the project.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

603-3.1 Weather limitations. The tack coat shall be applied only when the existing surface is dry and the atmospheric temperature is 50°F (10°C) or above; the temperature has not been below 35°F (2°C) for the 12 hours prior to application; and when the weather is not foggy or rainy. The temperature requirements may be waived when directed by the RPR.

603-3.2 Equipment. The Contractor shall provide equipment for heating and applying the emulsified asphalt material. The emulsion shall be applied with a manufacturer-approved computer rate-controlled asphalt distributor. The equipment shall be in good working order and contain no contaminants or diluents in the tank. Spray bar tips must be clean, free of burrs, and of a size to maintain an even distribution of the emulsion. Any type of tip or pressure source is suitable that will maintain predetermined flow rates and constant pressure during the application process with application speeds under eight (8) miles per hour or seven (700) feet per minute.

The equipment will be tested under pressure for leaks and to ensure proper set-up before use to verify truck set-up (via a test-shot area), including but not limited to, nozzle tip size appropriate for application, spray-bar height and pressure and pump speed, evidence of triple-overlap spray pattern, lack of leaks, and any other factors relevant to ensure the truck is in good working order before use.

The distributor truck shall be equipped with a minimum 12-foot spreader spray bar with individual nozzle control with computer-controlled application rates. The distributor truck shall have an easily accessible thermometer that constantly monitors the temperature of the emulsion, and have an operable mechanical tank gauge that can be used to cross-check the computer accuracy. If the distributor is not equipped with an operable quick shutoff valve, the prime operations shall be started and stopped on building paper.

The distributor truck shall be equipped to effectively heat and mix the material to the required temperature prior to application as required. Heating and mixing shall be done in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Do not overheat or over mix the material.

The distributor shall be equipped with a hand sprayer.

Asphalt distributors must be calibrated annually in accordance with ASTM D2995. The Contractor must furnish a current calibration certification for the asphalt distributor truck from any State or other agency as approved by the RPR.

A power broom and/or power blower suitable for cleaning the surfaces to which the asphalt tack coat is to be applied shall be provided.

603-3.3 Application of emulsified asphalt material. The emulsified asphalt shall not be diluted. Immediately before applying the emulsified asphalt tack coat, the full width of surface to be treated shall be swept with a power broom and/or power blower to remove all loose dirt and other objectionable material.

The emulsified asphalt material shall be uniformly applied with an asphalt distributor at the rates appropriate for the conditions and surface specified in the table below. The type of asphalt material and application rate shall be approved by the RPR prior to application.

Emulsified Asphalt

Surface Type	Residual Rate, gal/SY (L/square meter)	Emulsion Application Bar Rate, gal/SY (L/square meter)
New asphalt	0.02-0.05 (0.09-0.23)	0.03-0.07 (0.13-0.32)
Existing asphalt	0.04-0.07 (0.18-0.32)	0.06-0.11 (0.27-0.50)
Milled Surface	0.04-0.08 (0.18-0.36)	.0.06-0.12 (0.27-0.54)
Concrete	0.03-0.05 (0.13-0.23)	0.05-0.08 (0.23-0.36)

After application of the tack coat, the surface shall be allowed to cure without being disturbed for the period of time necessary to permit drying and setting of the tack coat. This period shall be determined by the RPR. The Contractor shall protect the tack coat and maintain the surface until the next course has been placed. When the tack coat has been disturbed by the Contractor, tack coat shall be reapplied at the Contractor's expense.

603-3.4 Freight and waybills The Contractor shall submit waybills and delivery tickets, during progress of the work. Before the final statement is allowed, file with the RPR certified waybills and certified delivery tickets for all emulsified asphalt materials used in the construction of the pavement covered by the contract. Do not remove emulsified asphalt material from storage until the initial outage and temperature measurements have been taken. The delivery or storage units will not be released until the final outage has been taken.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

603-4.1 The emulsified asphalt material for tack coat shall be measured by the gallon. Volume shall be corrected to the volume at 60°F (16°C) in accordance with ASTM D1250. The emulsified asphalt

material paid for will be the measured quantities used in the accepted work, provided that the measured quantities are not 10% over the specified application rate. Any amount of emulsified asphalt material more than 10% over the specified application rate for each application will be deducted from the measured quantities, except for irregular areas where hand spraying of the emulsified asphalt material is necessary. Water added to emulsified asphalt will not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

603.5-1 Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per gallon of emulsified asphalt material. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all preparation, delivery, and application of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item P-603-5.1	Emulsified Asphalt Tack Coat - per gallon

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM D1250	Standard Guide for Use of the Petroleum Measurement Tables
ASTM D2995	Standard Practice for Estimating Application Rate and Residual Application Rate of Bituminous Distributors
ASTM D3628	Standard Practice for Selection and Use of Emulsified Asphalts

END ITEM P-603

Page Intentionally Blank

Item P-605 Joint Sealants for Pavements

DESCRIPTION

605-1.1 This item shall consist of providing and installing a resilient and adhesive joint sealing material capable of effectively sealing joints in pavement; joints between different types of pavements; and cracks in existing pavement.

MATERIALS

605-2.1 Joint sealants. Joint sealant materials shall meet the requirements of **ASTM D6690.**

Each lot or batch of sealant shall be delivered to the jobsite in the manufacturer's original sealed container. Each container shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, batch or lot number, the safe heating temperature, and shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's certification stating that the sealant meets the requirements of this specification.

605-2.2 Backer rod. The material furnished shall be a compressible, non-shrinking, non-staining, non-absorbing material that is non-reactive with the joint sealant in accordance with ASTM D5249. The backer-rod material shall be 25% ± 5 % larger in diameter than the nominal width of the joint.

605-2.3 Bond breaking tapes. Provide a bond breaking tape or separating material that is a flexible, non-shrinkable, non-absorbing, non-staining, and non-reacting adhesive-backed tape. The material shall have a melting point at least 5°F (3°C) greater than the pouring temperature of the sealant being used when tested in accordance with ASTM D789. The bond breaker tape shall be approximately 1/8 inch (3 mm) wider than the nominal width of the joint and shall not bond to the joint sealant.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

605-3.1 Time of application. Joints shall be sealed as soon after completion of the curing period as feasible and before the pavement is opened to traffic, including construction equipment. The pavement temperature shall be 50°F (10°C) and rising at the time of application of the poured joint sealing material. Do not apply sealant if moisture is observed in the joint.

When used with Item P-606, such as light can installation, Item P-605 shall not be applied until the P-606 has fully cured.

If the pavement must be opened to traffic prior to placement of the sealant, this paragraph should be modified to require the Contractor to temporarily fill the joint with a jute or nylon rope immediately after the joint is sawed. The rope should be slightly larger than

the joint and should be forced into the joint so that the top of the rope is 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the pavement surface. The rope shall be removed immediately prior to cleaning.

605-3.2 Equipment. Machines, tools, and equipment used in the performance of the work required by this section shall be approved before the work is started and maintained in satisfactory condition at all times. Submit a list of proposed equipment to be used in performance of construction work including descriptive data, **3** days prior to use on the project.

a. Tractor-mounted routing tool. Provide a routing tool, used for removing old sealant from the joints, of such shape and dimensions and so mounted on the tractor that it will not damage the sides of the joints. The tool shall be designed so that it can be adjusted to remove the old material to varying depths as required. The use of V-shaped tools or rotary impact routing devices will not be permitted. Hand-operated spindle routing devices may be used to clean and enlarge random cracks.

b. Concrete saw. Provide a self-propelled power saw, with water-cooled diamond or abrasive saw blades, for cutting joints to the depths and widths specified.

c. Sandblasting equipment. Sandblasting is not allowed

d. Waterblasting equipment. The Contractor must demonstrate waterblasting equipment including the pumps, hose, guide and nozzle size, under job conditions, before approval in accordance with paragraph 605-3.3. The Contractor shall demonstrate, in the presence of the RPR, that the method cleans the joint and does not damage the joint.

e. Hand tools. Hand tools may be used, when approved, for removing defective sealant from a crack and repairing or cleaning the crack faces. Hand tools should be carefully evaluated for potential spalling effects prior to approval for use.

f. Hot-poured sealing equipment. The unit applicators used for heating and installing ASTM D6690 joint sealant materials shall be mobile and shall be equipped with a double-boiler, agitator-type kettle with an oil medium in the outer space for heat transfer; a direct-connected pressure-type extruding device with a nozzle shaped for inserting in the joint to be filled; positive temperature devices for controlling the temperature of the transfer oil and sealant; and a recording type thermometer for indicating the temperature of the sealant. The applicator unit shall be designed so that the sealant will circulate through the delivery hose and return to the inner kettle when not in use.

605-3.3 Preparation of joints. Pavement joints for application of material in this specification must be dry, clean of all scale, dirt, dust, curing compound, and other foreign matter. The Contractor shall demonstrate, in the presence of the RPR, that the method cleans the joint and does not damage the joint.

a. Sawing. All joints shall be sawed in accordance with specifications and plan details. Immediately after sawing the joint, the resulting slurry shall be completely removed from joint and adjacent area by flushing with a jet of water, and by use of other tools as necessary.

b. Sealing. Immediately before sealing, the joints shall be thoroughly cleaned of all remaining laitance, curing compound, filler, protrusions of hardened concrete, old sealant and other foreign material from the sides and upper edges of the joint space to be sealed. Cleaning shall be accomplished by tractor-mounted routing equipment or concrete saw and waterblaster as specified in paragraph 605-3.2. The newly exposed concrete joint faces and the pavement surface extending a minimum of 1/2 inch (12 mm) from the joint edge shall be sandblasted clean. Sandblasting shall be accomplished in a minimum of two passes. One pass per joint face with the nozzle held at an angle directly toward the joint face and not more than 3 inches (75 mm) from it. After final cleaning and immediately prior to sealing, blow out the joints

with compressed air and leave them completely free of debris and water. The joint faces shall be surface dry when the seal is applied.

c. Backer Rod. When the joint opening is of a greater depth than indicated for the sealant depth, plug or seal off the lower portion of the joint opening using a backer rod in accordance with paragraph 605-2.2 to prevent the entrance of the sealant below the specified depth. Take care to ensure that the backer rod is placed at the specified depth and is not stretched or twisted during installation.

d. Bond-breaking tape. Where inserts or filler materials contain bitumen, or the depth of the joint opening does not allow for the use of a backup material, insert a bond-separating tape breaker in accordance with paragraph 605-2.3 to prevent incompatibility with the filler materials and three-sided adhesion of the sealant. Securely bond the tape to the bottom of the joint opening so it will not float up into the new sealant.

605-3.4 Installation of sealants. Joints shall be inspected for proper width, depth, alignment, and preparation, and shall be approved by the RPR before sealing is allowed. Sealants shall be installed in accordance with the following requirements:

Immediately preceding, but not more than 50 feet (15 m) ahead of the joint sealing operations, perform a final cleaning with compressed air. Fill the joints from the bottom up to **1/4** inch ±1/16 inch below the top of pavement surface; or bottom of groove for grooved pavement. Remove and discard excess or spilled sealant from the pavement by approved methods. Install the sealant in such a manner as to prevent the formation of voids and entrapped air. In no case shall gravity methods or pouring pots be used to install the sealant material. Traffic shall not be permitted over newly sealed pavement until authorized by the RPR. When a primer is recommended by the manufacturer, apply it evenly to the joint faces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Check the joints frequently to ensure that the newly installed sealant is cured to a tack-free condition within the time specified.

605-3.5 Inspection. The Contractor shall inspect the joint sealant for proper rate of cure and set, bonding to the joint walls, cohesive separation within the sealant, reversion to liquid, entrapped air and voids. Sealants exhibiting any of these deficiencies at any time prior to the final acceptance of the project shall be removed from the joint, wasted, and replaced as specified at no additional cost to the airport.

605-3.6 Clean-up. Upon completion of the project, remove all unused materials from the site and leave the pavement in a clean condition.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

605-4.1 Joint sealing material shall be considered incidental and no separate measurement shall be made.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

605-5.1 Payment for joint sealing material shall be considered incidental and no separate payment shall be made. The price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all preparation, delivering, and placing of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item P-605-5.1	Joint Sealant incidental to other work items

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM D789	Standard Test Method for Determination of Relative Viscosity of Polyamide (PA)
ASTM D5249	Standard Specification for Backer Material for Use with Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants in Portland-Cement Concrete and Asphalt Joints
ASTM D6690	Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids

END ITEM P-605

Item P-606 Adhesive Compounds, Two-Component for Sealing Wire and Lights in Pavement

DESCRIPTION

606-1.1 This specification covers two types of material; a liquid suitable for sealing electrical wire in saw cuts in pavement and for sealing light fixtures or bases in pavement, and a paste suitable for embedding light fixtures in the pavement. Both types of material are two-component filled formulas with the characteristics specified in paragraph 606-2.4. Materials supplied for use with asphalt and/or concrete pavements must be formulated so they are compatible with the asphalt and/or concrete.

MATERIALS

606-2.1 Curing. When pre-warmed to 77°F (25°C), mixed, and placed in accordance with manufacturer's directions, the materials shall cure at temperatures of 45°F (7°C) or above without the application of external heat.

606-2.2 Storage. The adhesive components shall not be stored at temperatures over 86°F (30°C), unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer.

606-2.3 Caution. Installation and use shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. In case of contact, wash with soap and flush with water. If taken internally, call doctor. Keep away from heat or flame. Avoid vapor. Use in well-ventilated areas. Keep in cool place. Keep away from children.

606-2.4 Characteristics. When mixed and cured in accordance with the manufacturer's directions, the materials shall have the following properties shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Property Requirements

Physical or Electrical Property	Minimum	Maximum	ASTM Method
Tensile			
Portland cement concrete	1,000 psi (70 kg/sq cm)		D 638
Asphalt concrete	500 psi (35 kg/sq cm)		
Elongation			
Portland cement concrete		See note [1]	D 638
Asphalt concrete	50%		D 638
Coef. of cub. exp.cu. cm/cu. cm/°C	0.00090	0.00120	D 1168
Coef. of lin. exp.cm/cm/°C	0.000030	0.000040	D 1168
Dielectric strength, short time test	350 volts/mil.		D 149
Arc resistance	125 sec		
Pull-off			
Adhesion to steel	1,000 psi		
Adhesion to Portland cement concrete	200 psi		
Adhesion to asphalt concrete	No test available.		
Adhesion to aluminum	250 psi		

[1] 20% or more (without filler) for formulations to be supplied for areas subject to freezing.

SAMPLING, INSPECTION, AND TEST PROCEDURES

606-3.1 Tensile properties. Tests for tensile strength and elongation shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM D638.

606-3.2 Expansion. Tests for coefficients of linear and cubical expansion shall be conducted in accordance with, Method B, except that mercury shall be used instead of glycerine. The test specimen shall be mixed in the proportions specified by the manufacturer, and cured in a glass tub approximately 2 inch (50 mm) long by 3/8 inch (9 mm) in diameter. The interior of the tube shall be precoated with a silicone mold release agent. The hardened sample shall be removed from the tube and aged at room temperature for one (1) week before conducting the test. The test temperature range shall be from 35°F (2°C) to 140°F (60°C).

606-3.3 Test for dielectric strength. Test for dielectric strength shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM D149 for sealing compounds to be furnished for sealing electrical wires in pavement.

606-3.4 Test for arc resistance. Test for arc resistance shall be conducted for sealing compounds to be furnished for sealing electrical wires in pavement.

606-3.5 Test for adhesion to steel. The ends of two smooth, clean, steel specimens of convenient size (1 inch by 1 inch by 6 inch) would be satisfactory when bonded together with adhesive mixture and

allowed to cure at room temperature for a period of time to meet formulation requirements and then tested to failure on a Riehle (or similar) tensile tester. The thickness of adhesive to be tested shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm).

606-3.6 Adhesion to Portland cement concrete

a. Concrete test block preparation. The aggregate grading shall be as shown in Table 2.

The coarse aggregate shall consist of crushed rock having a minimum of 75% of the particles with at least one fractured face and having a water absorption of not more than 1.5%. The fine aggregate shall consist of crushed sand manufactured from the same parent rock as the coarse aggregate. The concrete shall have a water-cement ratio of 5.5 gallons (21 liters) of water per bag of cement, a cement factor of 6, ±0.5, bags of cement per cubic yard (0.76 cubic meter) of concrete, and a slump of 2-1/2 inch (60 mm), ±1/2 inch (60 mm ±12 mm). The ratio of fine aggregate to total aggregate shall be approximately 40% by solid volume. The air content shall be 5.0%, ±0.5%, and it shall be obtained by the addition to the batch of an air-entraining admixture such as Vinsol® resin. The mold shall be of metal and shall be provided with a metal base plate.

Means shall be provided for securing the base plate to the mold. The assembled mold and base plate shall be watertight and shall be oiled with mineral oil before use. The inside measurement of the mold shall be such that several one inch (25 mm) by 2-inch (75 mm) by 3-inch (25 mm by 50 mm by 75 mm) test blocks can be cut from the specimen with a concrete saw having a diamond blade. The concrete shall be prepared and cured in accordance with ASTM C192.

Table 2. Aggregate for Bond Test Blocks

Type	Sieve Size	Percent Passing
Coarse Aggregate	3/4 inch (19.0 mm)	97 to 100
	1/2 inch (12.5 mm)	63 to 69
	3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	30 to 36
	No. 4 (4.75 mm)	0 to 3
Fine Aggregate	No. 4 (4.75 mm)	100
	No. 8 (2.36 mm)	82 to 88
	No. 16 (1.18 mm)	60 to 70
	No. 30 (600 µm)	40 to 50
	No. 50 (300 µm)	16 to 26
	No. 100 (150 µm)	5 to 9

b. Bond test. Prior to use, oven-dry the test blocks to constant weight at a temperature of 220°F to 230°F (104°C to 110°C), cool to room temperature, 73.4°F ±3°F (23°C ±1.6°C), in a desiccator, and clean the surface of the blocks of film or powder by vigorous brushing with a stiff-bristled fiber brush. Two test blocks shall be bonded together on the one inch by 3 inch (25 mm by 75 mm) sawed face with the adhesive mixture and allowed to cure at room temperature for a period of time to meet formulation requirements and then tested to failure in a Riehle (or similar) tensile tester. The thickness of the adhesive to be tested shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm).

606-3.7 Compatibility with asphalt mix. Test for compatibility with asphalt in accordance with ASTM D5329.

606-3.8 Adhesive compounds - Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall furnish the vendor's certified test reports for each batch of material delivered to the project. The report shall certify that the material meets specification requirements and is suitable for use with asphalt concrete pavements. The report shall be provided to and accepted by the Resident Project Representative (RPR) before use of the material. In addition, the Contractor shall obtain a statement from the supplier or manufacturer that guarantees the material for one year. The supplier or manufacturer shall furnish evidence that the material has performed satisfactorily on other projects.

606-3.9 Application. Adhesive shall be applied on a dry, clean surface, free of grease, dust, and other loose particles. The method of mixing and application shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. When used with Item P-605, such as light can installation, Item P-605 shall not be applied until the Item P-606 has fully cured.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

606-4.1 The adhesive compound shall be considered incidental and no separate measurement shall be made. When required in the installation of an in-runway lighting system or portion thereof, no measurement will be made for direct payment of adhesive, as the cost of furnishing and installing shall be considered as a subsidiary obligation in the completion of the installation.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

606-5.1 Payment shall be considered incidental and no separate payment shall be made for the adhesive. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for all preparation, delivering, and application of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Item P-606-5.1	Adhesive Compound incidental to other work items

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM C192	Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory
ASTM D149	Standard Test Method for Dielectric Breakdown Voltage and Dielectric Strength of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials at Commercial Power Frequencies
ASTM D638	Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
ASTM D5329	Standard Test Methods for Sealants and Fillers, Hot-applied, for Joints and Cracks in Asphaltic and Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

END OF ITEM P-606

Page Intentionally Blank

Item P-608 Emulsified Asphalt Seal Coat

DESCRIPTION

608-1.1 This item shall consist of the application of a emulsified asphalt surface treatment composed of an emulsion of natural and refined asphalt materials, water and a polymer additive, for taxiways and runways with the application of a suitable aggregate to maintain adequate surface friction; and airfield secondary and tertiary pavements including low-speed taxiways, shoulders, overruns, roads, parking areas, and other general applications with or without aggregate applied as designated on the plans. The terms seal coat, asphalt sealer, and asphalt material are interchangeable throughout this specification. The term emulsified asphalt means an emulsion of natural and refined asphalt materials.

MATERIALS

608-2.1 Aggregate. The aggregate material shall be a dry, clean, dust and dirt free, sound, durable, angular shaped manufactured specialty sand, such as that used as an abrasive, with a Mohs hardness of 6 to 8. The Contractor shall submit the specialty sand manufacturer's technical data and a manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis (COA) indicating that the specialty sand meets the requirements of the specification to the RPR prior to start of construction. The sand must be approved for use by the RPR and shall meet the following gradation limits when tested in accordance with ASTM C136 and ASTM C117:

Aggregate Material Gradation Requirements[1]

Sieve Designation (square openings)	Individual Percentage Retained by Weight
No. 10 (2.00 mm)	0
No. 14 (1.41 mm)	0-4
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	0-8
No. 20 (850 µm)	0-35
No. 30 (600 µm)	20-50
No. 40 (425 µm)	10-45
No. 50 (300 µm)	0-20
No. 70 (212 µm)	0-5
No. 100 (150 µm)	0-2
No. 200 (75 µm)	0-2

[1] Locally available sand or abrasive material that is slightly outside of the gradation requirements may be approved by the RPR with concurrence by the seal coat manufacturer for the use of locally available sand or abrasive material. The RPR and manufacturer's field representative should verify acceptance during application of Control strips indicated under paragraph 608-3.2.

The Contractor shall provide a certification showing particle size analysis and properties of the material delivered for use on the project. The Contractor's certification may be subject to verification by testing the material delivered for use on the project.

608-2.2 Asphalt Emulsion. The asphalt emulsion shall meet the properties in the following table:

Concentrated Asphalt Emulsion Properties

Properties	Specification	Limits
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol at 77°F (25°C)	ASTM D7496	20 – 100 seconds
Residue by Distillation or Evaporation	ASTM D6997 or ASTM D6934	57% minimum
Sieve Test	ASTM D6933	0.1% maximum
24-hour Stability	ASTM D6930	1% maximum
5-day Settlement Test	ASTM D6930	5.0% maximum
Particle Charge [1]	ASTM D7402	Positive 6.5 maximum pH

[1] pH may be used in lieu of the particle charge test which is sometimes inconclusive in slow setting, asphalt emulsions.

The asphalt material base residue shall contain not less than 20% gilsonite, or uintaite and shall not contain any tall oil pitch or coal tar material and shall contain no less than one percent (1%) polymer.

Tests on Residue from Distillation or Evaporation

Properties	Specification	Limits
Viscosity at 275°F (135°C)	ASTM D4402	1750 cts maximum
Solubility in 1, 1, 1 trichloroethylene	ASTM D2042	97.5% minimum
Penetration	ASTM D5	50 dmm maximum
Asphaltenes	ASTM D2007	15% minimum
Saturates	ASTM D2007	15% maximum
Polar Compounds	ASTM D2007	25% minimum
Aromatics	ASTM D2007	15% minimum

The asphalt emulsion, when diluted in the volumetric proportion of two parts concentrated asphalt material to one part hot water shall have the following properties:

Two-to-One Dilution Emulsion Properties

Properties	Specification	Limits
In Ready-to-Apply Form, two parts concentrate to one part water, by volume		
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol at 77°F (25°C)	ASTM D7496	5 – 50 seconds
Residue by Distillation or Evaporation	ASTM D6997 or ASTM D6934	38% minimum
Pumping Stability [1]		Pass

[1] Pumping stability is tested by pumping one pint (475 ml) of seal coat diluted one (1) part concentrate to one (1) part water, at 77°F (25°C), through a 1/4-inch (6 mm) gear pump operating 1750 rpm for 10 minutes with no significant separation or coagulation.

The Contractor shall provide a copy of the manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis (COA) for the emulsified asphalt delivered to the project. If the asphalt emulsion is diluted at other than the manufacturer's facility, the Contractor shall provide a supplemental COA from an independent laboratory verifying the asphalt emulsion properties.

The COA shall be provided to and approved by the RPR before the emulsified asphalt is applied. The furnishing of the vendor's certified test report for the asphalt material shall not be interpreted as a basis for final acceptance. The manufacturer's COA may be subject to verification by testing the material delivered for use on the project.

The asphalt material storage and handling temperature shall be between 50°F - 160°F (10°C - 70°C) and the material shall be protected from freezing, or whenever outside temperature drops below 40°F (4°C) for prolonged time periods.

Contractor shall provide a list of airport pavement projects, exposed to similar climate conditions, where this product has been successfully applied within at least 5 years of the project.

608-2.3 Water. Water used in mixing or curing shall be from potable water sources. Other sources shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C1602 prior to use. Water used in making and diluting the emulsion shall be potable, with a maximum hardness of 90ppm calcium and 15ppm magnesium; deleterious iron, sulfates, and phosphates maximum 7ppm, and less than 1ppm of organic byproducts. Water shall be a minimum of 140°F (60°C) prior to adding to emulsion.

608-2.4 Polymer. The polymer shall meet the properties in the following table:

Polymer Properties

Properties	Limits
Solids Content	47% to 65%, Percent by Weight
Weight	8.0 to 9.0 pounds/gallon (1.07 to 1.17 kg/L)
pH	3.0 to 8.0
Particle Charge	Nonionic/Cationic
Mechanical Stability	Excellent
Film Forming Temperature, °C	+5°C, minimum
Tg, °C	22°C, maximum

The manufacturer shall provide a copy of the Certificate of Analysis (COA) for the polymer used in the seal coat; and the Contractor shall include the COA with the emulsified asphalt COA when submitting to the RPR.

608-2.5 Seal Coat with Aggregate. The Contractor shall submit friction test data from no less than one of the airport projects identified under 608-2.2. The test data must be from the same project and include technical details on application rates, aggregate rates, and point of contact at the airport to confirm use and success of sealer with aggregate.

Friction test data in accordance with AC 150/5320-12, at 40 or 60 mph (65 or 95 km/h) wet, must include as a minimum; the friction value prior to sealant application; two values, between 24 and 96 hours after application, with a minimum of 24 hours between tests; and one value between 180 days and 360 days after the application. The results of the tests between 24 and 96 hours shall indicate friction is increasing at a rate to obtain similar friction value of the pavement surface prior to application, and the long-term test shall indicate no apparent adverse effect with time relative to friction values and existing pavement surface.

Seal coat material submittal without required friction performance will not be approved. Friction tests performed on this project cannot be used as a substitute of this requirement.

COMPOSITION AND APPLICATION RATE

608-3.1 Application Rate. The approximate amounts of materials per square yard (square meter) for the asphalt surface treatment shall be as provided in the table for the treatment area(s) at the specified dilution rate(s) as noted on the plans. The actual application rates will vary within the range specified to suit field conditions and will be recommended by the manufacturer's representative and approved by the RPR from the test area/sections evaluation.

Application Rate

Dilution Rate	Quantity of Emulsion gal/yd^2 (l/m^2)	Quantity of Aggregate lb/yd^2 (kg/m^2)
2:1	0.08-0.17 (0.36-0.77)	0.20-0.50 (0.11-0.27)

608-3.2 Control areas and control strips. Prior to full application, the control strip must be accepted by the RPR. The surface preparation, personnel, equipment, and method of operation used on the test area(s) and control strip(s) shall be the same as used on the remainder of the work.

A qualified manufacturer's representative shall be present in the field to assist the Contractor in applying control areas and/or control strips to determine the appropriate application rate of both emulsion and aggregate to be approved by the RPR.

A test area(s) and control strip(s) shall be applied for each differing asphalt pavement surface identified in the project. The test area(s) and control strip(s) shall be used to determine the material application rate(s) of both emulsion and sand prior to full production.

a. For taxiway, taxilane and apron surfaces. Prior to full application, the Contractor shall place test areas at varying application rates as recommended by the Contractor's manufacturer's representative to determine appropriate application rate(s). The test areas will be located on representative section(s) of the pavement to receive the asphalt surface treatment designated by the RPR.

b. For runway and high-speed exit taxiway surfaces. Prior to full application, the Contractor shall place a series of control strips a minimum of 300 feet (90 m) long by 12 feet (3.6 m) wide, or width of anticipated application, whichever is greater, at varying application rates as recommended by the manufacturer's representative and acceptable to the RPR to determine appropriate application rate(s). The control strips should be separated by a minimum of 200 feet between control strips. The area to be tested will be located on a representative section of the pavement to receive the asphalt surface treatment designated by the RPR. The control strips should be placed under similar field conditions as anticipated for the actual application. The skid resistance of the existing pavement shall be determined for each control strip with a continuous friction measuring equipment (CFME). The skid resistance of existing pavement can be immediately adjacent to the control strip or at the same location as the control strip if testing prior to application. The Contractor may begin testing the skid resistance of runway and high-speed exit taxiway control strips after application of the asphalt surface treatment has fully cured, generally 8 to 36 hours after application of the control strips depending on site and environmental conditions. Aircraft shall not be permitted on the runway or high speed exit taxiway control strips until such time as the Contractor validates that its surface friction meets the maintenance planning friction levels in AC 150/5320-12, Table 3-2 when tested at speeds of 40 and 60 mph (65 and 95 km/h) wet with approved CFME.

If the control strip should prove to be unsatisfactory, necessary adjustments to the application rate, placement operations, and equipment shall be made. Additional control strips shall be placed and additional skid resistance tests performed and evaluated. Full production shall not begin without the RPR's approval of an appropriate application rate(s). Acceptable control strips shall be paid for in accordance with paragraph 608-8.1.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

608-4.1 Worker safety. The Contractor shall obtain a Safety Data Sheet (SDS) for both the asphalt emulsion product and sand and require workmen to follow the manufacturer's recommended safety precautions.

608-4.2 Weather limitations. The asphalt emulsion shall be applied only when the existing pavement surface is dry and when the weather is not foggy, rainy, or when the wind velocity will prevent the uniform application of the material. No material shall be applied in strong winds that interfere with the

uniform application of the material(s), or when dust or sand is blowing or when rain is anticipated within eight (8) hours of application completion. The atmospheric temperature and the pavement surface temperature shall both be at, or above 60°F (16°C) and rising. Seal coat shall not be applied when pavement temperatures are expected to exceed 130ºF within the subsequent 72 hours if traffic will be opened on pavement within those 72 hours. During application, account for wind drift. Cover existing buildings, structures, runway edge lights, taxiway edge lights, informational signs, retro-reflective marking and in-pavement duct markers as necessary to protect against overspray before applying the emulsion. Should emulsion get on any light or marker fixture, promptly clean the fixture. If cleaning is not satisfactory to the RPR, the Contractor shall replace any light, sign or marker with equivalent equipment at no cost to the Owner.

608-4.3 Equipment and tools. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, tools, and machinery necessary for the performance of the work.

a. Pressure distributor. The emulsion shall be applied with a manufacturer-approved computer rate-controlled asphalt distributor. The equipment shall be in good working order and contain no contaminants or diluents in the tank. Spray bar tips must be clean, free of burrs, and of a size to maintain an even distribution of the emulsion. Any type of tip or pressure source is suitable that will maintain predetermined flow rates and constant pressure during the application process with application speeds under eight (8) miles per hour (13 km per hour) or seven hundred (700) feet per minute (213 m per minute). The equipment will be tested under pressure for leaks and to ensure proper set-up before use. The Contractor will provide verification of truck set-up (via a test-shot area), including but not limited to, nozzle tip size appropriate for application per nozzle manufacturer, spray-bar height and pressure and pump speed appropriate for the viscosity and temperature of sealer material, evidence of triple-overlap spray pattern, lack of leaks, and any other factors relevant to ensure the truck is in good working order before use.

The distributor truck shall be equipped with a 12-foot (3.7-m), minimum, spray bar with individual nozzle control. The distributor truck shall be capable of specific application rates in the range of 0.05 to 0.25 gallons per square yard (0.15 to 0.80 liters per square meter). These rates shall be computer-controlled rather than mechanical. The distributor truck shall have an easily accessible thermometer that constantly monitors the temperature of the emulsion, and have an operable mechanical tank gauge that can be used to cross-check the computer accuracy.

The distributor truck shall effectively heat and mix the material to the required temperature prior to application in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The distributor shall be equipped with a hand sprayer to spray the emulsion in areas not accessible to the distributor truck.

b. Aggregate spreader. The asphalt distributor truck will be equipped with an aggregate spreader mounted to the distributor truck that can apply sand to the emulsion in a single pass operation without driving through wet emulsion. The aggregate spreader shall be equipped with a variable control system capable of uniformly distributing the sand at the specified rate at varying application widths and speeds. The aggregate spreader must be adjusted to produce an even and accurate application of specified aggregate. Prior to any seal coat application, the aggregate spreader will be calibrated onsite to ensure acceptable uniformity of spread. The RPR will observe the calibration and verify the results. The aggregate spreader will be re-calibrated each time the aggregate rate is changed either during the application of test strips or production. The Contractor may consult the seal coat manufacturer representative for procedure and guidance. The sander shall have a minimum hopper capacity of 3,000

pounds (1361 kg) of sand. Push-type hand sanders will be allowed for use around lights, signs and other obstructions, if necessary.

c. Power broom/blower. A power broom and/or blower shall be provided for removing loose material from the surface to be treated.

d. Equipment calibration. Asphalt distributors must be calibrated within the same construction season in accordance with ASTM D2995. The Contractor must furnish a current calibration certification for the asphalt distributor truck from any State or other agency as approved by the RPR.

608-4.4 Preparation of asphalt pavement surfaces. Clean pavement surface immediately prior to placing the seal coat so that it is free of dust, dirt, grease, vegetation, oil or any type of objectionable surface film. Remove oil or grease from the asphalt pavement by scrubbing with a detergent, washing thoroughly with clean water, and then treat these areas with a spot primer. Any additional surface preparation, such as crack repair, shall be in accordance with Item P-101, paragraph 101-3.6.

608-4.5 Emulsion mixing. The application emulsion shall be obtained by blending asphalt material concentrate, water and polymer, if specified. Always add heated water to the asphalt material concentrate, never add asphalt material concentrate to heated water. Mix one part heated water to two parts asphalt material concentrate, by volume.

Add 1% polymer, by volume, to the emulsion mix. If the polymer is added to the emulsion mix at the plant, submit weight scale tickets to the RPR. As an option, the polymer may be added to the emulsion mix at the job site provided the polymer is added slowly while the asphalt distributor truck circulating pump is running. The mix must be agitated for a minimum of 15 minutes or until the polymer is mixed to the satisfaction of the RPR.

608-4.6 Application of asphalt emulsion. The asphalt emulsion shall be applied using a pressure distributor upon the properly prepared, clean and dry surface at the application rate recommended by the manufacturer's representative and approved by the RPR from the test area/sections evaluation for each designated treatment area. The asphalt emulsion should be applied at a temperature between 130°F (54°C) and 160°F (70°C) or in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

If low spots and depressions greater than 1/2 inch (12 mm) in depth in the pavement surface cause ponding or puddling of the applied materials, the pavement surface shall be lightly broomed with a broom or brush type squeegee until the pavement surface is free of any pools of excess material.

During all applications, the surfaces of adjacent structures shall be protected to prevent their being spattered or marred.

608-4.7 Application of aggregate material. Immediately following the application of the asphalt emulsion, friction sand at the rate recommended by the manufacturer's representative and approved by the RPR from the test area/sections evaluation for each designated application area, shall be spread uniformly over the asphalt emulsion in a single-pass operation simultaneous with the sealer application. The aggregate shall be spread to the same width of application as the asphalt material and shall not be applied in such thickness as to cause blanketing.

Sprinkling of additional aggregate material, and spraying additional asphalt material over areas that show up having insufficient cover or bitumen, shall be done by hand whenever necessary. In areas where hand work is necessitated, the sand shall be applied before the sealant begins to break.

Minimize aggregate from being broadcast and accumulating on the untreated pavement adjacent to an application pass. Prior to the next application pass, the Contractor shall clean areas of excess or loose aggregate and remove from project site.

QUALITY CONTROL (QC)

608-5.1 Manufacturer's representation. The manufacturer's representative knowledgable of the material, procedures, and equipment described in the specification is responsible to assist the Contractor and RPR in determining the appropriate application rates of the emulsion and aggregate, as well as recommendations for proper preparation and start-up of seal coat application. Documentation of the manufacturer representative's experience and knowledge for applying the seal coat product shall be furnished to the RPR a minimum of 10 work days prior to placement of the control strips. The cost of the manufacturer's representative shall be included in the Contractor's bid price.

608-5.2 Contractor qualifications. The Contractor shall provide documentation to the RPR that the seal coat Contractor is qualified to apply the seal coat, including personnel, and equipment, and has made at least three (3) applications similar to this project in the past two (2) years.

MATERIAL ACCEPTANCE

608-6.1 Application rate. The rate of application of the asphalt emulsion shall be verified at least twice per day.

608-6.2 Friction tests. Friction tests in accordance with AC 150/5320-12, Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid-Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces, shall be performed on all runway and high-speed taxiways that received a seal coat. Each test includes performing friction tests at 40 mph and 60 mph (65 or 95 km/h) both wet, 15 feet (4.5 m) to each side of runway centerline with approved continuous friction measuring equipment (CFME). The Contractor shall coordinate testing with the RPR and provide the RPR a written report of friction test results. The RPR shall be present for testing.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

608-7.1 Asphalt surface treatment. The quantity of asphalt surface treatment shall be measured by the square yard of material applied in accordance with the plans and specifications and accepted by the RPR.

The Contractor must furnish the RPR with the certified weigh bills when materials are received for the asphalt material used under this contract. The Contractor must not remove material from the tank car or storage tank until initial amounts and temperature measurements have been verified.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

608-8.1 Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per square yard for the asphalt surface treatment applied and accepted by the RPR, and the contract unit price per lump sum for runway friction testing. This price shall be full compensation for all surface preparation, furnishing all materials, delivery and application of these materials, for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item, and any costs associated with furnishing a qualified manufacturer's representative to assist with control strips.

Payment will be made under:

Item P-608-8.1	Asphalt Surface Treatment – per square yard **(NOT USED)**

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM C117	Standard Test Method for Materials Finer than 75-µm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C136	Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM C1602	Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM D5	Standard Test Method for Penetration of Asphalt Materials
ASTM D244	Standard Test Methods and Practices for Emulsified Asphalts
ASTM D2007	Standard Test Method for Characteristic Groups in Rubber Extender and Processing Oils and Other Petroleum-Derived Oils by the Clay-Gel Absorption Chromatographic Method
ASTM D2042	Standard Test Method for Solubility of Asphalt Materials in Trichloroethylene
ASTM D2995	Standard Practice for Estimating Application Rate of Bituminous Distributors
ASTM D4402	Standard Test Method for Viscosity Determination of Asphalt at Elevated Temperatures Using a Rotational Viscometer
ASTM D5340	Standard Test Method for Airport Pavement Condition Index Surveys

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5320-12	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid-Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces
AC 150/5320-17	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating (PASER) Manuals
AC 150/5380-6	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements

END OF ITEM P-608

Page Intentionally Blank

Item P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures

DESCRIPTION

610-1.1 This item shall consist of concrete and reinforcement, as shown on the plans, prepared and constructed in accordance with these specifications. This specification shall be used for all concrete other than airfield pavement which are cast-in-place.

MATERIALS

610-2.1 General. Only approved materials, conforming to the requirements of these specifications, shall be used in the work. Materials may be subject to inspection and tests at any time during their preparation or use. The source of all materials shall be approved by the Resident Project Representative (RPR) before delivery or use in the work. Representative preliminary samples of the materials shall be submitted by the Contractor, when required, for examination and test. Materials shall be stored and handled to ensure preservation of their quality and fitness for use and shall be located to facilitate prompt inspection. All equipment for handling and transporting materials and concrete must be clean before any material or concrete is placed in them.

The use of pit-run aggregates shall not be permitted unless the pit-run aggregate has been screened and washed, and all fine and coarse aggregates stored separately and kept clean. The mixing of different aggregates from different sources in one storage stockpile or alternating batches of different aggregates shall not be permitted.

a. Reactivity. Fine aggregate and coarse aggregates to be used in all concrete shall have been tested separately within six months of the project in accordance with ASTM C1260. Test results shall be submitted to the RPR. The aggregate shall be considered innocuous if the expansion of test specimens, tested in accordance with ASTM C1260, does not exceed 0.08% at 14 days (16 days from casting). If the expansion either or both test specimen is greater than 0.08% at 14 days, but less than 0.20%, a minimum of 25% of Type F fly ash, or between 40% and 55% of slag cement shall be used in the concrete mix.

If the expansion is greater than 0.20%, the aggregates shall not be used, and test results for other aggregates must be submitted for evaluation; or aggregates that meet P-501 reactivity test requirements may be utilized.

610-2.2 Coarse aggregate. The coarse aggregate for concrete shall meet the requirements of ASTM C33 and the requirements of Table 4, Class Designation 5S; and the grading requirements shown below, as required for the project.

Coarse Aggregate Grading Requirements

Maximum Aggregate Size	ASTM C33, Table 3 Grading Requirements (Size No.)
1 1/2 inch (37.5 mm)	467 or 4 and 67
1 inch (25 mm)	57
¾ inch (19 mm)	67
½ inch (12.5 mm)	7

610-2.2.1 Coarse Aggregate susceptibility to durability (D) cracking. Not used.

610-2.3 Fine aggregate. The fine aggregate for concrete shall meet all fine aggregate requirements of ASTM C33.

610-2.4 Cement. Cement shall conform to the requirements of **ASTM C150** Type I, **IA, II, IIA, III, IIIA, V**.

610-2.5 Cementitious materials.

a. Fly ash. Fly ash shall meet the requirements of ASTM C618, with the exception of loss of ignition, where the maximum shall be less than 6%. Fly ash shall have a Calcium Oxide (CaO) content of less than 15% and a total available alkali content less than 3% per ASTM C311. Fly ash produced in furnace operations using liming materials or soda ash (sodium carbonate) as an additive shall not be acceptable. The Contractor shall furnish the previous three most recent, consecutive ASTM C618 reports for each source of fly ash proposed in the concrete mix, and shall furnish each additional report as they become available during the project. The reports can be used for acceptance or the material may be tested independently by the RPR.

b. Slag cement (ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF)). Slag cement shall conform to ASTM C989, Grade 100 or Grade 120. Slag cement shall be used only at a rate between 25% and 55% of the total cementitious material by mass.

610-2.6 Water. Water used in mixing or curing shall be from potable water sources. Other sources shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C1602 prior to use.

610-2.7 Admixtures. The Contractor shall submit certificates indicating that the material to be furnished meets all of the requirements indicated below. In addition, the RPR may require the Contractor to submit complete test data from an approved laboratory showing that the material to be furnished meets all of the requirements of the cited specifications. Subsequent tests may be made of samples taken by the RPR from the supply of the material being furnished or proposed for use on the work to determine whether the admixture is uniform in quality with that approved.

a. Air-entraining admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall meet the requirements of ASTM C260 and shall consistently entrain the air content in the specified ranges under field conditions. The air-entrainment agent and any water reducer admixture shall be compatible.

b. Water-reducing admixtures. Water-reducing admixture shall meet the requirements of ASTM C494, Type A, B, or D. ASTM C494, Type F and G high range water reducing admixtures and ASTM C1017 flowable admixtures shall not be used.

c. Other chemical admixtures. The use of set retarding, and set-accelerating admixtures shall be approved by the RPR. Retarding shall meet the requirements of ASTM C494, Type A, B, or D and set-accelerating shall meet the requirements of ASTM C494, Type C. Calcium chloride and admixtures containing calcium chloride shall not be used.

610-2.8 Premolded joint material. Premolded joint material for expansion joints shall meet the requirements of ASTM **D1751.**

610-2.9 Joint filler. The filler for joints shall meet the requirements of Item P-605, unless otherwise specified.

610-2.10 Steel reinforcement. Reinforcing shall consist of **Reinforcing Steel** conforming to the requirements of **ASTM A615, A706, A775 or A934.**

610-2.11 Materials for curing concrete. Curing materials shall conform to **ASTM C309**.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

610-3.1 General. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and services necessary for, and incidental to, the completion of all work as shown on the drawings and specified here. All machinery and equipment used by the Contractor on the work, shall be of sufficient size to meet the requirements of the work. All work shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the RPR.

610-3.2 Concrete Mixture. The concrete shall develop a compressive strength of 2,500 psi in 24 hours and 5000 psi in 28 days as determined by test cylinders made in accordance with ASTM C31 and tested in accordance with ASTM C39. The concrete shall contain not less than 470 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard (280 kg per cubic meter). The water cementitious ratio shall not exceed 0.45 by weight. The air content of the concrete shall be 5% +/- 1.2% as determined by ASTM C231 and shall have a slump of not more than 3 inches (100 mm) as determined by ASTM C143.

610-3.3 Mixing. Concrete may be mixed at the construction site, at a central point, or wholly or in part in truck mixers. The concrete shall be mixed and delivered in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C94 or ASTM C685.

The concrete shall be mixed only in quantities required for immediate use. Concrete shall not be mixed while the air temperature is below 40°F (4°C) without the RPRs approval. If approval is granted for mixing under such conditions, aggregates or water, or both, shall be heated and the concrete shall be placed at a temperature not less than 50°F (10°C) nor more than 100°F (38°C). The Contractor shall be held responsible for any defective work, resulting from freezing or injury in any manner during placing and curing, and shall replace such work at his expense.

Retempering of concrete by adding water or any other material is not permitted.

The rate of delivery of concrete to the job shall be sufficient to allow uninterrupted placement of the concrete.

610-3.4 Forms. Concrete shall not be placed until all the forms and reinforcements have been inspected and approved by the RPR. Forms shall be of suitable material and shall be of the type, size, shape,

quality, and strength to build the structure as shown on the plans. The forms shall be true to line and grade and shall be mortar-tight and sufficiently rigid to prevent displacement and sagging between supports. The surfaces of forms shall be smooth and free from irregularities, dents, sags, and holes. The Contractor shall be responsible for their adequacy.

The internal form ties shall be arranged so no metal will show in the concrete surface or discolor the surface when exposed to weathering when the forms are removed. All forms shall be wetted with water or with a non-staining mineral oil, which shall be applied immediately before the concrete is placed. Forms shall be constructed so they can be removed without injuring the concrete or concrete surface.

610-3.5 Placing reinforcement. All reinforcement shall be accurately placed, as shown on the plans, and shall be firmly held in position during concrete placement. Bars shall be fastened together at intersections. The reinforcement shall be supported by approved metal chairs. Shop drawings, lists, and bending details shall be supplied by the Contractor when required.

610-3.6 Embedded items. Before placing concrete, all embedded items shall be firmly and securely fastened in place as indicated. All embedded items shall be clean and free from coating, rust, scale, oil, or any foreign matter. The concrete shall be spaded and consolidated around and against embedded items. The embedding of wood shall not be allowed.

610-3.7 Concrete Consistency. The Contractor shall monitor the consistency of the concrete delivered to the project site; collect each batch ticket; check temperature; and perform slump tests on each truck at the project site in accordance with ASTM C143.

610-3.8 Placing concrete. All concrete shall be placed during daylight hours, unless otherwise approved. The concrete shall not be placed until the depth and condition of foundations, the adequacy of forms and falsework, and the placing of the steel reinforcing have been approved by the RPR. Concrete shall be placed as soon as practical after mixing, but in no case later than one (1) hour after water has been added to the mix. The method and manner of placing shall avoid segregation and displacement of the reinforcement. Troughs, pipes, and chutes shall be used as an aid in placing concrete when necessary. The concrete shall not be dropped from a height of more than 5 feet (1.5 m). Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practical in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing. Do not subject concrete to procedures which cause segregation. Concrete shall be placed on clean, damp surfaces, free from running water, or on a properly consolidated soil foundation.

610-3.9 Vibration. Vibration shall follow the guidelines in American Concrete Institute (ACI) Committee 309R, Guide for Consolidation of Concrete.

610-3.10 Joints. Joints shall be constructed as indicated on the plans.

610-3.11 Finishing. All exposed concrete surfaces shall be true, smooth, and free from open or rough areas, depressions, or projections. All concrete horizontal plane surfaces shall be brought flush to the proper elevation with the finished top surface struck-off with a straightedge and floated.

610-3.12 Curing and protection. All concrete shall be properly cured in accordance with the recommendations in American Concrete Institute (ACI) 308R, Guide to External Curing of Concrete. The concrete shall be protected from damage until project acceptance.

610-3.13 Cold weather placing. When concrete is placed at temperatures below 40°F (4°C), follow the cold weather concreting recommendations found in ACI 306R, Cold Weather Concreting.

610-3.14 Hot weather placing. When concrete is placed in hot weather greater than 85ºF (30 ºC), follow the hot weather concreting recommendations found in ACI 305R, Hot Weather Concreting.

QUALITY ASSURANCE (QA)

610-4.1 Quality Assurance sampling and testing. Concrete for each day's placement will be accepted on the basis of the compressive strength specified in paragraph 610-3.2. The RPR will sample the concrete in accordance with ASTM C172; test the slump in accordance with ASTM C143; test air content in accordance with ASTM C231; make and cure compressive strength specimens in accordance with ASTM C31; and test in accordance with ASTM C39. The QA testing agency will meet the requirements of ASTM C1077.

The Contractor shall provide adequate facilities for the initial curing of cylinders.

610-4.2 Defective work. Any defective work that cannot be satisfactorily repaired as determined by the RPR, shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. Defective work includes, but is not limited to, uneven dimensions, honeycombing and other voids on the surface or edges of the concrete.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

610-5.1 Concrete shall be considered incidental and no separate measurement shall be made of concrete complete in place and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

610-6.1 Concrete shall be considered incidental and no separate payment shall be made. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials including reinforcement and embedded items and for all preparation, delivery, installation, and curing of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item P-610-6.1	Concrete incidental to other work items

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM A184	Standard Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A615	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A704	Standard Specification for Welded Steel Plain Bar or Rod Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A706	Standard Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A775	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars

ASTM A884	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement
ASTM A934	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Prefabricated Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A1064	Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
ASTM C31	Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C33	Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C39	Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
ASTM C94	Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM C136	Standard Test Method for Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM C114	Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Hydraulic Cement
ASTM C136	Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM C143	Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
ASTM C150	Standard Specification for Portland Cement
ASTM C171	Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
ASTM C172	Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C231	Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C260	Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C309	Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
ASTM C311	Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for Use in Portland-Cement Concrete
ASTM C494	Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C618	Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete
ASTM C666	Standard Test Method for Resistance of Concrete to Rapid Freezing and Thawing
ASTM C685	Standard Specification for Concrete Made by Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing
ASTM C989	Standard Specification for Slag Cement for Use in Concrete and Mortars

ASTM C1017	Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete
ASTM C1077	Standard Practice for Agencies Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation
ASTM C1157	Standard Performance Specification for Hydraulic Cement
ASTM C1260	Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method)
ASTM C1365	Standard Test Method for Determination of the Proportion of Phases in Portland Cement and Portland-Cement Clinker Using X-Ray Powder Diffraction Analysis
ASTM C1602	Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM D1751	Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Asphalt Types)
ASTM D1752	Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

American Concrete Institute (ACI)

ACI 305R	Hot Weather Concreting
ACI 306R	Cold Weather Concreting
ACI 308R	Guide to External Curing of Concrete
ACI 309R	Guide for Consolidation of Concrete

END OF ITEM P-610

Page Intentionally Blank

Item P-620 Runway and Taxiway Marking

DESCRIPTION

620-1.1 This item shall consist of the preparation and painting of numbers, markings, and stripes on the surface of runways, taxiways, and aprons, in accordance with these specifications and at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the Resident Project Representative (RPR). The terms "paint" and "marking material" as well as "painting" and "application of markings" are interchangeable throughout this specification.

MATERIALS

620-2.1 Materials acceptance. The Contractor shall furnish manufacturer's certified test reports, for materials shipped to the project. The certified test reports shall include a statement that the materials meet the specification requirements. This certification along with a copy of the paint manufacturer's surface preparation; marking materials, including adhesion, flow promoting and/or floatation additive; and application requirements must be submitted and approved by the Resident Project Representative (RPR) prior to the initial application of markings. The reports can be used for material acceptance or the RPR may perform verification testing. The reports shall not be interpreted as a basis for payment. The Contractor shall notify the RPR upon arrival of a shipment of materials to the site. All material shall arrive in sealed containers that are easily quantifiable for inspection by the RPR.

620-2.2 Marking materials.

Table 1. Marking Materials

Paint[1]				Glass Beads[2]	
Type	**Color**	**Fed Std. 595 Number**	**Application Rate Maximum**	**Type**	**Application Rate Minimum**
Waterborne Type II	White	37925	115 ft^2/gal	III	10 lb/gal
Waterborne Type II	Red	31136	115 ft^2/gal	I	7 lb/gal
Waterborne Type II	Yellow	33538 or 33655	115 ft^2/gal	III	10 lb/gal
Waterborne Type II	Black	37038	115 ft^2/gal	-	-
Temporary Waterborne Type II	All	N/A	230 ft^2/gal	No beads	No beads

[1] See paragraph 620-2.2a

[2] See paragraph 620-2.2b

a. Paint. Paint shall be waterborne in accordance with the requirements of this paragraph. Paint colors shall comply with Federal Standard No. 595.

Waterborne. Paint shall meet the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-1952F, Type II. The non-volatile portion of the vehicle for all paint types shall be composed of a 100% acrylic polymer as determined by infrared spectral analysis

b. Reflective media. Glass beads for white and yellow paint shall meet the requirements for Federal Specification TT-B-1325D Type III.

Glass beads for red and pink paint shall meet the requirements for Type I, Gradation A.

Glass beads shall be treated with all compatible coupling agents recommended by the manufacturers of the paint and reflective media to ensure adhesion and embedment.

Glass beads shall not be used in black and green paint.

Type III glass beads shall not be used in red and pink paint.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

620-3.1 Weather limitations. Painting shall only be performed when the surface is dry, and the ambient temperature and the pavement surface temperature meet the manufacturer's recommendations in accordance with paragraph 620-2.1. Painting operations shall be discontinued when the ambient or surface temperatures does not meet the manufacturer's recommendations. Markings shall not be applied when the wind speed exceeds 10 mph unless windscreens are used to shroud the material guns. Markings shall not be applied when weather conditions are forecasts to not be within the manufacturers' recommendations for application and dry time.

620-3.2 Equipment. Equipment shall include the apparatus necessary to properly clean the existing surface, a mechanical marking machine, a bead dispensing machine, and such auxiliary hand-painting equipment as may be necessary to satisfactorily complete the job.

The mechanical marker shall be an atomizing spray-type or airless type marking machine with automatic glass bead dispensers suitable for application of traffic paint. It shall produce an even and uniform film thickness and appearance of both paint and glass beads at the required coverage and shall apply markings of uniform cross-sections and clear-cut edges without running or spattering and without over spray. The marking equipment for both paint and beads shall be calibrated daily.

620-3.3 Preparation of surfaces. Immediately before application of the paint, the surface shall be dry and free from dirt, grease, oil, laitance, or other contaminates that would reduce the bond between the paint and the pavement. Use of any chemicals or impact abrasives during surface preparation shall be approved in advance by the RPR. After the cleaning operations, sweeping, blowing, or rinsing with pressurized water shall be performed to ensure the surface is clean and free of grit or other debris left from the cleaning process.

a. Preparation of new pavement surfaces. The area to be painted shall be cleaned by broom, blower, water blasting, or by other methods approved by the RPR to remove all contaminants, including PCC curing compounds, minimizing damage to the pavement surface.

b. Preparation of pavement to remove existing markings. Existing pavement markings shall be removed by rotary grinding, or by other methods approved by the RPR minimizing damage to the pavement surface. The removal area may need to be larger than the area of the markings to eliminate ghost markings. After removal of markings on asphalt pavements, apply a fog seal or seal coat to 'block out' the removal area to eliminate 'ghost' markings where depicted on the plans.

c. Preparation of pavement markings prior to remarking. Prior to remarking existing markings, loose existing markings must be removed minimizing damage to the pavement surface, with a method approved by the RPR. After removal, the surface shall be cleaned of all residue or debris.

Prior to the application of markings, the Contractor shall certify in writing that the surface is dry and free from dirt, grease, oil, laitance, or other foreign material that would prevent the bond of the paint to the pavement or existing markings. This certification along with a copy of the paint manufactures application and surface preparation requirements must be submitted to the RPR prior to the initial application of markings.

620-3.4 Layout of markings. The proposed markings shall be laid out in advance of the paint application. The locations of markings to receive glass beads shall be shown on the plans.

620-3.5 Application. A period of **30** days shall elapse between placement of surface course or seal coat and application of the permanent paint markings. Paint shall be applied at the locations and to the dimensions and spacing shown on the plans. Paint shall not be applied until the layout and condition of the surface has been approved by the RPR.

The edges of the markings shall not vary from a straight line more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) in 50 feet (15 m), and marking dimensions and spacing shall be within the following tolerances:

Marking Dimensions and Spacing Tolerance

Dimension and Spacing	Tolerance
36 inch (910 mm) or less	±1/2 inch (12 mm)
greater than 36 inch to 6 feet (910 mm to 1.85 m)	±1 inch (25 mm)
greater than 6 feet to 60 feet (1.85 m to 18.3 m)	±2 inch (50 mm)
greater than 60 feet (18.3 m)	±3 inch (76 mm)

The paint shall be mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and applied to the pavement with a marking machine at the rate shown in Table 1. The addition of thinner will not be permitted.

Glass beads shall be distributed upon the marked areas at the locations shown on the plans to receive glass beads immediately after application of the paint. A dispenser shall be furnished that is properly designed for attachment to the marking machine and suitable for dispensing glass beads. Glass beads shall be applied at the rate shown in Table 1. Glass beads shall not be applied to black paint or green paint. Glass beads shall adhere to the cured paint or all marking operations shall cease until corrections are made. Different bead types shall not be mixed. Regular monitoring of glass bead embedment and distribution should be performed.

620-3.6 Application--preformed thermoplastic airport pavement markings.

Preformed thermoplastic pavement markings not used.

620-3.7 Control strip. Prior to the full application of airfield markings, the Contractor shall prepare a control strip in the presence of the RPR. The Contractor shall demonstrate the surface preparation method and all striping equipment to be used on the project. The marking equipment must achieve the prescribed application rate of paint and population of glass beads (per Table 1) that are properly embedded and evenly distributed across the full width of the marking. Prior to acceptance of the control strip, markings must be evaluated during darkness to ensure a uniform appearance.

620-3.8 Retro-reflectance. Not Used.

620-3.9 Protection and cleanup. After application of the markings, all markings shall be protected from damage until dry. All surfaces shall be protected from excess moisture and/or rain and from disfiguration by spatter, splashes, spillage, or drippings. The Contractor shall remove from the work area all debris, waste, loose reflective media, and by-products generated by the surface preparation and application operations to the satisfaction of the RPR. The Contractor shall dispose of these wastes in strict compliance with all applicable state, local, and federal environmental statutes and regulations.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

620-4.1a The quantity of marking removal shall be measured by the number of square feet of marking removal as specified in paragraph 620-3.3b. Other forms of surface preparation identified in paragraph 620-3.3 shall not be measured and shall be considered incidental to the pay item under which they are required.

620-4.2a The quantity of markings shall be paid for shall be measured by the number of square feet of painting**.**

BASIS OF PAYMENT

620-5.1 This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item complete in place and accepted by the RPR in accordance with these specifications.

620-5.1a Payment for marking removal shall be made at the contract price for the number of square feet for the work specified in paragraph 620-3.3b.

620-5.2 Payment for markings shall be made at the contract price for the number of square feet of painting. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item P-620-5.1a	Marking Removal - per square foot
Item P-620-5.2a	Temporary Markings without Beads - per square foot
Item P-620-5.2b	Permanent Markings with Type I Beads - per square foot
Item P-620-5.2c	Permanent Markings with Type III Beads - per square foot
Item P-620-5.2d	Permanent Markings with no Beads - per square foot

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM D476	Standard Classification for Dry Pigmentary Titanium Dioxide Products
ASTM D968	Standard Test Methods for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by Falling Abrasive
ASTM D1652	Standard Test Method for Epoxy Content of Epoxy Resins
ASTM D2074	Standard Test Method for Total, Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Amine Values of Fatty Amines by Alternative Indicator Method
ASTM D2240	Standard Test Method for Rubber Property - Durometer Hardness
ASTM D7585	Standard Practice for Evaluating Retroreflective Pavement Markings Using Portable Hand-Operated Instruments
ASTM E303	Standard Test Method for Measuring Surface Frictional Properties Using the British Pendulum Tester
ASTM E1710	Standard Test Method for Measurement of Retroreflective Pavement Marking Materials with CEN-Prescribed Geometry Using a Portable Retroreflectometer
ASTM E2302	Standard Test Method for Measurement of the Luminance Coefficient Under Diffuse Illumination of Pavement Marking Materials Using a Portable Reflectometer
ASTM G154	Standard Practice for Operating Fluorescent Ultraviolet (UV) Lamp Apparatus for Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials

Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)

40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 24	Determination of volatile matter content, water content, density, volume solids, and weight solids of surface coatings
29 CFR Part 1910.1200	Hazard Communication

Federal Specifications (FED SPEC)

FED SPEC TT-B-1325D	Beads (Glass Spheres) Retro-Reflective
FED SPEC TT-P-1952F	Paint, Traffic and Airfield Marking, Waterborne
FED STD 595	Colors used in Government Procurement

Commercial Item Description

A-A-2886B	Paint, Traffic, Solvent Based

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-1	Standards for Airport Markings

AC 150/5320-12	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces

END OF ITEM P-620

Item T-904 Sodding

DESCRIPTION

904-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and placing approved live sod on prepared areas in accordance with this specification at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the RPR.

MATERIALS

904-2.1 Sod. Sod furnished by the Contractor shall have a good cover of living or growing grass. This shall be interpreted to include grass that is seasonally dormant during the cold or dry seasons and capable of renewing growth after the dormant period. All sod shall be obtained from areas where the soil is reasonably fertile and contains a high percentage of loamy topsoil. Sod shall be cut or stripped from living, thickly matted turf relatively free of weeds or other undesirable foreign plants, large stones, roots, or other materials that might be detrimental to the development of the sod or to future maintenance. At least 70% of the plants in the cut sod shall be composed of the species stated in the special provisions, and any vegetation more than 6 inches (150 mm) in height shall be mowed to a height of 3 inches (75 mm) or less before sod is lifted. Sod, including the soil containing the roots and the plant growth showing above, shall be cut uniformly to a thickness not less than that stated in the special provisions.

904-2.2 Lime. Not required.

904-2.3 Fertilizer. Fertilizer shall be standard commercial fertilizers supplied separately or in mixtures containing the percentages of total nitrogen, available phosphoric acid, and water-soluble potash. They shall be applied at the rate and to the depth specified, and shall meet the requirements of applicable state laws. They shall be furnished in standard containers with name, weight, and guaranteed analysis of contents clearly marked thereon. No cyanamide compounds or hydrated lime shall be permitted in mixed fertilizers.

The fertilizers may be supplied in one of the following forms:

a. A dry, free-flowing fertilizer suitable for application by a common fertilizer spreader;

b. A finely-ground fertilizer soluble in water, suitable for application by power sprayers; or

c. A granular or pellet form suitable for application by blower equipment.

Fertilizers shall be **10-10-10** commercial fertilizer and shall be spread at the rate of **10 lb/ac.**

904-2.4 Water. The water shall be sufficiently free from oil, acid, alkali, salt, or other harmful materials that would inhibit the growth of grass.

904-2.5 Soil for repairs. The soil for fill and topsoiling of areas to be repaired shall be at least of equal quality to that which exists in areas adjacent to the area to be repaired. The soil shall be relatively free from large stones, roots, stumps, or other materials that will interfere with subsequent sowing of seed, compacting, and establishing turf, and shall be approved by the RPR before being placed.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

904-3.1 General. Areas to be solid, strip, or spot sodded shall be shown on the plans. Areas requiring special ground surface preparation such as tilling and those areas in a satisfactory condition that are to remain undisturbed shall also be shown on the plans.

Suitable equipment necessary for proper preparation of the ground surface and for the handling and placing of all required materials shall be on hand, in good condition, and shall be approved by the RPR before the various operations are started. The Contractor shall demonstrate to the RPR before starting the various operations that the application of required materials will be made at the specified rates.

904-3.2 Preparing the ground surface. After grading of areas has been completed and before applying fertilizer and limestone, areas to be sodded shall be raked or otherwise cleared of stones larger than 2 inches (50 mm) in any diameter, sticks, stumps, and other debris which might interfere with sodding, growth of grasses, or subsequent maintenance of grass-covered areas. If any damage by erosion or other causes occurs after grading of areas and before beginning the application of fertilizer and ground limestone, the Contractor shall repair such damage. This may include filling gullies, smoothing irregularities, and repairing other incidental damage.

904-3.3 Applying fertilizer and ground limestone. Following ground surface preparation, fertilizer shall be uniformly spread at a rate which will provide not less than the minimum quantity of each fertilizer ingredient, as stated in the special provisions. If use of ground limestone is required, it shall then be spread at a rate that will provide not less than the minimum quantity stated in the special provisions. These materials shall be incorporated into the soil to a depth of not less than 2 inches (50 mm) by discing, raking, or other suitable methods. Any stones larger than 2 inches (50 mm) in any diameter, large clods, roots, and other litter brought to the surface by this operation shall be removed.

904-3.4 Obtaining and delivering sod. After inspection and approval of the source of sod by the RPR, the sod shall be cut with approved sod cutters to such a thickness that after it has been transported and placed on the prepared bed, but before it has been compacted, it shall have a uniform thickness of not less than 2 inches (50 mm). Sod sections or strips shall be cut in uniform widths, not less than 10 inches (250 mm), and in lengths of not less than 18 inches (0.5 m), but of such length as may be readily lifted without breaking, tearing, or loss of soil. Where strips are required, the sod must be rolled without damage with the grass folded inside. The Contractor may be required to mow high grass before cutting sod.

The sod shall be transplanted within 24 hours from the time it is stripped, unless circumstances beyond the Contractor's control make storing necessary. In such cases, sod shall be stacked, kept moist, and protected from exposure to the air and sun and shall be kept from freezing. Sod shall be cut and moved only when the soil moisture conditions are such that favorable results can be expected. Where the soil is too dry, approval to cut sod may be granted only after it has been watered sufficiently to moisten the soil to the depth the sod is to be cut.

904-3.5 Laying sod. Sodding shall be performed only during the seasons when satisfactory results can be expected. Frozen sod shall not be used and sod shall not be placed upon frozen soil. Sod may be transplanted during periods of drought with the approval of the RPR, provided the sod bed is watered to moisten the soil to a depth of at least 4 inches (100 mm) immediately prior to laying the sod.

The sod shall be moist and shall be placed on a moist earth bed. Pitch forks shall not be used to handle sod, and dumping from vehicles shall not be permitted. The sod shall be carefully placed by hand, edge to edge and with staggered joints, in rows at right angles to the slopes, commencing at the base of the area to be sodded and working upward. The sod shall immediately be pressed firmly into contact with the sod

bed by tamping or rolling with approved equipment to provide a true and even surface, and ensure knitting without displacement of the sod or deformation of the surfaces of sodded areas. Where the sod may be displaced during sodding operations, the workmen, when replacing it, shall work from ladders or treaded planks to prevent further displacement. Screened soil of good quality shall be used to fill all cracks between sods. The quantity of the fill soil shall not cause smothering of the grass. Where the grades are such that the flow of water will be from paved surfaces across sodded areas, the surface of the soil in the sod after compaction shall be set approximately one inch (25 mm) below the pavement edge. Where the flow will be over the sodded areas and onto the paved surfaces around manholes and inlets, the surface of the soil in the sod after compaction shall be placed flush with pavement edges.

On slopes steeper than one (1) vertical to 2-1/2 horizontal and in v-shaped or flat-bottom ditches or gutters, the sod shall be pegged with wooden pegs not less than 12 inches (300 mm) in length and have a cross-sectional area of not less than 3/4 sq inch (18 sq mm). The pegs shall be driven flush with the surface of the sod.

904-3.6 Watering. Adequate water and watering equipment must be on hand before sodding begins, and sod shall be kept moist until it has become established and its continued growth assured. In all cases, watering shall be done in a manner that will avoid erosion from the application of excessive quantities and will avoid damage to the finished surface.

904-3.7 Establishing turf. The Contractor shall provide general care for the sodded areas as soon as the sod has been laid and shall continue until final inspection and acceptance of the work. All sodded areas shall be protected against traffic or other use by warning signs or barricades approved by the RPR. The Contractor shall mow the sodded areas with approved mowing equipment, depending upon climatic and growth conditions and the needs for mowing specific areas. Weeds or other undesirable vegetation shall be mowed and the clippings raked and removed from the area.

904-3.8 Repairing. When the surface has become gullied or otherwise damaged during the period covered by this contract, the affected areas shall be repaired to re-establish the grade and the condition of the soil, as directed by the RPR, and shall then be sodded as specified in paragraph 904-3.5.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

904-4.1 No separate measurement for payment shall be made for sodding. Sodding shall be considered necessary and incidental to the work of this Contract.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

904-5.1 No payment will be made separately or directly for Sodding. Sodding shall be considered necessary and incidental to the work of this Contract.

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM C602 Standard Specification for Agricultural Liming Materials

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5200-33 Hazardous Wildlife Attractants on or Near Airports

FAA/United States Department of Agriculture

Wildlife Hazard Management at Airports, A Manual for Airport Personnel

END OF ITEM T-904

Item L-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports

DESCRIPTION

108-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing and installing power cables that are direct buried and furnishing and/or installing power cables within conduit or duct banks per these specifications at the locations shown on the plans. It includes excavation and backfill of trench for direct-buried cables only. Also included are the installation of counterpoise wires, ground wires, ground rods and connections, cable splicing, cable marking, cable testing, and all incidentals necessary to place the cable in operating condition as a completed unit to the satisfaction of the RPR. This item shall not include the installation of duct banks or conduit, trenching and backfilling for duct banks or conduit, or furnishing or installation of cable for FAA owned/operated facilities.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

108-2.1 General.

a. Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by advisory circulars (AC) shall be approved under the Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program per AC 150/5345-53, current version.

b. All other equipment and materials covered by other referenced specifications shall be subject to acceptance through manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable specification, when requested by the RPR.

c. Manufacturer's certifications shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide materials per these specifications. Materials supplied and/or installed that do not comply with these specifications shall be removed (when directed by the RPR) and replaced with materials that comply with these specifications at the Contractor's cost.

d. All materials and equipment used to construct this item shall be submitted to the RPR for approval prior to ordering the equipment. Submittals consisting of marked catalog sheets or shop drawings shall be provided. Submittal data shall be presented in a clear, precise and thorough manner. Original catalog sheets are preferred. Photocopies are acceptable provided they are as good a quality as the original. Clearly and boldly mark each copy to identify products or models applicable to this project. Indicate all optional equipment and delete any non-pertinent data. Submittals for components of electrical equipment and systems shall identify the equipment to which they apply on each submittal sheet. Markings shall be made bold and clear with arrows or circles (highlighting is not acceptable). The Contractor is solely responsible for delays in the project that may accrue directly or indirectly from late submissions or resubmissions of submittals.

e. The data submitted shall be sufficient, in the opinion of the RPR, to determine compliance with the plans and specifications. The Contractor's submittals shall be electronically submitted in pdf format**.** The RPR reserves the right to reject any and all equipment, materials, or procedures that do not meet the system design and the standards and codes, specified in this document.

f. All equipment and materials furnished and installed under this section shall be guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for at least twelve (12) months from the date of final acceptance by the Owner. The defective materials and/or equipment shall be repaired or replaced, at the Owner's discretion, with no additional cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall maintain a minimum insulation resistance in accordance with paragraph 108-3.10e with isolation transformers connected in new circuits and new segments of existing circuits through the end of the contract warranty period when tested in accordance with AC 150/5340-26, *Maintenance Airport Visual Aid Facilities*, paragraph 5.1.3.1, Insulation Resistance Test.

108-2.2 Cable. Underground cable for airfield lighting facilities (runway and taxiway lights and signs) shall conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-7, Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits latest edition. Conductors for use on 6.6 ampere primary airfield lighting series circuits shall be single conductor, seven strand, #8 American wire gauge (AWG), L-824 Type C, 5,000 volts, non-shielded, with cross-linked polyethylene insulation.

Conductors for use on 20 ampere primary airfield lighting series circuits shall be single conductor, seven strand, #6 AWG, L-824 , Type C 5,000 volts, non-shielded, with cross-linked polyethylene insulation. L-824 conductors for use on the L-830 secondary of airfield lighting series circuits shall be sized in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All other conductors shall comply with FAA and National Electric Code (NEC) requirements. Conductor sizes noted above shall not apply to leads furnished by manufacturers on airfield lighting transformers and fixtures.

Wire for electrical circuits up to 600 volts shall comply with Specification L-824 and/or Commercial Item Description A-A-59544A and shall be type THWN-2, 75°C for installation in conduit and RHW-2, 75°C for direct burial installations. Conductors for parallel (voltage) circuits shall be type and size and installed in accordance with NFPA-70, National Electrical Code.

Unless noted otherwise, all 600-volt and less non-airfield lighting conductor sizes are based on a 75°C, THWN-2, 600-volt insulation, copper conductors, not more than three single insulated conductors, in raceway, in free air. The conduit/duct sizes are based on the use of THWN-2, 600-volt insulated conductors. The Contractor shall make the necessary increase in conduit/duct sizes for other types of wire insulation. In no case shall the conduit/duct size be reduced. The minimum power circuit wire size shall be #12 AWG.

Conductor sizes may have been adjusted due to voltage drop or other engineering considerations. Equipment provided by the Contractor shall be capable of accepting the quantity and sizes of conductors shown in the Contract Documents. All conductors, pigtails, cable step-down adapters, cable step-up adapters, terminal blocks and splicing materials necessary to complete the cable termination/splice shall be considered incidental to the respective pay items provided.

Cable type, size, number of conductors, strand and service voltage shall be as specified in the Contract Document.

108-2.3 Bare copper wire (counterpoise, bare copper wire ground and ground rods). Wire for counterpoise or ground installations for airfield lighting systems shall be No. 6 AWG bare solid copper wire for counterpoise and/or No. 6 AWG insulated stranded for grounding bond wire per ASTM B3 and ASTM B8, and shall be bare tinned copper wire per ASTM B33. For voltage powered circuits, the equipment grounding conductor shall comply with NEC Article 250.

Ground rods shall be sectional copper-clad steel. The ground rods shall be of the length and diameter specified on the plans, but in no case be less than `10 feet` long and `3/4 inch` in diameter.

108-2.4 Cable connections. In-line connections or splices of underground primary cables shall be of the type called for on the plans, and shall be one of the types listed below. No separate payment will be made for cable connections.

a. The cast splice. A cast splice, employing a plastic mold and using epoxy resin equivalent to that manufactured by 3M™ Company, "Scotchcast" Kit No. 82-B, or an approved equivalent, used for potting the splice is acceptable.

b. The field-attached plug-in splice. Field attached plug-in splices shall be installed as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall determine the outside diameter of the cable to be spliced and furnish appropriately sized connector kits and/or adapters. Tape or heat shrink tubing with integral sealant shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements. Primary Connector Kits manufactured by Amerace, "Super Kit", Integro "Complete Kit", or approved equal is acceptable**.**

c. The factory-molded plug-in splice. Specification for L-823 Connectors, Factory-Molded to Individual Conductors, is acceptable.

d. The taped or heat-shrink splice. Taped splices employing field-applied rubber, or synthetic rubber tape covered with plastic tape is acceptable. The rubber tape should meet the requirements of ASTM D4388 and the plastic tape should comply with Military Specification MIL-I-24391 or Commercial Item Description A-A-55809. Heat shrinkable tubing shall be heavy-wall, self-sealing tubing rated for the voltage of the wire being spliced and suitable for direct-buried installations. The tubing shall be factory coated with a thermoplastic adhesive-sealant that will adhere to the insulation of the wire being spliced forming a moisture- and dirt-proof seal. Additionally, heat shrinkable tubing for multi-conductor cables, shielded cables, and armored cables shall be factory kits that are designed for the application. Heat shrinkable tubing and tubing kits shall be manufactured by Tyco Electronics/ Raychem Corporation, Energy Division, or approved equivalent.

In all the above cases, connections of cable conductors shall be made using crimp connectors using a crimping tool designed to make a complete crimp before the tool can be removed. All L-823/L-824 splices and terminations shall be made per the manufacturer's recommendations and listings.

All connections of counterpoise, grounding conductors and ground rods shall be made by the exothermic process or approved equivalent, except that a light base ground clamp connector shall be used for attachment to the light base. All exothermic connections shall be made per the manufacturer's recommendations and listings.

108-2.5 Splicer qualifications. Every airfield lighting cable splicer shall be qualified in making airport cable splices and terminations on cables rated at or above 5,000 volts AC. The Contractor shall submit to the RPR proof of the qualifications of each proposed cable splicer for the airport cable type and voltage level to be worked on. Cable splicing/terminating personnel shall have a minimum of three (3) years continuous experience in terminating/splicing medium voltage cable.

108-2.6 Concrete. Concrete shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per Item P-610, Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures.

108-2.7 Flowable backfill. Flowable material used to backfill trenches for power cable trenches shall conform to the requirements of Item P-153, Controlled Low Strength Material.

108-2.8 Cable identification tags. Cable identification tags shall be made from a non-corrosive material with the circuit identification stamped or etched onto the tag. The tags shall be of the type as detailed on the plans.

108-2.9 Tape. Electrical tapes shall be Scotch™ Electrical Tapes –Scotch™ 88 (1-1/2 inch (38 mm) wide) and Scotch™ 130C® linerless rubber splicing tape (2-inch (50 mm) wide), as manufactured by the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company (3M™), or an approved equivalent.

108-2.10 Electrical coating. Electrical coating shall be Scotchkote™ as manufactured by 3M™, or an approved equivalent.

108-2.11 Existing circuits. Whenever the scope of work requires connection to an existing circuit, the existing circuit's insulation resistance shall be tested, in the presence of the RPR. The test shall be performed per this item and prior to any activity that will affect the respective circuit. The Contractor shall record the results on forms acceptable to the RPR. When the work affecting the circuit is complete, the circuit's insulation resistance shall be checked again, in the presence of the RPR. The Contractor shall record the results on forms acceptable to the RPR. The second reading shall be equal to or greater than the first reading or the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to the existing circuit to bring the second reading above the first reading. All repair costs including a complete replacement of the L-823 connectors, L-830 transformers and L-824 cable, if necessary, shall be borne by the Contractor. All test results shall be submitted in the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual.

108-2.12 Detectable warning tape. Plastic, detectable, American Public Works Association (APWA) Red (electrical power lines, cables, conduit and lighting cable) with continuous legend tape shall be polyethylene film with a metalized foil core and shall be 3-6 inches (75-150 mm) wide. Detectable tape is incidental to the respective bid item. Detectable warning tape for communication cables shall be orange. Detectable warning tape color code shall comply with the APWA Uniform Color Code.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

108-3.1 General. The Contractor shall install the specified cable at the approximate locations indicated on the plans. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, all cable required to cross under pavements expected to carry aircraft loads shall be installed in concrete encased duct banks. Cable shall be run without splices, from fixture to fixture.

Cable connections between lights will be permitted only at the light locations for connecting the underground cable to the primary leads of the individual isolation transformers. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing cable in continuous lengths for home runs or other long cable runs without connections unless otherwise authorized in writing by the RPR or shown on the plans.

In addition to connectors being installed at individual isolation transformers, L-823 cable connectors for maintenance and test points shall be installed at locations shown on the plans. Cable circuit identification markers shall be installed on both sides of the L-823 connectors installed and on both sides of slack loops where a future connector would be installed.

Provide not less than 3 feet (1 m) of cable slack on each side of all connections, isolation transformers, light units, and at points where cable is connected to field equipment. Where provisions must be made for testing or for future above grade connections, provide enough slack to allow the cable to be extended at least one foot (30 cm) vertically above the top of the access structure. This requirement also applies where primary cable passes through empty light bases, junction boxes, and access structures to allow for future connections, or as designated by the RPR.

Primary airfield lighting cables installed shall have cable circuit identification markers attached on both sides of each L-823 connector and on each airport lighting cable entering or leaving cable access points,

such as manholes, hand holes, pull boxes, junction boxes, etc. Markers shall be of sufficient length for imprinting the cable circuit identification legend on one line, using letters not less than 1/4 inch (6 mm) in size. The cable circuit identification shall match the circuits noted on the construction plans.

108-3.2 Installation in duct banks or conduits. This item includes the installation of the cable in duct banks or conduit per the following paragraphs. The maximum number and voltage ratings of cables installed in each single duct or conduit, and the current-carrying capacity of each cable shall be per the latest version of the National Electric Code, or the code of the local agency or authority having jurisdiction.

The Contractor shall make no connections or splices of any kind in cables installed in conduits or duct banks.

Unless otherwise designated in the plans, where ducts are in tiers, use the lowest ducts to receive the cable first, with spare ducts left in the upper levels. Check duct routes prior to construction to obtain assurance that the shortest routes are selected and that any potential interference is avoided.

Duct banks or conduits shall be installed as a separate item per Item L-110, Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduit. The Contractor shall run a mandrel through duct banks or conduit prior to installation of cable to ensure that the duct bank or conduit is open, continuous and clear of debris. The mandrel size shall be compatible with the conduit size. The Contractor shall swab out all conduits/ducts and clean light bases, manholes, etc., interiors immediately prior to pulling cable. Once cleaned and swabbed, the light bases and all accessible points of entry to the duct/conduit system shall be kept closed except when installing cables. Cleaning of ducts, light bases, manholes, etc., is incidental to the pay item of the item being cleaned. All raceway systems left open, after initial cleaning, for any reason shall be re-cleaned at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall verify existing ducts proposed for use in this project as clear and open. The Contractor shall notify the RPR of any blockage in the existing ducts.

The cable shall be installed in a manner that prevents harmful stretching of the conductor, damage to the insulation, or damage to the outer protective covering. The ends of all cables shall be sealed with moisture-seal tape providing moisture-tight mechanical protection with minimum bulk, or alternately, heat shrinkable tubing before pulling into the conduit and it shall be left sealed until connections are made. Where more than one cable is to be installed in a conduit, all cable shall be pulled in the conduit at the same time. The pulling of a cable through duct banks or conduits may be accomplished by hand winch or power winch with the use of cable grips or pulling eyes. Maximum pulling tensions shall not exceed the cable manufacturer's recommendations. A non-hardening cable-pulling lubricant recommended for the type of cable being installed shall be used where required.

The Contractor shall submit the recommended pulling tension values to the RPR prior to any cable installation. If required by the RPR, pulling tension values for cable pulls shall be monitored by a dynamometer in the presence of the RPR. Cable pull tensions shall be recorded by the Contractor and reviewed by the RPR. Cables exceeding the maximum allowable pulling tension values shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

The manufacturer's minimum bend radius or NEC requirements (whichever is more restrictive) shall apply. Cable installation, handling and storage shall be per manufacturer's recommendations. During cold weather, particular attention shall be paid to the manufacturer's minimum installation temperature. Cable shall not be installed when the temperature is at or below the manufacturer's minimum installation temperature. At the Contractor's option, the Contractor may submit a plan, for review by the RPR, for heated storage of the cable and maintenance of an acceptable cable temperature during installation when temperatures are below the manufacturer's minimum cable installation temperature.

Cable shall not be dragged across base can or manhole edges, pavement or earth. When cable must be coiled, lay cable out on a canvas tarp or use other appropriate means to prevent abrasion to the cable jacket.

108-3.3 Installation of direct-buried cable in trenches. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall not use a cable plow for installing the cable. Cable shall be unreeled uniformly in place alongside or in the trench and shall be carefully placed along the bottom of the trench. The cable shall not be unreeled and pulled into the trench from one end. Slack cable sufficient to provide strain relief shall be placed in the trench in a series of S curves. Sharp bends or kinks in the cable shall not be permitted.

Where cables must cross over each other, a minimum of 3 inches (75 mm) vertical displacement shall be provided with the topmost cable depth at or below the minimum required depth below finished grade.

a. Trenching. Where turf is well established and the sod can be removed, it shall be carefully stripped and properly stored. Trenches for cables may be excavated manually or with mechanical trenching equipment. Walls of trenches shall be essentially vertical so that a minimum of surface is disturbed. Graders shall not be used to excavate the trench with their blades. The bottom surface of trenches shall be essentially smooth and free from coarse aggregate. Unless otherwise specified, cable trenches shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 18 inches (0.5 m) below finished grade per NEC Table 300.5, except as follows:

- When off the airport or crossing under a roadway or driveway, the minimum depth shall be 36 inches (91 cm) unless otherwise specified.
- Minimum cable depth when crossing under a railroad track, shall be 42 inches (1 m) unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall excavate all cable trenches to a width not less than 6 inches (150 mm). Unless otherwise specified on the plans, all cables in the same location and running in the same general direction shall be installed in the same trench.

When rock is encountered, the rock shall be removed to a depth of at least 3 inches (75 mm) below the required cable depth and it shall be replaced with bedding material of earth or sand containing no mineral aggregate particles that would be retained on a 1/4-inch (6.3 mm) sieve. Flowable backfill material may alternatively be used.

Duct bank or conduit markers temporarily removed for trench excavations shall be replaced as required.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to locate existing utilities within the work area prior to excavation. Where existing active cables cross proposed installations, the Contractor shall ensure that these cables are adequately protected. Where crossings are unavoidable, no splices will be allowed in the existing cables, except as specified on the plans. Installation of new cable where such crossings must occur shall proceed as follows:

(1) Existing cables shall be located manually. Unearthed cables shall be inspected to assure absolutely no damage has occurred.

(2) Trenching, etc., in cable areas shall then proceed, with approval of the RPR, with care taken to minimize possible damage or disruption of existing cable, including careful backfilling in area of cable.

In the event that any previously identified cable is damaged during the course of construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for the complete repair or replacement.

b. Backfilling. After the cable has been installed, the trench shall be backfilled. The first layer of backfill in the trench shall encompass all cables ; be 3 inches (75 mm) deep, loose measurement; and shall be either earth or sand containing no mineral aggregate particles that would be retained on a 1/4-inch (6.3 mm) sieve. This layer shall not be compacted. The second layer shall be 5 inches (125 mm) deep, loose measurement, and shall contain no particles that would be retained on a one inch (25.0 mm) sieve. The remaining third and subsequent layers of backfill shall not exceed 8 inches (20 cm) of loose measurement and be excavated or imported material and shall not contain stone or aggregate larger than 4 inches (100 mm) maximum diameter.

The second and subsequent layers shall be thoroughly tamped and compacted to at least the density of the adjacent material. If the cable is to be installed in locations or areas where other compaction requirements are specified (under pavements, embankments, etc.) the backfill compaction shall be backfilled with controlled low strength material (CLSM) in accordance with P-153**.**

Trenches shall not contain pools of water during backfilling operations. The trench shall be completely backfilled and tamped level with the adjacent surface, except that when turf is to be established over the trench, the backfilling shall be stopped at an appropriate depth consistent with the type of turfing operation to be accommodated. A proper allowance for settlement shall also be provided. Any excess excavated material shall be removed and disposed of per the plans and specifications.

Underground electrical warning (caution) tape shall be installed in the trench above all direct-buried cable. Contractor shall submit a sample of the proposed warning tape for acceptance by the RPR. If not shown on the plans, the warning tape shall be located 6 inches (150 mm) above the direct-buried cable or the counterpoise wire if present. A6 inch (75 - 150 mm) wide polyethylene film detectable tape, with a metalized foil core, shall be installed above all direct buried cable or counterpoise. The tape shall be of the color and have a continuous legend as indicated on the plans. The tape shall be installed 8 inches (200 mm) minimum below finished grade.

c. Restoration. Following restoration of all trenching near airport movement surfaces, the Contractor shall visually inspect the area for foreign object debris (FOD) and remove any that is found. Where soil and sod has been removed, it shall be replaced as soon as possible after the backfilling is completed. All areas disturbed by work shall be restored to its original condition. The restoration shall include the sodding as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall be held responsible for maintaining all disturbed surfaces and replacements until final acceptance. When trenching is through paved areas, restoration shall be equal to existing conditions. If the cable is to be installed in locations or areas where other compaction requirements are specified (under pavements, embankments, etc.) the backfill compaction shall be backfilled with controlled low strength material (CLSM) in accordance with P-153**.** Restoration shall be considered incidental to the pay item of which it is a component part.

108-3.4 Cable markers for direct-buried cable. The location of direct buried circuits shall be marked by a concrete slab marker, 2 feet (60 cm) square and 4-6 inch (10 - 15 cm) thick, extending approximately one inch (25 mm) above the surface. Each cable run from a line of lights and signs to the equipment vault shall be marked at approximately every 200 feet (61 m) along the cable run, with an additional marker at each change of direction of cable run. All other direct-buried cable shall be marked in the same manner. Cable markers shall be installed directly above the cable. The Contractor shall impress the word "CABLE" and directional arrows on each cable marking slab. The letters shall be approximately 4 inches (100 mm) high and 3 inches (75 mm) wide, with width of stroke 1/2 inch (12 mm) and 1/4 inch (6 mm) deep. Stencils shall be used for cable marker lettering; no hand lettering shall be permitted.

At the location of each underground cable connection/splice, except at lighting units, or isolation transformers, a concrete marker slab shall be installed to mark the location of the connection/splice. The Contractor shall impress the word "SPLICE" on each slab. The Contractor also shall impress additional circuit identification symbols on each slab as directed by the RPR. All cable markers and splice markers shall be painted international orange. Paint shall be specifically manufactured for uncured exterior concrete. After placement, all cable or splice markers shall be given one coat of high-visibility aviation orange paint as approved by the RPR. Furnishing and installation of cable markers is incidental to the respective cable pay item.

108-3.5 Splicing. Connections of the type shown on the plans shall be made by experienced personnel regularly engaged in this type of work and shall be made as follows:

a. Cast splices. These shall be made by using crimp connectors for jointing conductors. Molds shall be assembled, and the compound shall be mixed and poured per the manufacturer's instructions and to the satisfaction of the RPR.

b. Field-attached plug-in splices. These shall be assembled per the manufacturer's instructions. These splices shall be made by plugging directly into mating connectors. The joint where the connectors come together shall be finished by one of the following methods: (1) wrapped with at least one layer of rubber or synthetic rubber tape and one layer of plastic tape, one-half lapped, extending at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) on each side of the joint (2) Covered with heat shrinkable tubing with integral sealant extending at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) on each side of the joint or (3) On connector kits equipped with water seal flap; roll-over water seal flap to sealing position on mating connector.

c. Factory-molded plug-in splices. These shall be made by plugging directly into mating connectors. The joint where the connectors come together shall be finished by one of the following methods: (1) Wrapped with at least one layer of rubber or synthetic rubber tape and one layer of plastic tape, one-half lapped, extending at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) on each side of the joint. (2) Covered with heat shrinkable tubing with integral sealant extending at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) on each side of the joint. or (3) On connector kits so equipped with water seal flap; roll-over water seal flap to sealing position on mating connector.

d. Taped or heat-shrink splices. A taped splice shall be made in the following manner:

Bring the cables to their final position and cut so that the conductors will butt. Remove insulation and jacket allowing for bare conductor of proper length to fit compression sleeve connector with 1/4 inch (6 mm) of bare conductor on each side of the connector. Prior to splicing, the two ends of the cable insulation shall be penciled using a tool designed specifically for this purpose and for cable size and type. Do not use emery paper on splicing operation since it contains metallic particles. The copper conductors shall be thoroughly cleaned. Join the conductors by inserting them equidistant into the compression connection sleeve. Crimp conductors firmly in place with crimping tool that requires a complete crimp before tool can be removed. Test the crimped connection by pulling on the cable. Scrape the insulation to assure that the entire surface over which the tape will be applied (plus 3 inches (75 mm) on each end) is clean. After scraping, wipe the entire area with a clean lint-free cloth. Do not use solvents.

Apply high-voltage rubber tape one-half lapped over bare conductor. This tape should be tensioned as recommended by the manufacturer. Voids in the connector area may be eliminated by highly elongating the tape, stretching it just short of its breaking point. The manufacturer's recommendation for stretching tape during splicing shall be followed. Always attempt to exactly half-lap to produce a uniform buildup. Continue buildup to 1-1/2 times cable diameter over the body of the splice with ends tapered a distance of approximately one inch (25 mm) over the original jacket. Cover rubber tape with two layers of vinyl

pressure-sensitive tape one-half lapped. Do not use glyptol or lacquer over vinyl tape as they react as solvents to the tape. No further cable covering or splice boxes are required.

Heat shrinkable tubing shall be installed following manufacturer's instructions. Direct flame heating shall not be permitted unless recommended by the manufacturer. Cable surfaces within the limits of the heat-shrink application shall be clean and free of contaminates prior to application.

e. Assembly. Surfaces of equipment or conductors being terminated or connected shall be prepared in accordance with industry standard practice and manufacturer's recommendations. All surfaces to be connected shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all dirt, grease, oxides, nonconductive films, or other foreign material. Paints and other nonconductive coatings shall be removed to expose base metal. Clean all surfaces at least 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) beyond all sides of the larger bonded area on all mating surfaces. Use a joint compound suitable for the materials used in the connection. Repair painted/coated surface to original condition after completing the connection.

108-3.6 Bare counterpoise wire installation for lightning protection and grounding. If shown on the plans or included in the job specifications, bare solid #6 AWG copper counterpoise wire shall be installed for lightning protection of the underground cables. The RPR shall select one of two methods of lightning protection for the airfield lighting circuit based upon sound engineering practice and lightning strike density.

a. Equipotential. The counterpoise size is as shown on the plans. The equipotential method is applicable to all airfield lighting systems; i.e. runway, taxiway, apron – touchdown zone, centerline, edge, threshold and approach lighting systems. The equipotential method is also successfully applied to provide lightning protection for power, signal and communication systems. The light bases, counterpoise, etc – all components - are bonded together and bonded to the vault power system ground loop/electrode.

Counterpoise wire shall be installed in the same trench for the entire length of buried cable, conduits and duct banks that are installed to contain airfield cables. The counterpoise is centered over the cable/conduit/duct to be protected.

The counterpoise conductor shall be installed no less than 8 inches (200 mm) minimum or 12 inches (300 mm) maximum above the raceway or cable to be protected, except as permitted below:

(1) The minimum counterpoise conductor height above the raceway or cable to be protected shall be permitted to be adjusted subject to coordination with the airfield lighting and pavement designs.

(2) The counterpoise conductor height above the protected raceway(s) or cable(s) shall be calculated to ensure that the raceway or cable is within a 45-degree area of protection, (45 degrees on each side of vertical creating a 90 degree angle).

The counterpoise conductor shall be bonded to each metallic light base, mounting stake, and metallic airfield lighting component.

All metallic airfield lighting components in the field circuit on the output side of the constant current regulator (CCR) or other power source shall be bonded to the airfield lighting counterpoise system.

All components rise and fall at the same potential; with no potential difference, no damaging arcing and no damaging current flow.

See AC 150/5340-30, Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids and NFPA 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, Chapter 11, for a detailed description of the Equipotential Method of lightning protection.

Reference FAA STD-019E, Lightning and Surge Protection, Grounding Bonding and Shielding Requirements for Facilities and Electronic Equipment, Part 4.1.1.7.

b. Isolation – Not Used

c. Common Installation requirements. When a metallic light base is used, the grounding electrode shall be bonded to the metallic light base or mounting stake with a No. 6 AWG bare, annealed or soft drawn, solid copper conductor.

Grounding electrodes may be rods, ground dissipation plates, radials, or other electrodes listed in the NFPA 70 (NEC) or NFPA 780.

Where raceway is installed by the directional bore, jack and bore, or other drilling method, the counterpoise conductor shall be permitted to be installed concurrently with the directional bore, jack and bore, or other drilling method raceway, external to the raceway or sleeve.

The counterpoise wire shall also be exothermically welded to ground rods installed as shown on the plans but not more than 500 feet (150 m) apart around the entire circuit. The counterpoise system shall be continuous and terminate at the transformer vault or at the power source. It shall be securely attached to the vault or equipment external ground ring or other made electrode-grounding system. The connections shall be made as shown on the plans and in the specifications.

Where an existing airfield lighting system is being extended or modified, the new counterpoise conductors shall be interconnected to existing counterpoise conductors at each intersection of the new and existing airfield lighting counterpoise systems.

d. Parallel Voltage Systems. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.

108-3.7 Counterpoise installation above multiple conduits and duct banks. Counterpoise wires shall be installed above multiple conduits/duct banks for airfield lighting cables, with the intent being to provide a complete area of protection over the airfield lighting cables. When multiple conduits and/or duct banks for airfield cable are installed in the same trench, the number and location of counterpoise wires above the conduits shall be adequate to provide a complete area of protection measured 45 degrees each side of vertical.

Where duct banks pass under pavement to be constructed in the project, the counterpoise shall be placed above the duct bank. Reference details on the construction plans.

108-3.8 Counterpoise installation at existing duct banks. When airfield lighting cables are indicated on the plans to be routed through existing duct banks, the new counterpoise wiring shall be terminated at ground rods at each end of the existing duct bank where the cables being protected enter and exit the duct bank. The new counterpoise conductor shall be bonded to the existing counterpoise system.

108-3.9 Exothermic bonding. Bonding of counterpoise wire shall be by the exothermic welding process or equivalent method accepted by the RPR. Only personnel experienced in and regularly engaged in this type of work shall make these connections.

Contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the RPR, the welding kits, materials and procedures to be used for welded connections prior to any installations in the field. The installations shall comply with the manufacturer's recommendations and the following:

a. All slag shall be removed from welds.

b. Using an exothermic weld to bond the counterpoise to a lug on a galvanized light base is not recommended unless the base has been specially modified. Consult the manufacturer's installation directions for proper methods of bonding copper wire to the light base. See AC 150/5340-30 for galvanized light base exception.

c. If called for in the plans, all buried copper and weld material at weld connections shall be thoroughly coated with 6 mm of 3M™ Scotchkote™, or approved equivalent, or coated with coal tar Bitumastic® material to prevent surface exposure to corrosive soil or moisture.

108-3.10 Testing. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary equipment and appliances for testing the airport electrical systems and underground cable circuits before and after installation. The Contractor shall perform all tests in the presence of the RPR. The Contractor shall demonstrate the electrical characteristics to the satisfaction of the RPR. All costs for testing are incidental to the respective item being tested. For phased projects, the tests must be completed by phase. The Contractor must maintain the test results throughout the entire project as well as during the warranty period that meet the following:

a. Earth resistance testing methods shall be submitted to the RPR for approval. Earth resistance testing results shall be recorded on an approved form and testing shall be performed in the presence of the RPR. All such testing shall be at the sole expense of the Contractor.

b. Should the counterpoise or ground grid conductors be damaged or suspected of being damaged by construction activities the Contractor shall test the conductors for continuity with a low resistance ohmmeter. The conductors shall be isolated such that no parallel path exists and tested for continuity. The RPR shall approve of the test method selected. All such testing shall be at the sole expense of the Contractor.

After installation, the Contractor shall test and demonstrate to the satisfaction of the RPR the following:

c. That all affected lighting power and control circuits (existing and new) are continuous and free from short circuits.

d. That all affected circuits (existing and new) are free from unspecified grounds.

e. That the insulation resistance to ground of all new non-grounded high voltage series circuits or cable segments is not less than 500 megohms. Verify continuity of all series airfield lighting circuits prior to energization.

f. That the insulation resistance to ground of all new non-grounded conductors of new multiple circuits or circuit segments is not less than 100 megohms.

g. That all affected circuits (existing and new) are properly connected per applicable wiring diagrams.

h. That all affected circuits (existing and new) are operable. Tests shall be conducted that include operating each control not less than 10 times and the continuous operation of each lighting and power circuit for not less than 1/2 hour.

i. That the impedance to ground of each ground rod does not exceed 25 ohms prior to establishing connections to other ground electrodes. The fall-of-potential ground impedance test shall be used, as described by American National Standards Institute/Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (ANSI/IEEE) Standard 81, to verify this requirement. As an alternate, clamp-on style ground impedance test meters may be used to satisfy the impedance testing requirement. Test equipment and its calibration sheets shall be submitted for review and approval by the RPR prior to performing the testing.

Two copies of tabulated results of all cable tests performed shall be supplied by the Contractor to the RPR. Where connecting new cable to existing cable, insulation resistance tests shall be performed on the new cable prior to connection to the existing circuit.

There are no approved "repair" procedures for items that have failed testing other than complete replacement.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

108-4.1 Trenching shall be measured by the linear feet (meters) of trench, including the excavation, backfill, and restoration, completed, measured as excavated, and accepted as satisfactory. When specified, separate measurement shall be made for trenches of various specified widths.

The cost of all excavation, backfill, dewatering and restoration regardless of the type of material encountered shall be included in the unit price bid for the work.

108-4.2 Cable or counterpoise wire installed in trench, duct bank or conduit shall be measured by the number of linear feet (meters) installed and grounding connectors, and trench marking tape ready for operation, and accepted as satisfactory. Separate measurement shall be made for each cable or counterpoise wire installed in trench, duct bank or conduit. The measurement for this item `shall not` include additional quantities required for slack. Cable and counterpoise slack is considered incidental to this item and is included in the contractor's unit price. No separate measurement or payment will be made for cable or counterpoise slack.

108-4.3 Ground rods shall be measured by each 10-foot section installed.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

108-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price for trenching, cable and bare counterpoise wire installed in trench (direct-buried), or cable and equipment ground installed in duct bank or conduit, in place by the Contractor and accepted by the RPR. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals, including ground rods and ground connectors and trench marking tape, necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item L-108-5.1	Hand excavate minimum 8" Wide x 28" Deep in earth. Includes all labor, hand excavation, backfill and sod restoration, complete in place. - Price per linear foot.
Item L-108-5.2	Saw cut and hand excavate minimum 8" Wide x 28" Deep in existing full strength pavement. Includes all labor, hand excavation, saw cutting, backfill, concrete, pavement repair, complete in place. - Price per linear foot.
Item L-108-5.3	3/4" x 20' ground rods connected to counterpoise, complete. Includes all labor, copper clad ground rods, excavation, testing, backfill, connections, exothermic welds, and etc., complete in place. - Price per each.

Item L-108-5.4	3/4" x 10' additional ground rod sections, complete. Includes all labor, copper glad ground rods, excavation, testing, backfill, connections, exothermic welds and etc., complete in place - Price per each.
Item L-108-5.5	#6 AWG bare solid counterpoise conductor installed over conduit system, complete. Includes all labor, conductors, splice kits, exothermic welds, testing, excavation, backfill, and etc. complete in place. - Price per linear foot.
Item L-108-5.6	#8, 5KV, L-824 conductor installed in new and existing conduit/ductbank system, complete. Includes all labor, conductors, testing, cleaning and dewatering, removal and disposal of existing conductors, pull string, pulling compound, all identification, connector kits, and etc., complete in place. - Price per linear foot.

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-26	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
AC 150/5345-7	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
AC 150/5345-26	Specification for L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program

Commercial Item Description

A-A-59544A	Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)
A-A-55809	Insulation Tape, Electrical, Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive, Plastic

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM B3	Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire
ASTM B8	Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
ASTM B33	Standard Specification for Tin-Coated Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes
ASTM D4388	Standard Specification for Nonmetallic Semi-Conducting and Electrically Insulating Rubber Tapes

Mil Spec

MIL-PRF-23586F	Performance Specification: Sealing Compound (with Accelerator), Silicone Rubber, Electrical
MIL-I-24391	Insulation Tape, Electrical, Plastic, Pressure Sensitive

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

NFPA-70	National Electrical Code (NEC)
NFPA-780	Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)

ANSI/IEEE STD 81	IEEE Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System

Federal Aviation Administration Standard

FAA STD-019E	Lightning and Surge Protection, Grounding Bonding and Shielding Requirements for Facilities and Electronic Equipment

END OF ITEM L-108

Page Intentionally Blank

Item L-109 Airport Transformer Vault and Vault Equipment

NOT USED

END OF ITEM L-109

Page Intentionally Blank

Item L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits

DESCRIPTION

110-1.1 This item shall consist of underground electrical conduits and duct banks (single or multiple conduits encased in concrete or buried in sand) installed per this specification at the locations and per the dimensions, designs, and details shown on the plans. This item shall include furnishing and installing of all underground electrical duct banks and individual and multiple underground conduits. It shall also include all turfing trenching, backfilling, removal, and restoration of any paved or turfed areas; concrete encasement, mandrelling, pulling lines, duct markers, plugging of conduits, and the testing of the installation as a completed system ready for installation of cables per the plans and specifications. This item shall also include furnishing and installing conduits and all incidentals for providing positive drainage of the system. Verification of existing ducts is incidental to the pay items provided in this specification.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

110-2.1 General.

a. All equipment and materials covered by referenced specifications shall be subject to acceptance through manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable specification when requested by the ~~RPR~~ ***Engineer***.

b. Manufacturer's certifications shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide materials per these specifications and acceptable to the RPR. Materials supplied and/or installed that do not comply with these specifications shall be removed, when directed by the RPR and replaced with materials, that comply with these specifications, at the Contractor's cost.

c. All materials and equipment used to construct this item shall be submitted to the RPR for approval prior to ordering the equipment. Submittals consisting of marked catalog sheets or shop drawings shall be provided. Submittal data shall be presented in a clear, precise and thorough manner. Original catalog sheets are preferred. Photocopies are acceptable provided they are as good a quality as the original. Clearly and boldly mark each copy to identify products or models applicable to this project. Indicate all optional equipment and delete non-pertinent data. Submittals for components of electrical equipment and systems shall identify the equipment for which they apply on each submittal sheet. Markings shall be made bold and clear with arrows or circles (highlighting is not acceptable). The Contractor is solely responsible for delays in project that accrue directly or indirectly from late submissions or resubmissions of submittals.

d. The data submitted shall be sufficient, in the opinion of the RPR, to determine compliance with the plans and specifications. The Contractor's submittals shall be electronically submitted in pdf format, tabbed by specification section. The RPR reserves the right to reject any and all equipment, materials or procedures that do not meet the system design and the standards and codes specified in this document.

e. All equipment and materials furnished and installed under this section shall be guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of at least twelve(12)months from final acceptance by the Owner. The defective materials and/or equipment shall be repaired or replaced, at the Owner's discretion, with no additional cost to the Owner.

110-2.2 Steel conduit. Rigid galvanized steel (RGS) conduit and fittings shall be hot dipped galvanized inside and out and conform to the requirements of Underwriters Laboratories Standards 6, 514B, and 1242. All RGS conduits or RGS elbows installed below grade, in concrete, permanently wet locations or other similar environments shall be painted with a 10-mil thick coat of asphaltum sealer or shall have a factory-bonded polyvinyl chloride (PVC) cover. Any exposed galvanizing or steel shall be coated with 10 mils of asphaltum sealer. When using PVC coated RGS conduit, care shall be exercised not to damage the factory PVC coating. Damaged PVC coating shall be repaired per the manufacturer's written instructions. In lieu of PVC coated RGS, corrosion wrap tape shall be permitted to be used where RGS is in contact with direct earth."

110-2.3 Plastic conduit. Plastic conduit and fittings-shall conform to the following requirements:

- UL 514B covers W-C-1094-Conduit fittings all types, classes 1 thru 3 and 6 thru 10.
- UL 514C covers W-C-1094- all types, Class 5 junction box and cover in plastic (PVC).
- UL 651 covers W-C-1094-Rigid PVC Conduit, types I and II, Class 4.
- UL 651A covers W-C-1094-Rigid PVC Conduit and high-density polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit type III and Class 4.

Underwriters Laboratories Standards UL-651 and Article 352 of the current National Electrical Code shall be one of the following, as shown on the plans:

a. Type I–Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC suitable for underground use either direct-buried or encased in concrete.

b. Type II–Schedule 40 PVC suitable for either above ground or underground use.

c. Type III – Schedule 80 PVC suitable for either above ground or underground use either direct-buried or encased in concrete.

d. Type III –HDPE pipe, minimum standard dimensional ratio (SDR) 11, suitable for placement with directional boring under pavement.

The type of solvent cement shall be as recommended by the conduit/fitting manufacturer.

110-2.4 Split conduit. Split conduit shall be pre-manufactured for the intended purpose and shall be made of steel or plastic.

110-2.5 Conduit spacers. Conduit spacers shall be prefabricated interlocking units manufactured for the intended purpose. They shall be of double wall construction made of high grade, high density polyethylene complete with interlocking cap and base pads. They shall be designed to accept No. 4 reinforcing bars installed vertically.

110-2.6 Concrete. Concrete shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per Item P-610, Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures.

110-2.7 Precast concrete structures. Precast concrete structures shall be furnished by a plant meeting National Precast Concrete Association Plant Certification Program or another RPR approved third party certification program. Precast concrete structures shall conform to ASTM C478.

110-2.8 Flowable backfill. Flowable material used to back fill conduit and duct bank trenches shall conform to the requirements of Item P-153, Controlled Low Strength Material.

110-2.9 Detectable warning tape. Plastic, detectable, American Public Works Association (APWA) red (electrical power lines, cables, conduit and lighting cable), orange (telephone/fiber optic cabling) with continuous legend magnetic tape shall be polyethylene film with a metallized foil core and shall be 3-6 inches (75-150 mm) wide. Detectable tape is incidental to the respective bid item.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

110-3.1 General. The Contractor shall install underground duct banks and conduits at the approximate locations indicated on the plans. The RPR shall indicate specific locations as the work progresses, if required to differ from the plans. Duct banks and conduits shall be of the size, material, and type indicated on the plans or specifications. Where no size is indicated on the plans or in the specifications, conduits shall be not less than 2 inches (50 mm) inside diameter or comply with the National Electrical Code based on cable to be installed, whichever is larger. All duct bank and conduit lines shall be laid so as to grade toward access points and duct or conduit ends for drainage. Unless shown otherwise on the plans, grades shall be at least 3 inches (75 mm) per 100 feet (30 m). On runs where it is not practicable to maintain the grade all one way, the duct bank and conduit lines shall be graded from the center in both directions toward access points or conduit ends, with a drain into the storm drainage system. Pockets or traps where moisture may accumulate shall be avoided. Under pavement, the top of the duct bank shall not be less than 18 inches (0.5 m) below the subgrade; in other locations, the top of the duct bank or underground conduit shall be be not less than 18 inches (0.5 m) below finished grade.

The Contractor shall mandrel each individual conduit whether the conduit is direct-buried or part of a duct bank. An iron-shod mandrel, not more than 1/4 inch (6 mm) smaller than the bore of the conduit shall be pulled or pushed through each conduit. The mandrel shall have a leather or rubber gasket slightly larger than the conduit hole.

The Contractor shall swab out all conduits/ducts and clean base can, manhole, pull boxes, etc., interiors immediately prior to pulling cable. Once cleaned and swabbed the light bases, manholes, pull boxes, etc., and all accessible points of entry to the duct/conduit system shall be kept closed except when installing cables. Cleaning of ducts, base cans, manholes, etc., is incidental to the pay item of the item being cleaned. All raceway systems left open, after initial cleaning, for any reason shall be recleaned at the Contractor's expense. All accessible points shall be kept closed when not installing cable. The Contractor shall verify existing ducts proposed for use in this project as clear and open. The Contractor shall notify the RPR of any blockage in the existing ducts.

For pulling the permanent wiring, each individual conduit, whether the conduit is direct-buried or part of a duct bank, shall be provided with a 200-pound (90 kg) test polypropylene pull rope. The ends shall be secured and sufficient length shall be left in access points to prevent it from slipping back into the conduit. Where spare conduits are installed, as indicated on the plans, the open ends shall be plugged with removable tapered plugs, designed for this purpose.

All conduits shall be securely fastened in place during construction and shall be plugged to prevent contaminants from entering the conduits. Any conduit section having a defective joint shall not be

installed. Ducts shall be supported and spaced apart using approved spacers at intervals not to exceed 5 feet (1.5 m).

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, concrete encased duct banks shall be used when crossing under pavements expected to carry aircraft loads, such as runways, taxiways, taxilanes, ramps and aprons. When under paved shoulders and other paved areas, conduit and duct banks shall be encased using flowable fill for protection.

All conduits within concrete encasement of the duct banks shall terminate with female ends for ease in current and future use. Install factory plugs in all unused ends. Do not cover the ends or plugs with concrete.

Where turf is well established and the sod can be removed, it shall be carefully stripped and properly stored.

Trenches for conduits and duct banks may be excavated manually or with mechanical trenching equipment unless in pavement, in which case they shall be excavated with mechanical trenching equipment. Walls of trenches shall be essentially vertical so that a minimum of shoulder surface is disturbed. Blades of graders shall not be used to excavate the trench.

When rock is encountered, the rock shall be removed to a depth of at least 3 inches (75 mm) below the required conduit or duct bank depth and it shall be replaced with bedding material of earth or sand containing no mineral aggregate particles that would be retained on a 1/4-inch (6.3 mm) sieve. Flowable backfill may alternatively be used.

Underground electrical warning (Caution) tape shall be installed in the trench above all underground duct banks and conduits in unpaved areas. Contractor shall submit a sample of the proposed warning tape for approval by the RPR. If not shown on the plans, the warning tape shall be located 6 inches above the duct/conduit or the counterpoise wire if present.

Joints in plastic conduit shall be prepared per the manufacturer's recommendations for the particular type of conduit. Plastic conduit shall be prepared by application of a plastic cleaner and brushing a plastic solvent on the outside of the conduit ends and on the inside of the couplings. The conduit fitting shall then be slipped together with a quick one-quarter turn twist to set the joint tightly. Where more than one conduit is placed in a single trench, or in duct banks, joints in the conduit shall be staggered a minimum of 2 feet (60 cm).

Changes in direction of runs exceeding 10 degrees, either vertical or horizontal, shall be accomplished using manufactured sweep bends.

Whether or not specifically indicated on the drawings, where the soil encountered at established duct bank grade is an unsuitable material, as determined by the RPR, the unsuitable material shall be removed per Item P-152 and replaced with suitable material. Additional duct bank supports shall be installed, as approved by the RPR.

All excavation shall be unclassified and shall be considered incidental to Item L-110. Dewatering necessary for duct installation, and erosion per federal, state, and local requirements is incidental to Item L-110.

Unless otherwise specified, excavated materials that are deemed by the RPR to be unsuitable for use in backfill or embankments shall be removed and disposed of offsite.

Any excess excavation shall be filled with suitable material approved by the RPR and compacted per Item P-152.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to locate existing utilities within the work area prior to excavation. Where existing active cables) cross proposed installations, the Contractor shall ensure that these cables are adequately protected. Where crossings are unavoidable, no splices will be allowed in the existing cables, except as specified on the plans. Installation of new cable where such crossings must occur shall proceed as follows:

a. Existing cables shall be located manually. Unearthed cables shall be inspected to assure absolutely no damage has occurred

b. Trenching, etc., in cable areas shall then proceed with approval of the RPR, with care taken to minimize possible damage or disruption of existing cable, including careful backfilling in area of cable.

In the event that any previously identified cable is damaged during the course of construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for the complete repair.

110-3.2 Duct banks. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, duct banks shall be installed so that the top of the concrete envelope is not less than 18 inches (0.5 m) below the bottom of the base or stabilized base course layers where installed under runways, taxiways, aprons, or other paved areas, and not less than 18 inches (0.5 m) below finished grade where installed in unpaved areas.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, duct banks under paved areas shall extend at least 3 feet (1 m) beyond the edges of the pavement or 3 feet (1 m) beyond any under drains that may be installed alongside the paved area. Trenches for duct banks shall be opened the complete length before concrete is placed so that if any obstructions are encountered, provisions can be made to avoid them. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, all duct banks shall be placed on a layer of concrete not less than 3 inches (75 mm) thick prior to its initial set. The Contractor shall space the conduits not less than 3 inches (75 mm) apart (measured from outside wall to outside wall). All such multiple conduits shall be placed using conduit spacers applicable to the type of conduit. As the conduit laying progresses, concrete shall be placed around and on top of the conduits not less than 3 inches (75 mm) thick unless otherwise shown on the plans. All conduits shall terminate with female ends for ease of access in current and future use. Install factory plugs in all unused ends. Do not cover the ends or plugs with concrete.

Conduits forming the duct bank shall be installed using conduit spacers. No. 4 reinforcing bars shall be driven vertically into the soil a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) to anchor the assembly into the earth prior to placing the concrete encasement. For this purpose, the spacers shall be fastened down with locking collars attached to the vertical bars. Spacers shall be installed at 5-foot (1.5-m) intervals. Spacers shall be in the proper sizes and configurations to fit the conduits. Locking collars and spacers shall be submitted to the RPR for review prior to use.

When specified, the Contractor shall reinforce the bottom side and top of encasements with steel reinforcing mesh or fabric or other approved metal reinforcement. When directed, the Contractor shall supply additional supports where the ground is soft and boggy, where ducts cross under roadways, or where shown on the plans. Under such conditions, the complete duct structure shall be supported on reinforced concrete footings, piers, or piles located at approximately 5-foot (1.5-m) intervals.

All pavement surfaces that are to have ducts installed therein shall be neatly saw cut to form a vertical face. All excavation shall be included in the contract with price for the duct.

Install a plastic, detectable, color as noted, 3 to 6 inches (75 to 150 mm) wide tape, 8 inches (200 mm) minimum below grade above all underground conduit or duct lines not installed under pavement. Utilize the 3-inch (75-mm) wide tape only for single conduit runs. Utilize the 6-inch (150-mm) wide tape for multiple conduits and duct banks. For duct banks equal to or greater than 24 inches (600 mm) in width, utilize more than one tape for sufficient coverage and identification of the duct bank as required.

When existing cables are to be placed in split duct, encased in concrete, the cable shall be carefully located and exposed by hand tools. Prior to being placed in duct, the RPR shall be notified so that he may inspect the cable and determine that it is in good condition. Where required, split duct shall be installed as shown on the drawings or as required by the RPR.

110-3.3 Conduits without concrete encasement. Trenches for single-conduit lines shall be not less than 6 inches (150 mm) nor more than 12 inches (300 mm) wide. The trench for 2 or more conduits installed at the same level shall be proportionately wider. Trench bottoms for conduits without concrete encasement shall be made to conform accurately to grade so as to provide uniform support for the conduit along its entire length.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, a layer of fine earth material, at least 4 inches (100 mm) thick (loose measurement) shall be placed in the bottom of the trench as bedding for the conduit. The bedding material shall consist of soft dirt, sand or other fine fill, and it shall contain no particles that would be retained on a 1/4-inch (6.3 mm) sieve. The bedding material shall be tamped until firm. Flowable backfill may alternatively be used.

Unless otherwise shown on plans, conduits shall be installed so that the tops of all conduits within the Airport's secured area where trespassing is prohibited are at least 18 inches (0.5 m) below the finished grade. Conduits outside the Airport's secured area shall be installed so that the tops of the conduits are at least 24 inches (60 cm) below the finished grade per National Electric Code (NEC), Table 300.5.

When two or more individual conduits intended to carry conductors of equivalent voltage insulation rating are installed in the same trench without concrete encasement, they shall be spaced not less than 3 inches (75 mm) apart (measured from outside wall to outside wall) in a horizontal direction and not less than 6 inches (150 mm) apart in a vertical direction. Where two or more individual conduits intended to carry conductors of differing voltage insulation rating are installed in the same trench without concrete encasement, they shall be placed not less than 3 inches (75 mm) apart (measured from outside wall to outside wall) in a horizontal direction and lot less than 6 inches (150 mm) apart in a vertical direction.

Trenches shall be opened the complete length between normal termination points before conduit is installed so that if any unforeseen obstructions are encountered, proper provisions can be made to avoid them.

Conduits shall be installed using conduit spacers. No. 4 reinforcing bars shall be driven vertically into the soil a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) to anchor the assembly into the earth while backfilling. For this purpose, the spacers shall be fastened down with locking collars attached to the vertical bars. Spacers shall be installed at 5-foot (1.5-m) intervals. Spacers shall be in the proper sizes and configurations to fit the conduits. Locking collars and spacers shall be submitted to the RPR for review prior to use.

110-3.4 Markers. The location of each end and of each change of direction of conduits and duct banks shall be marked by a concrete slab marker 2 feet (60 cm) square and 4 - 6 inches (100 - 150 mm) thick extending approximately one inch (25 mm) above the surface. The markers shall also be located directly above the ends of all conduits or duct banks, except where they terminate in a junction/access structure or building. Each cable or duct run from a line of lights and signs to the equipment vault must be marked at

approximately every 200 feet (61 m) along the cable or duct run, with an additional marker at each change of direction of cable or duct run.

The Contractor shall impress the word "DUCT" or "CONDUIT" on each marker slab. Impression of letters shall be done in a manner, approved by the RPR, for a neat, professional appearance. All letters and words must be neatly stenciled. After placement, all markers shall be given one coat of high-visibility orange paint, as approved by the RPR. The Contractor shall also impress on the slab the number and size of conduits beneath the marker along with all other necessary information as determined by the RPR. The letters shall be 4 inches (100 mm) high and 3 inches (75 mm) wide with width of stroke 1/2 inch (12 mm) and 1/4 inch (6 mm) deep or as large as the available space permits. Furnishing and installation of duct markers is incidental to the respective duct pay item.

110-3.5 Backfilling for conduits. For conduits, 8 inches (200 mm) of sand, soft earth, or other fine fill (loose measurement) shall be placed around the conduits ducts and carefully tamped around and over them with hand tampers. The remaining trench shall then be backfilled and compacted per Item P-152 except that material used for back fill shall be select material not larger than 4 inches (100 mm) in diameter.

Flowable backfill may alternatively be used.

Trenches shall not contain pools of water during back filling operations.

The trench shall be completely backfilled and tamped level with the adjacent surface; except that, where sod is to be placed over the trench, the backfilling shall be stopped at a depth equal to the thickness of the sod to be used, with proper allowance for settlement.

Any excess excavated material shall be removed and disposed of per instructions issued by the RPR.

110-3.6 Backfilling for duct banks. After the concrete has cured, the remaining trench shall be backfilled and compacted per Item P-152 "Excavation and Embankment" except that the material used for backfill shall be select material not larger than 4 inches (100 mm) in diameter. In addition to the requirements of Item P-152, where duct banks are installed under pavement, one moisture/density test per lift shall be made for each 250 linear feet (76 m) of duct bank or one work period's construction, whichever is less.

Flowable backfill may alternatively be used.

Trenches shall not contain pools of water during backfilling operations.

The trench shall be completely backfilled and tamped level with the adjacent surface; except that, where sod is to be placed over the trench, the backfilling shall be stopped at a depth equal to the thickness of the sod to be used, with proper allowance for settlement.

Any excess excavated material shall be removed and disposed of per instructions issued by the RPR.

110-3.7 Restoration. Where sod has been removed, it shall be replaced as soon as possible after the backfilling is completed. All areas disturbed by the work shall be restored to its original condition. The restoration shall include sodding shown on the plans. The Contractor shall be held responsible for maintaining all disturbed surfaces and replacements until final acceptance. All restoration shall be considered incidental to the respective L-110 pay item. Following restoration of all trenching near airport movement surfaces, the Contractor shall thoroughly visually inspect the area for foreign object debris (FOD), and remove any such FOD that is found. This FOD inspection and removal shall be considered incidental to the pay item of which it is a component part.

110-3.8 Ownership of removed cable. The Contractor is to take possession of the removed cable and dispose of off-site.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

110-4.1 Underground conduits and duct banks shall be measured by the linear feet (meter) of conduits and duct banks installed, including encasement, locator tape, trenching and backfill with designated material, and restoration, and for drain lines, the termination at the drainage structure, all measured in place, completed, and accepted. Separate measurement shall be made for the various types and sizes.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

110-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot for each type and size of conduit and duct bank completed and accepted, including trench and backfill with the designated material, and, for drain lines, the termination at the drainage structure. This price shall be full compensation for removal and disposal of existing duct banks and conduits as shown on the plans, furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item per the provisions and intent of the plans and specifications.

Payment will be made under:

Item L-110-5.1	One 2" Schedule 40 PVC conduit non-encased direct buried and installed in earth, 24-inch minimum cover, complete in place. Includes conduits, connectors, warning tape, identification, duct markers, excavation, labor, backfill, sod, sod restoration and etc., complete in place.– Price per linear foot
Item L-110-5.2	One 2" Schedule 40 PVC conduit concrete encased and installed in existing full strength pavement, 24-inch minimum cover, complete in place. Includes conduits, connectors, saw cutting of pavement, excavation, warning tape, concrete, identification, pavement repair, asphalt, labor, backfill and etc., complete in place.. – Price per linear foot
Item L-110-5.3	Intercept existing conduit system and connect to new conduit system, complete in place. Includes excavation, chipping back of concrete encasement, sawcutting, backfill, sod/pavement restoration, concrete, labor and etc., complete in place. – Price per each

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circular (AC)

AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM A615	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

NFPA-70	National Electrical Code (NEC)

Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

UL Standard 6	Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit - Steel
UL Standard 514B	Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings
UL Standard 514C	Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers
UL Standard 1242	Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit Steel
UL Standard 651	Schedule 40, 80, Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings
UL Standard 651A	Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit

END OF ITEM L-110

Page Intentionally Blank

Item L-115 Electrical Manholes and Junction Structures

DESCRIPTION

115-1.1 This item shall consist of electrical manholes and junction structures (hand holes, pull boxes, junction cans, etc.) installed per this specification, at the indicated locations and conforming to the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the plans or as required by the RPR. This item shall include the installation of each electrical manhole and/or junction structures with all associated excavation, backfilling, sheeting and bracing, concrete, reinforcing steel, ladders, appurtenances, testing, dewatering and restoration of surfaces to the satisfaction of the RPR including removal of existing manholes and junction structures as shown on the plans.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

115-2.1 General.

a. All equipment and materials covered by referenced specifications shall be subject to acceptance through manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable specification when so requested by the RPR.

b. Manufacturer's certifications shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide materials per these specifications. Materials supplied and/or installed that do not comply with these specifications shall be removed (when directed by the RPR) and replaced with materials that comply with these specifications at the Contractor's cost.

c. All materials and equipment used to construct this item shall be submitted to the RPR for approval prior to ordering the equipment. Submittals consisting of marked catalog sheets or shop drawings shall be provided. Submittal data shall be presented in a clear, precise and thorough manner. Original catalog sheets are preferred. Photocopies are acceptable provided they are as good a quality as the original. Clearly and boldly mark each copy to identify products or models applicable to this project. Indicate all optional equipment and delete any non-pertinent data. Submittals for components of electrical equipment and systems shall identify the equipment to which they apply on each submittal sheet. Markings shall be made bold and clear with arrows or circles (highlighting is not acceptable). The Contractor is solely responsible for delays in the project that may accrue directly or indirectly from late submissions or resubmissions of submittals.

d. The data submitted shall be sufficient, in the opinion of the RPR, to determine compliance with the plans and specifications**.** The Contractor's submittals shall be electronically submitted in pdf format, tabbed by specification section. The RPR reserves the right to reject any and all equipment, materials or procedures that do not meet the system design and the standards and codes, specified in this document.

e. All equipment and materials furnished and installed under this section shall be guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of at least twelve(12)months from the date of final acceptance by the Owner. The defective materials and/or equipment shall be repaired or replaced, at the Owner's discretion, with no additional cost to the Owner.

115-2.2 Concrete structures. Concrete shall be proportioned, placed, and cured per Item P-610, Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures. Cast-in-place concrete structures shall be as shown on the plans.

115-2.3 Precast concrete structures. Precast concrete structures shall be furnished by a plant meeting National Precast Concrete Association Plant Certification Program or another engineer approved third party certification program. Provide precast concrete structures where shown on the plans.

Precast concrete structures shall be an approved standard design of the manufacturer. Precast units shall have mortar or bitumastic sealer placed between all joints to make them watertight. The structure shall be designed to withstand 100,000 aircraft wheel loads, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Openings or knockouts shall be provided in the structure as detailed on the plans.

Threaded inserts and pulling eyes shall be cast in as shown on the plans.

If the Contractor chooses to propose a different structural design, signed and sealed shop drawings design calculations, and other information requested by the RPR shall be submitted by the Contractor to allow for a full evaluation by the RPR. The RPR shall review per the process defined in the General Provisions.

115-2.4 Junction boxes. Junction boxes shall be L-867 Class 1 (non-load bearing) or L-868 Class 1 (load bearing) airport light bases that are encased in concrete. The light bases shall have a L-894 blank cover, gasket, and stainless-steel hardware. All bolts, studs, nuts, lock washers, and other similar fasteners used for the light fixture assemblies must be fabricated from 316L (equivalent to EN 1.4404), 18-8, 410, or 416 stainless steel. If 18-8, 410, or 416 stainless steel is utilized it shall be passivated and be free from any discoloration. Covers shall be 3/8-inch (9-mm) thickness for L-867 and 3/4-inch (19-mm) thickness for L-868. All junction boxes shall be provided with both internal and external ground lugs.

115-2.5 Mortar. The mortar shall be composed of one part of cement and two parts of mortar sand, by volume. The cement shall be per the requirements in ASTM C150, Type I. The sand shall be per the requirements in ASTM C144. Hydrated lime may be added to the mixture of sand and cement in an amount not to exceed 15% of the weight of cement used. The hydrated lime shall meet the requirements of ASTM C206. Water shall be potable, reasonably clean and free of oil, salt, acid, alkali, sugar, vegetable, or other substances injurious to the finished product.

115-2.6 Concrete. All concrete used in structures shall conform to the requirements of Item P-610, Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures.

115-2.7 Frames and covers. The frames shall conform to one of the following requirements:

a. ASTM A48 Gray iron castings

b. ASTM A47 Malleable iron castings

c. ASTM A27 Steel castings

d. ASTM A283, Grade D Structural steel for grates and frames

e. ASTM A536 Ductile iron castings

f. ASTM A897 Austempered ductile iron castings

All castings specified shall withstand a maximum tire pressure of 250 psi and maximum load of 300,000 lbs.

All castings or structural steel units shall conform to the dimensions shown on the plans and shall be designed to support the loadings specified.

Each frame and cover unit shall be provided with fastening members to prevent it from being dislodged by traffic, but which will allow easy removal for access to the structure.

All castings shall be thoroughly cleaned. After fabrication, structural steel units shall be galvanized to meet the requirements of ASTM A123.

Each cover shall have the word "ELECTRIC" or other approved designation cast on it. Each frame and cover shall be as shown on the plans or approved equivalent. No cable notches are required.

Each manhole shall be provided with a "DANGER -- PERMIT-REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE, DO NOT ENTER" safety warning sign as detailed in the Contract Documents and in accordance with OSHA 1910.146 (c)(2).

115-2.8 Ladders. Ladders, if specified, shall be galvanized steel or as shown on the plans.

115-2.9 Reinforcing steel. All reinforcing steel shall be deformed bars of new billet steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A615, Grade 60.

115-2.10 Bedding/special backfill. Bedding or special backfill shall be as shown on the plans.

115-2.11 Flowable backfill. Flowable material used to backfill shall conform to the requirements of Item P-153, Controlled Low Strength Material.

115-2.12 Cable trays. Cable trays shall be of aluminum. Cable trays shall be located as shown on the plans.

115-2.13 Plastic conduit. Plastic conduit shall comply with Item L-110, Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits.

115-2.14 Conduit terminators. Conduit terminators shall be pre-manufactured for the specific purpose and sized as required or as shown on the plans.

115-2.15 Pulling-in irons. Pulling-in irons shall be manufactured with 7/8-inch (22 mm) diameter hot-dipped galvanized steel or stress-relieved carbon steel roping designed for concrete applications (7 strand, 1/2-inch (12 mm) diameter with an ultimate strength of 270,000 psi (1862 MPa)). Where stress-relieved carbon steel roping is used, a rustproof sleeve shall be installed at the hooking point and all exposed surfaces shall be encapsulated with a polyester coating to prevent corrosion.

115-2.16 Ground rods. Ground rods shall be one piece, copper clad steel **.** The ground rods shall be of the length and diameter specified on the plans, but in no case shall they be less than 8 feet (2.4 m) long nor less than 5/8 inch (16 mm) in diameter.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

115-3.1 Unclassified excavation. It is the Contractor's responsibility to locate existing utilities within the work area prior to excavation. Damage to utility lines, through lack of care in excavating, shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the RPR without additional expense to the Owner.

The Contractor shall perform excavation for structures and structure footings to the lines and grades or elevations shown on the plans or as staked by the RPR. The excavation shall be of sufficient size to permit the placing of the full width and length of the structure or structure footings shown.

All excavation shall be unclassified and shall be considered incidental to Item L-115. Dewatering necessary for structure installation and erosion per federal, state, and local requirements is incidental to Item L-115.

Boulders, logs and all other objectionable material encountered in excavation shall be removed. All rock and other hard foundation material shall be cleaned of all loose material and cut to a firm surface either level, stepped or serrated, as directed by the RPR. All seams, crevices, disintegrated rock and thin strata shall be removed. When concrete is to rest on a surface other than rock, special care shall be taken not to disturb the bottom of the excavation. Excavation to final grade shall not be made until just before the concrete or reinforcing is to be placed.

The Contractor shall provide all bracing, sheeting and shoring necessary to implement and protect the excavation and the structure as required for safety or conformance to governing laws. The cost of bracing, sheeting and shoring shall be included in the unit price bid for the structure.

Unless otherwise provided, bracing, sheeting and shoring involved in the construction of this item shall be removed by the Contractor after the completion of the structure. Removal shall be effected in a manner that will not disturb or mar finished masonry. The cost of removal shall be included in the unit price bid for the structure.

After each excavation is completed, the Contractor shall notify the RPR. Structures shall be placed after the RPR has approved the depth of the excavation and the suitability of the foundation material.

Prior to installation the Contractor shall provide a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) of sand or a material approved by the RPR as a suitable base to receive the structure. The base material shall be compacted and graded level and at proper elevation to receive the structure in proper relation to the conduit grade or ground cover requirements, as indicated on the plans.

115-3.2 Concrete structures. Concrete structures shall be built on prepared foundations conforming to the dimensions and form indicated on the plans. The concrete and construction methods shall conform to the requirements specified in Item P-610. Any reinforcement required shall be placed as indicated on the plans and shall be approved by the RPR before the concrete is placed.

115-3.3 Precast unit installations. Precast units shall be installed plumb and true. Joints shall be made watertight by use of sealant at each tongue-and-groove joint and at roof of manhole. Excess sealant shall be removed and severe surface projections on exterior of neck shall be removed.

115-3.4 Placement and treatment of castings, frames and fittings. All castings, frames and fittings shall be placed in the positions indicated on the Plans or as directed by the RPR and shall be set true to line and to correct elevation. If frames or fittings are to be set in concrete or cement mortar, all anchors or bolts shall be in place and position before the concrete or mortar is placed. The unit shall not be disturbed until the mortar or concrete has set.

Field connections shall be made with bolts, unless indicated otherwise. Welding will not be permitted unless shown otherwise on the approved shop drawings and written approval is granted by the casting manufacturer. Erection equipment shall be suitable and safe for the workman. Errors in shop fabrication or deformation resulting from handling and transportation that prevent the proper assembly and fitting of parts shall be reported immediately to the RPR and approval of the method of correction shall be obtained. Approved corrections shall be made at Contractor's expense.

Anchor bolts and anchors shall be properly located and built into connection work. Bolts and anchors shall be preset by the use of templates or such other methods as may be required to locate the anchors and anchor bolts accurately.

Pulling-in irons shall be located opposite all conduit entrances into structures to provide a strong, convenient attachment for pulling-in blocks when installing cables. Pulling-in irons shall be set directly into the concrete walls of the structure.

115-3.5 Installation of ladders. Ladders shall be installed such that they may be removed if necessary. Mounting brackets shall be supplied top and bottom and shall be cast in place during fabrication of the structure or drilled and grouted in place after erection of the structure.

115-3.6 Removal of sheeting and bracing. In general, all sheeting and bracing used to support the sides of trenches or other open excavations shall be withdrawn as the trenches or other open excavations are being refilled. That portion of the sheeting extending below the top of a structure shall be withdrawn, unless otherwise directed, before more than 6 inches (150 mm) of material is placed above the top of the structure and before any bracing is removed. Voids left by the sheeting shall be carefully refilled with selected material and rammed tight with tools especially adapted for the purpose or otherwise as may be approved.

The RPR may direct the Contractor to delay the removal of sheeting and bracing if, in his judgment, the installed work has not attained the necessary strength to permit placing of backfill.

115-3.7 Backfilling. After a structure has been completed, the area around it shall be backfilled in horizontal layers not to exceed 6 inches (150 mm) in thickness measured after compaction to the density requirements in Item P-152. Each layer shall be deposited all around the structure to approximately the same elevation. The top of the fill shall meet the elevation shown on the plans or as directed by the RPR.

Backfill shall not be placed against any structure until approval is given by the RPR. In the case of concrete, such approval shall not be given until tests made by the laboratory under supervision of the RPR establish that the concrete has attained sufficient strength to provide a factor of safety against damage or strain in withstanding any pressure created by the backfill or the methods used in placing it.

Where required, the RPR may direct the Contractor to add, at his own expense, sufficient water during compaction to assure a complete consolidation of the backfill. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or injury done to conduits, duct banks, structures, property or persons due to improper placing or compacting of backfill.

115-3.8 Connection of duct banks. To relieve stress of joint between concrete-encased duct banks and structure walls, reinforcement rods shall be placed in the structure wall and shall be formed and tied into duct bank reinforcement at the time the duct bank is installed.

115-3.9 Grounding. A ground rod shall be installed in the floor of all concrete structures so that the top of rod extends 6 inches (150 mm) above the floor. The ground rod shall be installed within one foot (30 cm) of a corner of the concrete structure. Ground rods shall be installed prior to casting the bottom slab. Where the soil condition does not permit driving the ground rod into the earth without damage to the ground rod, the Contractor shall drill a 4-inch (100 mm) diameter hole into the earth to receive the ground rod. The hole around the ground rod shall be filled throughout its length, below slab, with Portland cement grout. Ground rods shall be installed in precast bottom slab of structures by drilling a hole through bottom slab and installing the ground rod. Bottom slab penetration shall be sealed watertight with Portland cement grout around the ground rod.

A grounding bus of 4/0 bare stranded copper shall be exothermically bonded to the ground rod and loop the concrete structure walls. The ground bus shall be a minimum of one foot (30 cm) above the floor of the structure and separate from other cables. No. 2 American wire gauge (AWG) bare copper pigtails shall bond the grounding bus to all cable trays and other metal hardware within the concrete structure. Connections to the grounding bus shall be exothermic. If an exothermic weld is not possible, connections to the grounding bus shall be made by using connectors approved for direct burial in soil or concrete per UL 467. Hardware connections may be mechanical, using a lug designed for that purpose.

115-3.10 Cleanup and repair. After erection of all galvanized items, damaged areas shall be repaired by applying a liquid cold-galvanizing compound per MIL-P-21035. Surfaces shall be prepared and compound applied per the manufacturer's recommendations.

Prior to acceptance, the entire structure shall be cleaned of all dirt and debris.

115-3.11 Restoration. After the backfill is completed, the Contractor shall dispose of all surplus material, dirt and rubbish from the site. The Contractor shall restore all disturbed areas equivalent to or better than their original condition. All sodding, grading and restoration shall be considered incidental to the respective Item L-115 pay item.

The Contractor shall grade around structures as required to provide positive drainage away from the structure.

Areas with special surface treatment, such as roads, sidewalks, or other paved areas shall have backfill compacted to match surrounding areas, and surfaces shall be repaired using materials comparable to original materials.

Following restoration of all trenching near airport movement surfaces, the Contractor shall thoroughly visually inspect the area for foreign object debris (FOD), and remove any such FOD that is found. This FOD inspection and removal shall be considered incidental to the pay item of which it is a component part.

After all work is completed, the Contractor shall remove all tools and other equipment, leaving the entire site free, clear and in good condition.

115-3.12 Inspection. Prior to final approval, the electrical structures shall be thoroughly inspected for conformance with the plans and this specification. Any indication of defects in materials or workmanship shall be further investigated and corrected. The earth resistance to ground of each ground rod shall not exceed 25 ohms. Each ground rod shall be tested using the fall-of-potential ground impedance test per American National Standards Institute / Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (ANSI/IEEE) Standard 81. This test shall be performed prior to establishing connections to other ground electrodes.

115-3.13 Manhole elevation adjustments. The Contractor shall adjust the tops of existing manholes in areas designated in the Contract Documents to the new elevations shown. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the exact height adjustment required to raise or lower the top of each manhole to the new elevations. The existing top elevation of each manhole to be adjusted shall be determined in the field and subtracted/added from the proposed top elevation.

The Contractor shall remove/extend the existing top section or ring and cover on the manhole structure or manhole access. The Contractor shall install precast concrete sections or grade rings of the required dimensions to adjust the manhole top to the new proposed elevation or shall cut the existing manhole walls to shorten the existing structure, as required by final grades. The Contractor shall reinstall the manhole top section or ring and cover on top and check the new top elevation.

The Contractor shall construct a concrete slab around the top of adjusted structures located in graded areas that are not to be paved. The concrete slab shall conform to the dimensions shown on the plans.

115-3.14 Duct extension to existing ducts. Where existing concrete encased ducts are to be extended, the duct extension shall be concrete encased plastic conduit. The fittings to connect the ducts together shall be standard manufactured connectors designed and approved for the purpose. The duct extensions shall be installed according to the concrete encased duct detail and as shown on the plans.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

115-4.1 Electrical manholes and junction structures shall be measured by each unit completed in place and accepted. The following items shall be included in the price of each unit: All required excavation and dewatering:; sheeting and bracing; all required backfilling with on-site materials; restoration of all surfaces and finished grading and turfing; all required connections; temporary cables and connections; and ground rod testing

115-4.2 Manhole elevation adjustments shall be measured by the completed unit installed, in place, completed, and accepted. Separate measurement shall not be made for the various types and sizes.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

115-5.1 The accepted quantity of electrical manholes and junction structures will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each, complete and in place. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, excavation, backfilling and placing of the materials, furnishing and installation of appurtenances and connections to duct banks and other structures as may be required to complete the item as shown on the plans and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the structure.

115-5.2 Payment shall be made at the contract unit price for manhole elevation adjustments. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary, including but not limited to, spacers, concrete, rebar, dewatering, excavating, backfill, topsoil, sodding and pavement restoration, where required, to complete this item as shown in the plans and to the satisfaction of the RPR.

Payment will be made under:

Item L-115-5.1	Intercept existing light base can in earth/existing pavement and connect to conduit system, complete in place. Includes sawcutting of pavement, excavation, core drilling, can repair, backfill, connector kits, new bolting hardware, drill and tap bolt holes, concrete, all identification, sod/pavement restoration, labor and etc., complete in place. – Price per each

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

American National Standards Institute / Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ANSI/ICEA)

ANSI/IEEE STD 81	IEEE Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System

Advisory Circular (AC)

AC 150/5345-7	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
AC 150/5345-26	Specification for L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
AC 150/5345-42	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program

Commercial Item Description (CID)

A-A 59544	Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM A27	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
ASTM A47	Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A48	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A123	Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A283	Standard Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
ASTM A536	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A615	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A897	Standard Specification for Austempered Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM C144	Standard Specification for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar
ASTM C150	Standard Specification for Portland Cement
ASTM C206	Standard Specification for Finishing Hydrated Lime

FAA Engineering Brief (EB)

EB #83	In Pavement Light Fixture Bolts

Mil Spec

MIL-P-21035	Paint High Zinc Dust Content, Galvanizing Repair

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

NFPA-70 National Electrical Code (NEC)

END OF ITEM L-115

Page Intentionally Blank

Item L-119 Airport Obstruction Lights

NOT USED

END OF ITEM L-119

Page Intentionally Blank

Item L-125 Installation of Airport Lighting Systems

DESCRIPTION

125-1.1 This item shall consist of airport lighting systems furnished, and installed in accordance with this specification, the referenced specifications, and the applicable advisory circulars (ACs). The systems shall be installed at the locations and in accordance with the dimensions, design, and details shown in the plans. This item shall include the furnishing of all equipment, materials, services, and incidentals necessary to place the systems in operation as completed units to the satisfaction of the RPR.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

125-2.1 General.

a. Airport lighting equipment and materials covered by Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) specifications shall be certified under the Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program in accordance with AC 150/5345-53, current version. FAA certified airfield lighting shall be compatible with each other to perform in compliance with FAA criteria and the intended operation. If the Contractor provides equipment that does not performs as intended because of incompatibility with the system, the Contractor assumes all costs to correct the system for to operate properly.

b. Manufacturer's certifications shall not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to provide materials in accordance with these specifications and acceptable to the RPR. Materials supplied and/or installed that do not comply with these specifications shall be removed, when directed by the RPR and replaced with materials, which do comply with these specifications, at the sole cost of the Contractor.

c. All materials and equipment used shall be submitted to the RPR for approval prior to ordering the equipment. Submittals consisting of marked catalog sheets or shop drawings shall be provided. Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent products or models applicable to this project. Indicate all optional equipment and delete non-pertinent data. Submittals for components of electrical equipment and systems shall identify the equipment for which they apply on each submittal sheet. Markings shall be clearly made with arrows or circles (highlighting is not acceptable). The Contractor shall be responsible for delays in the project accruing directly or indirectly from late submissions or resubmissions of submittals.

d. The data submitted shall be sufficient, in the opinion of the RPR, to determine compliance with the plans and specifications. The Contractor's submittals shall be submitted in electronic PDF format, tabbed by specification section. The RPR reserves the right to reject any or all equipment, materials or procedures, which, in the RPR's opinion, does not meet the system design and the standards and codes, specified herein.

e. All equipment and materials furnished and installed under this section shall be guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of at least twelve(12)months from final acceptance by the Owner. The defective materials and/or equipment shall be repaired or replaced, at the Owner's discretion, with no additional cost to the Owner. All LED light fixtures, with the exception of obstruction

lighting (AC 150/5345-43) must be warranted by the manufacturer for a minimum of 4 years after date of installation inclusive of all electronics. Obstruction lighting warranty is set by the individual manufacturer.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

125-2.2 Conduit/Duct. Conduit shall conform to Specification Item L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits.

125-2.3 Cable and Counterpoise. Cable and Counterpoise shall conform to Item L-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports.

125-2.4 Tape. Rubber and plastic electrical tapes shall be Scotch Electrical Tape Numbers 23 and 88 respectively, as manufactured by 3M Company or an approved equal.

125-2.5 Cable Connections. Cable Connections shall conform to Item L-108 Installation of Underground Cable for Airports.

125-2.6 Retroreflective Markers. Not required.

125-2.7 Runway and Taxiway Lights. Runway and taxiway lights shall conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-46. Lamps shall be of size and type indicated, or as required by fixture manufacturer for each lighting fixture required under this contract. Filters shall be of colors conforming to the specification for the light concerned or to the standard referenced.

Lights

Type	Class	Mode	Style	Design CCR Load	Base	Filter	Transformer	Notes
L-852G(L)	2	1	3	34 VA	L-868	Yellow	Per Manufacturer	Runway Inpavement Guard Light (LED)
L-804(L)	N/A	1	N/A	59 VA	L-867	Yellow	Per Manufacturer	26” Mounting Height

125-2.8 Runway and Taxiway Signs. Runway and Taxiway Guidance Signs should conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-44. Not required

125-2.9 Runway End Identifier Light (REIL). Not required

125-2.10 Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI). Not required

125-2.11 Circuit Selector Cabinet. Not required

125-2.12 Light Base and Transformer Housings. Light Base and Transformer Housings should conform to the requirements of AC 150/5345-42. Light bases shall be Type L-867 or L-868, Class 1A, Size A, B or C shall be provided as indicated or as required to accommodate the fixture or device installed thereon. Base plates, cover plates, and adapter plates shall be provided to accommodate various sizes of fixtures.

125-2.13 Isolation Transformers. Isolation Transformers shall be Type L-830, size as required for each installation. Transformer shall conform to AC 150/5345-47.

INSTALLATION

125-3.1 Installation. The Contractor shall furnish, install, connect and test all equipment, accessories, conduit, cables, wires, buses, grounds and support items necessary to ensure a complete and operable airport lighting system as specified here and shown in the plans.

The equipment installation and mounting shall comply with the requirements of the National Electrical Code and state and local code agencies having jurisdiction.

The Contractor shall install the specified equipment in accordance with the applicable advisory circulars and the details shown on the plans.

A slack of 3 ft (0.9 m), minimum, must be provided in the primary cable at each transformer/connector termination.

Plastic lighting fixture components, such as lamp heads, stems, frangible couplings, base covers, brackets, stakes, are not acceptable.

The tolerance for the height of runway/taxiway edge lights must be ±1 inch (25 mm). For stake-mounted lights, the specified lighting fixture height must be measured between the top of the stake and the top of the lens. For base-mounted lights, the specified lighting fixture height must be measured between the top of the base flange and the top of the lens, and includes the base cover, the frangible coupling, the stem, the lamp housing and the lens.

Cable/splice/duct markers must be pre-cast concrete of the size shown on plans. Letters/numbers/arrows for the legend to be impressed into the tops of the markers must be pre-assembled and secured in the mold before the concrete is poured. Legends inscribed by hand in wet concrete are not acceptable.

Stencil horizontal and vertical aiming angles on each REIL flash head or equipment enclosure. The numerals must be black and one inch (25 mm) minimum height.

Stencil vertical aiming angles on the outside of each PAPI lamp housing. The numerals must be black and one inch (25 mm) minimum height.

Apply a corrosion inhibiting, anti-seize compound to all screws, nuts and frangible coupling threads. If coated bolts are used per EB #83, do not apply anti-seize compound.

125-3.2 Testing. All lights shall be fully tested by continuous operation for not less than 24 hours as a completed system prior to acceptance. The test shall include operating the constant current regulator in each step not less than 10 times at the beginning and end of the 24-hour test. The fixtures shall illuminate properly during each portion of the test.

125-3.3 Shipping and Storage. Equipment shall be shipped in suitable packing material to prevent damage during shipping. Store and maintain equipment and materials in areas protected from weather and physical damage. Any equipment and materials, in the opinion of the RPR, damaged during construction or storage shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the owner. Painted or galvanized surfaces that are damaged shall be repaired in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

125-3.4 Elevated and In-pavement Lights. Water, debris, and other foreign substances shall be removed prior to installing fixture base and light.

A jig or holding device shall be used when installing each light fixture to ensure positioning to the proper elevation, alignment, level control, and azimuth control. Light fixtures shall be oriented with the light beams parallel to the runway or taxiway centerline and facing in the required direction. The outermost edge of fixture shall be level with the surrounding pavement. Surplus sealant or flexible embedding material shall be removed. The holding device shall remain in place until sealant has reached its initial set.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

125-4.1 Runway and taxiway lights will be measured by the number of each type installed as completed units in place, ready for operation, and accepted by the RPR. Guidance signs will be measured by the number of each type and size installed as completed units, in place, ready for operation, and accepted by the RPR.

Precision Approach Path Indicator shall be measured by each system installed as a completed unit, in place, ready for operation, and accepted by the RPR. Abbreviated Precision Approach Path Indicator shall be measured by each system installed as a completed unit, in place, ready for operation, and accepted by the RPR.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

125-5.1 Payment will be made at the Contract unit price for each complete runway or taxiway light, guidance sign, reflective marker, runway end identification light, precision approach path indicator, or abbreviated precision approach path indicator installed by the Contractor and accepted by the RPR. This payment will be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, ***taxes, tolls*** tools and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item L-125-5.1	New L-804(L), LED elevated runway guard light and a new L-867 base can installed in earth, complete in place. Includes excavation, fixture, L-867 base can, concrete, conduit, carbon steel coated bolts, heavy duty base plate, braided ground strap, ground lugs, backfill, grounding, ground rods, safety ground, all identification, transformer, rock, labor, testing, and etc. complete in place. – Price per each
Item L-125-5.2	New L-852G(L), LED, flush mounted runway guard light with control sequencing module and a new base can installed in existing full strength pavement, complete in place. Includes 2 piece base can, coring of pavement, saw cutting, fixture with control module, extension rings, spacers, carbon steel coated bolts, dam rings, steel cover, P-606, P-605, all identification, lock washers, connector kits, rebar, grounding, ground rods, safety ground, transformers, concrete, excavation, rock, labor and etc. complete in place. – Price per each

Item L-125-5.3	Intercept existing circuit conductors in existing base can/ manhole /junction can and extend circuits accordingly, complete. Includes dewatering, identification, drilling and tapping of existing bolts, carbon steel coated bolts, connector kits, labor, and etc. complete in place. – Price per each
Item L-125-5.4	Coordination of Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS) Allowance Account, complete. Includes shop drawing submittals, coordination, testing, escorting, labor and etc. for a complete working system in place. – Price per Lump Sum.
Item L-125-5.5	Allowance Account: Update existing Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS), complete. Includes updating of touchscreen graphics and control strategies, shop drawings, coordination, travel and expenses, testing, training, taxes, delivery, freight, labor and etc. for a complete working system in place. Allowance Account cost has been coordinated and agreed upon with the Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS) manufacturer prior to Bid. Payment for the Allowance Account item shall not include Contractor markup. Contractor shall include their cost associated with the ALCMS item under the "Coordination of Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS) Allowance Account, complete" item. ALCMS manufacturer invoice shall be submitted to the Owner and only the amounted list on the invoice is billable to the Allowance Account. – Allowance

REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

Advisory Circulars (AC)

AC 150/5340-18	Standards for Airport Sign Systems
AC 150/5340-26	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
AC 150/5340-30	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
AC 150/5345-5	Circuit Selector Switch
AC 150/5345-7	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
AC 150/5345-26	Specification for L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
AC 150/5345-28	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems
AC 150/5345-39	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers

AC 150/5345-42	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
AC 150/5345-44	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs
AC 150/5345-46	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures
AC 150/5345-47	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
AC 150/5345-51	Specification for Discharge-Type Flashing Light Equipment
AC 150/5345-53	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
Engineering Brief (EB)	
EB No. 67	Light Sources Other than Incandescent and Xenon for Airport and Obstruction Lighting Fixtures

END OF ITEM L-125

APPENDIX "A”

[THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

General Decision Number: FL190160 01/04/2019 FL160

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20180203

State: Florida

Construction Type: Highway

County: Broward County in Florida.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019

* SUFL2013-021 08/19/2013

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 16.05	0.00

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE

FINISHER, Includes Form Work.....$ 15.31 0.00

ELECTRICIAN.....$ 22.15 0.00

FENCE ERECTOR.....$ 12.82 0.00

HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING:
Operator (Striping Machine).....$ 15.75 0.00

HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING:
Painter.....$ 12.13 0.00

HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING:
Operator (Spray Nozzleman).....$ 11.94 0.00

INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....$ 12.37 0.00

IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....$ 13.48 0.00

IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....$ 16.84 0.00

IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....$ 16.42 0.00

LABORER (Traffic Control
Specialist incl. placing of
cones/barricades/barrels -
Setter, Mover, Sweeper).....$ 11.57 0.00

LABORER: Asphalt, Includes
Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and
Distributor.....$ 11.84 0.00

LABORER: Common or General.....$ 10.76 0.00

LABORER: Flagger.....$ 12.53 0.00

LABORER: Grade Checker.....$ 12.41 0.00

LABORER: Landscape &
Irrigation.....$ 9.12 0.00

LABORER: Mason Tender -
Cement/Concrete.....$ 13.91 3.50

LABORER: Pipelayer.....$ 14.61 0.00

OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....$ 15.43 0.00

OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....$ 12.88 0.00

OPERATOR: Boom.....$ 18.50 0.00

OPERATOR: Boring Machine.....$ 17.33 0.00

OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....$ 13.41 0.00

OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....$ 17.07 0.00

OPERATOR: Concrete Finishing Machine.....$ 15.44 0.00

OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....$ 13.76 0.00

OPERATOR: Crane.....$ 19.14 0.00

OPERATOR: Curb Machine.....$ 21.33 0.00

OPERATOR: Distributor.....$ 13.13 0.00

OPERATOR: Drill.....$ 14.78 0.00

OPERATOR: Forklift.....$ 16.32 0.00

OPERATOR: Gradall.....$ 14.71 0.00

OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....$ 18.98 0.00

OPERATOR: Loader.....$ 13.84 0.00

OPERATOR: Mechanic.....$ 18.03 0.00

OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....$ 14.89 0.00

OPERATOR: Oiler.....$ 16.32 0.00

OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....$ 14.34 0.00

OPERATOR: Piledriver.....$ 17.23 0.00

OPERATOR: Post Driver (Guardrail/Fences).....$ 13.71 0.00

OPERATOR: Roller.....$ 13.10 0.00

OPERATOR: Scraper.....$ 12.01 0.00

OPERATOR: Screed.....$ 14.85 0.00

OPERATOR: Tractor.....$ 12.62 0.00

OPERATOR: Trencher.....$ 14.58 0.00

PAINTER: Spray.....$ 16.52 0.00

SIGN ERECTOR.....$ 14.23 0.00

TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION:
Traffic Signal Installation.....$ 14.74 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Distributor
Truck.....$ 14.96 2.17

TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....$ 11.71 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....$ 14.28 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....$ 14.06 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Slurry Truck.....$ 11.96 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Vactor Truck.....$ 14.21 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....$ 13.22 0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.
==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information

on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average

calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

[THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

General Decision Number: FL190178 01/04/2019 FL178

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20180221

State: Florida

Construction Type: Highway

County: Miami-Dade County in Florida.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019

* ELEC0349-002 03/05/2018

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 33.11	12.31

SUFL2013-039 08/19/2013

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 17.84	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER, Includes Form Work	$ 15.49	0.00
FENCE ERECTOR	$ 12.82	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Operator (Striping Machine)	$ 15.07	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Painter	$ 12.13	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Operator (Spray Nozzleman)	$ 11.16	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL	$ 13.43	0.00
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL	$ 13.48	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 18.43	0.00
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL	$ 16.42	0.00
LABORER (Traffic Control Specialist incl. placing of cones/barricades/barrels - Setter, Mover, Sweeper)	$ 11.59	0.00
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor	$ 12.31	0.00
LABORER: Common or General	$ 10.69	0.00
LABORER: Flagger	$ 12.53	0.00
.LABORER: Grade Checker	$ 12.41	0.00
LABORER: Landscape & Irrigation	$ 9.02	0.00
. LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete	$ 13.91	3.50

LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 15.02	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe	$ 16.24	0.00
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader	$ 12.88	0.00
OPERATOR: Boom	$ 18.95	0.00
OPERATOR: Boring Machine	$ 15.29	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper	$ 13.01	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer	$ 16.77	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Finishing Machine	$ 15.44	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw	$ 14.43	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane	$ 22.46	0.00
OPERATOR: Curb Machine	$ 20.74	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor	$ 13.29	0.00
OPERATOR: Drill	$ 14.78	0.00
OPERATOR: Forklift	$ 16.32	0.00
OPERATOR: Gradall	$ 14.71	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade	$ 20.22	3.85
OPERATOR: Loader	$ 15.53	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic	$ 18.03	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine	$ 14.67	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler	$ 16.32	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete)	$ 13.61	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver	$ 17.23	0.00
OPERATOR: Post Driver (Guardrail/Fences)	$ 14.45	0.00

OPERATOR: Roller.....$ 13.67 0.00

OPERATOR: Scraper.....$ 12.01 0.00

OPERATOR: Screed.....$ 14.15 0.00

OPERATOR: Tractor.....$ 12.19 0.00

OPERATOR: Trencher.....$ 14.74 0.00

PAINTER: Spray.....$ 16.52 0.00

SIGN ERECTOR.....$ 12.96 0.00

TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION:
Traffic Signal Installation.....$ 19.07 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Distributor
Truck.....$ 14.96 2.17

TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....$ 12.19 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....$ 14.28 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....$ 15.07 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Slurry Truck.....$ 11.96 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Vactor Truck.....$ 14.21 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....$ 13.17 1.60

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other

health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that

classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the

Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

[THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

General Decision Number: FL190182 01/04/2019 FL182

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20180225

State: Florida

Construction Type: Highway

County: Palm Beach County in Florida.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019

* SUFL2013-043 08/19/2013

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work	$ 15.38	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 15.69	0.00

ELECTRICIAN	$ 18.20	0.00
FENCE ERECTOR	$ 12.82	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Operator (Striping Machine)	$ 15.09	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Painter	$ 12.13	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Operator (Spray Nozzleman)	$ 11.81	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL	$ 13.96	0.00
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL	$ 13.48	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 16.58	0.00
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL	$ 16.42	0.00
LABORER (Traffic Control Specialist incl. placing of cones/barricades/barrels - Setter, Mover, Sweeper)	$ 12.97	0.00
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor	$ 12.99	0.00
LABORER: Common or General	$ 10.66	0.00
LABORER: Flagger	$ 12.53	0.00
LABORER: Grade Checker	$ 12.41	0.00
LABORER: Landscape & Irrigation	$ 9.02	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete	$ 13.91	3.50
LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 14.82	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe	$ 15.66	0.00
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader	$ 12.88	0.00

OPERATOR: Boom.....$ 18.95 0.00

OPERATOR: Boring Machine.....$ 16.23 0.00

OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....$ 12.70 0.00

OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....$ 16.00 0.00

OPERATOR: Concrete Finishing Machine.....$ 15.44 0.00

OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....$ 16.22 0.00

OPERATOR: Crane.....$ 21.66 0.00

OPERATOR: Curb Machine.....$ 20.76 0.00

OPERATOR: Distributor.....$ 14.76 0.00

OPERATOR: Drill.....$ 14.78 0.00

OPERATOR: Forklift.....$ 16.32 0.00

OPERATOR: Gradall.....$ 15.75 0.91

OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....$ 20.25 0.00

OPERATOR: Grinding/Grooving Machine.....$ 13.87 0.00

OPERATOR: Loader.....$ 14.19 0.00

OPERATOR: Mechanic.....$ 18.03 0.00

OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....$ 15.60 0.00

OPERATOR: Oiler.....$ 16.32 0.00

OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....$ 14.73 2.36

OPERATOR: Piledriver.....$ 17.23 0.00

OPERATOR: Post Driver (Guardrail/Fences).....$ 14.45 0.00

OPERATOR: Roller.....$ 13.03 0.00

OPERATOR: Scraper.....$ 12.01 0.00

OPERATOR: Screed.....$ 15.51 0.00

OPERATOR: Tractor.....$ 10.79 0.00

OPERATOR: Trencher.....$ 14.74 0.00

PAINTER: Spray.....$ 16.52 0.00

SIGN ERECTOR.....$ 14.02 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Distributor
Truck.....$ 14.96 2.17

TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....$ 11.84 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....$ 14.28 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....$ 13.98 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Slurry Truck.....$ 11.96 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Vactor Truck.....$ 14.21 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....$ 13.25 0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.
==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after

award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion

date for the classifications and rates under that identifier. Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

BID CONDITIONS
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE OWNER

The following bid conditions apply to this Department of Transportation (DOT) assisted contract. Submission of a bid/proposal by a prospective contractor shall constitute full acceptance of these bid conditions.

1. Definition. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) as used in this contract shall have the same meaning as defined in Paragraph 26.5 in 49 CFR Part 26.

2. Policy. It is the policy of DOT that DBE's as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds. Consequently, the DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 applies to this contract.

3. Obligation. The contractor agrees to ensure that DBE's as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds. In this regard, all contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure that DBE's have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. Contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of DOT assisted contracts.

4. Compliance. All bidders, potential contractors, or subcontractors for this DOT assisted contract are hereby notified that failure to carry out the DOT policy and the DBE obligation, as set forth above, shall constitute a breach of contract which may result in termination of the contract or such other remedy as deemed appropriate by the owner.

5. Subcontract Clause. All bidders and potential contractors hereby assure that they will include the above clauses in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities.

6. Contract Award. Bidders are hereby advised that meeting the DBE subcontract goal or making an acceptable good faith effort to meet said goal are conditions of being awarded this DOT assigned contract.

   The owner proposes to award the contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder submitting a reasonable bid provided he has met the goal for DBE participation or, if failing to meet the goal, he has made an acceptable good faith effort to meet the established goal for DBE participation. Bidder is advised that the owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids submitted.

7. DBE Participation Goal. The City of Fort Lauderdale will meet the maximum feasible portion of its overall goal of 7.70% by using race-neutral means of facilitating DBE participation. The City of Fort Lauderdale estimates that, in meeting its overall DBE goal of 7.70%, it will obtain 1.64% from race neutral participation and 7.70% through race-conscious measures.

8. Available DBE'S. The owner has on file a DBE program that has been approved by the Federal Aviation Administration. This program contains a listing of DBE's (certified and uncertified). Bidders are encouraged to inspect this list in locating DBE's for the work. Other DBE's may be added to the list in accordance with the owner's approved DBE's program. Credit toward the DBE goal will not be counted unless the DBE to be used can be certified by the owner.

9. Contractor's Required Submission. The owner requires the submission of the following information with the bid proposal. Certain other DBE information may also be required.

MBE's

MBE Subcontractors Names/Addresses/Identity*	Subcontract Work Item	Dollar Value of Subcontract Work
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____

WBE's

WBE Subcontractors Names/Addresses/Identity*	Subcontract Work Item	Dollar Value of Subcontract Work
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____

DBE's

DBE Group Names/Addresses/Identity*	Subcontract Work Item	Dollar Value of Subcontract Work
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____

Total Dollar Value of Subcontract Work $ _____

Total Dollar Value of Basic Bid $ _____

Total DBE Percent $ _____

(Black, Hispanic, Asian American, American Indian, Women regardless of ethnicity, and other economically disadvantaged)

If the contractor fails to meet the contract goal established in Paragraph 7 above, the following information must be submitted prior to contract award to assist the owner in determining whether or not the contractor made acceptable good faith efforts to meet the contract goal. This information (when applicable), as well as the DBE information, should be submitted as specified in Paragraph 9 above.

Suggested guidance for use in determining if good faith efforts were made by a contractor are included in Appendix A to 49 CFR Part 26, Subpart F, revised as of December 30, 2005.

A list of efforts that a contractor may make and the owner may use in making a determination as to the acceptability of a contractor's efforts to meet the goal as included in Appendix A are as follows:

a. Whether the contractor attended any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the recipient to inform DBE's of contracting and subcontracting opportunities;

b. Whether the contractor advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;

c Whether the contractor provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBE's that their interest in the contract was being solicited in sufficient time to allow the DBE's to participate effectively;

d. Whether the contractor followed up initial solicitations of interest by contracting DBE's to determine with certainty whether the DBE's were interested;

e. Whether the contractor selected portions of work co be performed by DBE's in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goal (including, where appropriate, breaking down contracts into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation);

f. Whether the contractor provided interested DBE's with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;

g. Whether the contractor negotiated in good faith with interested DBE'S, not rejecting DBE's as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;

h. Whether the contractor made efforts to assist interested DBE's in obtaining bonding, lines or credit, or insurance required by the recipient or contractor, and

i. Whether the contractor effectively used the services of available minority community organizations; minority contractor's groups; local and state Federal Minority Business Assistance Offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE'S.

NOTE: The nine items set forth above are merely suggested criteria and the owner may specify that you submit information on certain other actions a contractor took to secure DBE participation in an effort to meet the goals. A contractor may also submit to the owner other information on efforts to meet the goals.

10. Contractor Assurance. The bidder hereby assures that he will meet one of the following as appropriate:

a. The DBE participation goal as established in Paragraph 7 above.

b. The DBE participation percentage as shown in Paragraph 9 which was submitted as a condition of contract award.

Agreements between bidder/proposer and a DBE in which the DBE promises not to provide subcontracting quotations to ocher bidders/proposers are prohibited. The bidder shall make a good faith effort to replace a DBE subcontract that is unable to perform successfully with another DBE subcontractor. Substitution must be coordinated and approved by the owner.

The bidder shall establish and maintain records and submit regular reports, as required, which will identify and access progress in achieving DBE subcontract goals and other DBE affirmative action efforts.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) DEFINITIONS

A DBE means a for-profit small business concern.

1. That is at least 51 percent (51%) owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and

2. Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individual means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is

1. **Any individual** who The City of Fort Lauderdale finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis.

2. **Any individual** in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

3. **"Black Americans,"** which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;

4. **"Hispanic Americans,"** which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;

5. **"Native Americans,"** which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians;

6. **"Asian-Pacific Americans,"** which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;

7. **"Subcontinent Asian Americans,"** which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;

8. **“Women,”** regardless of ethnicity;

9. **Any additional groups** whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

10. **Tribally owned Concern** means any concern at least 51 percent (51%) owned by an Indian tribe as defined in this section.

Listed below are some agencies that certify DBEs.

DBE CERTIFYING AGENCIES

Division of Economic and Small Business Development
115 South Andrews Avenue, Annex 680
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Telephone: (954) 357-6400
Internet Address: http://www.co.broward.fl.us/eeo

Florida Department of Transportation
605 Suwannee Street, MS65
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450
Telephone: (850) 414-4747
Internet Address: www.dot.state.fl.us/equalopportunityoffice

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Regulations: 49 CFR Part 26

The City of Fort Lauderdale's overall DBE race-conscious goal for this project is **7.70%.** The bidder shall exercise a good faith effort towards attainment of the overall goal. The bidder's performance towards attainment of the overall goal is to be measured as a percentage of the total dollar value of the contract. Contractors or subcontractors proposed for meeting the overall DBE goal **MUST BE CERTIFIED** as a DBE by one of the following public agencies: Palm Beach County, Broward County, Miami-Dade County, Florida Department of Transportation, or other public agency whose requirement for DBE certification are functionally equivalent to or more stringent than any of the above-listed agencies. The bidder must submit evidence of such **CERTIFICATION** with the bid. Previous or current **REGISTRATION** as a DBE contractor with the City of Fort Lauderdale, by itself, does not meet the above requirements, nor does completion of City of Fort Lauderdale "Prime Contractor Identification Form(s)" provided herein. Those forms are intended for purposes of identification and registration only, and do not meet the certification requirements for this project. Bidder must also submit evidence of current **CERTIFICATION** for proposed DBE contractors under other qualifying program(s) as identified above, with the bid proposal. The owner requires the submission of Forms 1 & 2 with the bid proposal.

DBE's

DBE Group Names/Addresses/Identity*	Subcontract Work Item	Dollar Value of Subcontract Work
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____
_____	_____	$ _____

Total Dollar Value of Subcontract Work $ _____

Total Dollar Value of Basic Bid $ _____

Total DBE Percent $ _____

* (Black, Hispanic, Asian American, American Indian, Women regardless of ethnicity, and other socially and economically disadvantaged)

The bidder may be required to submit supplemental information in accordance with Appendix A, Part III, to document good faith efforts towards meeting the overall DBE Participation goal.

SEE DEFINITIONS IN APPENDIX A, PART III, SHEET DBE-5.

Demonstration of Good Faith Efforts - Forms 1 & 2

FORM 1: DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) UTILIZATION

The undersigned bidder/offeror has satisfied the requirements of the bid specification in the following manner (please check the appropriate space):

_____ The bidder/offeror is committed to a minimum of ____ % DBE utilization on this contract.

_____ The bidder/offeror (if unable to meet the DBE goal of ____%) is committed to a minimum of ____% DBE utilization on this contract and should submit documentation demonstrating good faith efforts.

Name of bidder/offeror's firm: _____

State Registration No. _____

By _____ _____
(Signature) Title

FORM 2: LETTER OF INTENT

Name of bidder/offeror's firm: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Name of DBE firm: _____

Address: _____

City: _____State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

Description of work to be performed by DBE firm:

_____

_____

_____

_____

The bidder/offeror is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE firm for the work described above. The estimated dollar value of this work is $ _____.

Affirmation

The above-named DBE firm affirms that it will perform the portion of the contract for the estimated dollar value as stated above and that the firm is DBE certified to perform the specific trades.

By _____ Date: _____
(Signature)

_____
(Title)

If the bidder/offeror does not receive award of the prime contract, any and all representations in this Letter of Intent and Affirmation shall be null and void.

Submit this page for each DBE subcontractor.

[THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

MONTHLY CONTRACTOR DBE UTILIZATION REPORT

PART A

INSTRUCTIONS: This form must be filed each month to report actual DBE participation by certified Contractors for work done the preceding month

Contract Number:_____ Contract Name:_____ Reporting Period:_____

Prime Contractor:_____ Contract Amount (as amended): $_____

Amount of Payment Invoice this Period: $_____ Amount Invoiced for DBE Subcontractor this Period: $_____

Total Amount Invoiced to Date: $_____ Total Amount Invoiced for DBE Subcontractor to Date: $_____

Name of DBE	Contract Amount	Description of Work	Actual Amount Paid to DBE This Period	Amount Paid to DBE to Date	Actual Starting Date	Scheduled Completio Date

		Yes	No
1)	Did any of the DBE subcontractors rent/lease equipment from the prime contractor or an affiliate company during the report period? If yes, explain the arrangement, including a description of the equipment and the cost.	☐	☐
2)	Did any of the DBE subcontractors utilize employees or former employees of the prime contractor or an affiliate company during the reporting period?	☐	☐
3)	Did any of the DBE subcontractors subcontract any portion of its work to a non-DBE during the report period? If yes, explain fully.	☐	☐
4)	Has the scope of work or the subcontract amount for any of the DBE subcontractors changed since the last report? If yes, explain fully.	☐	☐

MONTHLY CONTRACTOR DBE UTILIZATION REPORT

PART B

Type of Work	Name of DBE	Description of Work	Minority Group #	Male/Female Owned
Professional/Consultant				
Construction				
Supplies				
Equipment				
Other				

- **Note, Under Minority Group Enter:**

B-Black American
H-Hispanic
N-Native American
I-Asian American
P-Asian Pacific American
O-Other

By signing this form, the person individually and on behalf of the Contractor represents to the TCRA that the information contained herein is truthful, accurate, complete and not misleading.

AUTHORIZATION SIGNATURE:_____ TITLE:_____ DATE:_____

UR-2

MONTHLY EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION REPORT

This report is required by Executive Order 11246, Sec. 203. Failure to report may result in contracts being canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further federal funded contracts.

Reporting Period From_____ To_____	**Name, Address, & Telephone No. of Contractors or Vendor**								
Classifications	**Total No. of Employees**	Total No. of **Minority & Female Emp.**	**Black-Not of Hispanic Origin**	Hispanic	**Asian or Pacific Islander**	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Female	**Minority Percentage ***	**Female Percentage ***
Company Official Signature & Title						Date Signed		Page **_____ of _____**	

- **This item presents a percentage of the total number of hours worked on said contract for the reporting period.**

UR-3

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT:

By signing this offer, the vendor/contractor certifies that this offer is made independently and *free* from collusion. Vendor shall disclose below any City of Fort Lauderdale, FL officer or employee, or any relative of any such officer or employee who is an officer or director of, or has a material interest in, the vendor's business, who is in a position to influence this procurement.

Any City of Fort Lauderdale, FL officer or employee who has any input into the writing of specifications or requirements, solicitation of offers, decision to award, evaluation of offers, or any other activity pertinent to this procurement is presumed, for purposes hereof, to be in a position to influence this procurement.

For purposes hereof, a person has a material interest if they directly or indirectly own more than 5 percent of the total assets or capital stock of any business entity, or if they otherwise stand to personally gain if the contract is awarded to this vendor.

In accordance with City of Fort Lauderdale, FL Policy and Standards Manual, 6.10.8.3,

> 3.3. City employees may not contract with the City through any corporation or business entity in which they or their immediate family members hold a controlling financial interest (e.g. ownership of five (5) percent or more).
>
> 3.4. Immediate family members (spouse, parents and children) are also prohibited from contracting with the City subject to the same general rules.

Failure of a vendor to disclose any relationship described herein shall be reason for debarment in accordance with the provisions of the City Procurement Code.

NAME	RELATIONSHIPS

In the event the vendor does not indicate any names, the City shall interpret this to mean that the vendor has indicated that no such relationships exist.

Authorized Signature

Title

Name (Printed)

Date

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE) - WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (WBE)

PRIME CONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION FORM

In order to assist us in identifying the status of those companies doing business with the City of Fort Lauderdale, this form must be completed and returned with your bid package.

Name of Firm:

Address of Firm:

Telephone Number:

Name of Person Completing Form:

Title:

Signature:

Date:

City Project Number:

City Project Description:

Please check the item(s) which properly identify the status of your firm:

☐ Our firm is not a MBE or WBE.

☐ Our firm is a MBE, as at least 51 percent is owned and operated by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

☐ American Indian ☐ Asian ☐ Black ☐ Hispanic

☐ Our firm is a WBE, as at least 51 percent is owned and operated by one or more women.

☐ American Indian ☐ Asian ☐ Black ☐ Hispanic

MBE/WBE CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

The City, in a continuing effort, is encouraging the increased participation of minority and women-owned businesses in Public Works Department related contracts. Along those lines, we are requiring that each firm provide documentation detailing their own programs for utilizing minority and women-owned businesses.

Submit this information as a part of this bid package and refer to the checklist, to ensure that all areas of concern are covered. The low responsive bidder may be contacted to schedule a meeting to discuss these objectives. It is our intention to proceed as quickly as possible with this project, so your cooperation in this matter is appreciated.

CONTRACTOR CHECKLIST

☐ List Previous City of Fort Lauderdale Contracts

☐ Number of Employees in your firm

--Percent (%) Women

--Percent (%) Minorities

--Job Classifications of Women and Minorities

☐ Use of minority and/or women subcontractors on past projects.

☐ Nature of the work subcontracted to minority and/or women-owned firms.

☐ How are subcontractors notified of available opportunities with your firm?

☐ Anticipated amount to be subcontracted on this project.

☐ Anticipated amount to be subcontracted to minority and/or women-owned businesses on this project.

QUESTIONNAIRE SHEET

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE:

Firm Name:

President

Business Address:

Telephone: Fax:

E-Mail Address:

What was the last project of this nature which you completed? Include the year, description, and contract value.

The following are named as three corporations and representatives of those corporations for which you have performed work similar to that required by this contract, and which the City may contact as your references (include addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses). Include the project name, year, description, and contract value.

How many years has your organization been in business?

Have you ever failed to complete work awarded to you; if so, where and why?

The name of the qualifying agent for the firm and his position is:

Certificate of Competency Number of Qualifying Agent:

Effective Date: Expiration Date:

Licensed in: Engineering Contractor's License #

(County/State)

Expiration Date:

NOTE: To be considered for award of this contract, the bidder must submit a financial statement upon request.

NOTE: Contractor must have proper licensing and shall provide copy of same with his proposal.

QUESTIONNAIRE SHEET

1. Have you personally inspected the proposed work and have you a complete plan for its performance?

2. Will you sublet any part of this work? If so, list the portions or specialties of the work that you will.

a)

b)

c)

d)

e)

f)

g)

3. What equipment do you own that is available for the work?

4. What equipment will you purchase for the proposed work?

5. What equipment will you rent for the proposed work?

CONTRACT PAYMENT METHOD

The City of Fort Lauderdale has implemented a Procurement Card (P-Card) program which changes how payments are remitted to its vendors. The City has transitioned from traditional paper checks to credit card payments via MasterCard or Visa as part of this program.

This allows you as a vendor of the City of Fort Lauderdale to receive your payments fast and safely. No more waiting for checks to be printed and mailed.

In accordance with the contract, payments on this contract will be made utilizing the City's P-Card (MasterCard or Visa). Accordingly, bidders must presently have the ability to accept these credit cards or take whatever steps necessary to implement acceptance of a card before the start of the contract term, or contract award by the City.

All costs associated with the Contractor's participation in this purchasing program shall be borne by the Contractor. The City reserves the right to revise this program as necessary.

By signing below you agree with these terms.

Please indicate which credit card payment you prefer:

- ☐ MasterCard
- ☐ Visa

Company Name

Name (Printed)

Signature

Date

Title

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH NON-DISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS OF THE CONTRACT

The completed and signed form should be returned with the Contractor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Contractor must submit within three business days of City's request. Contractor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

Pursuant to City Ordinance Sec. 2-187(c), bidders must certify compliance with the Non-Discrimination provision of the ordinance.

The Contractor shall not, in any of his/her/its activities, including employment, discriminate against any individual on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, creed, sex, disability, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or marital status.

1. The Contractor certifies and represents that he/she/it will comply with Section 2-187, Code of Ordinances of the City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as amended by Ordinance C-18-33 (collectively, "Section 2-187").

2. The failure of the Contractor to comply with Section 2-187 shall be deemed to be a material breach of this Agreement, entitling the City to pursue any remedy stated below or any remedy provided under applicable law.

3. The City may terminate this Agreement if the Contractor fails to comply with Section 2-187.

4. The City may retain all monies due or to become due until the Contractor complies with Section 2-187.

5. The Contractor may be subject to debarment or suspension proceedings. Such proceedings will be consistent with the procedures in section 2-183 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Authorized Signature

Print Name and Title

Date

CONSTRUCTION BID CERTIFICATION

Please Note: It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to ensure that his bid is submitted electronically through www.BidSync.com prior to the bid opening date and time listed. Paper bid submittals will not be accepted. All fields below must be completed. If the field does not apply to you, please note N/A in that field.

If you are a foreign corporation, you may be required to obtain a certificate of authority from the Department of State, in accordance with Florida Statute §607.1501 (visit http://www.dos.state.fl.us/).

Company: (Legal Registration)

Address:

City: State: Zip:

Telephone No.: FAX No.: Email:

Check box if your firm qualifies for MBE / SBE / WBE:

If a corporation, state the name of the President, Secretary and Resident Agent. If a partnership, state the names of all partners. If a trade name, state the names of the individuals who do business under the trade name.

Name	**Title**	**Name**	**Title**
Name	**Title**	**Name**	**Title**

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT - Bidder acknowledges that the following addenda have been received and are included in the proposal:

Addendum No.	Date Issued	Addendum No.	Date Issued	Addendum No.	Date Issued

VARIANCES: If you take exception or have variances to any term, condition, specification, or requirement in this bid you must specify such variance in the space provided below or reference in the space provided below all variances contained on other pages within your bid. Additional pages may be attached if necessary. No variances will be deemed to be part of the bid submitted unless such is listed and contained in the space provided below. The City does not, by virtue of submitting a variance, necessarily accept any variances. If no statement is contained in the below space, it is hereby implied that your response is in full compliance with this competitive solicitation. If you do not have variances, simply mark N/A. **You must also click the "Take Exception" button.**

The below signatory affirms that he has or will obtain all required permits and licenses from the appropriate agencies, and that his firm is authorized to do business in the State of Florida. The below signatory agrees to furnish all labor, tools, material, equipment and supplies, and to sustain all the expense incurred in doing the work set forth in strict accordance with the bid plans and contract documents at the unit prices indicated if awarded a contract. The below signatory has not divulged to, discussed, or compared this bid with other bidders, and has not colluded with any other bidder or parties to this bid whatsoever. Furthermore, the undersigned guarantees the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers contained in this bid. The below signatory also hereby agrees, by virtue of submitting or attempting to submit a bid, that in no event shall the City's liability for bidder's direct, indirect, incidental, consequential, special or exemplary damages, expenses, or lost profits arising out of this competitive solicitation process, including but not limited to public advertisement, bid conferences, site visits, evaluations, oral presentations, or award proceedings exceed the amount of Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00). This limitation shall not apply to claims arising under any provision of indemnification or the City's protest ordinance contained in this competitive solicitation.

Submitted by:

Name (printed) Signature

Date Title

Revised 4/28/2020

DRAWING INDEX

DRAWING NUMBER	DISCIPLINE
G00	COVER PAGE
G01	SIGNATURE SHEET
G02	GENERAL NOTES
G03	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
G04	SITE ACCESS AND STAGING PLAN
G05	CONSTRUCTION SAFETY DETAILS
G06	CONSTRUCTION SAFETY DETAILS
G07	OVERALL PHASING PLAN
G08	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 1
G09	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 2
G10	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 3
G11	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 4
G12	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 5
G13	HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN
G14	AIRSPACE PLAN
C01	PAVEMENT MARKING KEY SHEET
C02	PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
C03	PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
C04	PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
C05	PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
C06	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS 1
C07	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS 2
C08	PAVEMENT RESTORATION DETAILS
E01	ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES
E02	ELECTRICAL LEGEND AND NOTES
E03	ELECTRICAL KEY MAP
E04	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY 1
E05	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY 2
E06	ELECTRICAL DETAILS 1
E07	ELECTRICAL DETAILS 2
E08	ELECTRICAL DETAILS 3
E09	ALCMS MODIFICATION

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

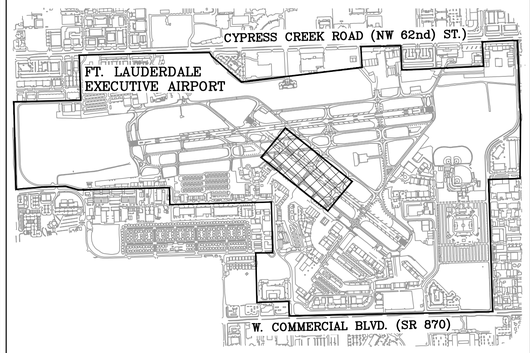
CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE

CITY PROJECT NO. 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION

6000 NW 21ST AVENUE
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA

Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport

ATTENTION, THESE PLANS MAY HAVE REDUCED IN SIZE BY REPRODUCTION. THIS MUST BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT WHEN OBTAINING SCALED DATA.



= PROJECT LOCATIONS

NORTH

LOCATION SKETCH

CITY PROJECT NO. 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION

6000 NW 21ST AVENUE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

FORT LAUDERDALE CITY COMMISSION

DEAN J. TRANTALIS	MAYOR
HEATHER MORAITIS	COMMISSIONER - DISTRICT I
STEVEN GLASSMAN	COMMISSIONER - DISTRICT II
ROBERT McKINZIE	COMMISSIONER - DISTRICT III
BEN SORENSEN	COMMISSIONER - DISTRICT IV

PROJECT MANAGER	JOB TITLE	PHONE NO.
KHANT MYAT, P.E.	AIRPORT ENGINEER	(954) 828-5061
CODY T. PARHAM, P.E.	CIVIL ENGINEER	(561) 209-6641
AMY CHAMPAGNE-BAKER, P.E.	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	(561) 210-9224

DATE: 10/15/2020

CAD FILE: 12520-000-042COVR

DRAWING FILE No.: 4-142-15

BID DOCUMENTS

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN DIGITALLY SIGNED AND SEALED BY

ON THE DATE ADJACENT TO THE SEAL.

PRINTED COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT CONSIDERED SIGNED AND SEALED AND THE SIGNATURE MUST BE VERIFIED ON ANY ELECTRONIC COPIES.

HDR, INC
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BOULVARD, SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33309
CODY TILLMAN PARHAM, P.E. NO 73904

DRAWING LIST	
DRAWING NUMBER	DRAWING TITLE
G00	COVER PAGE
G01	SIGNATURE SHEET
G02	GENERAL NOTES
G03	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
G04	SITE ACCESS AND STAGING PLAN
G05	CONSTRUCTION SAFETY DETAILS
G06	CONSTRUCTION SAFETY DETAILS
G07	OVERALL PHASING PLAN
G08	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 1
G09	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 2
G10	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 3
G11	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 4
G12	PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 5
G13	HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN
G14	AIRSPACE PLAN
C01	PAVEMENT MARKING KEY SHEET
C02	PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
C03	PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
C04	PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
C05	PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
C06	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS 1
C07	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS 2
C08	PAVEMENT RESTORATION DETAILS

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN DIGITALLY SIGNED AND SEALED BY

ON THE DATE ADJACENT TO THE SEAL.

PRINTED COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT CONSIDERED SIGNED AND SEALED AND THE SIGNATURE MUST BE VERIFIED ON ANY ELECTRONIC COPIES.

QUANTUM ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, INC
2755 VISTA PARKWAY, SUITE 1–9
WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA 33411
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE–BAKER, P.E. NO 73735

DRAWING LIST	
DRAWING NUMBER	DRAWING TITLE
E01	ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES
E02	ELECTRICAL LEGEND AND NOTES
E03	ELECTRICAL KEY MAP
E04	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY 1
E05	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY 2
E06	ELECTRICAL DETAILS 1
E07	ELECTRICAL DETAILS 2
E08	ELECTRICAL DETAILS 3
E09	ALCMS MODIFICATION

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
SIGNATURE SHEET
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

SHEET NO. G01 OF 14

TOTAL: 31

CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–NOTE

DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020 C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–NOTE.dwg

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL SAFETY REGULATIONS.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CITY, COUNTY AND STATE TRAFFIC REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE USE OF STREETS AND ROADWAYS FOR DELIVERIES AND HAULING. ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THE ROADWAYS DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT OR HAULING OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION, AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. ALL HAULING UNITS TRANSPORTING LOOSE MATERIALS (SOIL, LIMEROCK, ETC.) SHALL BE FULLY COVERED.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COOPERATE WITH AIRPORT AUTHORITIES, USERS, TENANTS AND FIRE DEPARTMENT WHILE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT.

4. THE CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AT ALL TIMES DURING WORKING HOURS WHILE THIS PROJECT IS IN PROGRESS. THE CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE THE DESIGNATED RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE, AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE IN CASE OF EMERGENCIES ON A 24-HOUR BASIS AND SHALL BE FLUENT IN SPOKEN ENGLISH.

5. REQUESTS FOR FIELD CHANGES OR DEVIATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING TO THE ENGINEER. ENGINEER WILL HAVE UP TO TWO WEEKS TO RESPOND TO REQUESTED CHANGES. THE ENGINEER'S REVIEW TIME IS NOT PERMITTED TO BE INCLUDED IN REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TIME.

6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND ALL STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.

7. BARRICADES ARE TO REMAIN UNTIL ALL PROJECT CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BY THE ENGINEER.

8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT THE FINAL CLEANING OF AFFECTED AIRPORT PAVEMENTS PRIOR TO REOPENING THE PAVEMENTS TO AIRPORT TRAFFIC. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTINUOUS DAILY CLEAN UP OF THE WORK AREA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT VACUUM CLEANING OF AFFECTED AIRPORT PAVEMENTS PRIOR TO REOPENING EACH PHASE OF THE PAVEMENTS TO AIRCRAFT. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT VACUUM CLEANING OF ACTIVE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING ANY ACCESS ONTO OR CROSSING THE PAVEMENT BY CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.

9. ALL LOCATIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND ELEVATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE FIELD BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. ANY DISCREPANCY MUST BE BROUGHT, IN WRITING, TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.

10. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTE IN THE RECORD DRAWINGS ANY AND ALL PIPES, DUCTS AND CABLES FOUND DURING EXCAVATION. INDICATE EXACT POSITION, ELEVATION, DIRECTION, SIZE, MATERIAL, PURPOSE AND ACTIVE STATUS IF KNOWN.

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PROTECT EXISTING ABOVE GROUND IMPROVEMENTS THAT ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE. ALL SUCH IMPROVEMENTS OR STRUCTURES DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR RECONSTRUCTED SATISFACTORY TO THE OWNER, AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

12. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY AND CONFIRM THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES WITHIN LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, CABLES, EQUIPMENT, DEVICES, ETC., DESIGNATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE WHICH ARE DAMAGED IN THE COURSE OF THE CONTRACT SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR. AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT:

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE OPERATIONS	PHONE: (954) 828-4966
FPL	PHONE: (954) 956-2045
FAA REPRESENTATIVE	PHONE: (954) 359-5687

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL AT 1-800-432-4770 AT LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. EXCAVATION IN AREAS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE DONE BY HAND.

13. WHILE PERFORMING THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ANY AND ALL EXISTING AIRPORT OPERATIONS AND AIRCRAFT, VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC NOT WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS FOR THE CURRENT PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.

14. CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES VEHICLES SHALL BE PARKED WITHIN THE CONTRACTOR'S STAGING AND STORAGE AREA. PARKING WILL NOT BE ALLOWED ALONG THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF ANY PUBLIC ROADWAY. EMPLOYEE VEHICLES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED IN THE MOVEMENT AREA.

15. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PARKED ONLY WITHIN THE CONTRACTOR'S STAGING AND STORAGE AREA OUTSIDE ESTABLISHED HOURS OF CONSTRUCTION.

16. RUBBER TIRED VEHICLES ONLY SHALL BE ALLOWED ON EXISTING AIRPORT PAVEMENT WHICH IS TO REMAIN.

17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE SITE FREE OF TRASH. ALL TRASH SHALL BE TOTALLY REMOVED FROM THE WORK AREA BEFORE THE END OF EACH WORK PERIOD.

18. UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AND RESTORE THE SITE. ALL RUBBISH AND OTHER MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF AIRPORT PROPERTY AT CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION AND EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL GRASSED AND PAVED AREAS WHICH ARE DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY TO THEIR PRE CONSTRUCTION CONDITION.

19. COMPENSATION FOR OPERATIONS THAT ARE NECESSARY TO CONTROL EROSION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATION P-102 UNLESS SPECIFIC PAY ITEMS ARE SPECIFIED HEREIN.

20. ALL CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT SHALL BE BY A QUALIFIED FLORIDA REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, AND IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. ANY DEVIATIONS FROM EXISTING GRADES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS SHALL IMMEDIATELY BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER IN WRITING. EXISTING AIRPORT SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE LOCATED NEAR THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT THEIR EXPENSE, HAVE A QUALIFIED FLORIDA REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR REPLACE ANY DISTURBED MONUMENT.

21. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

22. REFER TO THE CONTRACTOR ACCESS AND STAGING AREA PLAN FOR ACCESS POINTS TO BE USED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT.

23. SPECIFICATIONS ARE PROVIDED WHICH REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO APPLY EITHER WATER, CHEMICALS, VEGETATION OR OTHER MATERIALS TO PREVENT THE OCCURRENCE OF DUST WHICH WILL BE OBJECTIONABLE TO THE OPERATIONS OR USERS OF THE AREA. ALL COST FOR CONTROLLING DUST OR POLLUTANTS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.

24. THE EXACT LIMITS, LIGHTING AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACTOR'S STAGING AND STORAGE AREA SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH APPROVAL OF THE OWNER IN AREAS GENERALLY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY AND ALL REQUIRED UTILITIES FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE ARRANGED FOR AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR DIRECTLY WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY AGENCIES. UTILITY ARRANGEMENTS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE STORAGE AND STAGING AREA SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR ITS SHOP, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE AND OTHER PROJECT RELATED ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING EMPLOYEE PARKING. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH PREPARING THE STORAGE AND STAGING AREA SITE SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THIS INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, CLEARING AND GRADING OF THE SITE, CONSTRUCTION OF ALL TEMPORARY UTILITIES, ACCESS ROADS, ALL SECURITY FENCING, CLEANUP AND RESTORATION OF SITE TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.

25. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. USE GIVEN DIMENSIONS ONLY.

26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENDEAVOR TO PROTECT PRIVATE PROPERTY. ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THEIR WORK SHALL BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

27. ANY UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY (U.S.C.&G.S.) MONUMENTATION WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHALL BE PROTECTED. IF A MONUMENT IS IN DANGER OF DAMAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY:

THE NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY, INFORMATION SERVICE BRANCH,
NOAA, N/NGS12
1315 EAST-WEST HIGHWAY, ATTENTION SSMC-3 #9202
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND 20910-3282
TELEPHONE: (301) 713-3242

28. ALL DEMOLITION WORK AND REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE CONDUCTED DURING HOURS APPROVED BY THE OWNER WITHOUT THE INTERRUPTION OF NORMAL AIRPORT DAILY ACTIVITIES.

29. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION SITE ACCESS TO THE OWNER AND ITS REPRESENTATIVES FOR INSPECTION PURPOSES.

30. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING THE WORK AREA AND COORDINATING THE OVERALL SECURITY OF THE WORK AREA AND MATERIAL STORAGE AND STAGING AREAS WITH THE OWNER.

31. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE LIGHTING FOR CONSTRUCTION DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS AS REQUIRED BY THE SPECIFICATIONS.

32. WHENEVER, IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE WORDS "PROVIDE", "FURNISH", "INSTALL", "FURNISH AND INSTALL", OR OTHER WORDS OF LIKE IMPORT ARE USED, IT SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD THAT THE INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IS TO PROVIDE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION IN EVERY DETAIL OF THE WORK DESCRIBED. IT IS FURTHER INTENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL LABOR, SUPERVISION, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, TOOLS, TRANSPORTATION, SUPPLIES, TESTING AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS (PLANS), SPECIFICATIONS AND TERMS OF THE CONTRACT.

33. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL REQUIRED PERMITS, LICENSES, ETC., PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THE COST OF PERMITS, LICENSES, ETC., SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO AND INCLUDED IN THE BID PRICE FOR THE RESPECTIVE PAY ITEMS. PROVIDE AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS, LICENSES, FEES AND INSPECTIONS REQUIRED FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY ALL SALES, CONSUMER, USE AND OTHER TAXES REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE PLACE OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL REQUIRED LICENSES, FEES AND INSPECTIONS INCLUDING METER INSTALLATION FEE. THE COST FOR SUCH SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE BID PRICE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE APPLICABLE UTILITY COMPANY(S) TO DETERMINE IF ANY FEES, CHARGES OR COSTS WILL BE DUE THE UTILITY COMPANY(S) AS REQUIRED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY(S) FOR TEMPORARY POWER, INSTALLATIONS, HOOK-UPS, ETC. THIS FEE, CHARGE OR COST SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACTOR'S PRICE.

34. ITEMS SHOWN IN SCREEN (HALFTONE) ARE EXISTING ITEMS. ITEMS SHOWN IN SOLID (BOLD) ARE NEW TO BE INSTALLED UNDER THIS CONTRACT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

35. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THAT ALL AIRFIELD LIGHTING CIRCUITS, EXCEPT THOSE THAT ARE SERVING CLOSED TAXIWAYS OR RUNWAYS, ARE COMPLETELY OPERATIONAL, USING TOWER CONTROLS, AT THE END OF EACH WORK SHIFT AND SHALL SO CERTIFY TO THE OWNER BEFORE THE END OF EACH SHIFT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT LEAVE THE WORK SITE UNTIL CIRCUIT OPERATION HAS BEEN CONFIRMED BY THE ENGINEER. TEMPORARY CABLE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE IN AIRFIELD LIGHTING CIRCUITS WHEN PERMANENT WIRING CANNOT BE COMPLETED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ALL RUNWAYS AND TAXIWAYS NOT CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION (REFER TO PHASING PLAN) SHALL HAVE FULLY OPERABLE AIRFIELD LIGHTING DURING THE HOURS BETWEEN ONE HOUR BEFORE DUSK AND ONE HOUR AFTER DAWN AND AS REQUIRED BY AIRPORT OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCUSS THE CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSED WIRING WITH THE OWNER AND OBTAIN APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK IN THAT AREA. ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE COMPLETED AND TESTED ONE (1) HOUR PRIOR TO ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT'S END OF SHIFT, WHICH IS NORMALLY 4 PM.

36. 45 DAY MINIMUM NOTICE REQUIRED FOR ANY WORK INVOLVING A FAA OR AIRPORT COMM MANHOLE OR FAA EQUIPMENT. THE NOTICE IS APPLICABLE ANYTIME THE MANHOLE IS OPENED OR ANY WORK INVOLVING CABLES BETWEEN OR WITHIN THE MANHOLES OR ANY WORK IMPACTING FAA EQUIPMENT.

37. WORK WITHIN THE SAFETY AREA OF AN ACTIVE RUNWAY OR TAXIWAY WILL REQUIRE NIGHT WORK/CLOSURES. ANY WORK THAT COULD INTERFERE WITH NORMAL AIRPORT OPERATIONS WILL REQUIRE NIGHT WORK/CLOSURES. AVAILABLE NIGHT WORK/CLOSURE HOURS ARE DEPENDANT UPON AIRPORT FLIGHT OPERATIONS AND MAY VARY FROM NIGHT TO NIGHT. NIGHT WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH AND IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY AIRPORT AIRPORT OPERATIONS.

RECORD DRAWINGS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A DIGITAL MARKUP OF THE PDF PLANS WITH THE CONSTRUCTED LOCATION OF ALL LIGHTS, SIGNS, CONDUIT, AND MARKINGS PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ENGINEER MAY REVIEW AND REQUEST REVISIONS TO ADDRESS DISCREPANCIES. PAYMENT FOR THIS ITEM IS INCIDENTAL TO MOBILIZATION, ITEM C-105-6.1.

ABBREVIATIONS

AB	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
AC	ADVISORY CIRCULAR OR ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
AOA	AIR OPERATIONS AREA
APPROX	APPROXIMATE
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS
ATC	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL
ATCT	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER
BC	BEGIN CURVE
BVC	BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE
℄	CENTER LINE
CLF	CHAIN LINK FENCE
CTB	CEMENT TREATED BASE
CY	CUBIC YARDS
DIA	DIAMETER
E	EASTING - ELECTRICAL - EAST
EA	EACH
EC	END CURVE
EL.	ELEVATION
EL	ELEVATION
ELEV	ELEVATION
EVC	END VERTICAL CURVE
EXIST	EXISTING
FAA	FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
FL	FLOWLINE
FPL	FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT
FT	FEET
FXE	FT. LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
G	GAS
GA	GAUGE
GAL	GALLON
GALV	GALVANIZED
HP	HIGH POINT
ILS	INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM
INV	INVERT
KV	KILOVOLT
K	LENGTH OF CURVE/GRADE IN - GRADE OUT
LF	LINEAR FOOT
LP	LOW POINT
LS	LUMP SUM
LT	LEFT
MALS	MEDIUM INTENSITY AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEM
MALSR	MEDIUM INTENSITY AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEM RAIL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MH	MANHOLE
MIN	MINIMUM
N	NORTHING - NORTH
NAVD	NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM
NEMA	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURES ASSOCIATION
NGVD	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
NO	NUMBER
NOTAM	NOTICE TO AIRMEN
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
PAPI	PRECISION APPROACH PATH INDICATOR
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
PROP	PROPOSED
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PVI	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION
R	RADIUS
RP	RADIUS POINT
RPZ	RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONE
RSA	RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
RT	RIGHT
R/W	RUNWAY
RW	RIGHT-OF-WAY
S	SLOPE OR SOUTH
SF	SEMI-FLUSH - SQUARE FEET
STA	STATION
STD	STANDARD
SWPPP	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
SY	SQUARE YARDS
TOFA	TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
TWY	TAXIWAY
TSA	TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA OR TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION
T/W	TAXIWAY
TYP	TYPICAL
VERT	VERTICAL
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
W	WEST - WATER

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G. | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B. | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
GENERAL NOTES
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G02 | OF 14
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-NOTE
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-NOTE.dwg

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

INDEX	PAY ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
1	C-100-14.1	CONTRACTOR □UALITY CONTROL PROGRAM □C□CP□	1	LS
2	C-102-5.1a	TEMPORARY AIR AND WATER POLLUTION, SOIL EROSION, AND SILTATION CONTROL	1	LS
3	C-105-6.1	MOBILI□ATION	1	LS
4	C-105-6.2	CONTRACTOR STAGING AND STORAGE	1	LS
5	C-105-6.3	SAFETY AND SECURITY	1	LS
6	P-101-5.1	COLD MILLING	226	SY
7	P-403-8.1	ASPHALT MI□TURE SURFACE COURSE	56	TON
8	P-603-5.1	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TACK COAT	55	GAL
9	P-620-5.1a	MARKING REMOVAL	2,600	SF
10	P-620-5.2a	TEMPORARY MARKINGS WITHOUT BEADS	1,400	SF
11	P-620-5.2□	PERMANENT MARKINGS WITH TYPE I BEADS	1,700	SF
12	P-620-5.2c	PERMANENT MARKINGS WITH TYPE III BEADS	5,100	SF
13	P-620-5.2d	PERMANENT MARKINGS WITH NO BEADS	6,600	SF
14	S□eet C08	FIBERGLASS PAVEMENT REINFORCEMENT	1,900	SF
15	L-108-5.1	HAND E□CAVATE MINIMUM 8" WIDE □ 28" DEEP IN EARTH	20	LF
16	L-108-5.2	SAW CUT AND HAND E□CAVATE MINIMUM 8" WIDE □ 28" DEEP IN E□ISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT	20	LF
17	L-108-5.3	3/4" □ 20' GROUND RODS CONNECTED TO COUNTERPOISE, COMPLETE	6	EA
18	L-108-5.4	3/4" □ 10' ADDITIONAL GROUND ROD SECTIONS, COMPLETE	6	EA
19	L-108-5.5	#6 AWG BARE SOLID COUNTERPOISE CONDUCTOR INSTALLED OVER CONDUIT SYSTEM, COMPLETE.	1,800	LF
20	L-108-5.6	#8, 5KV, L-824 CONDUCTOR INSTALLED IN NEW AND E□ISTING CONDUIT□DUCTBANK SYSTEM, COMPLETE	9,000	LF
21	L-110-5.1	ONE 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT NON-ENCASED DIRECT BURIED AND INSTALLED IN EARTH, 24-INCH MINIMUM COVER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1,300	LF
22	L-110-5.2	ONE 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT CONCRETE ENCASED AND INSTALLED IN E□ISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT, 24-INCH MINIMUM COVER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	500	LF
23	L-110-5.3	INTERCEPT E□ISTING CONDUIT SYSTEM AND CONNECT TO NEW CONDUIT SYSTEM, COMPLETE IN PLACE	4	EA
24	L-115-5.1	INTERCEPT E□ISTING LIGHT BASE CAN IN EARTH□E□ISTING PAVEMENT AND CONNECT TO CONDUIT SYSTEM, COMPLETE IN PLACE	6	EA
25	L-125-5.1	NEW L-804□L□ LED ELEVATED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT AND A NEW L-867 BASE CAN INSTALLED IN EARTH, COMPLETE IN PLACE.	10	EA
26	L-125-5.2	NEW L-852G□L□ LED, FLUSH MOUNTED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT WITH CONTROL SE□UENCING MODULE AND A NEW BASE CAN INSTALLED IN E□ISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	33	EA
27	L-125-5.3	INTERCEPT E□ISTING CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS IN E□ISTING BASE CAN□MANHOLE □UNCTION CAN AND E□TEND CIRCUITS ACCORDINGLY, COMPLETE	18	EA
28	L-125-5.4	COORDINATION OF AIRFIELD LIGHTING CONTROL AND MONITORING SYSTEM □ALCMS□ALLOWANCE ACCOUNT, COMPLETE	1	LS
29	L-125-5.5	ALLOWANCE ACCOUNT: UPDATE E□ISTING AIRFIELD LIGHTING CONTROL AND MONITORING SYSTEM □ALCMS□ COMPLETE	1	ALLOW

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

BID DOCUMENTS

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G03 | OF 14

TOTAL: 31

CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–NOTE

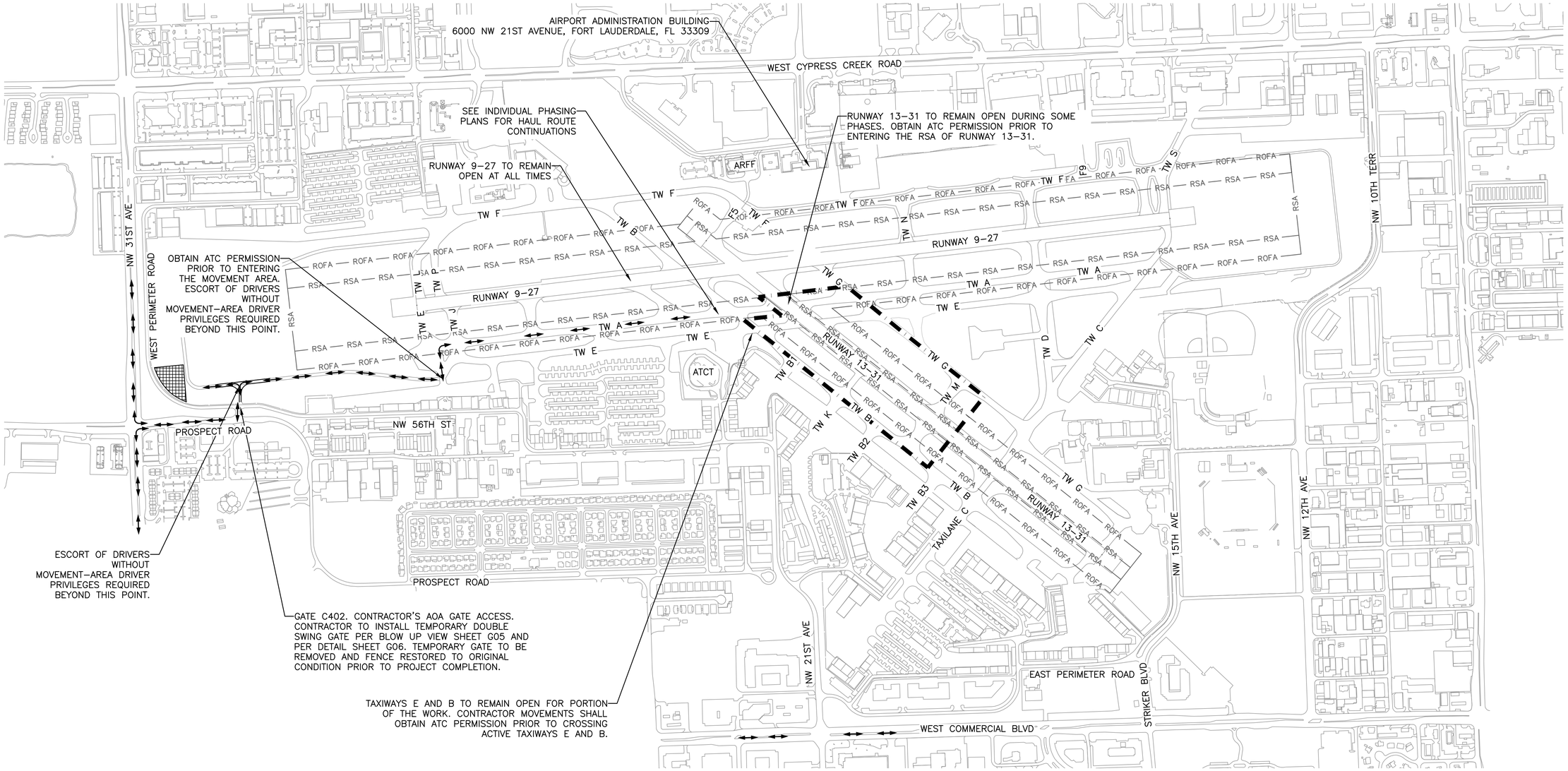
DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020 C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–NOTE.dwg

12/31/2020 8:08 AM



CONTRACTOR STAGING AREA NOTES:

1. THE EXACT LIMITS, LIGHTING AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACTOR'S STAGING AND STORAGE AREA SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER IN THE AREAS GENERALLY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY AND ALL REQUIRED UTILITIES FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE ARRANGED FOR AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR DIRECTLY WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY AGENCIES. UTILITY ARRANGEMENTS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE STORAGE AND STAGING AREA SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR ITS FIELD OFFICE, SHOP, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE, AND OTHER PROJECT RELATED ACTIVITIES. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH PREPARING THE STORAGE AND STAGING AREA SITE SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THIS INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, CLEARING AND GRADING OF THE SITE, CONSTRUCTION OF ALL TEMPORARY UTILITIES, ACCESS ROADS, ALL SECURITY FENCING, SOIL STABILIZATION, CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION OF SITE TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.
2. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PARKED ONLY WITHIN CONTRACTOR'S STAGING AND STORAGE AREA OUTSIDE OF ESTABLISHED HOURS OF CONSTRUCTION. NO STOCKPILING OF MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED OUTSIDE THE STAGING AND STORAGE AREA.

ACCESS AND HAUL ROAD NOTES:

1. HAUL ROADS TO BE USED UNDER THIS PROJECT SHALL BE THOSE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS OR OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THE OWNER. IN GENERAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE EQUIPMENT AND HAULING TO THE AREAS UNDER CONSTRUCTION. NO DEBRIS SHALL BE ALLOWED ON THE ROADWAYS OR AIRPORT PAVED SURFACES. ACTIVE TAXIWAYS SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN VACUUM SWEEPERS ON SITE FOR THAT USE. OTHER PAVEMENTS SHALL BE CLEANED BY THE CONTRACTOR DAILY, AND AS REQUIRED, USING VACUUM SWEEPERS TO KEEP ALL ACCESS AND CONSTRUCTION AREAS CLEAR OF SOILS, CLODS OR OTHER DEBRIS.
2. THE ACCESS POINTS TO THE PROJECT SITE ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING ALL AIRPORT SERVICE ROADS TO THEIR PRECONSTRUCTION CONDITION WHERE SUCH ROADS ARE USED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR HAULING OPERATIONS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL TURFED AND PAVED AREAS USED FOR HAUL ROADS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION, INCLUDING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TURF. ALL COSTS FOR CONSTRUCTING, REMOVING AND RESTORING OF HAUL ROADS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PERMIT ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL OR TRAFFIC ON THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL TO AND FROM THE VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION AREAS ON THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMMEDIATE CLEAN-UP OF ANY DEBRIS DEPOSITED AT THE PROJECT SITE AND ALONG ANY ROAD AS A RESULT OF HIS/HER CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC. DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE AT THE ACCESS GATE AND ALONG THE DELIVERY ROUTE TO THE STORAGE AREA OR WORK SITE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER. ALL CONTRACTOR'S MATERIAL ORDERS FOR DELIVERY TO THE SITE SHALL BE DIRECTED TO THE ACCESS POINTS IDENTIFIED.
6. RUBBER TIRED VEHICLES ONLY SHALL BE ALLOWED ON EXISTING AIRPORT PAVEMENT WHICH IS TO REMAIN.
7. THE CONTRACTOR, THROUGH THE CONTRACTOR SECURITY OFFICER, SHALL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A LIST OF CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR VEHICLES AUTHORIZED TO OPERATE ON THE SITE. VEHICLE PERMITS SHALL BE ASSIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AIRPORT SECURITY PROCEDURES.
8. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE OFF-SITE ROUTES (STATE HIGHWAYS, COUNTY ROADS OR CITY STREETS) WITH THE APPROPRIATE OWNER WHO HAS JURISDICTION OVER THE AFFECTED ROUTE.
9. ALL CONTRACTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC SHALL REMAIN WITHIN THE DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION AREAS, STAGING AREAS OR HAUL ROUTES.
10. ALL CONTRACTOR VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY IN FULL VIEW LOGOS CONSPICUOUSLY PLACED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VEHICLE WITH 4" MINIMUM LETTER HEIGHT . ALL VEHICLES OPERATING IN THE ACTIVE AOA SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A FLASHING AMBER (YELLOW) DOME-TYPE LIGHT MOUNTED ON TOP OF THE VEHICLE AND OF SUCH INTENSITY TO CONFORM TO AIRPORT CODES FOR MAINTENANCE AND EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
11. NO CONTRACTOR VEHICLES ARE TO CROSS ACTIVE RUNWAYS, NAVAID CRITICAL AREAS, TAXIWAYS AND APPROACH CLEAR ZONES UNLESS THE ESCORT IS UNDER THE DIRECT CONTROL OF THE AIRPORT GROUND CONTROLLER. IT SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD BY THE CONTRACTOR THAT AIRPORT TRAFFIC ON RUNWAYS, TAXIWAYS AND APRONS SHALL HAVE PRIORITY OVER CONTRACTOR'S TRAFFIC.
12. CONTRACTOR ACCESS GATES SHALL BE GUARDED OR LOCKED. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE GATE GUARDS.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AT HIS OWN EXPENSE ANY PERMITS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DRIVEWAY PERMITS, FOR CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF ACCESS GATE.
14. ACCESS GATE LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY OWNER.
15. COVER EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREAS OF TRUCK TRAFFIC WITH MINIMUM 12" OF LIMEROCK, INCLUDE IN PAY ITEM FOR MOBILIZATION.
16. DISPOSAL OF MILLINGS WILL BE OFF SITE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CONTRACTOR IN A LEGAL MANNER. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT IS PROVIDED FOR HAULING MATERIALS OFFSITE.
17. CONTRACTOR PARKING:
    A. All CONTRACTOR VEHICLES SHALL BE PARKED IN THE DESIGNATED PARKING AREA AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
    B. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PARK IN ANY OTHER LOCATION UNLESS APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE OWNER.
    C. CONTRACTOR ASSUMES ALL LIABILITY FOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT IN THE CONTRACTOR PARKING AREAS.

LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- WORK AREA
- CONTRACTOR STAGING AND PARKING AREA WITH TEMPORARY SECURITY FENCED PERIMETER
- HAUL ROUTE
- HAUL ROUTE LOW PROFILE BARRICADES, SPACED AT 50' ALTERNATING EACH SIDE OF PATH

400 0 400 800
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
R.B.	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
E.G.	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
S.B.	
FIELD BOOK:	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
SITE ACCESS AND STAGING PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

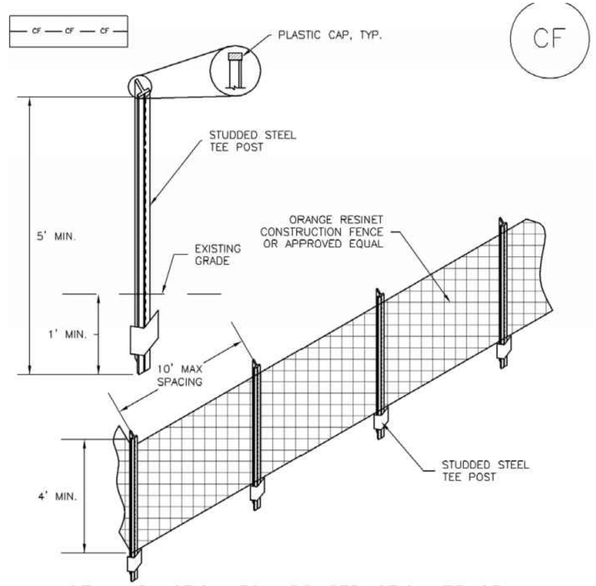
SHEET NO.	OF
G04	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STAG	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STAG.dwg

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

12/31/2020 8:08 AM

TEMPORARY GATE AND FENCE BLOW UP VIEW



CF-1. PLASTIC MESH CONSTRUCTION FENCE

CONSTRUCTION FENCE INSTALLATION NOTES

1. SEE PLAN VIEW FOR:
   -LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION FENCE.

2. CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHOWN SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.

3. CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE COMPOSED OF ORANGE, CONTRACTOR-GRADE MATERIAL THAT IS AT LEAST 4' HIGH. METAL POSTS SHOULD HAVE A PLASTIC CAP FOR SAFETY.

4. STUDDED STEEL TEE POSTS SHALL BE UTILIZED TO SUPPORT THE CONSTRUCTION FENCE. MAXIMUM SPACING FOR STEEL TEE POSTS SHALL BE 10'.

5. CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE TOP, MIDDLE, AND BOTTOM OF EACH POST.

CONSTRUCTION FENCE MAINTENANCE NOTES

1. INSPECT BMPs EACH WORKDAY, AND MAINTAIN THEM IN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITION. MAINTENANCE OF BMPs SHOULD BE PROACTIVE, NOT REACTIVE. INSPECT BMPs AS SOON AS POSSIBLE (AND ALWAYS WITHIN 24 HOURS) FOLLOWING A STORM THAT CAUSES SURFACE EROSION, AND PERFORM NECESSARY MAINTENANCE.

2. FREQUENT OBSERVATIONS AND MAINTENANCE ARE NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN BMPs IN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITION. INSPECTIONS AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED THOROUGHLY.

3. WHERE BMPs HAVE FAILED, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHOULD BE INITIATED UPON DISCOVERY OF THE FAILURE.

4. CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED WHEN THERE ARE SIGNS OF DAMAGE SUCH AS RIPS OR SAGS. CONSTRUCTION FENCE IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE UPSTREAM DISTURBED AREA IS STABILIZED AND APPROVED BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION.

5. WHEN CONSTRUCTION FENCES ARE REMOVED, ALL DISTURBED AREAS ASSOCIATED WITH THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR REMOVAL OF THE FENCE SHALL BE COVERED WITH TOPSOIL, SEEDED AND MULCHED, OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED AS APPROVED BY LOCAL JURISDICTION.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G. | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B. | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

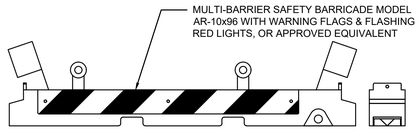
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
CONSTRUCTION SAFETY DETAILS
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G05 | OF 14
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STAG
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STAG.dwg

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY NOTES:

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO THE GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA) AC150/5370-2G "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION", AND THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE ROFA OF ANY RUNWAY WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
3. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE TOFA OF AN ACTIVE TAXIWAY OR AN ON- APRON TAXILANE WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SHALL ENTER OR CROSS ANY ACTIVE AIRPORT OPERATIONAL AREA EXCEPT UPON AUTHORIZATION BY THE OWNER. THIS SPECIFICALLY INCLUDES THE RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONES AND THE RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY CONSTRUCTION SAFETY LIMITS.
5. NO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SHALL ENTER OR CROSS ANY LOCALIZER OR GLIDE SLOPE CRITICAL AREA EXCEPT UPON AUTHORIZATION BY THE OWNER AND ATCT.
6. IN ORDER FOR THE CONTRACTOR TO OPERATE WITHIN THE AIR OPERATIONS AREA, APPROPRIATE NOTICES TO AIRMEN (NOTAMS) MUST BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER THROUGH THE FAA FLIGHT SERVICE STATION. THESE NOTICES PROVIDE INFORMATION ON CLOSED, LIMITED, OR HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS TO AIRMEN AND USERS OF THE AIRPORT. A 72-HOUR NOTICE IS REQUIRED FOR ISSUANCE OF THE NOTAM. ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS MUST BE CLOSELY COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER FOR NOTAM ISSUANCE.
7. AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE PRIORITY OVER ALL VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EMPLOY STRICT MEASURES TO PREVENT ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN HIS PERSONNEL AND AIRCRAFT ON ANY ACTIVE AIRFIELD PAVEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMAIN CLEAR OF ACTIVE RUNWAYS AND TAXIWAYS.
8. ALL CONTRACTOR VEHICLES, INCLUDING HAULING VEHICLES, THAT ARE AUTHORIZED TO OPERATE WITHIN THE SECURITY FENCE ON THE AIRPORT WITHIN THE DESIGNATED LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION OR HAUL ROUTES AS DEFINED HEREIN, SHALL DISPLAY IN FULL VIEW ABOVE THE VEHICLE A 3'x3' OR LARGER ORANGE AND WHITE CHECKERBOARD FLAG, EACH CHECKERBOARD COLOR BEING 1' SQUARE. CONTRACTOR'S VEHICLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH ROTATING OR FLASHING AMBER LIGHTS. HAULING VEHICLES NOT SO EQUIPPED SHALL BE ESCORTED BY A VEHICLE SO EQUIPPED.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL THE ON-AIRPORT MOVEMENT AND ACTIVITIES OF ITS EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.
10. OPEN-FLAME WELDING OR TORCH-CUTTING OPERATIONS ARE PROHIBITED UNLESS ADEQUATE FIRE AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ARE PROVIDED AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE OWNER.
11. OPEN TRENCHES, EXCAVATIONS AND STOCKPILED MATERIALS AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE SHALL BE PROMINENTLY MARKED WITH ORANGE FLAGS AND LIGHTED WITH FLASHING AMBER LIGHT UNITS (ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER) DURING HOURS OF RESTRICTED VISIBILITY OR DARKNESS.
12. STOCKPILED MATERIAL SHALL BE CONSTRAINED IN A MANNER TO PREVENT MOVEMENT AS A RESULT OF AIRCRAFT, WIND, AND/OR OTHER REASON.
13. ANY DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEM CAUSED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY NOTED TO THE OWNER AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT ITS OWN EXPENSE.
14. CONTRACTOR GENERATED DEBRIS, WASTE AND LOOSE MATERIAL CAPABLE OF CAUSING DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT LANDING GEAR, PROPELLERS AND ROTORS, OR OF BEING INGESTED BY JET ENGINES SHALL NOT BE LEFT ON ACTIVE AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT AREAS. MATERIAL DROPPING WITHIN THESE AREAS SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY AND CONTINUOUSLY DURING WORKING HOURS.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INFORMING ALL PERSONS UNDER ITS CONTROL THAT UNAUTHORIZED CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL FOUND IN RESTRICTED AREAS OF THE AIRPORT SHOWN ON THE SAFETY PLAN ARE SUBJECT TO ARREST FOR A PUNISHABLE FEDERAL OFFENSE AND WILL PROMPTLY AND PERMANENTLY BE REMOVED FROM THE JOB.
16. CONTRACTOR ACCESS GATES SHALL BE MANNED BY A CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED GATE GUARD OR REMAIN LOCKED AT ALL TIMES. APPROVED GATE GUARD SHALL CONTROL ACCESS TO ALLOW ONLY AUTHORIZED CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC TO ENTER THE SITE.
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAINED FLAGMEN TO COORDINATE AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC WHEN OPERATING ACROSS ANY ACTIVE TAXIWAY OR RUNWAY. FLAGMEN SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED FOR CONTROLLING EQUIPMENT ENTERING AND LEAVING THE PROJECT AREA.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL AND ESCORT ALL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC ENTERING THE SECURED AREA OF THE AIRPORT TO PREVENT CONFLICTS WITH AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS. NO PRIVATE VEHICLES WILL BE ALLOWED ON THE AIRPORT, EXCEPT IN STAGING AREA.
19. SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS AND OPERATING LIMITATIONS ARE REQUIRED INSIDE THE AOA FENCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DELINEATE WORK LIMITS WITHIN THESE AREAS USING SAFETY FENCING. CONFINE MEN, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS NO PRIVATE OF THE TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA (TOFA) WHEN TAXIWAY IS ACTIVE.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE SECURED AREA OF THE AIRPORT ONLY AT THE LOCATION DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS OR APPROVED BY THE OWNER. ALL OTHER ACCESS SHALL BE BY SPECIAL REQUEST AND SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FLAGMEN TO COORDINATE AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC WHEN OPERATING ACROSS ANY ACTIVE TAXIWAY OR APRON.
21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FLASHING LIGHTS AND BARRICADES ALONG TAXIWAY EDGES WHEREVER OPEN EXCAVATIONS OR IRREGULAR GRADES ARE LEFT WITHIN THE SAFETY AREA OF AN ACTIVE TAXIWAY OR WHERE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT CLOSURES OR AIRCRAFT LIMITATIONS ARE REQUIRED. BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED IN A CONTINUOUS LINE OR AS NOTED ALONG THE AFFECTED PAVEMENT EDGE OR ACROSS THE PAVEMENT OF A CLOSED TAXIWAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DAILY MAINTAIN THE LIGHTS AND BARRICADES IN AN OPERABLE CONDITION FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE OWNER A CONTACT NUMBER FOR 24-HOUR MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTS AND BARRICADES.
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT ATTRACTION OF BIRDS CAUSED BY PONDED WATER AND GRASS SEED.
23. REFER TO THE GENERAL NOTES FOR REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO STORAGE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS WHEN NOT IN USE.
24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED HEREIN OR MANDATED BY FAA OR TSA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DESIGNATE IN WRITING TO THE OWNER THE NAME OF ITS "CONTRACTOR SECURITY OFFICER". THE CONTRACTOR SECURITY OFFICER SHALL REPRESENT THE CONTRACTOR ON THE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT.
25. THE CONTRACTOR'S SECURITY OFFICER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR BRIEFING ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL ON THESE REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES WHO REQUIRE ACCESS TO THE SECURE AREA OF THE AIRPORT SHALL ATTEND THE OWNER'S SECURITY TRAINING SESSION AND SHALL BE BRIEFED ON THESE REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO WORKING IN THE CONSTRUCTION AREAS.
26. ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL WHO REQUIRE ACCESS TO THE SECURE AREA OF THE AIRPORT SHALL HAVE OWNER ISSUED IDENTIFICATION BADGES DISPLAYED AT ALL TIMES WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS AREA. THE AIRPORT ID PROGRAM IS UNDER CONSTANT REVIEW BY THE FAA AND THE AUTHORITY AND ALL CONTEMPORARY REQUIREMENTS WILL GOVERN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSIGN THE CONTRACTOR SECURITY OFFICER DESCRIBED ABOVE AS THE SINGLE POINT CONTACT FOR ALL IDENTIFICATION BADGING REQUIREMENTS.
27. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ACQUAINT ITS SUPERVISORS AND EMPLOYEES WITH THE AIRPORT ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS THAT ARE INHERENT AT THIS AIRPORT AND SHALL CONDUCT ITS CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO CONFORM TO ALL ROUTINE AND EMERGENCY AIR TRAFFIC REQUIREMENTS AND TO THE GUIDELINES ON SAFETY.
28. ITEMS FOR CONTROL OF SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION SUCH AS VEHICLE LIGHTING, ETC. SHALL BE PAID FOR AS DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
29. SEE SHEETS G08 - G12 FOR BARRICADE LOCATIONS.
30. SCHEDULING
    - 30.1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A ONE-MONTH AND FULL CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE PRIOR TO NTP AND WITH EVERY PAY APPLICATION.
    - 30.2. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A TWO-WEEK LOOK AHEAD SCHEDULE BY FRIDAY AT 5 PM THE WEEK BEFORE.
31. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH FAA AC 150/5210-5, LATEST VERSION, "PAINTING, MARKING, AND LIGHTING OF VEHICLES USED ON AN AIRPORT".



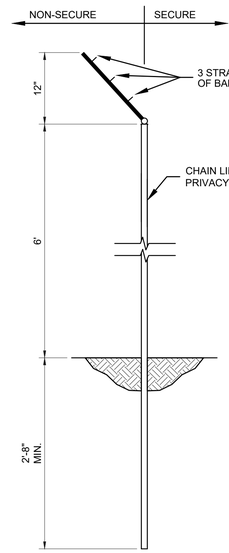
LOW PROFILE AIRFIELD BARRICADE DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN IN THE PHASING PLAN SHEETS TO DELINEATE THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK AREAS.
2. BARRICADE SECTIONS SHALL BE ORANGE WITH WHITE/ORANGE RETROREFLECTIVE STRIPPING. ALL INCIDENTAL CONNECTORS, SPACERS, SPLICE PLATES, ETC., SHALL BE PAINTED ORANGE.
3. ALL BARRICADES SHALL BE CHECKED VISUALLY FOR SIGNS OF WEAR AND TEAR ON A WEEKLY BASIS AND SHALL BE REPAINTED WHEN DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONDITIONS OF LIGHTING UNITS SHALL BE CHECKED DAILY. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE VERIFIED OPERATING BY THE CONTRACTOR ON A DAILY BASIS BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR CEASES OPERATION FOR THE DAY. THE AREAS AROUND ALL BARRICADES SHALL BE CLEANED AS DIRECTED IN THE GENERAL NOTES AND THE SAFETY NOTES.
4. ALTERNATE FORMS OF BARRICADES MAY BE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHICH MEET THESE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS. APPROVALS OF ANY SUCH SUBSTITUTION (IF GRANTED) SHALL BE BY THE OWNER AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
5. THE FINAL LOCATION FOR THE BARRICADES SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN THE FIELD WITH CONCURRENCE FROM THE OWNER.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, MAINTAIN, RELOCATE AND REMOVE ALL BARRICADES. ALL WORK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC IN THE A.O.A.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DAILY MAINTAIN THE LIGHTS AND THE BARRICADES IN OPERABLE CONDITION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE REPLACEMENT LIGHTS AND BATTERIES ON SITE AND SHALL REPLACE LIGHTS AND/OR BATTERIES WITHIN ONE HOUR OF NOTIFICATION BY THE ENGINEER OR AIRPORT PERSONNEL. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE OWNER WITH THE NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR AN ON-CALL REPRESENTATIVE 24 HOURS PER DAY, SEVEN DAYS PER WEEK TO REPLACE BATTERIES AND INOPERATIVE LIGHTS AND MAINTAIN THE BARRICADES.
8. FLASHING LIGHTS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE ENDS AND AT CORNERS OF EACH LINE OF BARRICADES, ALL OTHER LIGHTS ON BARRICADES SHALL BE STEADY-BURN.
9. TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHTS FOR CLOSED SEGMENTS MUST BE COVERED WITH A PVC SLEEVE OR BE TURNED OFF.

DETAIL 1



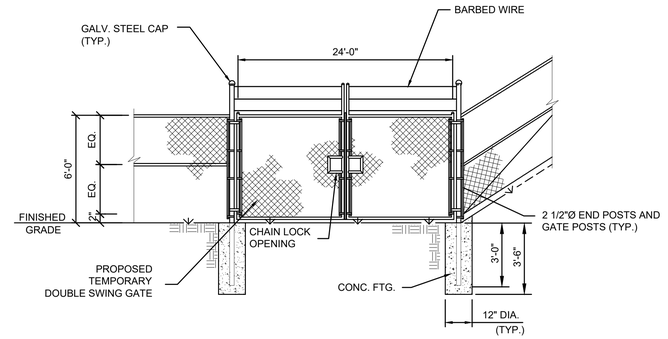
TEMPORARY SECURITY FENCE WITH BARBED WIRE DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. BARBED WIRE IS TO BE PROVIDED WHERE THE SECURITY FENCE IS OUTSIDE THE AOA.

DETAIL 2



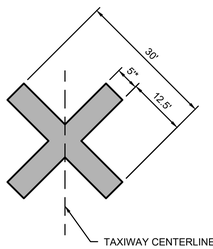
TEMPORARY ACCESS DOUBLE SWING GATE

N.T.S.

TEMPORARY ACCESS DOUBLE SWING GATE NOTES:

1. TEMPORARY GATES TO BE REMOVED AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR TO RE-INSTALL ORIGINAL GATES AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED. COST OF GATES ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN MOBILIZATION PAY ITEM. EXACT LOCATION TO BE COORDINATED WITH OWNER.
2. STORAGE GATE DOES NOT REQUIRE BARBED WIRE.
3. TEMPORARY GATES TO BE RECESSED AS SHOWN ON THE STAGING PLAN TO ALLOW FOR VEHICLE QUEUEING OUTSIDE THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY. EXTEND FENCING FROM EXISTING POST TO LOCATION OF TEMPORARY GATE.

DETAIL 3



CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKING NOTES:

1. TEMPORARY CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF AN EASILY REMOVABLE MATERIAL, SUCH AS PLYWOOD OR FABRIC, AND HELD IN PLACE WITH SAND BAGS PAINTED YELLOW. TEMPORARY CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKING SHALL BE YELLOW IN COLOR.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE TEMPORARY CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKINGS ON THE CENTERLINE OF THE FACILITY TO BE CLOSED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE AIRPORT ENGINEER.
3. NO PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR RELOCATIONS OF TEMPORARY CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKINGS.
4. PAYMENT FOR ITEM IS INCLUDED IN MOT. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR THIS ITEM.

TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

N.T.S.

DETAIL 4

FAA L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. MARKERS WILL NOT BE PROVIDED BY THE AIRPORT. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKERS. SEE SPECIFICATION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON MOBILIZATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

DETAIL 5

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

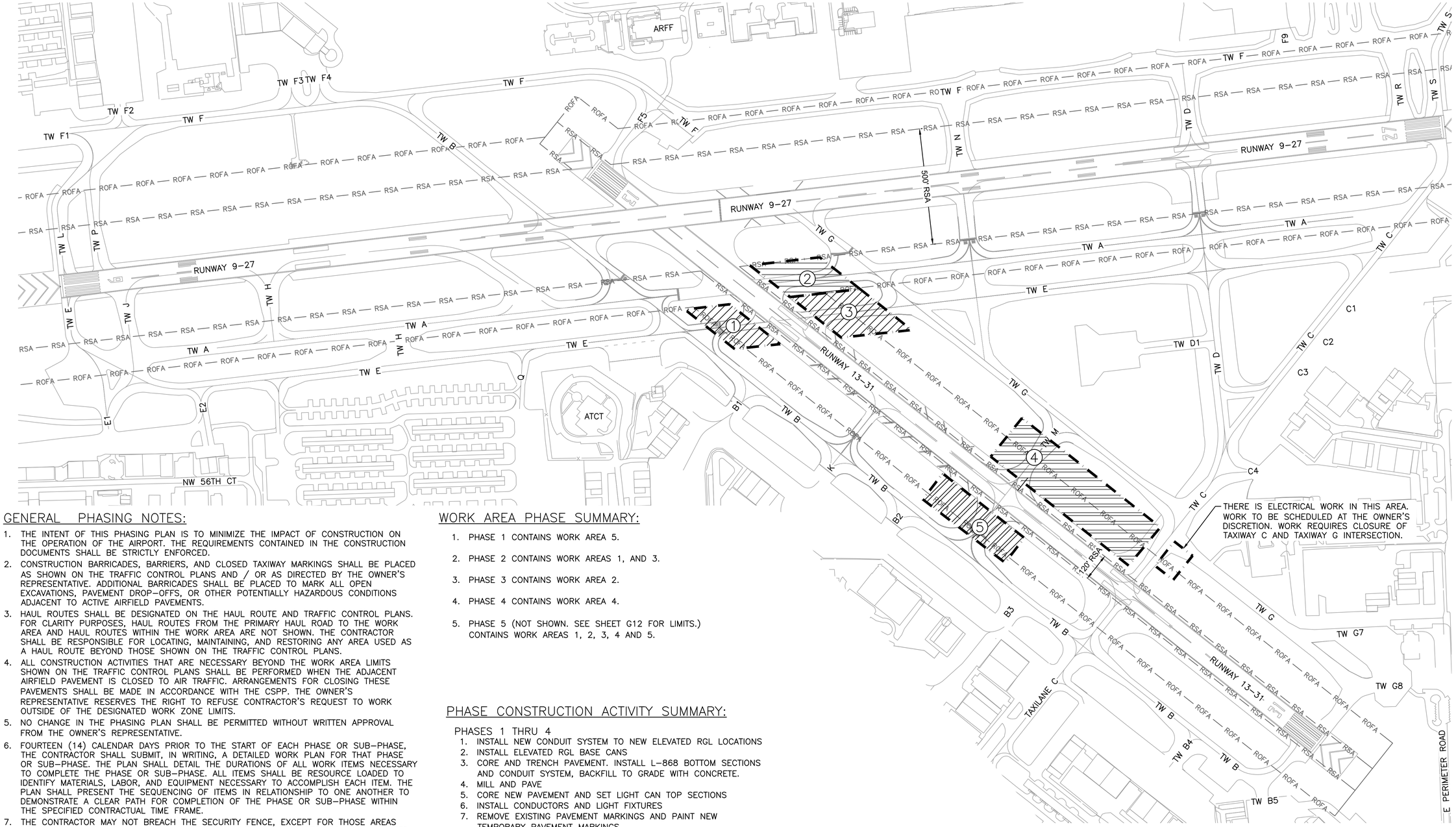
BID DOCUMENTS

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
CONSTRUCTION SAFETY DETAILS
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G06 | OF 14
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-NOTE
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-NOTE.dwg

12/31/2020 8:08 AM



GENERAL PHASING NOTES:

1. THE INTENT OF THIS PHASING PLAN IS TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION ON THE OPERATION OF THE AIRPORT. THE REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE STRICTLY ENFORCED.
2. CONSTRUCTION BARRICADES, BARRIERS, AND CLOSED TAXIWAY MARKINGS SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS AND / OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. ADDITIONAL BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED TO MARK ALL OPEN EXCAVATIONS, PAVEMENT DROP-OFFS, OR OTHER POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS ADJACENT TO ACTIVE AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS.
3. HAUL ROUTES SHALL BE DESIGNATED ON THE HAUL ROUTE AND TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS. FOR CLARITY PURPOSES, HAUL ROUTES FROM THE PRIMARY HAUL ROAD TO THE WORK AREA AND HAUL ROUTES WITHIN THE WORK AREA ARE NOT SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING, MAINTAINING, AND RESTORING ANY AREA USED AS A HAUL ROUTE BEYOND THOSE SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS.
4. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT ARE NECESSARY BEYOND THE WORK AREA LIMITS SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED WHEN THE ADJACENT AIRFIELD PAVEMENT IS CLOSED TO AIR TRAFFIC. ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLOSING THESE PAVEMENTS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CSPP. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST TO WORK OUTSIDE OF THE DESIGNATED WORK ZONE LIMITS.
5. NO CHANGE IN THE PHASING PLAN SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
6. FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS PRIOR TO THE START OF EACH PHASE OR SUB-PHASE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT, IN WRITING, A DETAILED WORK PLAN FOR THAT PHASE OR SUB-PHASE. THE PLAN SHALL DETAIL THE DURATIONS OF ALL WORK ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE PHASE OR SUB-PHASE. ALL ITEMS SHALL BE RESOURCE LOADED TO IDENTIFY MATERIALS, LABOR, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH EACH ITEM. THE PLAN SHALL PRESENT THE SEQUENCING OF ITEMS IN RELATIONSHIP TO ONE ANOTHER TO DEMONSTRATE A CLEAR PATH FOR COMPLETION OF THE PHASE OR SUB-PHASE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED CONTRACTUAL TIME FRAME.
7. THE CONTRACTOR MAY NOT BREACH THE SECURITY FENCE, EXCEPT FOR THOSE AREAS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS, FOR ANY REASON UNLESS WRITTEN PERMISSION IS GRANTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
8. PRIOR TO OPENING NEW AIRFIELD FEATURE OR REOPENING RECONSTRUCTED FEATURES, THE ASSOCIATED AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL. ANY SIGNAGE LEGEND ASSOCIATED WITH AIRFIELD FEATURES NOT AVAILABLE TO AIRCRAFT SHALL BE COVERED/OBSCURED FROM THE PILOTS' VISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS. PRIOR TO OPENING AND AFTER INSPECTION BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, REMOVE SIGNAGE COVERING.
9. WORK HOURS ARE AS SPECIFIED IN THE PHASING PLANS.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO STAGING AREA 24 HOURS 7 DAYS A WEEK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AIRPORT OPERATIONS TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE FOR A REQUEST FOR WORK TO BE CONDUCTED OUTSIDE OF WORK HOURS.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND FURNISH LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE SIGNS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE SIGNS THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT USE THE STOCKPILE AREA TO STORE EXCAVATED MATERIALS FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY TAKE THE EXCAVATED MATERIAL OFF SITE AND DISPOSE OF IT IN A LEGAL MANNER. STOCKPILE AREA SHALL ONLY BE USED TO STORE NEW MATERIAL FOR THE PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK.
13. AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY, CONTRACTOR MUST FULLY DEMOBILIZE ITS MEN, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FROM THE WORK AREA AND RESTORE ANY EXCAVATIONS AND PROTRUSIONS INSIDE THE RSA AND ADJACENT TSA TO A SMOOTH SURFACE.

WORK AREA PHASE SUMMARY:

1. PHASE 1 CONTAINS WORK AREA 5.
2. PHASE 2 CONTAINS WORK AREAS 1, AND 3.
3. PHASE 3 CONTAINS WORK AREA 2.
4. PHASE 4 CONTAINS WORK AREA 4.
5. PHASE 5 (NOT SHOWN. SEE SHEET G12 FOR LIMITS.) CONTAINS WORK AREAS 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5.

PHASE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SUMMARY:

PHASES 1 THRU 4
1. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT SYSTEM TO NEW ELEVATED RGL LOCATIONS
2. INSTALL ELEVATED RGL BASE CANS
3. CORE AND TRENCH PAVEMENT. INSTALL L-868 BOTTOM SECTIONS AND CONDUIT SYSTEM, BACKFILL TO GRADE WITH CONCRETE.
4. MILL AND PAVE
5. CORE NEW PAVEMENT AND SET LIGHT CAN TOP SECTIONS
6. INSTALL CONDUCTORS AND LIGHT FIXTURES
7. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND PAINT NEW TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

PHASE 5
1. APPLY PERMANENT MARKINGS

MAJOR MILESTONE BY SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION PHASES

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE			
CONSTRUCTION PHASE	START	DURATION	WORK HOURS
MOBILIZATION, SPCD, SUBMITTALS, NOTAMS, MATERIAL ORDERS	NOTICE TO PROCEED (NTP)	50 WORKING DAYS	
1	CONSTRUCTION NTP	13 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY
2	PHASE 1 COMPLETION	16 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY
3	PHASE 2 COMPLETION	13 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY
4	PHASE 3 COMPLETION	13 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY
PAVEMENT CURE	PHASE 4 COMPLETION	30 CALENDAR DAYS	
5	END OF PAVEMENT CURE	12 WORKING DAYS	2200-0600, MONDAY-FRIDAY

LEGEND:

RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
(#) WORK LOCATION
PHASE 1 WORK AREA
PHASE 2 WORK AREA
PHASE 3 WORK AREA
PHASE 4 WORK AREA

200 0 NORTH 200 400
GRAPHIC SCALE (IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
R.B.	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
E.G.	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	FIELD BOOK:
S.B.	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

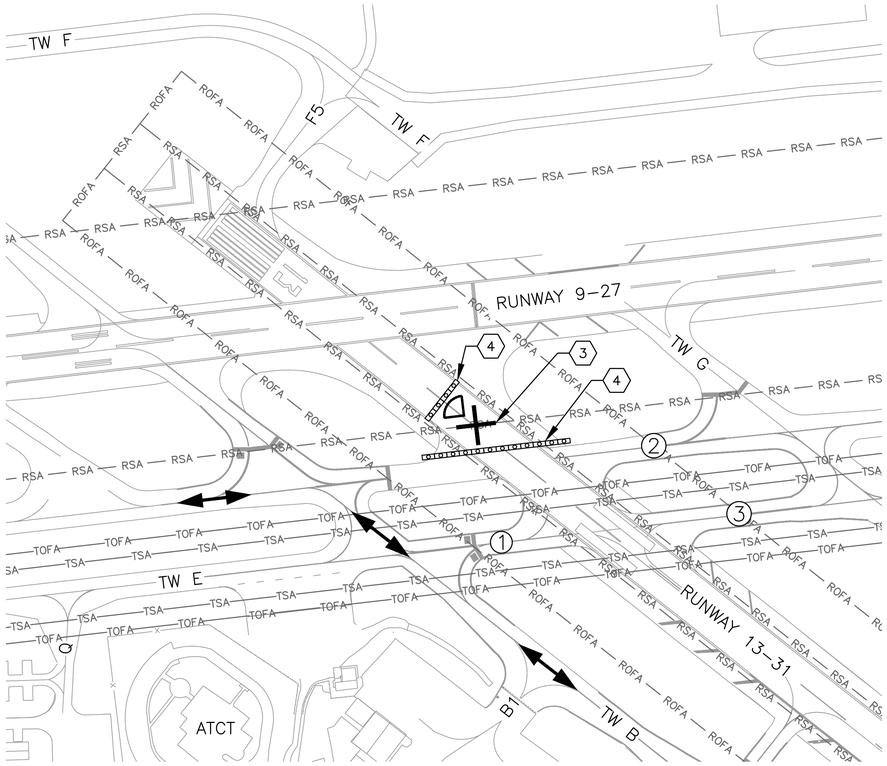
REVISIONS

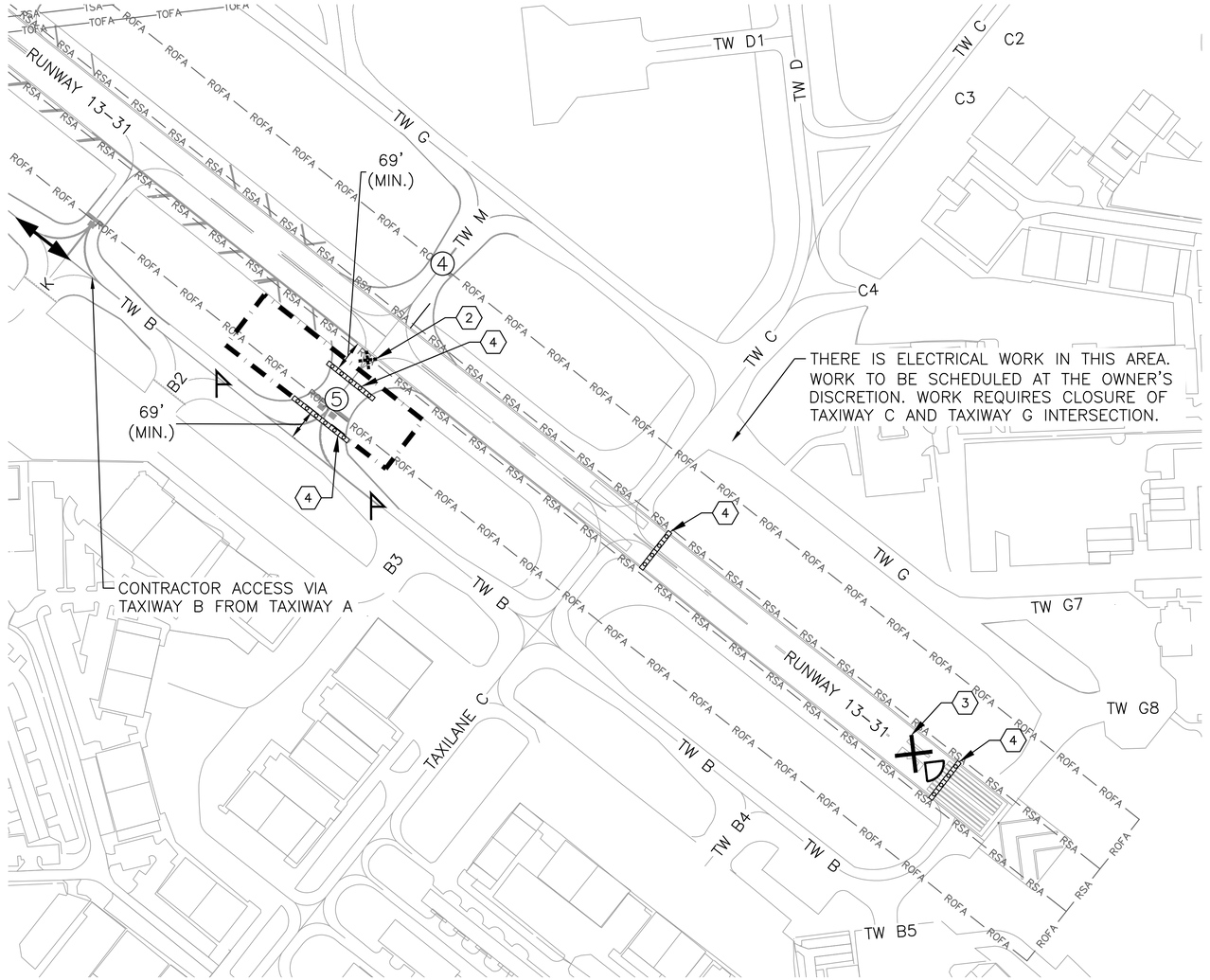
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
OVERALL PHASING PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G07	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

C:\pwworking\east01\d154497\12520-MULTI-PHAS.dwg
PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
12/31/2020 8:08 AM





LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

(1) CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

(2) TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

(3) L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY

(4) INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

PHASE 1 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS

SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9–27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13–31		●	RUNWAY AVAILABLE FOR TAXI BY ADG II AIRCRAFT AND SMALLER DURING WORK HOURS.
TWY A	●		
TWY B	●		WORK PROPOSED IN THE TW B TOFA. SEE PHASE 1 NOTES ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK AND OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TW B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A PHASE 1 SAFETY COORDINATION MEETING WITH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO MOBILIZING FOR PHASE 1.
TWY B1	●		
TWY B2	●		
TWY B3	●		
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E	●		
TWY G	●		
TWY K	●		
TWY M		●	
TWY N	●		

● = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 1 NOTES:

1. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION. THE REQUEST IS FOR THE OWNER'S CONSIDERATION ONLY AND THE REQUEST MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPROVED.

2. TAXIWAY B BETWEEN TWY B2 AND B3 HAS PROPOSED WORK IN THE TOFA. THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET PRIOR TO WORK IN THE TAXIWAY B TOFA.
   A. TAXIING SPEED IS LIMITED TO 10 MPH.
   B. NOTAMS ISSUED ADVISING TAXIING PILOTS OF HAZARD AND RECOMMENDING REDUCED TAXIING SPEEDS ON THE TAXIWAY.
   C. FIVE–FOOT CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED BETWEEN EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AND ANY PART OF AN AIRCRAFT (INCLUDES WINGTIP OVERHANG). IF SUCH CLEARANCE CAN ONLY BE MAINTAINED IF AN AIRCRAFT DOES NOT HAVE FULL USE OF THE ENTIRE TAXIWAY WIDTH (WITH ITS MAIN LANDING GEAR AT THE EDGE OF THE USABLE PAVEMENT), THEN IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO MOVE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PASSAGE OF THAT AIRCRAFT.
   D. FLAGGERS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE USED TO DIRECT AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO A PRE–ESTABLISHED SETBACK DISTANCE FOR SAFE PASSAGE OF AIRCRAFT, AND AIRPORT PERSONNEL. FLAGGERS MUST ALSO BE USED TO DIRECT TAXIING AIRCRAFT.
   E. CONNECTIONS TO JUNCTION CAN PLAZAS OUTSIDE THE PHASE WORK LIMITS SHALL REQUIRE THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF TAXIWAY B TO ADG III AIRCRAFT. ALL OTHER AIRCRAFT TRAVERSING TAXIWAY B WHILE WORK IS OCCURRING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A FLAGGER.
   F. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING
FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

NO.	DATE	BY	CK'D	DESCRIPTION

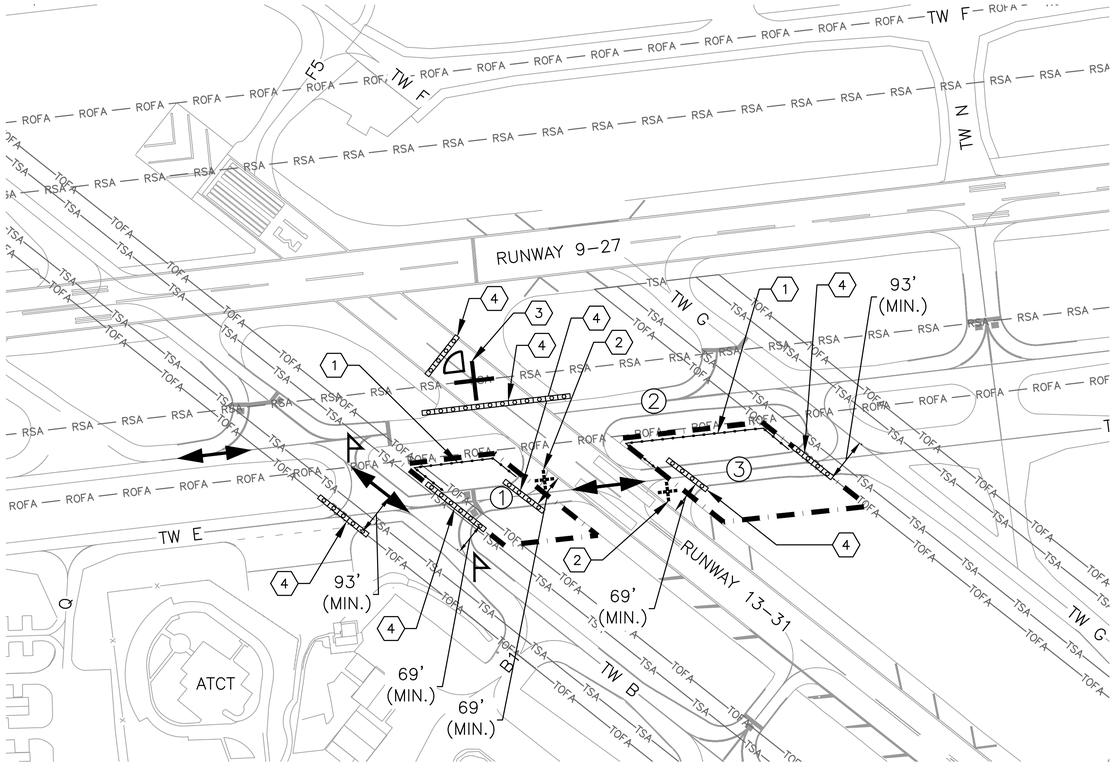
REVISIONS

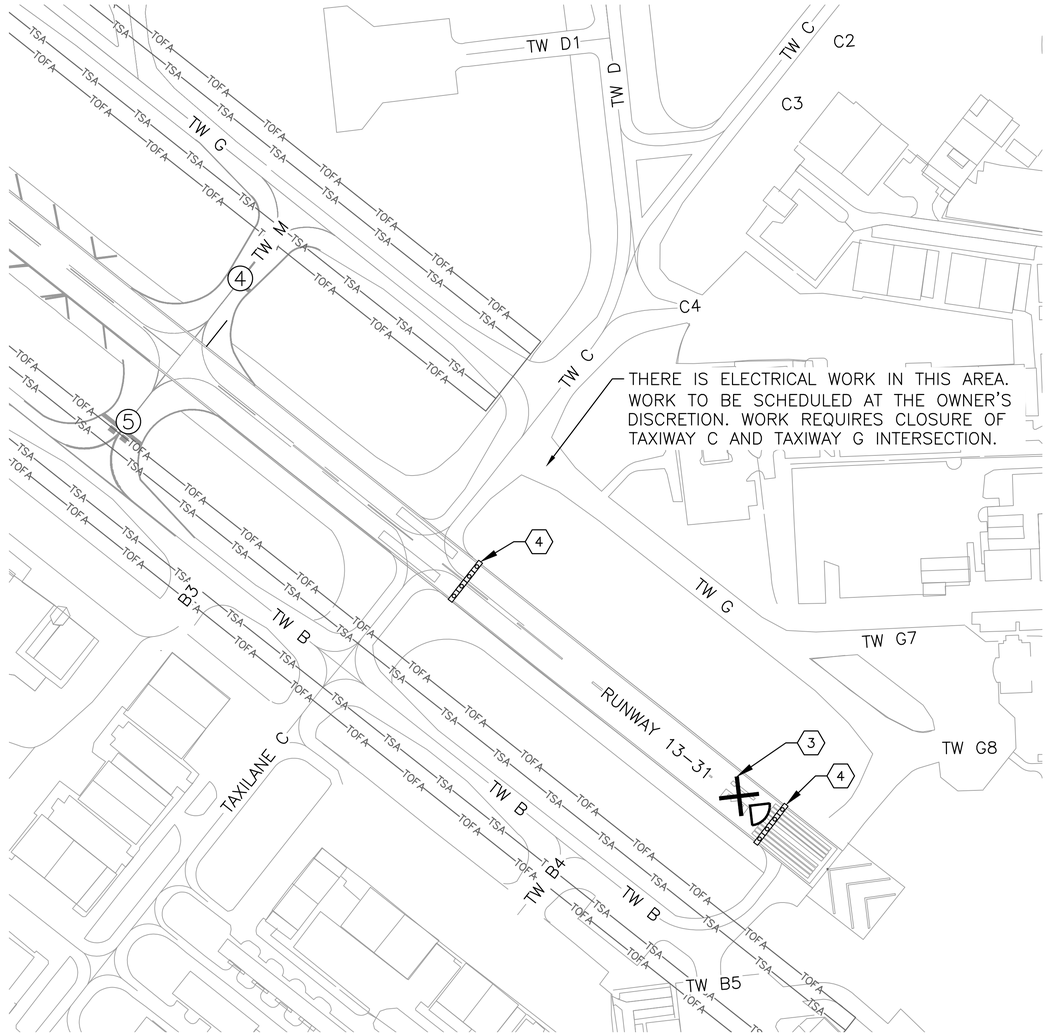
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 1
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G08	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15	

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–PHAS.dwg

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020





LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

(1) CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

(2) TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

(3) L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY

(4) INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

PHASE 2 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS

SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9-27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13-31		●	RUNWAY AVAILABLE FOR TAXI BY ADG II AIRCRAFT AND SMALLER DURING WORK HOURS.
TWY A	●		
TWY B	●		WORK PROPOSED IN THE TW B TOFA. SEE PHASE 2 NOTES ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK AND OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TW B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A PHASE 2 SAFETY COORDINATION MEETING WITH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO MOBILIZING FOR PHASE 2.
TWY B1	●		
TWY B2	●		
TWY B3	●		
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E		●	
TWY G	●		
TWY K	●		
TWY M	●		
TWY N	●		

● = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 2 NOTES:

1. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION. THE REQUEST IS FOR THE OWNER'S CONSIDERATION ONLY AND THE REQUEST MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPROVED.

2. TAXIWAY B BETWEEN TWY A AND TWY B1 HAS PROPOSED WORK IN THE TOFA. THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET PRIOR TO WORK IN THE TAXIWAY B TOFA.
   A. TAXIING SPEED IS LIMITED TO 10 MPH.
   B. NOTAMS ISSUED ADVISING TAXIING PILOTS OF HAZARD AND RECOMMENDING REDUCED TAXIING SPEEDS ON THE TAXIWAY.
   C. FIVE-FOOT CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED BETWEEN EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AND ANY PART OF AN AIRCRAFT (INCLUDES WINGTIP OVERHANG). IF SUCH CLEARANCE CAN ONLY BE MAINTAINED IF AN AIRCRAFT DOES NOT HAVE FULL USE OF THE ENTIRE TAXIWAY WIDTH (WITH ITS MAIN LANDING GEAR AT THE EDGE OF THE USABLE PAVEMENT), THEN IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO MOVE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PASSAGE OF THAT AIRCRAFT.
   D. FLAGGERS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE USED TO DIRECT AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO A PRE-ESTABLISHED SETBACK DISTANCE FOR SAFE PASSAGE OF AIRCRAFT, AND AIRPORT PERSONNEL. FLAGGERS MUST ALSO BE USED TO DIRECT TAXIING AIRCRAFT.
   E. CONNECTIONS TO JUNCTION CAN PLAZAS OUTSIDE THE PHASE WORK LIMITS SHALL REQUIRE THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF TAXIWAY B TO ADG III AIRCRAFT. ALL OTHER AIRCRAFT TRAVERSING TAXIWAY B WHILE WORK IS OCCURRING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A FLAGGER.
   F. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE (IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B.	DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G.	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B.	FIELD BOOK:

REVISIONS

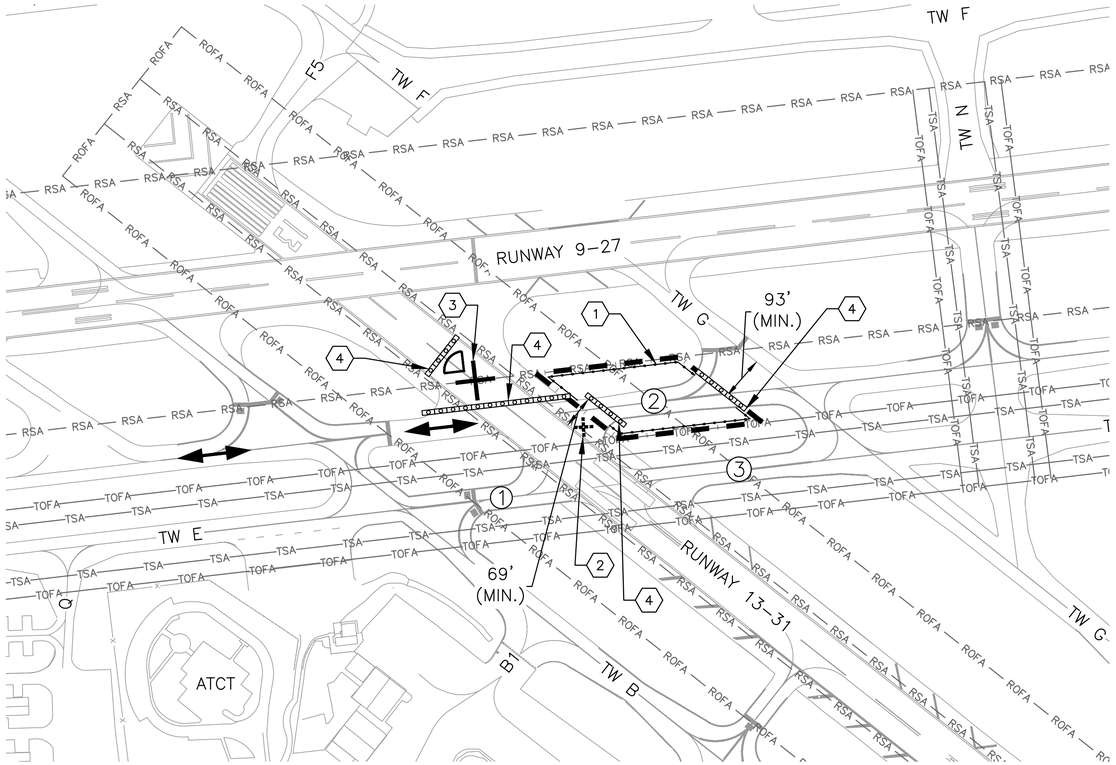
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

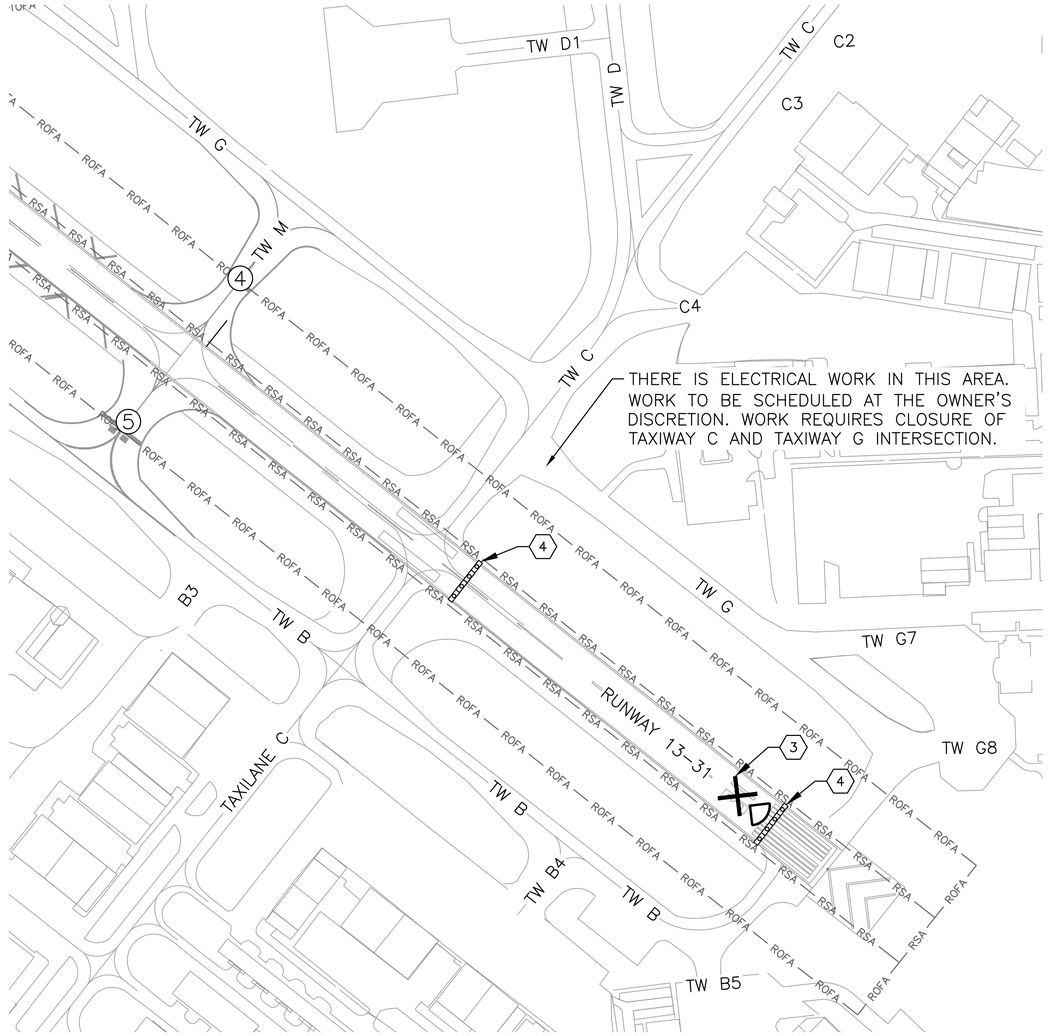
CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 2
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G09	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-PHAS.dwg





LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

(1) CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

(2) TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

(3) L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY

(4) INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

PHASE 3 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS

SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9-27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13-31		●	RUNWAY AVAILABLE FOR TAXI BY ADG II AIRCRAFT AND SMALLER DURING WORK HOURS.
TWY A		●	
TWY B	●		
TWY B1	●		
TWY B2	●		
TWY B3	●		
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E	●		
TWY G	●		
TWY K	●		
TWY M	●		
TWY N	●		

● = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 3 NOTES:

1. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION. THE REQUEST IS FOR THE OWNER'S CONSIDERATION ONLY AND THE REQUEST MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPROVED.
2. FOR WORK ACTIVITIES FURTHER THAN 200-FT FROM THE RUNWAY 9-27 CENTERLINE, CONTRACTOR MAY NOT BE REQUIRED TO CLOSE RUNWAY 9-27 IF THE OWNER TEMPORARILY REDUCES THE RSA WIDTH FROM 500-FT PER RUNWAY DESIGN CODE (RDC) C-III-2400 TO 400-FT PER RDC B-III-2400. LOCATION OF ALL MOT REFERENCED TO THE RSA MUST BE ADJUSTED IN KIND. ALL MOT IN THE TEMPORARY REDUCED RSA MUST BE MOVED OUT OF THE RSA PRIOR TO THE RUNWAY REOPENING.
3. IF TAXIWAY 13-31 IS USED FOR TAXIING AIRCRAFT DURING ACTIVE WORK, THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET:
   A. TAXIING SPEED IS LIMITED TO 10 MPH.
   B. NOTAMS ISSUED ADVISING TAXIING PILOTS OF HAZARD AND RECOMMENDING REDUCED TAXIING SPEEDS ON THE TAXIWAY.
   C. FIVE-FOOT CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED BETWEEN EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AND ANY PART OF AN AIRCRAFT (INCLUDES WINGTIP OVERHANG). IF SUCH CLEARANCE CAN ONLY BE MAINTAINED IF AN AIRCRAFT DOES NOT HAVE FULL USE OF THE ENTIRE TAXIWAY WIDTH (WITH ITS MAIN LANDING GEAR AT THE EDGE OF THE USABLE PAVEMENT), THEN IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO MOVE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PASSAGE OF THAT AIRCRAFT.
   D. FLAGGERS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE USED TO DIRECT AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO A PRE-ESTABLISHED SETBACK DISTANCE FOR SAFE PASSAGE OF AIRCRAFT, AND AIRPORT PERSONNEL. FLAGGERS MUST ALSO BE USED TO DIRECT TAXIING AIRCRAFT.
   E. CONNECTIONS TO JUNCTION CAN PLAZAS OUTSIDE THE PHASE WORK LIMITS SHALL REQUIRE THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF TAXIWAY B TO ADG III AIRCRAFT. ALL OTHER AIRCRAFT TRAVERSING TAXIWAY B WHILE WORK IS OCCURRING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A FLAGGER.
   F. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
R.B.	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
E.G.	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
S.B.	
FIELD BOOK:	

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

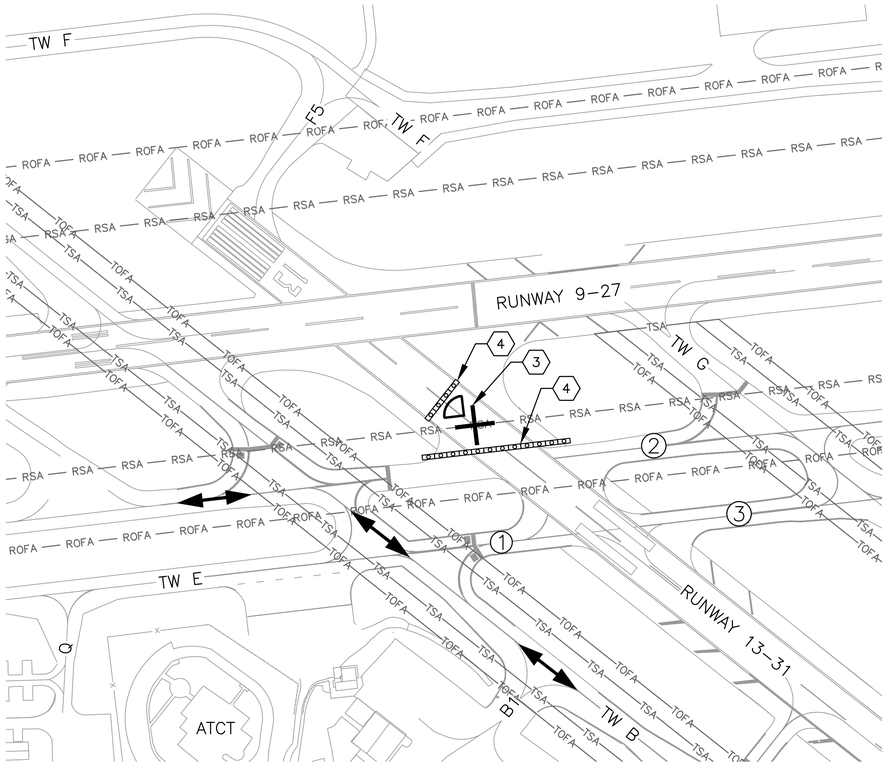
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 3
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

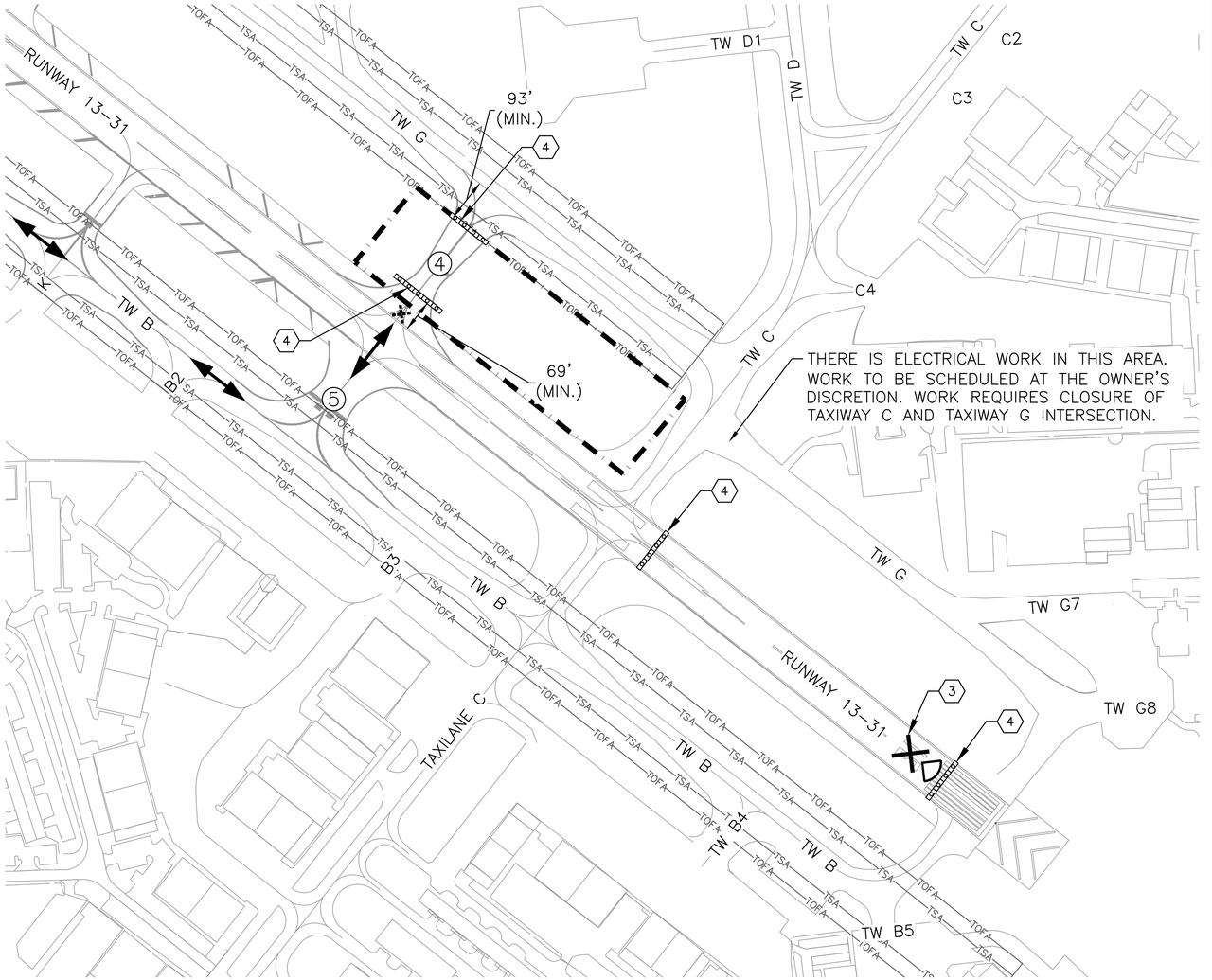
SHEET NO.	OF
G10	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-PHAS.dwg

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

12/31/2020 8:08 AM





LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.
2. TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
3. L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L–893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY
4. INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

PHASE 4 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS

SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9–27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13–31		●	RUNWAY AVAILABLE FOR TAXI DURING WORK HOURS.
TWY A	●		
TWY B	●		WORK PROPOSED IN THE TW B TOFA. SEE PHASE 4 NOTES ON THIS SHEET FOR WORK AND OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TW B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A PHASE 4 SAFETY COORDINATION MEETING WITH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO MOBILIZING FOR PHASE 4.
TWY B1	●		
TWY B2	●		
TWY B3	●		
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E	●		
TWY G	●		
TWY K	●		
TWY M		●	
TWY N	●		

● = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 4 NOTES:

1. WORK REQUIRING EXCAVATION OR OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ONE WORK LOCATION PER WORKING DAY. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST TO OWNER TO ALLOW OPEN TRENCH WORK IN MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF EXCAVATION AT ONE WORK LOCATION. THE REQUEST IS FOR THE OWNER'S CONSIDERATION ONLY AND THE REQUEST MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPROVED.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE (IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

REVISIONS			
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D

DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: R.B.
DESIGNED BY: E.G.
CHECKED BY: S.B.
DATE: 10/15/2020
SCALE: AS NOTED
FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 4
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G11 OF 14

TOTAL: 31

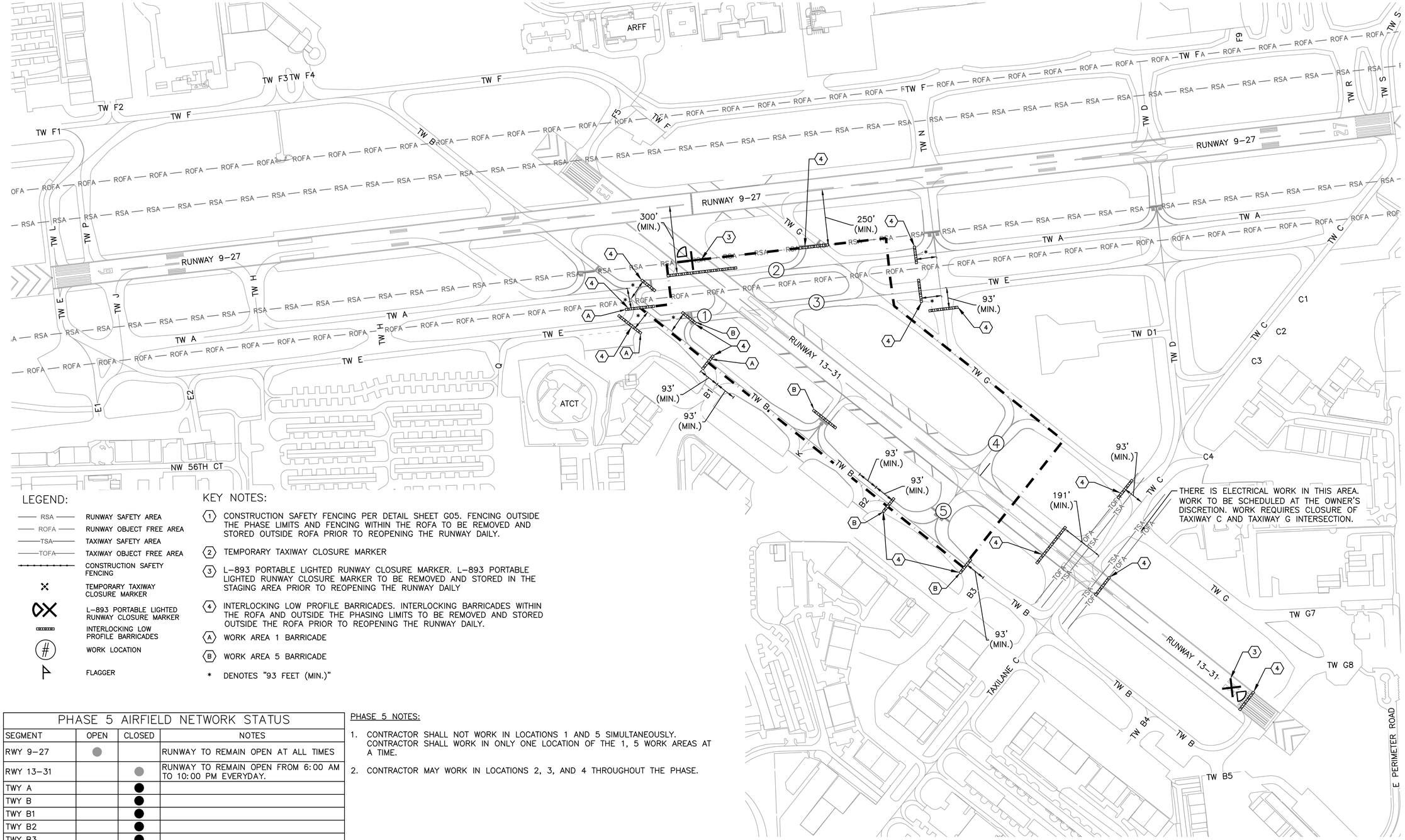
CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–PHAS

DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–PHAS.dwg

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

12/31/2020 8:08 AM



LEGEND:

- RSA — RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
- ROFA — RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- TSA — TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
- TOFA — TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING
- TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER
- INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES
- (#) WORK LOCATION
- FLAGGER

KEY NOTES:

(1) CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING PER DETAIL SHEET G05. FENCING OUTSIDE THE PHASE LIMITS AND FENCING WITHIN THE ROFA TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

(2) TEMPORARY TAXIWAY CLOSURE MARKER

(3) L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER. L-893 PORTABLE LIGHTED RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKER TO BE REMOVED AND STORED IN THE STAGING AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY

(4) INTERLOCKING LOW PROFILE BARRICADES. INTERLOCKING BARRICADES WITHIN THE ROFA AND OUTSIDE THE PHASING LIMITS TO BE REMOVED AND STORED OUTSIDE THE ROFA PRIOR TO REOPENING THE RUNWAY DAILY.

(A) WORK AREA 1 BARRICADE

(B) WORK AREA 5 BARRICADE

* DENOTES "93 FEET (MIN.)"

THERE IS ELECTRICAL WORK IN THIS AREA. WORK TO BE SCHEDULED AT THE OWNER'S DISCRETION. WORK REQUIRES CLOSURE OF TAXIWAY C AND TAXIWAY G INTERSECTION.

PHASE 5 AIRFIELD NETWORK STATUS			
SEGMENT	OPEN	CLOSED	NOTES
RWY 9-27	●		RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES
RWY 13-31		●	RUNWAY TO REMAIN OPEN FROM 6:00 AM TO 10:00 PM EVERYDAY.
TWY A		■	
TWY B		■	
TWY B1		■	
TWY B2		■	
TWY B3		■	
TWY C	●		
TWY D	●		
TWY E		■	
TWY G		■	
TWY K		■	
TWY M		●	
TWY N	●		

■ = STATUS CHANGE

● = STATUS CARRYOVER

PHASE 5 NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WORK IN LOCATIONS 1 AND 5 SIMULTANEOUSLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL WORK IN ONLY ONE LOCATION OF THE 1, 5 WORK AREAS AT A TIME.
2. CONTRACTOR MAY WORK IN LOCATIONS 2, 3, AND 4 THROUGHOUT THE PHASE.

GRAPHIC SCALE (IN FEET)
200 0 NORTH 200 400

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

REVISIONS			
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D

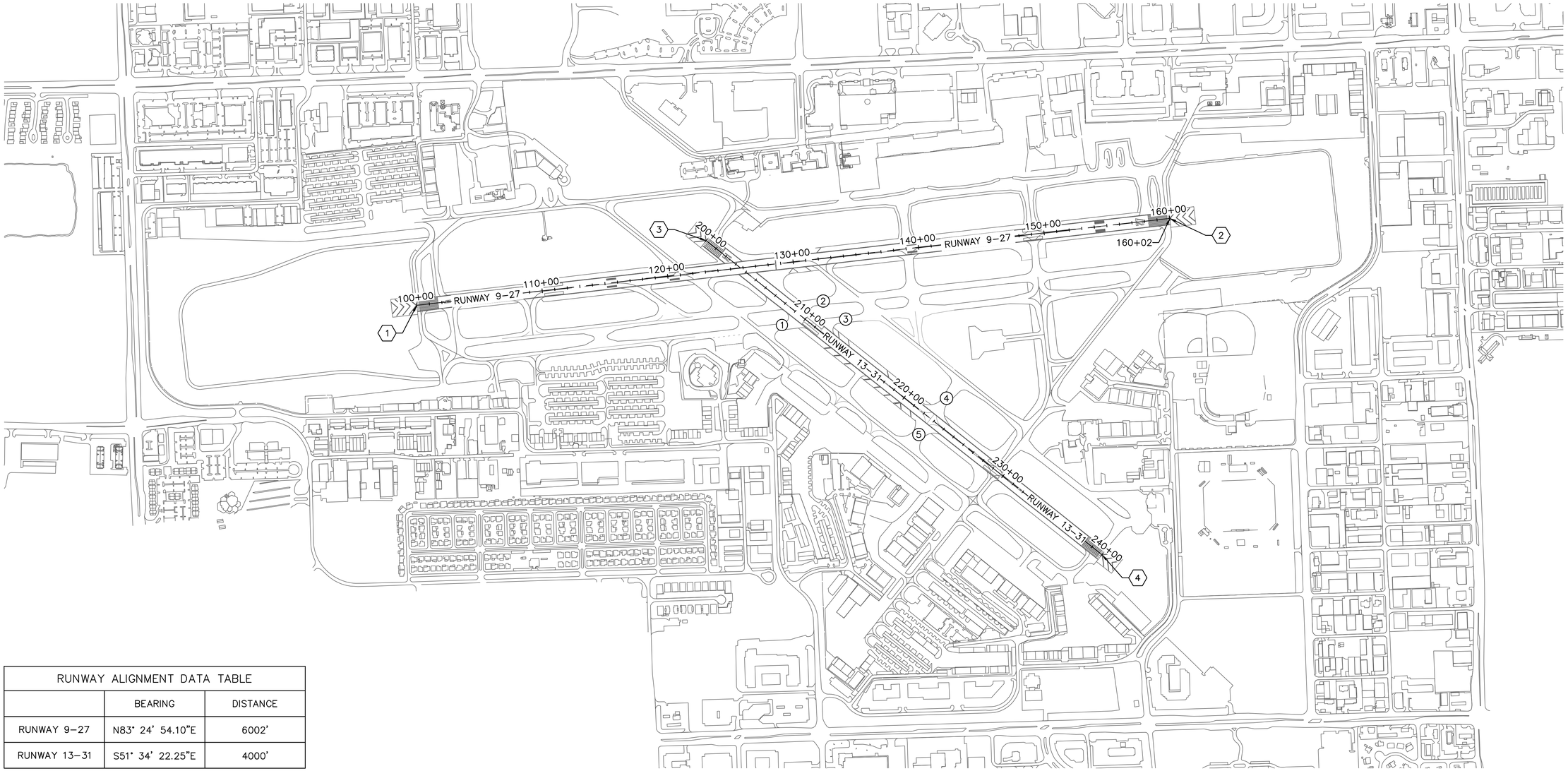
DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PHASING AND MOT PLAN PHASE 5
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G12	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-PHAS	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-PHAS.dwg



RUNWAY ALIGNMENT DATA TABLE		
	BEARING	DISTANCE
RUNWAY 9–27	N83° 24' 54.10"E	6002'
RUNWAY 13–31	S51° 34' 22.25"E	4000'

HORIZONTAL CONTROL POINT TABLE					
KEYNOTE	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	STATION	DESCRIPTION
⟨1⟩	678348.764	924765.559	11.7'	100+00	RUNWAY 9 ENDPOINT
⟨2⟩	679037.066	930728.075	11.8'	160+02	RUNWAY 27 ENDPOINT
⟨3⟩	678860.815	927057.055	12.3'	200+00	RUNWAY 13 ENDPOINT
⟨4⟩	676374.679	930190.726	10.9'	240+00	RUNWAY 31 ENDPOINT

LEGEND

(#) WORK LOCATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN NOTES:
1. THE HORIZONTAL DATUM IS NAD83, FLORIDA STATE PLANE EAST ZONE, US FOOT.
2. THE VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAYOUT PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS UTILIZING A PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER.

400 0 NORTH 400 800

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G. | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B. | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

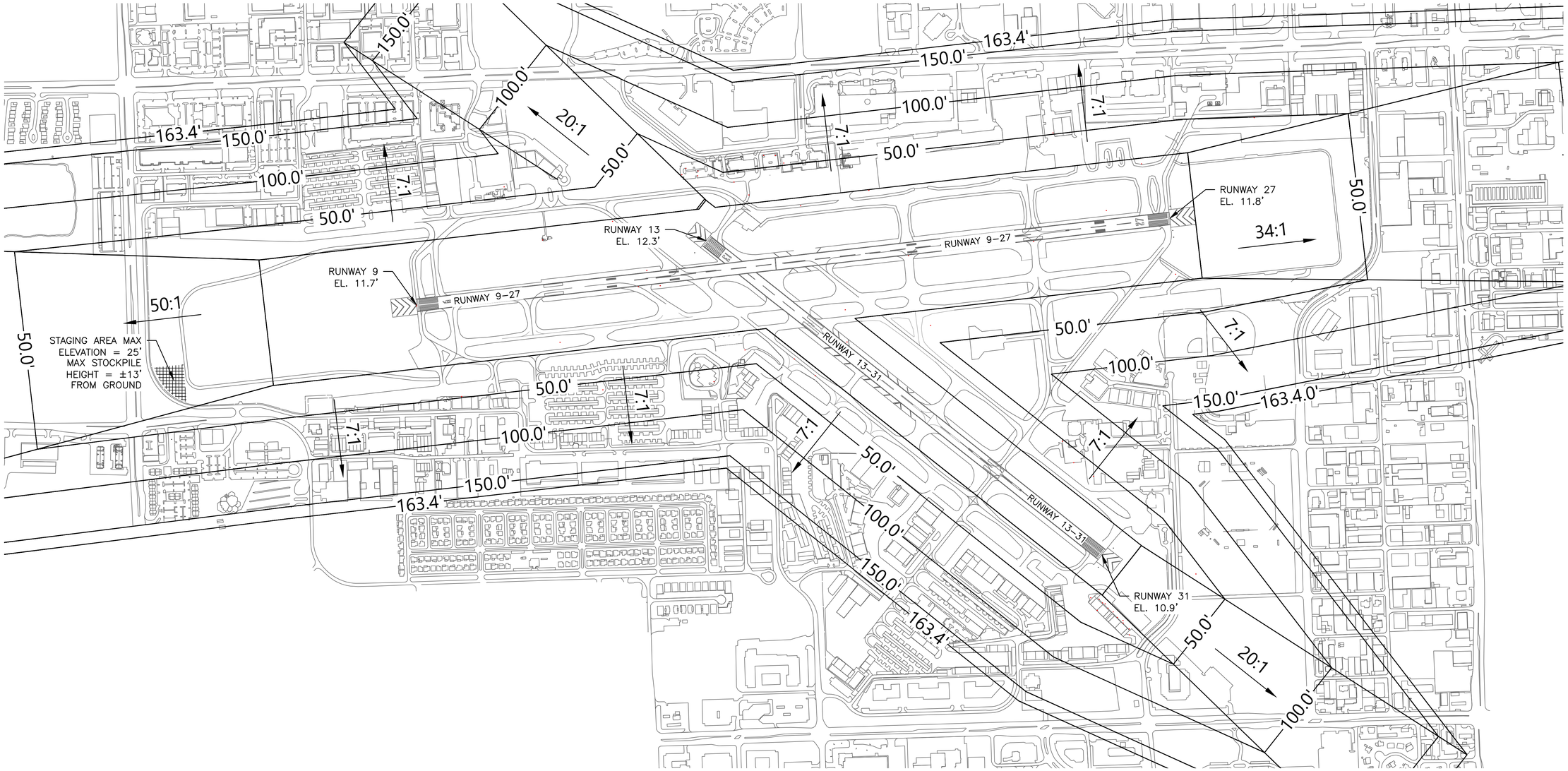
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. G13 | OF 14
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–FAA
DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–FAA.dwg
PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
12/31/2020 8:08 AM



AIRSPACE PLAN NOTES:

1. THE PART 77 SURFACE SHOWN INDICATES THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF ANY EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL IN A GIVEN AREA WHEN ALL RUNWAYS ARE OPEN.
2. FOR PERMANENT OBSTRUCTIONS (EQUIPMENT NOT IN USE, STOCKPILES, BOOMS, ETC.) SHALL BE SUBJECT TO PART 77 RESTRICTIONS.
3. ANY BOOMS AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LOWERED TO THE RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENT MINIMUM HEIGHT WHEN NOT IN USE AND/OR AT THE END OF EACH WORK SHIFT. NOT IN USE IS DEFINED AS NO OPERATOR BEING AVAILABLE TO MOVE A PARTICULAR PIECE OF EQUIPMENT FOR 15 MINUTES OR MORE.
4. THE MAXIMUM ELEVATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ARE INDICATED FOR THE CONTRACTOR AND REFERS TO ALL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE AIRPORT 7 DAYS PRIOR TO USING ANY EQUIPMENT OVER 20 FEET IN HEIGHT FOR COORDINATION WITH FXE OPERATIONS AND AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL.
6. STOCKPILES TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR STOCKPILE AREAS ONLY.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ENTER ANY TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA, RUNWAY SAFETY AREA, OR ANY MOVEMENT AREA WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL FROM THE OWNER AND AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL.

400 0 NORTH 400 800
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G. | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B. | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

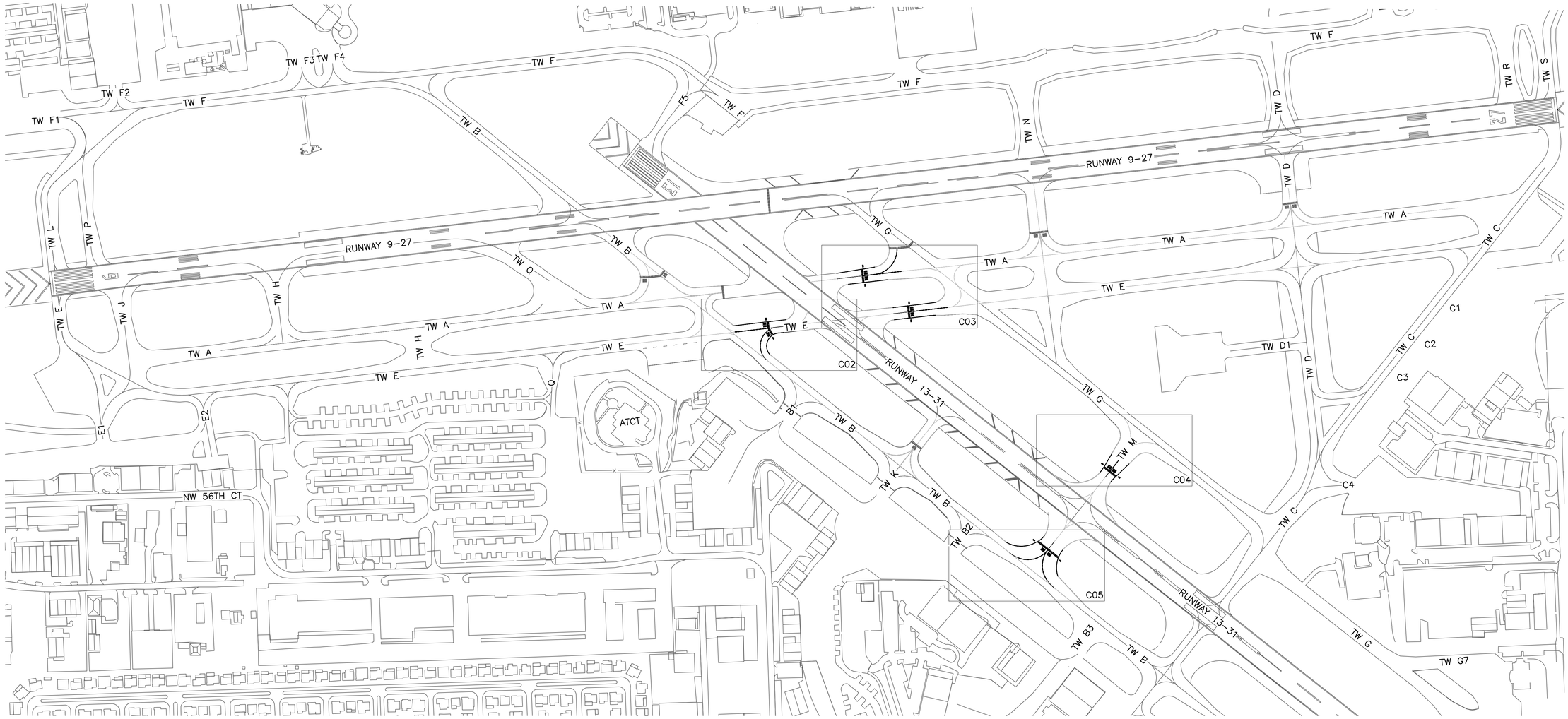
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

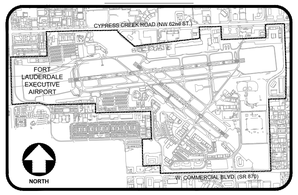
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
AIRSPACE PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
G14	14
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-FAA	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-FAA.dwg



KEY MAP



NORTH

200 0 NORTH 200 400

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG

IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING
FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PAVEMENT MARKING KEY SHEET
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
C01	8
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STRP	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

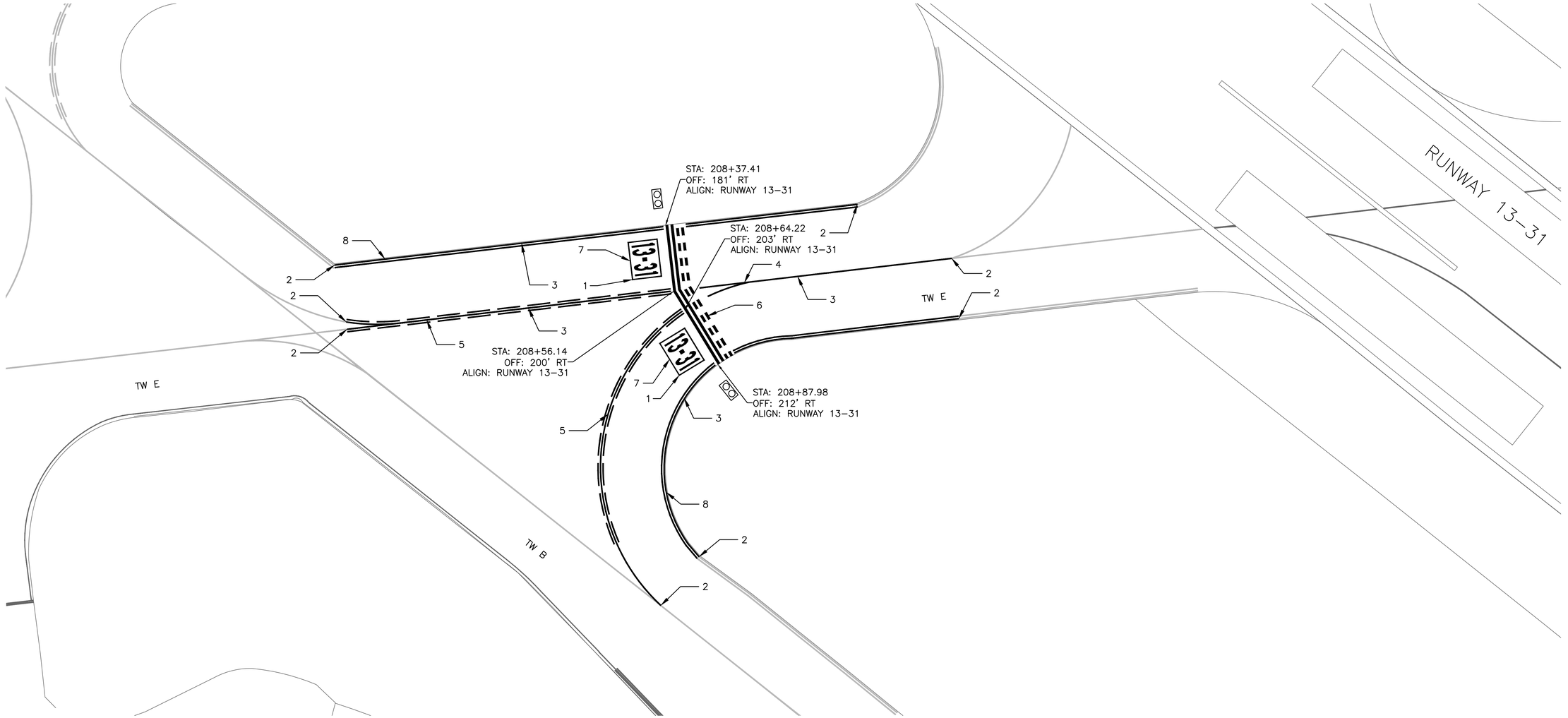
DRAWN BY:	DATE:
R.B.	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
E.G.	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
S.B.	
FIELD BOOK:	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STRP.dwg

12/31/2020 8:08 AM



LOCATION 1

KEYNOTES

1. REMOVE EXISTING MARKING AND 6" SURROUNDING MARKING BY GRINDING. PAY ITEM P-620-5.1A
2. MATCH EXISTING MARKING AT ENDPOINT
3. REPLACE MARKING PER EXISTING TO THE LIMITS SHOWN. MARKING TOLERANCES SPECIFIED IN P-620 DO NOT APPLY TO RE-APPLICATION OF EXISTING MARKINGS.
4. TAXIWAY CENTERLINE
5. ENHANCED TAXIWAY CENTERLINE
6. RUNWAY HOLD POSITION MARKING
7. SURFACE PAINTED HOLD POSITION SIGN (SPHPS)
8. TAXIWAY EDGE MARKING

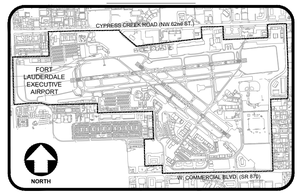
MARKING NOTES

1. PREPARE SURFACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO APPLYING MARKINGS.
2. TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE REQUIRED ONLY IN LOCATIONS WHERE THE EXISTING MARKINGS WERE DESTROYED OR NEW MARKING CONFIGURATION IS PROPOSED.
3. TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE EXISTING MARKINGS ARE BEING REAPPLIED.
4. BLACK BORDERS ARE NOT TO BE APPLIED AS PART OF THE TEMPORARY MARKINGS.
5. MARKING DETAILS ARE PROVIDED ON SHEETS C06 – C07.
6. FOR MARKINGS SPECIFIED TO BE RE-APPLIED IN THE SAME LAYOUT AS THE EXISTING CONDITION, CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FIELD SURVEY TO RE-ESTABLISH THE MARKING LAYOUT AFTER THE MARKING IS REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAYOUT ALL MARKINGS FOR RPR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE MARKING APPLICATION.

LEGEND

SIGN. SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS

KEY MAP



NORTH

20 0 20 40

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY:	DATE:	SCALE:
R.B.	10/15/2020	AS NOTED
DESIGNED BY:	CHECKED BY:	FIELD BOOK:
E.G.	S.B.	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

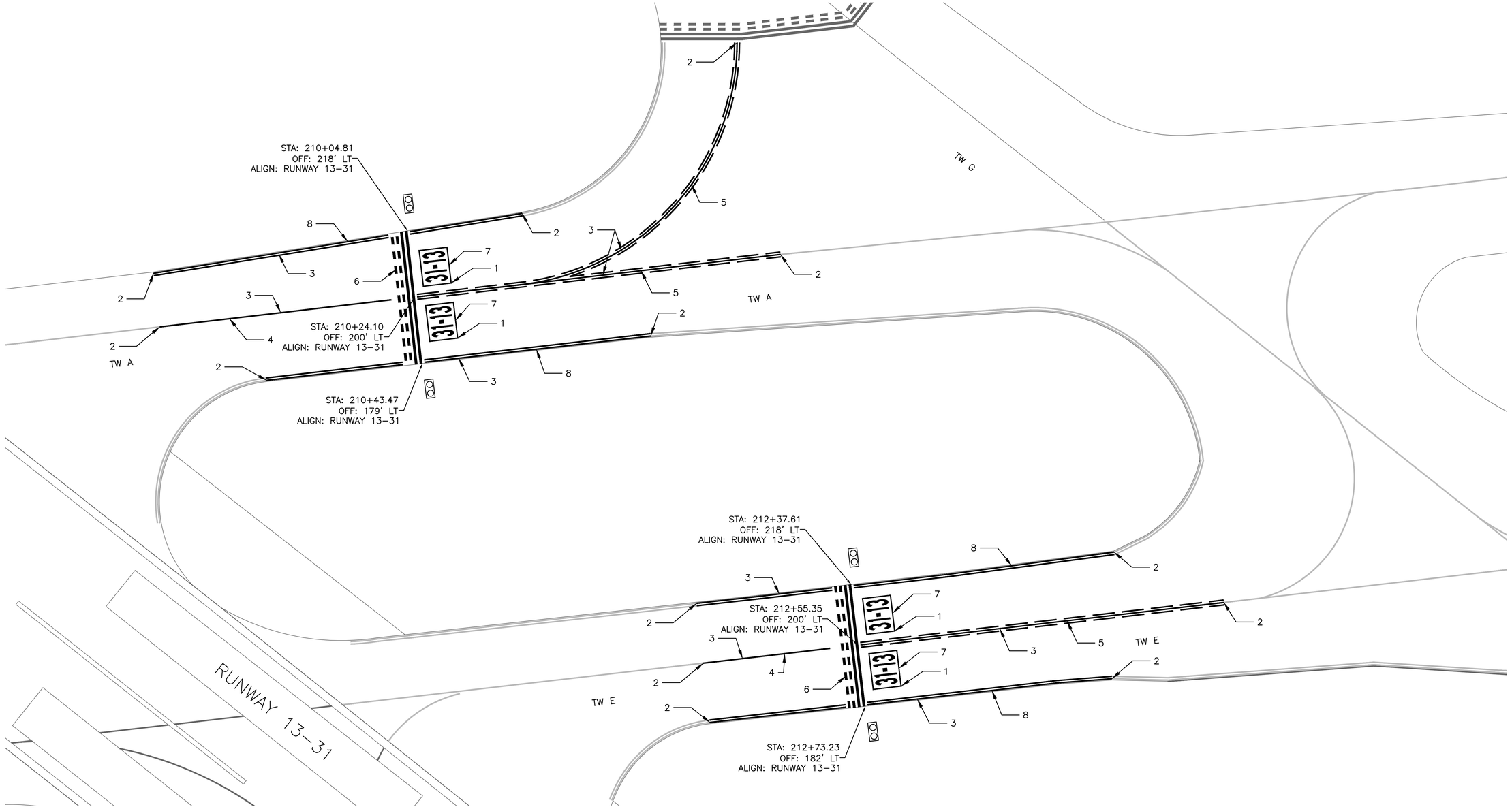
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
C02	8
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STRP	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STRP.dwg

12/31/2020 8:08 AM



LOCATION 2 & 3

LEGEND

SIGN. SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS

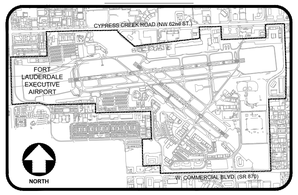
MARKING NOTES

1. PREPARE SURFACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO APPLYING MARKINGS.
2. TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE REQUIRED ONLY IN LOCATIONS WHERE THE EXISTING MARKINGS WERE DESTROYED OR NEW MARKING CONFIGURATION IS PROPOSED.
3. TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE EXISTING MARKINGS ARE BEING REAPPLIED.
4. BLACK BORDERS ARE NOT TO BE APPLIED AS PART OF THE TEMPORARY MARKINGS.
5. MARKING DETAILS ARE PROVIDED ON SHEETS C06 – C07.
6. FOR MARKINGS SPECIFIED TO BE RE-APPLIED IN THE SAME LAYOUT AS THE EXISTING CONDITION, CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FIELD SURVEY TO RE-ESTABLISH THE MARKING LAYOUT AFTER THE MARKING IS REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAYOUT ALL MARKINGS FOR RPR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE MARKING APPLICATION.

KEYNOTES

1. REMOVE EXISTING MARKING AND 6" SURROUNDING MARKING BY GRINDING. PAY ITEM P-620-5.1A
2. MATCH EXISTING MARKING AT ENDPOINT
3. REPLACE MARKING PER EXISTING TO THE LIMITS SHOWN. MARKING TOLERANCES SPECIFIED IN P-620 DO NOT APPLY TO RE-APPLICATION OF EXISTING MARKINGS.
4. TAXIWAY CENTERLINE
5. ENHANCED TAXIWAY CENTERLINE
6. RUNWAY HOLD POSITION MARKING
7. SURFACE PAINTED HOLD POSITION SIGN (SPHPS)
8. TAXIWAY EDGE MARKING

KEY MAP



20 0 NORTH 20 40

GRAPHIC SCALE (IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG

IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. C03 OF 8

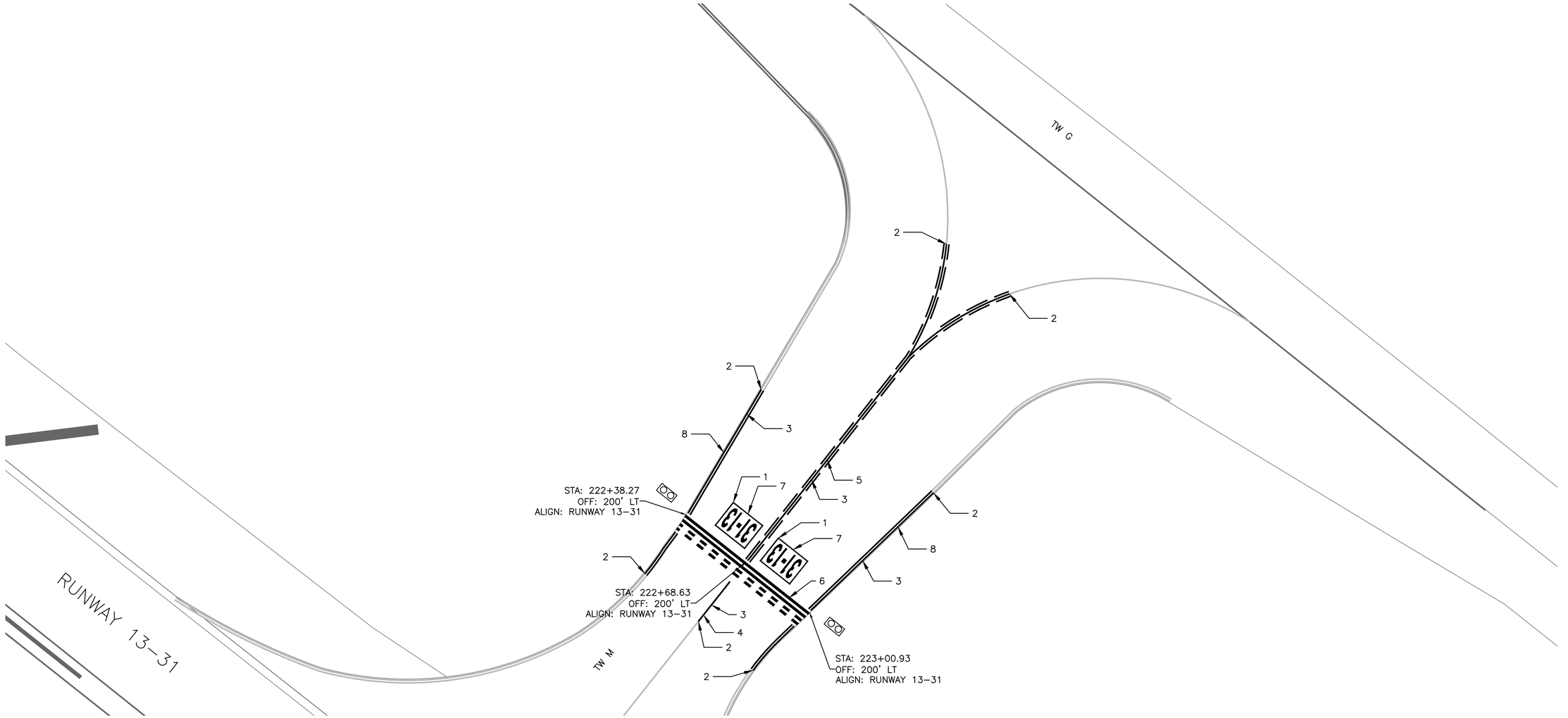
TOTAL: 31

CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STRP

DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STRP.dwg



LOCATION 4

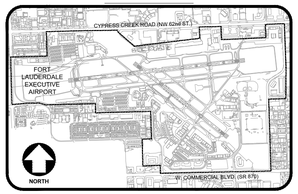
KEYNOTES
1. REMOVE EXISTING MARKING AND 6" SURROUNDING MARKING BY GRINDING. PAY ITEM P-620-5.1A
2. MATCH EXISTING MARKING AT ENDPOINT
3. REPLACE MARKING PER EXISTING TO THE LIMITS SHOWN. MARKING TOLERANCES SPECIFIED IN P-620 DO NOT APPLY TO RE-APPLICATION OF EXISTING MARKINGS.
4. TAXIWAY CENTERLINE
5. ENHANCED TAXIWAY CENTERLINE
6. RUNWAY HOLD POSITION MARKING
7. SURFACE PAINTED HOLD POSITION SIGN (SPHPS)
8. TAXIWAY EDGE MARKING

MARKING NOTES
1. PREPARE SURFACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO APPLYING MARKINGS.
2. TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE REQUIRED ONLY IN LOCATIONS WHERE THE EXISTING MARKINGS WERE DESTROYED OR NEW MARKING CONFIGURATION IS PROPOSED.
3. TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE EXISTING MARKINGS ARE BEING REAPPLIED.
4. BLACK BORDERS ARE NOT TO BE APPLIED AS PART OF THE TEMPORARY MARKINGS.
5. MARKING DETAILS ARE PROVIDED ON SHEETS C06 – C07.
6. FOR MARKINGS SPECIFIED TO BE RE-APPLIED IN THE SAME LAYOUT AS THE EXISTING CONDITION, CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FIELD SURVEY TO RE-ESTABLISH THE MARKING LAYOUT AFTER THE MARKING IS REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAYOUT ALL MARKINGS FOR RPR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE MARKING APPLICATION.

LEGEND

SIGN. SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS

KEY MAP



NORTH
20 0 20 40
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
C04	8

TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STRP
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

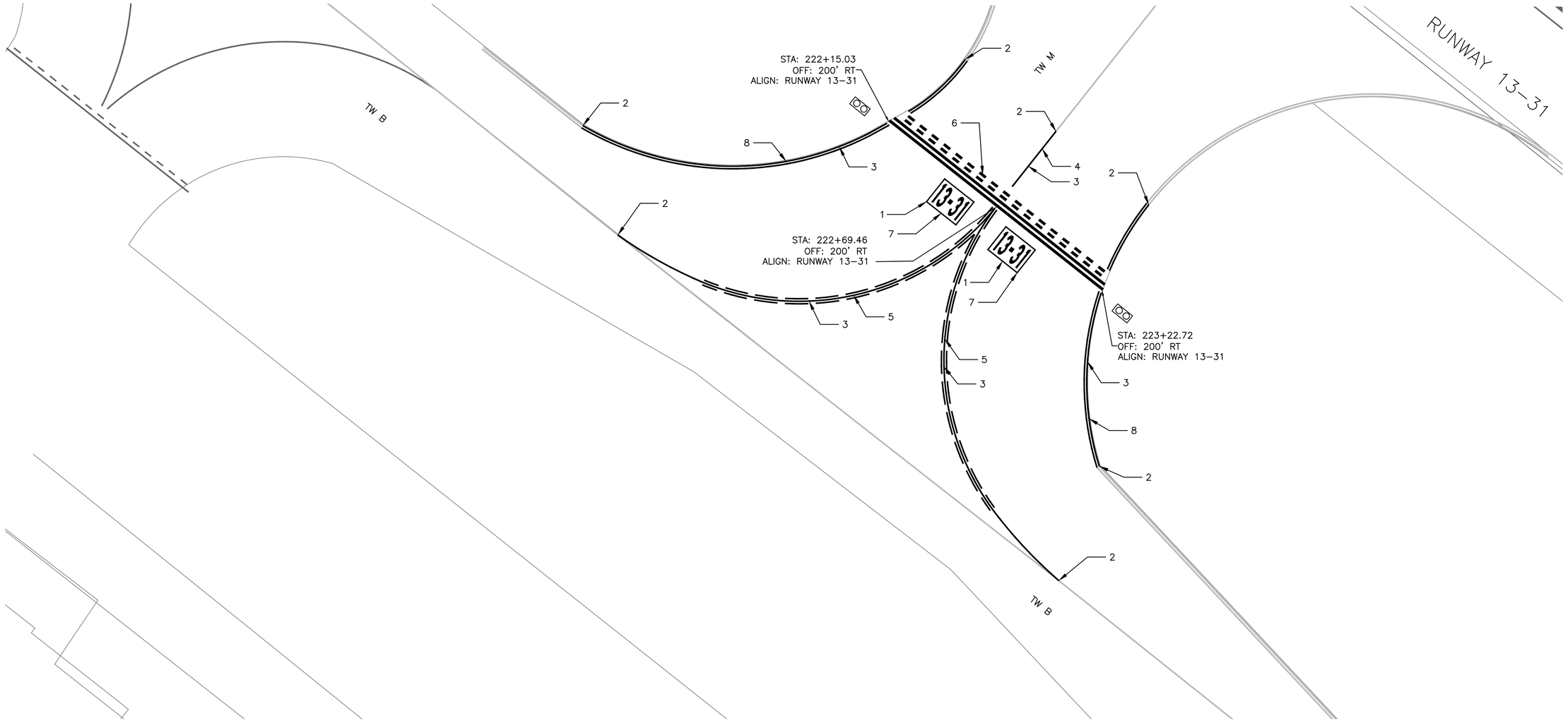
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CK'D	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: E.G. | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: S.B.
FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STRP.dwg
PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020



KEYNOTES
1. REMOVE EXISTING MARKING AND 6" SURROUNDING MARKING BY GRINDING. PAY ITEM P-620-5.1A
2. MATCH EXISTING MARKING AT ENDPOINT
3. REPLACE MARKING PER EXISTING TO THE LIMITS SHOWN. MARKING TOLERANCES SPECIFIED IN P-620 DO NOT APPLY TO RE-APPLICATION OF EXISTING MARKINGS.
4. TAXIWAY CENTERLINE
5. ENHANCED TAXIWAY CENTERLINE
6. RUNWAY HOLD POSITION MARKING
7. SURFACE PAINTED HOLD POSITION SIGN (SPHPS)
8. TAXIWAY EDGE MARKING

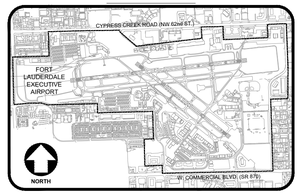
MARKING NOTES
1. PREPARE SURFACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO APPLYING MARKINGS.
2. TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE REQUIRED ONLY IN LOCATIONS WHERE THE EXISTING MARKINGS WERE DESTROYED OR NEW MARKING CONFIGURATION IS PROPOSED.
3. TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE EXISTING MARKINGS ARE BEING REAPPLIED.
4. BLACK BORDERS ARE NOT TO BE APPLIED AS PART OF THE TEMPORARY MARKINGS.
5. MARKING DETAILS ARE PROVIDED ON SHEETS C06 – C07.
6. FOR MARKINGS SPECIFIED TO BE RE-APPLIED IN THE SAME LAYOUT AS THE EXISTING CONDITION, CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FIELD SURVEY TO RE-ESTABLISH THE MARKING LAYOUT AFTER THE MARKING IS REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAYOUT ALL MARKINGS FOR RPR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE MARKING APPLICATION.

LOCATION 5

LEGEND

SIGN. SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS

KEY MAP



NORTH
20 0 20 40
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

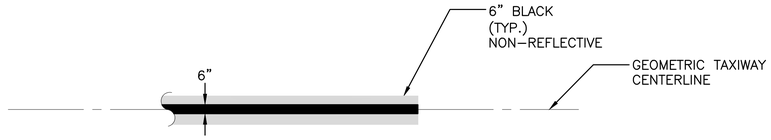
NO.	DATE	BY	CK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
C05	8

TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STRP
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STRP.dwg

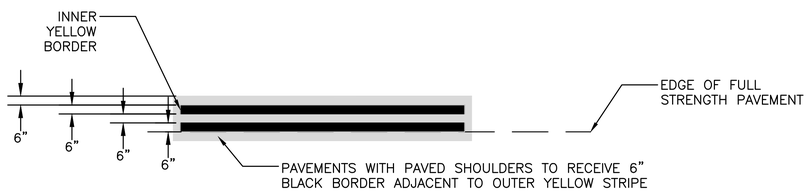


NOTES:

1. ALL TAXIWAY CENTERLINE MARKINGS SHALL BE YELLOW WITH TYPE III REFLECTIVE MEDIA.
2. A 6" BLACK BORDER OR BACKGROUND SHALL BE APPLIED TO FINAL MARKINGS AS SHOWN.

1 TAXIWAY CENTERLINE MARKING DETAIL

N.T.S.

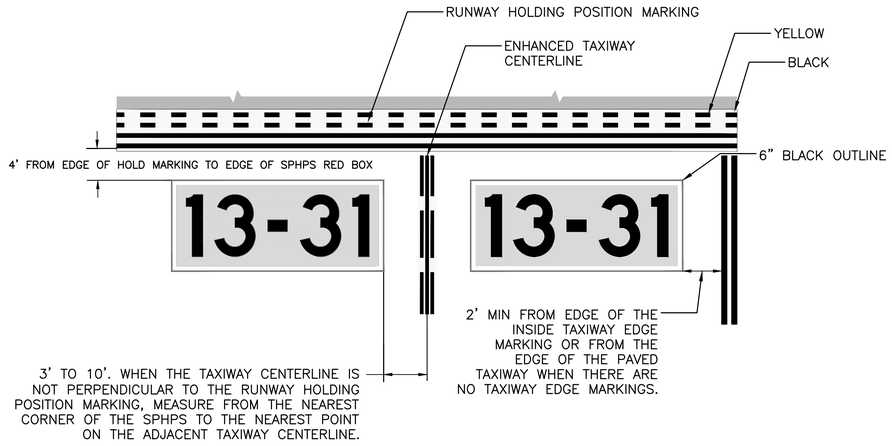


NOTES:

1. ALL CONTINUOUS TAXIWAY EDGE MARKINGS SHALL BE YELLOW WITH TYPE III REFLECTIVE MEDIA.
2. RUNWAY HOLDING POSITION MARKING DETAILS INCLUDING 6" NON–REFLECTIVE BLACK OUTLINE SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER CONTINUOUS TAXIWAY EDGE MARKING. CONTINUOUS TAXIWAY EDGE MARKING SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH RUNWAY HOLDING POSITION MARKINGS INCLUDING 6" NON–REFLECTIVE BLACK OUTLINE.
3. A 6" BLACK BORDER SHALL BE APPLIED TO FINAL MARKINGS AS SHOWN

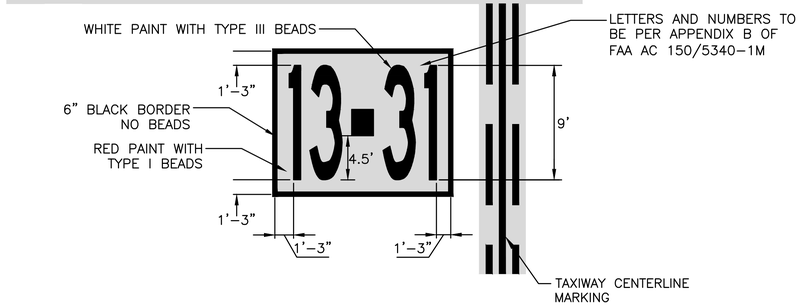
2 CONTINUOUS TAXIWAY EDGE MARKING DETAIL

N.T.S.



3 SURFACE PAINTED HOLDING POSITION SIGN LOCATION

N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. ALL NUMERALS AND CHARACTERS ARE HORIZONTALLY SPACED 1 FOOT APART

4 SURFACE PAINTED HOLDING POSITION SIGN LAYOUT – RUNWAY 13–31 CONFIGURATION 1

N.T.S.

GENERAL MARKING DETAIL NOTES:

1. ALL TAXIWAY MARKINGS ARE YELLOW.
2. ALL PERMANENT TAXIWAY STRIPING SHALL HAVE A 6" BLACK OUTLINE. REFLECTORIZED (GLASS BEADS) PAINT SHALL BE USED FOR ALL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS EXCEPT BLACK OUTLINE.
3. PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION ADVISORY CIRCULAR 150/5340–1M; IF A CONFLICT OCCURS BETWEEN THESE PLANS AND THE CIRCULAR, THE CIRCULAR WILL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
4. MEASURED QUANTITY PAID TO THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATION P–620.

CALL 48 HOURS
BEFORE YOU DIG

IT'S THE LAW!
DIAL 811

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING
FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS 1
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. C06 | OF 8

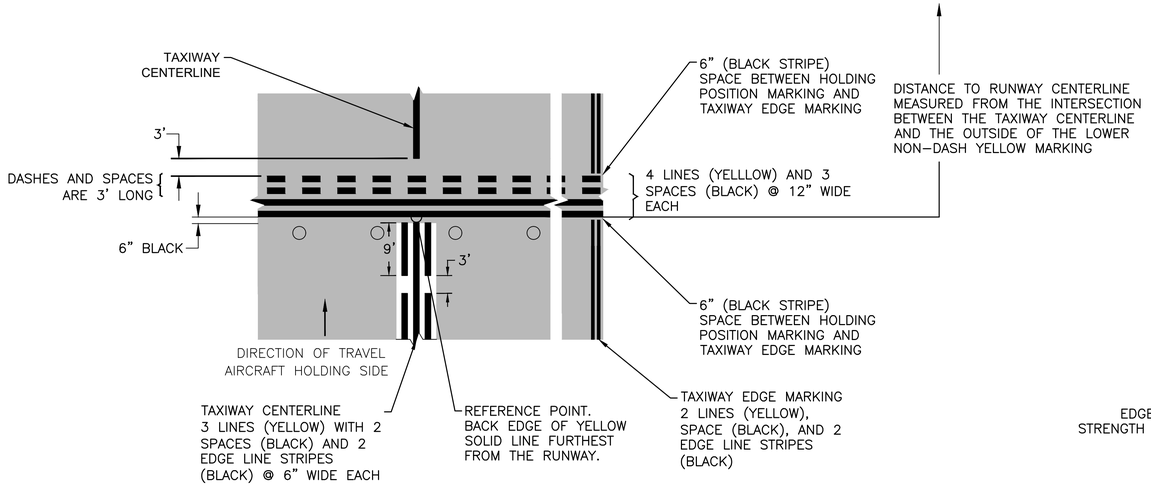
TOTAL: 31

CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–STRP

DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

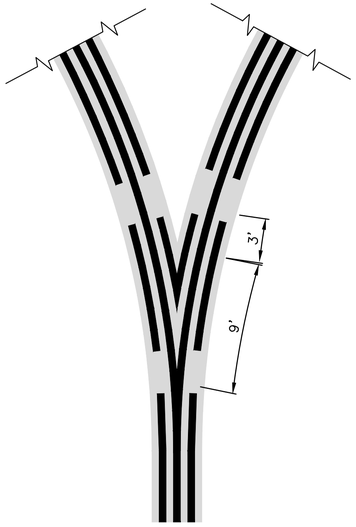
PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–STRP.dwg



1 RUNWAY HOLDING POSITION AND TAXIWAY MARKINGS DETAIL

N.T.S.

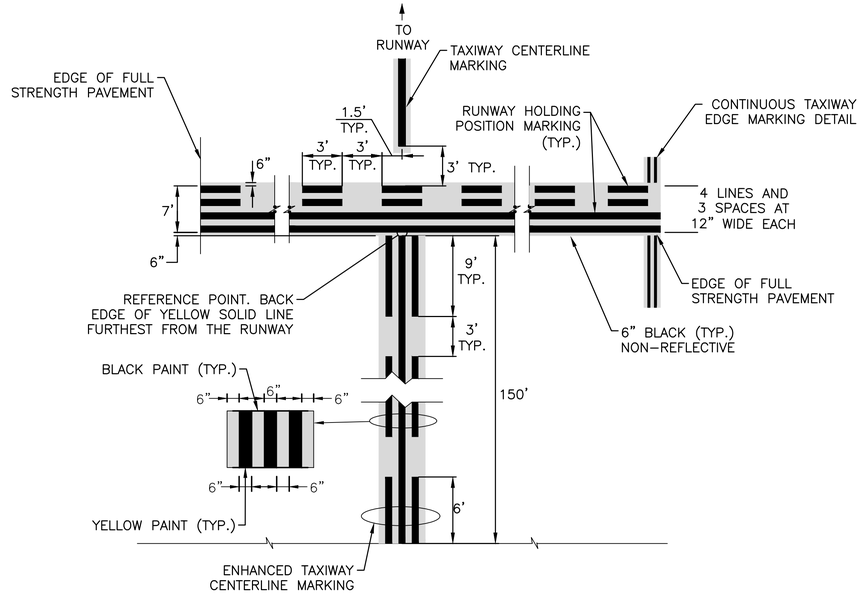


NOTES:

1. MEASUREMENTS ARE TAKEN ALONG THE CENTER OF THE CENTERLINE STRIPES.
2. AS SHOWN IN THIS CASE THE V-SHAPED INNER DASHES START AND STOP WITH THE OUTSIDE 9-FOOT (3 M) DASHES. HOWEVER, THIS MAY NOT ALWAYS BE THE CASE. IF THE V-SHAPED INNER DASHES ARE LESS THAN 5 FEET (1.5 M) THEY MAY BE OMITTED.

2 ENHANCED TAXIWAY CENTERLINE MARKING AT CONVERGING TAXIWAY CENTERLINES

N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. THE STANDARD PATTERN CONSISTS OF 12 SETS OF 9-FOOT YELLOW DASHES PLUS 3 FOOT BLACK GAP AND END WITH A SET OF 6 FOOT YELLOW DASHES FOR A TOTAL LENGTH OF 150 FEET.
2. THE FIRST DASHES START 6 INCHES FROM THE RUNWAY HOLDING POSITION MARKING.
3. END ENHANCED PORTION OF TAXIWAY CENTERLINE AT INTERSECTION WITH OTHER STANDARD TAXIWAY CENTERLINE.
4. IF THE TAXIWAY CENTERLINE TO BE ENHANCED INTERSECTS ANOTHER TAXIWAY THAT IS LOCATED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A RUNWAY HOLDING POSITION MARKING AND LEADS TO A POINT OTHER THAN ONTO THE RUNWAY, THE ENHANCEMENT MUST TERMINATE 5 FEET PRIOR TO THE POINT WHERE THE OTHER TAXIWAY CENTERLINE CROSSES THE TAXIWAY CENTERLINE THAT IS BEING ENHANCED.

3 RUNWAY HOLDING POSITION AND ENHANCED TAXIWAY CENTERLINE MARKING DETAIL

N.T.S.

BID DOCUMENTS

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

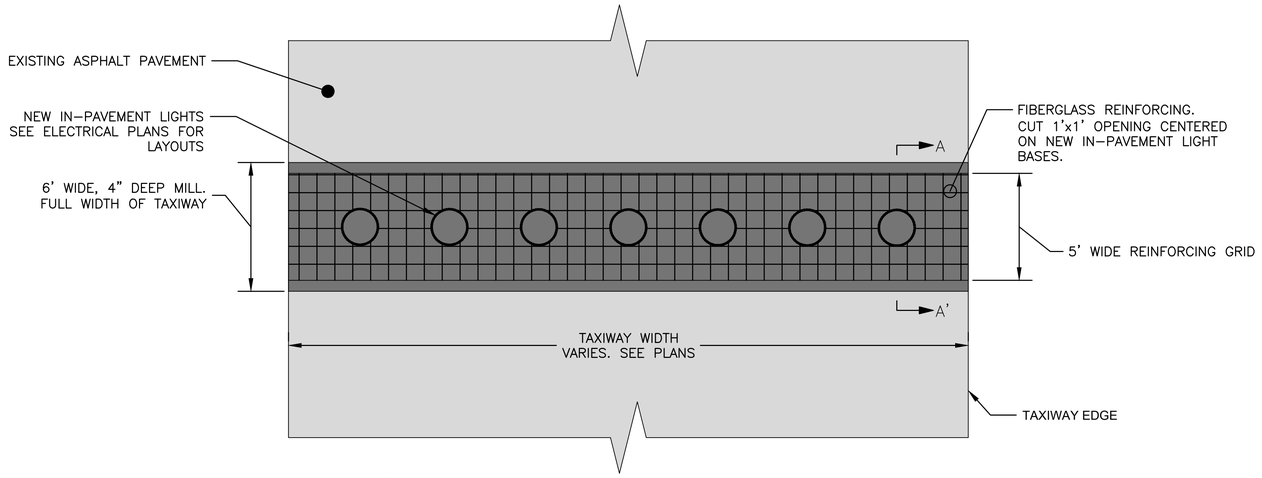
DRAWN BY: R.B.	DATE: 10/15/2020		
DESIGNED BY: E.G.	SCALE: AS NOTED	CHECKED BY: S.B.	FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS 2
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

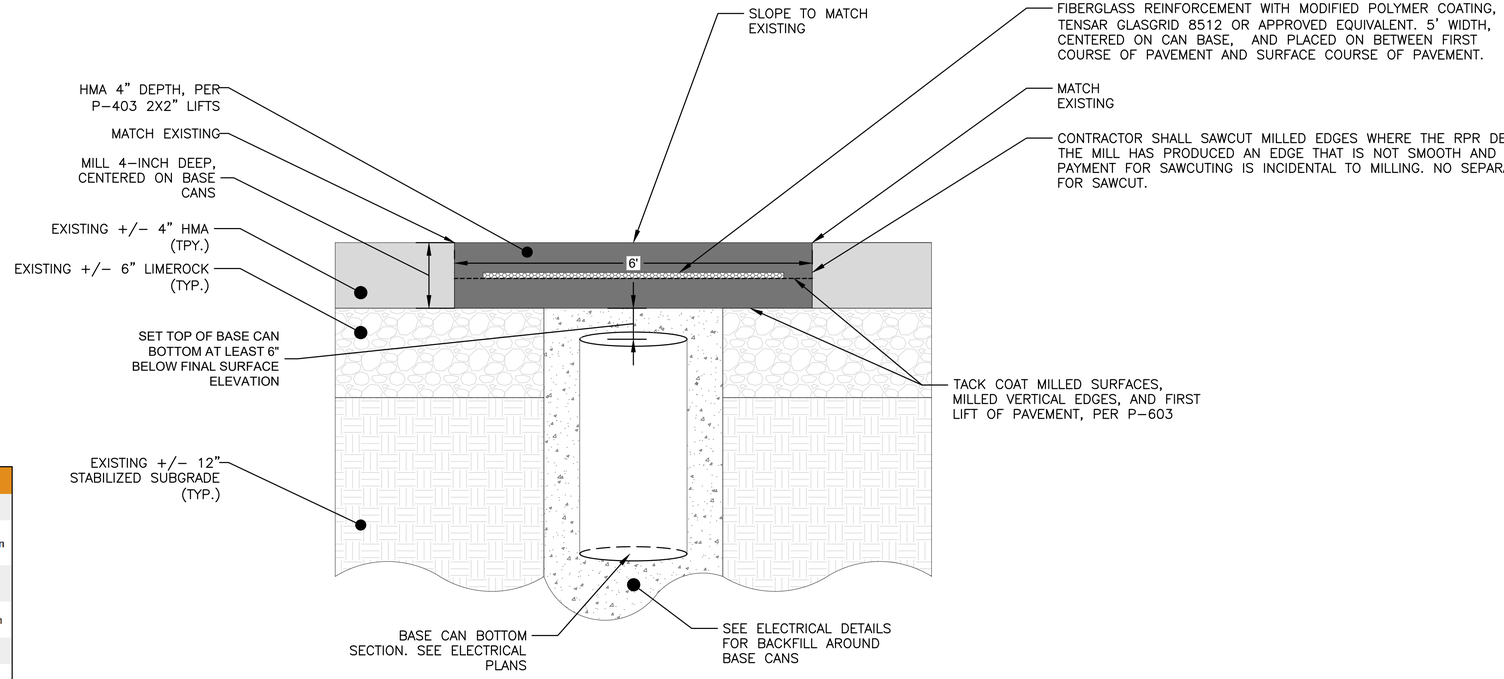
SHEET NO.	OF
C07	8
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-STRP	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-STRP.dwg



1 TYPICAL PAVEMENT RESTORATION PLAN VIEW

N.T.S.



2 PAVEMENT RESTORATION SECTION A–A'

N.T.S.

FIBERGLASS REINFORCEMENT SPECIFICATIONS

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION	
		Metric	Imperial
Tensile Strength (Ultimate) (MD x XD)	ASTM D6637 EN-ISO 10319	100 x 200 kN/m	571 x 1,142 lb/in
Tensile Elongation (Ultimate)	ASTM D6637 EN-ISO 10319	< 3%	< 3%
Tensile Resistance @ 2% Strain (MD x XD)	ASTM D6637 EN-ISO 10319	80 x 160 kN/m	456 x 913 lb/in
Young's Modulus E		73,000 MPa	10.6 x 10^6 psi
Mass/Unit Area	ASTM D5261 ISO 9864	610 g/m^2	18.0 oz/yd^2
Melting Point Coating	ASTM D276/EN-ISO 3146	>232° C	>450° F
Melting Point Glass	ASTM C338	>820° C	>1508° F
Adhesive Backing		Pressure Sensitive	
Grid Size (Center to Center of Strand)		25 mm x 19 mm	1 in. x .75 in.

THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIAL SUBMITTAL.

DRAWN BY: R.B. | DESIGNED BY: E.G. | CHECKED BY: S.B. | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
PAVEMENT RESTORATION DETAILS
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

BID DOCUMENTS

SHEET NO. C08 | OF 8

TOTAL: 31

CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–STRP

DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

PLOT: Monday, October 12, 2020 C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–STRP.dwg

12/31/2020 8:08 AM

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL ITEMS ON THE FOLLOWING ELECTRICAL SHEETS:
   A. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL FIVE NEW INPAVEMENT AND ELEVATED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT SYSTEMS AT EXISTING CONNECTORS COMPLETE IN PLACE, AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND LABOR TO INSTALL THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. ITEMS NOT SHOWN BUT OBVIOUSLY NECESSARY FOR COMPLETION OF THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED.
3. THE INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, LOCAL CODES, CITY CODES, ALL LATEST FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION STANDARDS AND ADVISORIES, AND ALL CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE FLORIDA BUILDING CODES.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS, INSPECTIONS, AND APPROVALS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THEIR WORK WITH THE ENGINEER, RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE (RPR), CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE AND FAA.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, BEFORE SUBMITTING THEIR BID, VISIT THE SITE OF THE PROJECT AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS. NO ALLOWANCE WILL BE MADE FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS OR FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO OBSERVE THEM.
7. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE BEFORE BIDDING WITH ALL LOCAL UTILITIES INCLUDING THE POWER, TELEPHONE, FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, FUEL PIPE LINES, WATER AND SEWER MAINS AND TO MEET ALL OF THEIR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS NECESSARY TO MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE BID. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN, DELIVER AND INSTALL ALL CONDUITS, PULLBOXES AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BY THE UTILITIES TO THEIR SPECIFICATIONS.
8. FXE REPRESENTATIVES ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE AIRPORT – WILLIAM WARD – 786–714–6246
   CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE PROJECT MANAGER – KHANT MYAT, P.E. – 954–828–5061
   AIRPORT ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE – FRANK CHESSER – 786–714–6035
9. GROUNDING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC SECTION L–108. THE COUNTEROISE GROUNDING SYSTEM SHALL NOT EXCEED 25 OHMS. THE EARTH SHALL BE DRY FOR 48 HOURS PRIOR TO TESTING. GROUNDING AND BONDING SHALL NOT BE PAINTED.
10. AN EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRE SIZED PER NEC SHALL BE PULLED IN ALL AIRFIELD VAULT ELECTRICAL CONDUITS, POWER AND CONTROL, WHETHER OR NOT INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.
11. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEW AND UNUSED, U.L. LISTED AND FAA APPROVED.
12. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: LIGHTING ASSEMBLIES, BASE CANS, EXTENSIONS, SPACERS, SIGNS, SPLICE KITS, CONDUITS, CABLES, TRANSFORMERS, GROUNDING AND OTHERS AS REQUESTED.
13. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO TEST ALL SYSTEMS AND REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL DEFECTIVE WORK TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE.
14. ALL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE GUARANTEED AGAINST DEFECTS IN MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF ACCEPTANCE OF ENTIRE PROJECT.
15. COORDINATE ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, LOCATIONS, AND POWER REQUIREMENTS AND VERIFY ALL OBSTRUCTIONS WITH ALL SUBCONTRACTORS AND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS PRIOR TO ANY INSTALLATION.
16. THE DRAWINGS ARE NOT INTENDED TO SHOW THE EXACT LOCATION OF CONDUIT RUNS. THESE ARE TO BE COORDINATED WITH OTHER TRADES SO THAT CONFLICTS ARE AVOIDED PRIOR TO INSTALLATIONS.
17. AIRFIELD CONDUCTORS SHALL BE FAA APPROVED 5KV L–824 CABLE. GROUND CONDUCTORS SHALL BE 600V, XHHW. COUNTERPOISE SHALL BE BARE #6 SOLID COPPER UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
18. SCHEDULE 40 PVC SHALL BE USED UNDERGROUND. ALL ABOVE GROUND CONDUITS SHALL BE RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL. MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE SHALL BE 3/4".
19. FLEXIBLE CONDUITS SHALL BE USED TO TERMINATE ALL MOTORS AND OTHER VIBRATING EQUIPMENT AND SHALL BE BETWEEN 18" AND 3' IN LENGTH.
20. TYPEWRITTEN PANEL SCHEDULES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EACH PANELBOARD AND TERMINAL BLOCK SCHEDULES IN EACH CONTROL CABINET.
21. ALL REFERENCES TO A MANUFACTURER ARE GIVEN ON AN "FAA APPROVED EQUAL" BASIS.
22. ALL SPARE CONDUITS SHALL HAVE PULL STRINGS AND BE CAPPED WITH A PVC CAP.
23. ALL CIRCUITS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED IN PULL BOXES, LIGHTING FIXTURES, MANHOLES, BASE CANS, JUNCTION CANS, AND PANELBOARDS. IDENTIFICATIONS SHALL MATCH PANEL SCHEDULE.
24. EXPOSED RUNS OF CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH RUNS PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO WALL, STRUCTURAL MEMBERS OR INTERSECTIONS OF VERTICAL PLANES AND CEILINGS, WITH RIGHT ANGLE TURNS CONSISTING OF SYMMETRICAL BENDS OR PULL BOXES AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. BENDS AND OFFSETS SHALL BE AVOIDED WHERE POSSIBLE.
25. ALL CONDUITS PENETRATING RATED FIRE WALLS OR RATED FIRE FLOORS SHALL BE U.L. APPROVED DEVICES TO MAINTAIN THE FIRE RATING OF THE FLOOR OR WALL PENETRATED.
26. BALANCE ALL LOADS AT END OF PROJECT WITH ALL LIGHTS ON.

GENERAL INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. INFORMATION PROVIDED ON THE DRAWINGS FOR EXISTING UTILITIES, CABLES, DUCTS, MANHOLES, FIXTURES, ETC. ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO PROVIDE EXACT LOCATIONS, TYPE OF COMPONENT OR MANNER OF CONSTRUCTION AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FROM DRAWINGS. THE LOCATION OF MANHOLES, PULL BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES, ETC. ALONG WITH THE ROUTE(S) (AND IDENTIFICATION) FOR CIRCUITS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY AND SATISFY HIMSELF/HERSELF AS TO THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES WITHIN THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST TO THE RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE IN WRITING FOR ALL RECORD DRAWINGS OF THE AREA IN CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL RECORD DRAWINGS AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, CABLES, EQUIPMENT, DEVICES DAMAGED IN THE COURSE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER. WHERE ANY ITEM IS FOUND TO BE LOCATED DIFFERENTLY THAN IS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, THE ACTUAL LOCATION SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY MEASURED AND RECORDED ON THE RECORD DRAWING.
2. VARIOUS DIRECT BURIED FAA CABLES PASS THROUGH THE WORK AREA. THESE CABLES SERVE FAA FACILITIES (NAVAIDS) WHICH ARE CRITICAL FOR SAFE AIRPORT OPERATION. IT IS OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE THAT DAMAGE TO THESE CABLES BE PREVENTED. CABLE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE BASED ON THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE, BUT ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE PRECISE. THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY WARNED AGAINST SCALING FAA CABLE LOCATIONS FROM THE APPROXIMATE DATA SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE INFORMED OF HIS EXCAVATION SCHEDULE AND OPERATIONS AT LEAST FIVE WORKING DAYS IN ADVANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FAA AND OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AND REQUEST THAT THE CABLES AND UTILITIES BE STAKED IN THE FIELD. EVEN AFTER THE CABLES AND UTILITIES ARE STAKED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ELECTRONIC DETECTION DEVICES AND CAREFUL HAND EXCAVATION TO LOCATE CABLES AND UTILITIES. AFTER CABLES AND UTILITIES ARE LOCATED, CONTRACTOR SHALL SPECIFY EXACT LOCATIONS (STATIONING, OFFSET, ELEVATION, AND TYPE OF CABLE AND UTILITIES) AND SHALL BE ACCURATELY MEASURED AND RECORDED ON THE RECORD DRAWING. COPIES OF THIS MEASUREMENT AND RECORDING OF THE DATA SHALL BE CONSIDERED AN IMPORTANT PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS. WHEN ENCASING EXISTING FAA CABLES IN DUCT OR OTHERWISE EXCAVATING IN THEIR VICINITY, CONTRACTOR SHALL USE EXTREME CAUTION TO AVOID DAMAGING CABLES AND UTILITIES. ANY DAMAGE, EVEN IF APPEARING TO BE SUPERFICIAL, SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING UTILITY COMPANIES AND FAA TO IDENTIFY AND LOCATE ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND/OR CABLE WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSIST UTILITY COMPANIES IN EFFORTS TO FIELD VERIFY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL AIRFIELD UTILITIES WITH AIRFIELD MAINTENANCE BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
4. TEMPORARY WIRING SHALL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHTING SYSTEM AND RUNWAY EDGE LIGHT SYSTEMS INCLUDING LIGHTED SIGNS AND HOLD BARS. EDGE LIGHTING, SIGNS AND HOLD BARS TEMPORARY TAKEN OUT OF SERVICE SHALL BE RETURNED TO OPERATING CONDITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK PERIOD. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY CABLES DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR TEMPORARY LIGHTS. TAXIWAY/RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTS SHALL REMAIN IN OPERATING CONDITION FOR ALL TAXIWAYS WHICH ARE OR COULD BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF THE WORK PERIOD. OTHER LIGHTING SYSTEMS WITHIN THE WORK AREA, WHICH WILL BE TAKEN OUT OF SERVICE WHEN REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE. IT IS NOT PERMISSIBLE TO ALLOW PORTIONS OF EXISTING SYSTEMS EXTENDING BEYOND THE WORK AREA TO BE AFFECTED. TEMPORARY WIRING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHTS, SIGNAGE AND RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTS, ETC. EXTENDING BEYOND THE WORK AREA.
5. TEMPORARY CABLE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT AND ANCHORED AT FREQUENT INTERVALS TO PREVENT MOVING. IF TEMPORARY CABLES MUST BE INSTALLED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, CABLES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT ANCHORED AT FREQUENT INTERVALS TO PREVENT MOVING. ALL TEMPORARY CABLES SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED AND MARKED SO AS TO BE VISIBLE FROM A DISTANCE. SOME JUMPERS MAY BE OF SIGNIFICANT LENGTH, SEE PHASING DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. PRIOR TO WORKING ON ANY CIRCUIT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TO THE ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT A WRITTEN LOCKOUT PROCEDURE FOR APPROVAL. THE ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT SHALL REVIEW AND STATE FINAL LOCKOUT RULES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT RELY UPON DEACTIVATION OF THE CIRCUITS BY THE TOWER OR BY OTHERS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE 48 HOURS PRIOR TO LOCKOUT/TAGOUT.
7. THERE SHALL BE NO SPLICES OF CONDUCTORS BETWEEN LIGHTS OR IN CONDUITS OR DUCTS. SPLICES SHALL BE PERMITTED IN MANHOLES, JUNCTION BOXES, LIGHT BASES, AND OTHER APPROVED LOCATIONS USING L–823 CONNECTORS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY ALL CABLES IN AFFECTED MANHOLES AND BASE CANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE A MINIMUM OF OF 1–STAINLESS STEEL TAG PER CABLE AND 1–TAG ON EACH SIDE OF A L–823 CONNECTOR.WHEN CONTRACTOR IS WORKING WITH EXISTING CONDUITS, HE/SHE SHALL REMOVE ALL ABANDONED CABLES WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS AND IDENTIFY ALL ACTIVE CIRCUITS ON RECORD DRAWINGS.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR IDENTIFYING ALL CABLE ROUTING AND CIRCUIT DESIGNATIONS ON THE RECORD DRAWINGS.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL CONCRETE DUCT/CABLE MARKERS AS PER FAA SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK THE LOCATION OF ALL NEW DUCT BANKS WITH CONCRETE DUCT MARKERS IN UNPAVED AREAS SPACED NOT MORE THAN 200' APART AND WITH PAINTED MARKINGS AT THE EDGE OF PAVED AREAS.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL CONNECTOR KITS, TESTING, STAINLESS TAGS, AND ALL INCIDENTALS THAT WILL ALLOW FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE OF SUCCESSFULLY DISCONNECTING AND RECONNECTING CIRCUITS.
12. COLOR CODE ALL PHASE WIRING BY THE USE OF COLORED WIRE INSULATION AND/OR COLORED TAPE. WHERE TAPE IS USED, THE WIRE INSULATION SHALL BE BLACK. BLACK, RED AND BLUE SHALL BE USED FOR THREE–PHASE, 120/208V SYSTEMS. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS, SIZE NO. 6 AWG OR SMALLER, SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A CONTINUOUS WHITE OR NATURAL GRAY OUTER FINISH ALONG ITS ENTIRE LENGTH. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS LARGER THAN NO. 6 AWG SHALL BE IDENTIFIED EITHER BE CONTINUOUS WHITE OR NATURAL GRAY OUTER FINISH ALONG ITS ENTIRE LENGTH OR BY THE USE OF WHITE TAPE AT ITS TERMINATIONS AND INSIDE ACCESSIBLE WIREWAYS.
13. ALL IDENTIFICATION OF CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATIONS, CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS, BREAKER LABELS, ETC. SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD ALL CALLOUT CHANGES ON THE "RECORD" DRAWINGS FOR THIS PROJECT.
14. NAMEPLATES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL ELECTRICAL EQUPMENT TO IDENTIFY FUNCTION, CIRCUIT, VOLTAGE, AND PHASE. WHERE EQUIPMENT CONTAINS FUSES, INCLUDE THE FUSE RATINGS.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL CABLES AND UTILITIES, THEIR DEPTHS, ETC. INCLUDING THE USE OF SOFT DIG, GROUND PENETRATING RADAR OR OTHER MEANS AVAILABLE TO ACCURATELY LOCATE ALL CABLES AND UTILITIES AND TO SURVEY AND STAKE THOSE CABLES AND UTILITIES ON RECORD DRAWINGS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
16. ALL EXISTING CONDUCTORS SHALL BE TESTED FOR INSULATION RESISTANCE PRIOR TO WORKING ON CIRCUIT, USING A 1000V MEGOHMMETER AND SHALL BE RETURNED TO SERVICE WITH MATCHING OR BETTER INSULATION RESISTANCE READINGS. ALL PROPOSED CONDUCTORS SHALL BE TESTED FOR INSULATION RESISTANCE PRIOR TO CONNECTING TO EXISTING CIRCUIT, USING A 1000V MEGOHMMETER. CIRCUITS OR NEW PORTIONS OF CIRCUITS SHALL BE AS COMPLETE AS POSSIBLE FOR TESTING. ALL TESTING SHALL BE WITNESSED BY THE RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE AND REPORT TURNED OVER TO OWNER.
17. CONNECTION OF CONDUCTORS MUST BE MADE BY USING CRIMP CONNECTORS AND CRIMPING TOOL APPROVED BY THE CONNECTOR/LUG MANUFACTURER. THE TOOL MUST PRODUCE A COMPLETE CRIMP BEFORE IT CAN BE REMOVED. THE CRIMPING TOOL USED MUST BE LISTED BY THE L–823 KIT MANUFACTURER. MAKE THE NUMBER AND TYPE OF CRIMPS PER KIT MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. ELECTRICIANS THAT WILL BE MAKING CONNECTOR KIT TERMINATIONS SHALL BE TRAINED AND CERTIFIED BY THE CONNECTOR KIT MANUFACTURER.
18. THE OWNER SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO SALVAGE MATERIALS THAT ARE TO BE REMOVED IN THE DEMOLITION PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER PRIOR TO DEMOLITION AND DELIVER SALVAGE MATERIAL TO THE AIRPORT ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL NEW CARBON STEEL COATED BOLTS COLORED ORANGE IN ALL EXISTING LIGHT BASE CANS, SIGN CANS, JUNCTION CANS, JUNCTION CAN PLAZAS AND ETC., THAT THE CONTRACTOR UTILIZES TO INSTALL CABLE. ADDITIONALLY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DRILL AND TAP OUT ANY DAMAGED AND/OR MISSING BOLTS AT THESE LOCATIONS AND INSTALL NEW STAINLESS STEEL (SS) ID TAGS AS REQUIRED. COST SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE LINE ITEMS FOR INSTALLATION/INTERCEPTION.
20. ALL BOLTS FOR LIGHT FIXTURES, SIGNS AND JUNCTION CANS SHALL BE FLUOROPOLYMER METALLIC–CERAMIC COATED SAE J429 GRADE 5 CARBON STEEL BOLTS PER FAA ENGINEERING BRIEF 84A AND MEET FAA REQUIREMENTS. BOLT COATING PREFERENCE SHALL BE ORANGE. THE BASE CAN COVER MOUNTING BOLTS SHALL EXTEND THRU THE BASE CAN MOUNTING FLANGE INTO THE BASE CAN A MINIMUM OF 0.75 INCH BEYOND MACHINED THREAD SYSTEM. THE BOLTS SHALL HAVE ENOUGH THREAD LENGTH SO THEY DO NOT SHOULDER OUT BEFORE THE COVER IS SECURELY TIGHTENED.
21. CONTRACTOR TO USE LOCTITE LB8023 MARINE GRADE ANTI–SEIZE OR APPROVED EQUAL ON COUPLINGS AND ANY APPLICATION WHERE ANTI–SEIZE IS REQUIRED. ANTI–SEIZE SHALL NOT BE USED WITH COATED CARBON STEEL BOLTS.
22. UPON A COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION AND PRIOR TO A SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AND VACUUM ALL JUNCTION/ BASE CANS, NEW AND EXISTING,THAT WERE INSTALLED/ AFFECTED IN THE PROJECT. CANS SHALL BE LEFT FREE OF ALL TRASH, DIRT AND DEBRIS.
23. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CIRCUIT IDENTIFICATION AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STAINLESS STEEL CIRCUIT TAGS, COLORED TAPE/HEAT SHRINK, CONCRETE DUCT MARKERS, JUNCTION CAN PLAZA IDENTIFICATION AND FIXTURE MARKER TAGS SHALL BE INCLUSIVE TO THE PAY ITEM FOR THE ITEM BEING INSTALLED NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE.
24. AFTER LEVELING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE ASYMMETRIC LENS OF EACH OPTICAL SYSTEM SO THAT THE TWO CONCENTRATED BEAMS OF LIGHT SHINE UP AND DOWN THE RUNWAY OR TAXIWAY AND ARE "TOED IN" SYMMETRICALLY TOWARD THE CENTERLINE OF RUNWAY OR TAXIWAY. FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ASYMMETRIC LENSES SHALL BE MADE AT NIGHT AND SHALL BE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE RPR.
25. THE FINISHED PAVEMENT SURFACE SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM FOREIGN SUBSTANCES WHICH COULD CAUSE STAINING, I.E., OIL, P–605, JOINT SEALING FILLER ETC. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY CLEAN ALL SPILLS AND CORRECT/CLEAN ANY STAINED SURFACES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
26. SODDING OF DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN SPECIFICATION T–904 SODDING. COST OF SODDING SHALL BE INCLUSIVE TO THE ELECTRICAL PAY ITEM INSTALLED.

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY: MRB | DESIGNED BY: ALC | CHECKED BY: JWK | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

QUANTUM Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

SHEET NO.	OF
E01	9

TOTAL: 31

CAD FILE: 12520–E01–NOTE

DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–E01–NOTE.dwg

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020

ELECTRICAL LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	NEW L-852G(L), LED, STYLE 3, UNI-DIRECTIONAL, FLUSH MOUNT R/W GUARD LIGHT AND NEW 12" DIA L-868 2-PIECE BASE CAN INSTALLED IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL SPACERS (W/DAM RING) WITH PROPERLY SIZED L-830 TRANSFORMER AND L-823 CONNECTORS. 0 = CONTROL MODULE PRESET FOR ON 1 = CONTROL MODULE PRESET FOR OFF
	NEW L-804(L), MODE 1, LED ELEVATED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT MOUNTED ON A NEW L-867 BASE CAN INSTALLED IN EARTH WITH A "CORTEN" OR APPROVED EQUAL BASE PLATE AND PROPERLY SIZED L-830 TRANSFORMER AND L-823 CONNECTORS.
—•—	NEW DIRECT BURIED SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT INSTALLED IN EARTH, COUNTERPOISE SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE CONDUIT PER DETAIL. SEE PLANS FOR AMOUNT/SIZE AND LOCATION OF CONDUITS.
—••—	NEW CONCRETE ENCASED SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT INSTALLED IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT, COUNTERPOISE SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE CONDUIT PER DETAIL. SEE PLANS FOR AMOUNT/SIZE AND LOCATION OF CONDUITS. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR PAVEMENT ACCORDINGLY.
	NEW 3/4" X 20' MIN. GROUND ROD, EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED AND CONNECTED TO COUNTERPOISE SYSTEM AT A MAX OF 500' SPACING
2-X 1C #-1W2"	2-X – 2 INDICATES NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS, X INDICATES CIRCUIT ID 1C – 1 INDICATES NUMBER OF #6 SOLID COUNTERPOISE 1W2" – 1 INDICATES NUMBER OF CONDUITS, 2 INDICATES CONDUIT SIZE #= QUANTITY OF CONDUITS
2-X 1W2"	2-X – 2 INDICATES NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS, X INDICATES CIRCUIT ID 1W2" – 1 INDICATES NUMBER OF EXISTING CONDUITS, 2 INDICATES EXISTING CONDUIT SIZE
	DEMOLISH OR MODIFY ITEM, SEE NOTES FOR INFORMATION
# Yx # Yx	SEE DEMOLITION AND INSTALLATION NOTES # = INDICATES THE NOTE NUMBER Yx = INDICATES THE QUANTITY OF NOTES PER LOCATION
	EXISTING ELEVATED TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHT
	EXISTING RUNWAY EDGE LIGHT
#	EXISTING AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGN # = SIGN NUMBER
	EXISTING RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT
B	EXISTING JUNCTION CAN
	EXISTING WINDCONE
	EXISTING L-867 JUNCTION CAN PLAZA.
------	EXISTING CONDUIT SYSTEM
— AFL —	EXISTING AIRFIELD LIGHTING DUCTBANK
— FAA —	EXISTING FAA CABLE/CONDUIT
— FPL —	EXISTING FPL CABLE/CONDUIT
— FOC —	EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT/DUCTBANK
— TSA —	TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA
— RSA —	RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
—TOFA—	TAXIWAY OBJECT FREE AREA

NOTE: SYMBOL SIZES ARE NOT SHOWN TO SCALE FOR CLARITY ON THE PLAN SHEETS.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAND EXCAVATE, LOCATE AND INTERCEPT EXISTING CONDUIT SYSTEM AND EXTEND TO NEW LIGHT BASE/JUNCTION CAN/SIGN. CLEAN OUT AND DEWATER THE EXISTING CONDUIT SYSTEM. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE DEWATERING IN THE LINE ITEM COST FOR THE INTERCEPTION OF THE CONDUIT SYSTEM.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAND EXCAVATE, CORE DRILL THE EXISTING JUNCTION CAN/BASE CAN AND PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR SYSTEM, COMPLETE. SEAL, PATCH AND REPAIR JUNCTION CAN/BASE CAN, BACKFILL AND SOD ACCORDINGLY AND MAKE ALL NECESSARY CONNECTIONS FOR A COMPLETE WORKING SYSTEM IN PLACE.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY AND INTERCEPT THE EXISTING CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS IN THE EXISTING BASE CAN/MANHOLE/JUNCTION CAN AND PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW SPLICE KITS AND EXTEND THE NEW CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS ACCORDINGLY. MAKE ALL NECESSARY CONNECTIONS FOR A COMPLETE WORKING SYSTEM IN PLACE.

CIRCUIT ID:	TYPE OF CABLE	CABLE JACKET/TAPE COLOR
ERGL = ELEVATED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT CIRCUIT	#8, L-824, 5KV CABLE	BLACK & RED
FRGL = FLUSH RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT CIRCUIT	#8, L-824, 5KV CABLE	BLACK & RED

CONTRACTOR SHALL USE 6" RED HEAT SHRINK ON EITHER SIDE OF THE CONNECTOR KITS IN LIEU OF RED L-824 CABLE

QUANTUM Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY: MRB | DESIGNED BY: ALC | CHECKED BY: JWK | DATE: 10/15/2020 | SCALE: AS NOTED | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

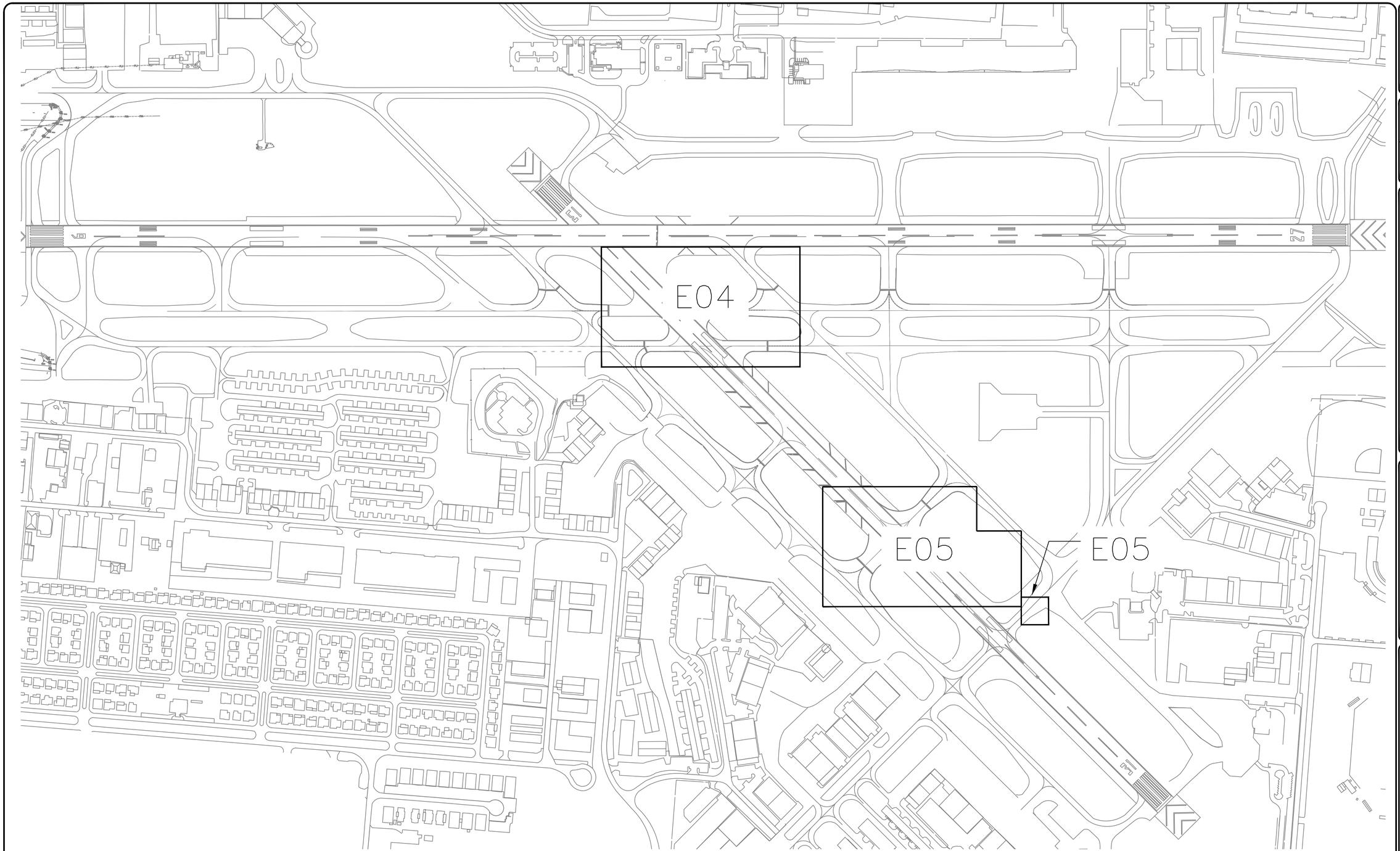
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

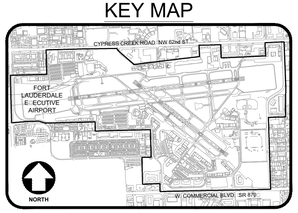
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ELECTRICAL LEGEND AND NOTES
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO. E02 | OF 9
TOTAL: 31
CAD FILE: 12520-E02-LEGD
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-E02-LEGD.dwg



KEY MAP



NORTH

200 0 NORTH 200 400

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG

IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING
FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

QUANTUM
Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
MRB	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
ALC	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
JWK	
FIELD BOOK:	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

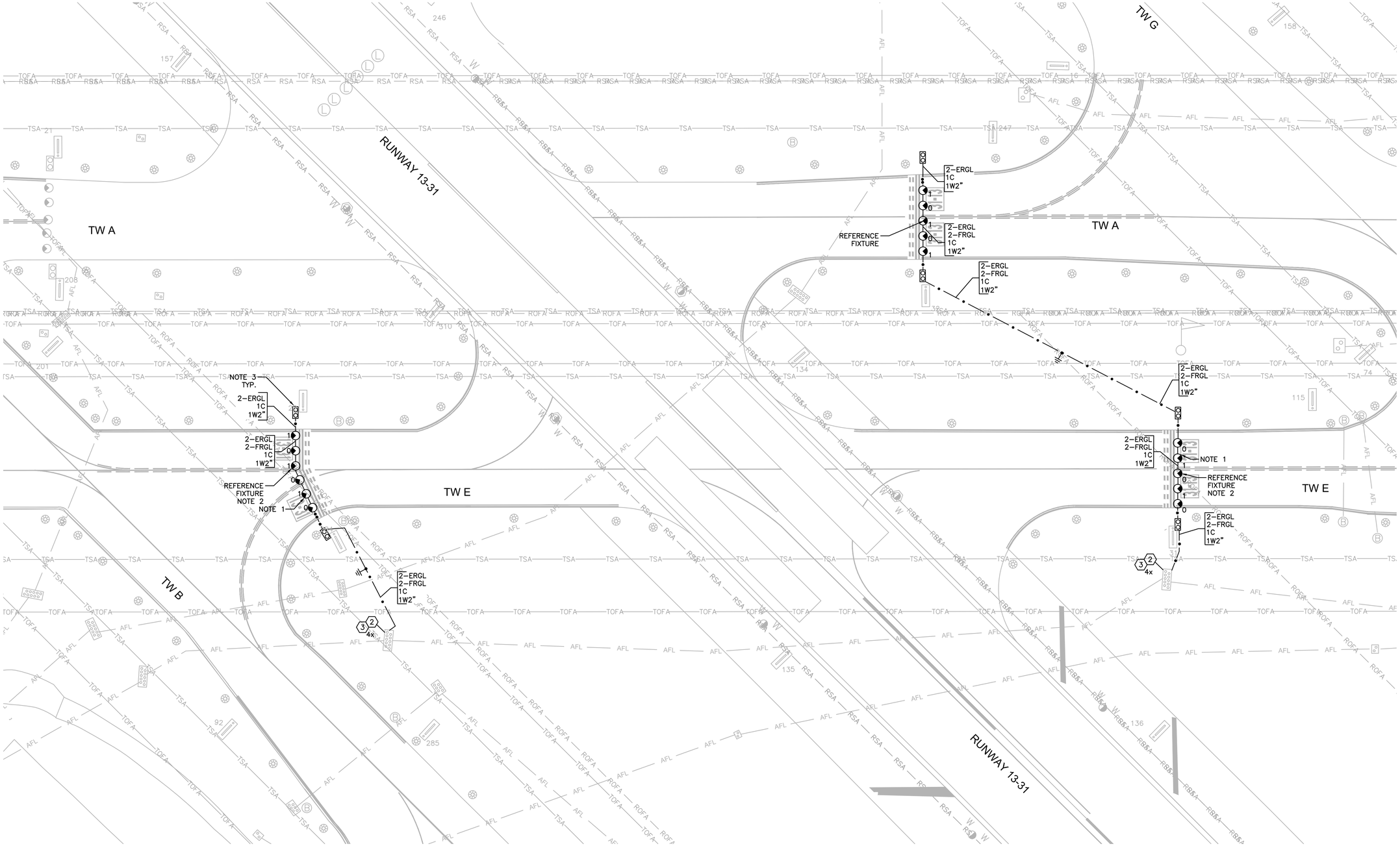
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ELECTRICAL KEY MAP
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
E03	9
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520–E03–KMAP	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15	

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020 C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-E03-KMAP.dwg

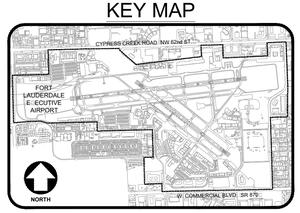


NOTES:

1. TYPICAL NEW FLUSH RUNWAY GUARD LIGHTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 2' FROM EDGE OF HOLD BAR MARKING AND 9'–10" ON CENTER FROM THE REFERENCE FIXTURE. SEE DETAIL AND NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. FLUSH RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT REFERENCE FIXTURE SHALL BE OFFSET 2' FROM TAXIWAY CENTERLINE. SEE DETAILS AND NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. TYPICAL NEW ELEVATED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT OFFSET TO BE INSTALLED AT 12' FROM EDGE OF FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SEE DETAILS AND NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. LOCATIONS SHALL BE STAKED IN THE FIELD AND VERIFIED WITH AIRPORT OPERATIONS.
4. SYMBOL SIZES ARE NOT TO SCALE FOR CLARITY.

WARNING!!! WARNING!!! WARNING!!!
THERE ARE A NUMBER OF AIRPORT, PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND FAA LIGHTING. COMMUNICATIONS, UNDERGROUND CABLES AND PIPES TRAVERSING THE AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS AREAS. THE ENGINEER HAS MADE EVERY ATTEMPT TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ALL ITEMS. HOWEVER, THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SHOWING OR LOCATING EVERY ITEM CURRENTLY IN PLACE. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO HAVE EVERY ITEM LOCATED, FLAGGED, AND IDENTIFIED PRIOR TO STARTUP OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE DONE TO ANY OF THE EXISTING ITEMS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY ITEM DAMAGED, CAUSED BY THEIR ACTIONS, WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

KEY MAP



30 0 NORTH 30 60
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

QUANTUM Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY: MRB | DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: ALC | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: JWK | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

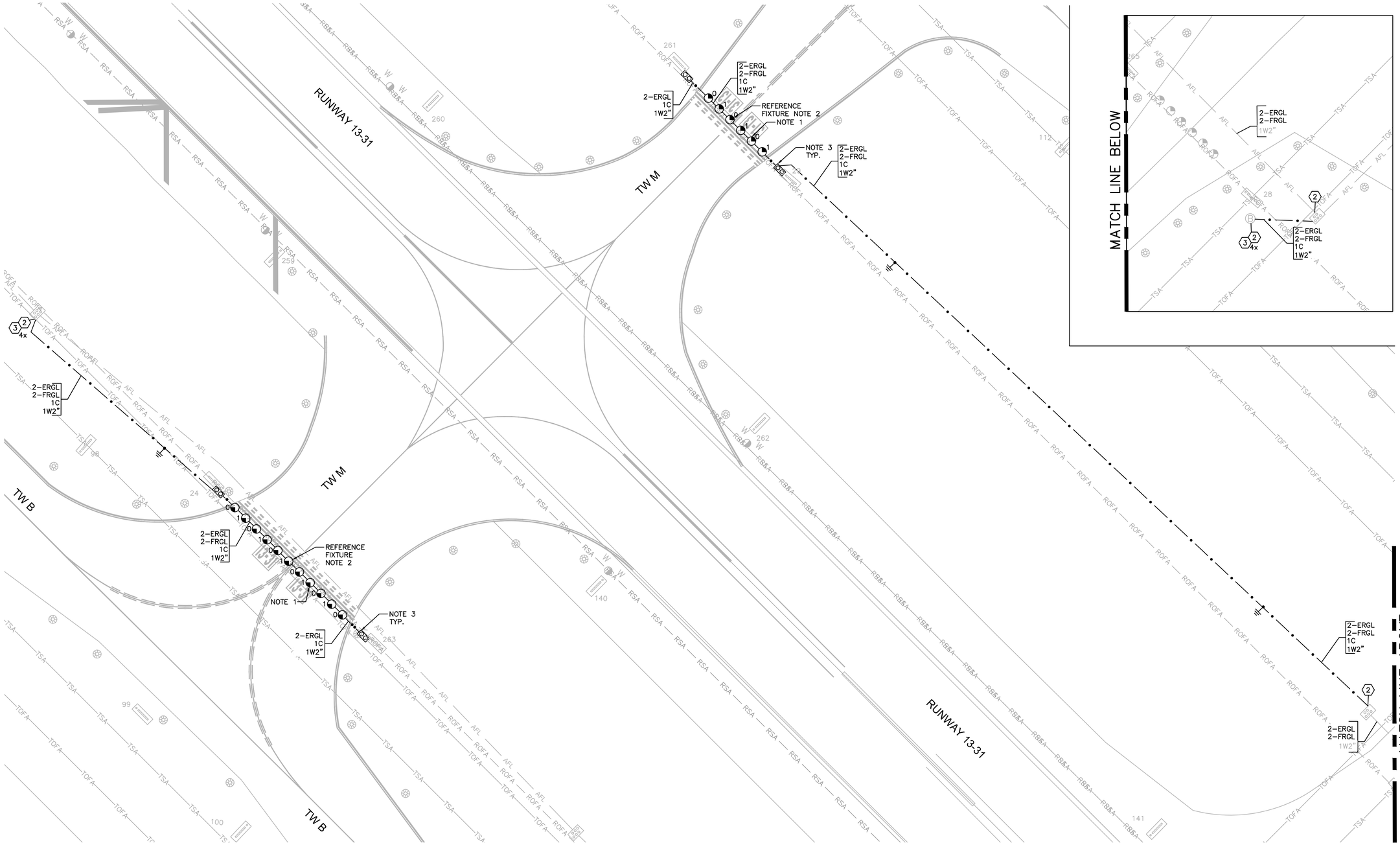
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY 1
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

BID DOCUMENTS

SHEET NO.	OF
E04	9
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520–MULTI–ELC2	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4–142–15	

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520–MULTI–ELC2.dwg

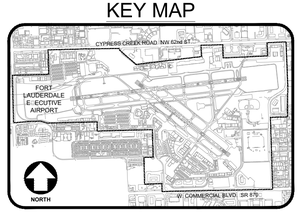


NOTES:

1. TYPICAL NEW FLUSH RUNWAY GUARD LIGHTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 2' FROM EDGE OF HOLD BAR MARKING AND 9'-10" ON CENTER FROM THE REFERENCE FIXTURE. SEE DETAIL AND NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. FLUSH RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT REFERENCE FIXTURE SHALL BE OFFSET 2' FROM TAXIWAY CENTERLINE. SEE DETAILS AND NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. TYPICAL NEW ELEVATED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT OFFSET TO BE INSTALLED AT 12' FROM EDGE OF FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SEE DETAILS AND NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. LOCATIONS SHALL BE STAKED IN THE FIELD AND VERIFIED WITH AIRPORT OPERATIONS.
4. SYMBOL SIZES ARE NOT TO SCALE FOR CLARITY.

WARNING!!! WARNING!!! WARNING!!!
THERE ARE A NUMBER OF AIRPORT, PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND FAA LIGHTING. COMMUNICATIONS, UNDERGROUND CABLES AND PIPES TRAVERSING THE AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS AREAS. THE ENGINEER HAS MADE EVERY ATTEMPT TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ALL ITEMS. HOWEVER, THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SHOWING OR LOCATING EVERY ITEM CURRENTLY IN PLACE. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO HAVE EVERY ITEM LOCATED, FLAGGED, AND IDENTIFIED PRIOR TO STARTUP OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE DONE TO ANY OF THE EXISTING ITEMS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY ITEM DAMAGED, CAUSED BY THEIR ACTIONS, WITH NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

KEY MAP



NORTH

30 0 30 60

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

QUANTUM Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY:	DATE:	SCALE:
MRB	10/15/2020	AS NOTED
DESIGNED BY:	CHECKED BY:	
ALC	JWK	
FIELD BOOK:		

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

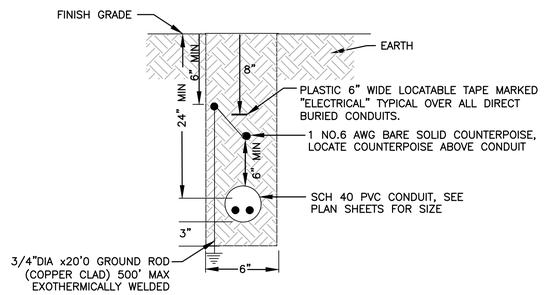
PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY 2
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

SHEET NO.	OF
E05	9
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-MULTI-ELC2	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-MULTI-ELC2.dwg

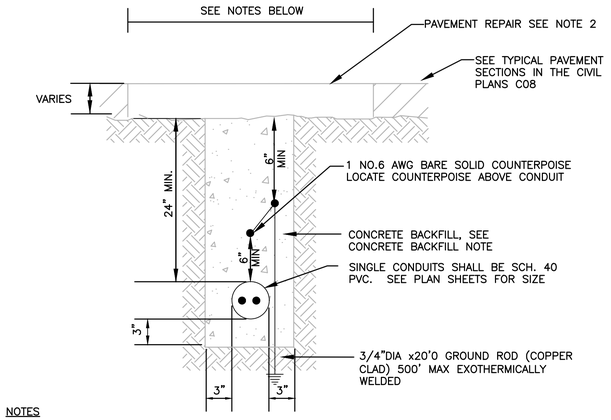
PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020

12/31/2020 8:08 AM



TYPICAL CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS IN EARTH

NOT TO SCALE

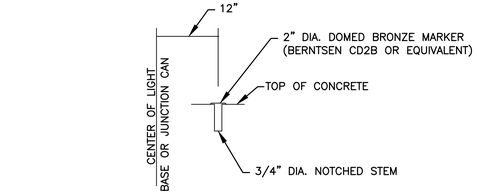


NOTES

1. SAWCUT EXISTING PAVEMENT AND REMOVE 4 FT. WIDE SECTION OF EXISTING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT TO EXISTING LIMEROCK BASE.
2. REPAIR OF BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON CIVIL PLANS C08.
3. MINIMUM COVER OVER CONDUIT SHALL BE 24" UNDER AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS.

TYPICAL CONDUIT INSTALLED IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT

NOT TO SCALE

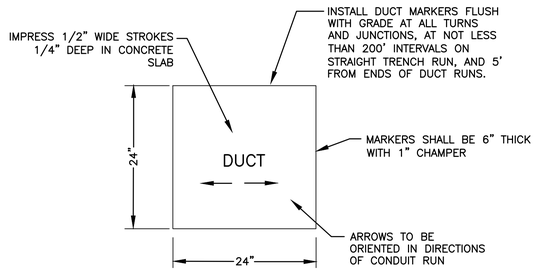


IDENTIFICATION MARKER

NOT TO SCALE

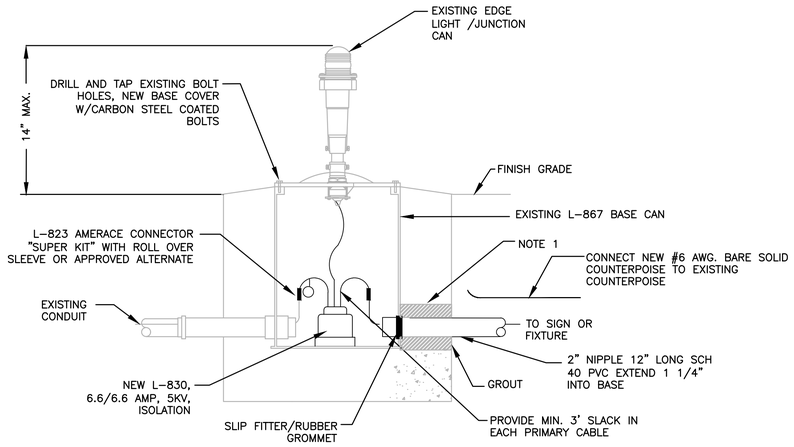
NOTES FOR IDENTIFICATION MARKER:

1. IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE STAMPED USING 1/2" FIGURES AND LETTERS UNIFORMLY SPACED ON THE BRONZE MARKER.
2. IDENTIFICATION MARKERS SHALL BE UNIFORMLY INSTALLED INSET TO THE CONCRETE ENVELOPE SURROUNDING BASE CAN.



DUCT MARKERS

NOT TO SCALE

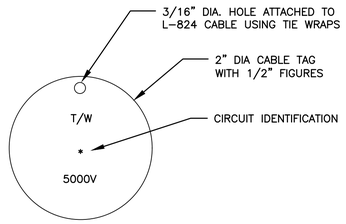


NOTES

1. USE CORE DRILL TO PENETRATE BASE CAN ANCHOR.
2. USE HOLE SAW TO CUT HOLE IN BASE CAN. REPAIR DAMAGED GALVANIZED SURFACES. PROTECT EXISTING CABLES, TRANSFORMERS, ETC. FROM DAMAGE.
3. TERMINATE CONDUIT IN BASE CAN UTILIZING AN ENDBELL AND SLIP FITTER/RUBBER GROMMET.
4. FOR EDGE LIGHTS LOCATED IN SHOULDER PAVEMENT BACKFILL CONDUIT TRENCH WITH P-610.
5. PROVIDE AND INSTALL TRANSFORMER AND CONNECTOR KITS.

EXTENDING DUCT/CONDUIT FROM EXISTING L-867 BASE CAN

NOT TO SCALE



STAINLESS STEEL CABLE ID TAG DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

CONCRETE BACKFILL NOTE: CONCRETE FOR BACKFILL, SIGN PADS AND BASE CANS IN THE RUNWAY/TAXIWAY SAFETY AREAS AND IN EXISTING PAVEMENT WHERE AIRCRAFT TRAFFIC WILL RESUME IMMEDIATELY UPON RE-OPENING, OR IN AREAS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE DETAILS AND DRAWINGS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF P-610 CONCRETE WITH A MINIMUM 24 HOUR STRENGTH OF 2,500 PSI AND A MINIMUM 28 DAY STRENGTH OF 5,000 PSI. A CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY: MRB | DATE: 10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY: ALC | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED BY: JWK | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ELECTRICAL DETAILS 1
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

BID DOCUMENTS

QUANTUM Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING
FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

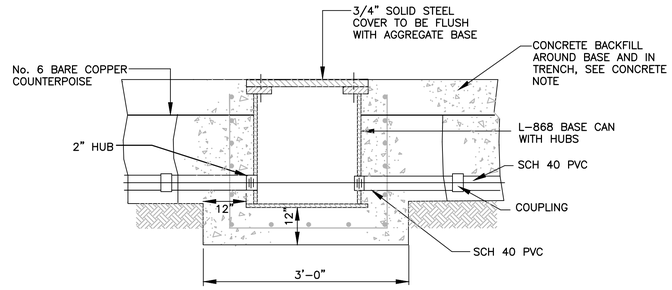
SHEET NO.	OF
E06	9
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-E06-DETL	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020
C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-E06-DETL.dwg

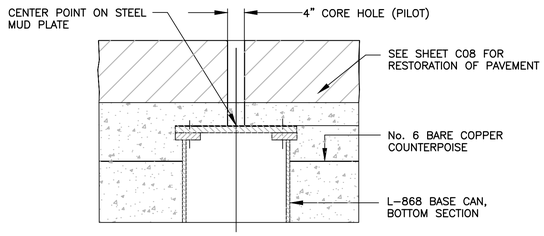
NOTES: MULTIPLE SECTION L-868, BASE CAN

1. FIXTURES ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN A 4 STEP PROCESS. SEE LIGHT BASE BOTTOM SECTION NOTES FOR STEP 1. STEP 2, 3 & 4 INSTALLATION SEQUENCE SHALL BE AS DETAILED IN NOTES 1 THROUGH 7.
2. AFTER THE TOTAL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT IS INSTALLED, CORE A 4" DIAMETER PILOT HOLE AND LOCATE THE CENTER POINT OF THE STEEL MUD PLATE. CORE 13 TO 14 1/2" DIAMETER HOLE, CENTERING IT ON THE CENTER POINT OF THE STEEL MUD PLATE, REMOVE THE STEEL MUD PLATE AND STEEL COVER, INSTALL L-868 EXTENSION (SPACER, FLANGE RING OR SHIM) AND LIGHT ASSEMBLY. SEAL ANNULAR SPACE AROUND NEW EXTENSION/TOP SECTION TO NEW DAM RING WITH P-606 RIGID CEMENTING COMPOUND AND SEAL AROUND NEW DAM RING TO TOP EDGE OF PAVEMENT RING WITH P-605 FLEXIBLE SEALANT. SEALANT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY SYMONS, 3M OR APPROVED EQUAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY A THIN LAYER OF SELF-LEVELING SILICONE (RTV118) BETWEEN L-868 BASE, SPACERS, AND FLANGE RING.
3. THE HEIGHT OF THE L-868 EXTENSION SHALL BE DETERMINED AS FOLLOWS:
   A. RECORD FINAL ELEVATION OF THE TOP AND AT THE MIDPOINT OF THE 3/4" STEEL COVER AFTER THE BOTTOM SECTION OF THE BASE HAS BEEN INSTALLED.
   B. RECORD FINAL ELEVATION OF THE PAVEMENT DIRECTLY ABOVE THE MIDPOINT OF THE STEEL COVER AFTER THE PAVING IS COMPLETELY INSTALLED.
   C. THE EDGE OF THE LIGHT FIXTURE SHALL MATCH THE FINISHED PAVEMENT SURFACE TO (+) 0" (-) 1/16" TOLERANCE.
4. DO NOT REUSE SHIPPING OR EXISTING BOLTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW CARBON STEEL COATED BOLTS OF THE PROPER LENGTH AND 2-PIECE LOCKWASHERS SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH THE SPACER RING. INSTALL LIGHT FIXTURE WITH THE NEW CARBON STEEL COATED BOLTS AND LOCKWASHERS AND TORQUE TO MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
5. AFTER FIXTURE INSTALLATION, CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL P-605 FLEXIBLE SEALANT IN SPACE AROUND DAM RING AND P-606 RIGID CEMENTING COMPOUND IN SPACE AROUND THE EXTENSIONS AND SPACERS.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AN INSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL WITH EACH TYPE OF LIGHT FIXTURE INSTALLED. AT COMPLETION OF CONTRACT, THE MANUAL WILL BE TURNED OVER TO THE OWNER FOR THEIR USE. ALL CONDUIT TO BE SUPPORTED DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH FACTORY BASE SPACERS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT FAA ADVISORY CIRCULARS, FAA 150/5340-30, LATEST EDITION FOR RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY IN-PAVEMENT LIGHTING SYSTEMS INSTALLATION AND INSTALLATION TOLERACES.

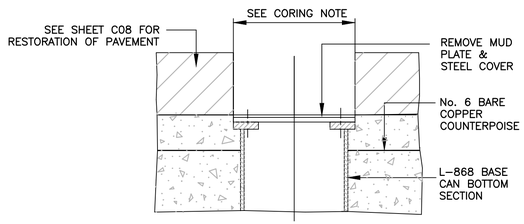
CONCRETE BACKFILL NOTE: CONCRETE FOR BACKFILL, SIGN PADS AND BASE CANS IN THE RUNWAY/TAXIWAY SAFETY AREAS AND IN EXISTING PAVEMENT WHERE AIRCRAFT TRAFFIC WILL RESUME IMMEDIATELY UPON RE-OPENING, OR IN AREAS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE DETAILS AND DRAWINGS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF P-610 CONCRETE WITH A MINIMUM 24 HOUR STRENGTH OF 2,500 PSI AND A MINIMUM 28 DAY STRENGTH OF 5,000 PSI. A CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.



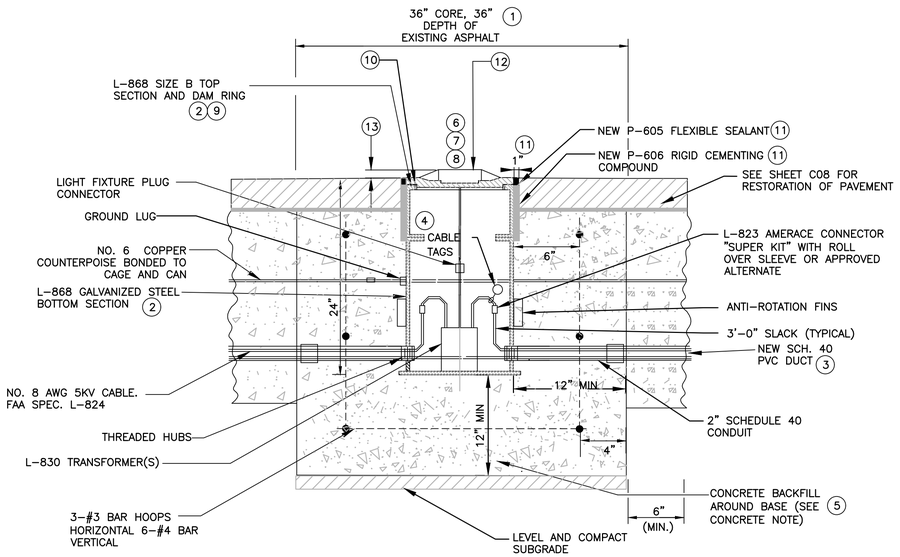
STEP 1



STEP 2



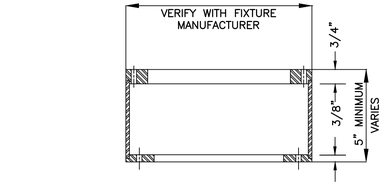
STEP 3



STEP 4

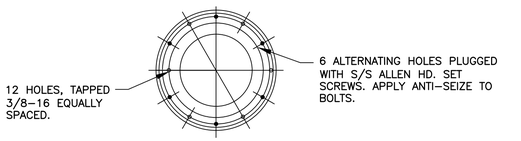
NEW BASE CANS IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS

TYPICAL L-868, L-852G



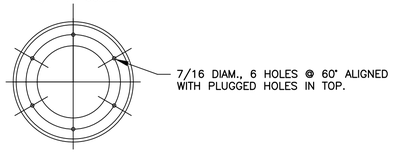
TOP SECTION (9)

NOT TO SCALE



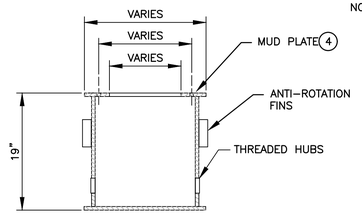
TOP VIEW OF TOP SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

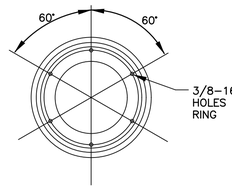


BOTTOM VIEW OF TOP SECTION

NOT TO SCALE



BOTTOM SECTION (2)



TOP VIEW BOTTOM SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

FAA SPEC. L-868 CLASS I

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

(1) CORE 3'-0" DIAMETER x 3' DEEP HOLE IN EXISTING PAVEMENT.

(2) INSTALL 2-PIECE FAA APPROVED L-868 BASE CAN

(3) IF APPLICABLE, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASEMENT AROUND EXISTING CONDUIT BEYOND 36" CORE AREA AND CONNECT NEW BASE CAN CONDUIT TO NEW/EXISTING CONDUIT SYSTEM AND BACK FILL ACCORDINGLY.

(4) PROVIDE STEEL MUD PLATE FOR BOTTOM SECTION.

(5) INSTALL CONCRETE BACKFILL, SEE CONCRETE NOTE.

(6) IF APPLICABLE, THE EXTENSION RING AND FIXTURE SHALL BE INSTALLED AFTER PAVEMENT GROOVING IS COMPLETE. SHOULD PAVEMENT GROOVING AND THE INSTALLATION OF THE FIXTURE ARE CONCURRENTLY TAKING PLACE AT THE THE SAME TIME, THEN THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO PROTECT ALL FIXTURES ALREADY INSTALLED IN PLACE AND IS RESPONSIBLE TO REPLACE ANY FIXTURE IF IT IS DAMAGED.

(7) MAKE SMALL DIAMETER TEST CORE TO DETERMINE EXACT CENTER OF BASE AND TO DETERMINE REQUIRED HEIGHT OF TOP SECTION.

(8) CORE HOLE THROUGH BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE

(9) INSTALL NEW L-868 TOP SECTION.

(10) PROVIDE NEW CARBON STEEL COATED BOLTS AND WASHERS FOR ALL MOUNTING BOLTS. ALL BOLTS SHALL EXTEND 3/4" BEYOND BASE CAN MACHINED THREAD SYSTEMS.

(11) SEAL ANNULAR SPACE AROUND NEW EXTENSION/TOP SECTION TO NEW DAM RING WITH P-606 RIGID CEMENTING COMPOUND AND SEAL AROUND NEW DAM RING TO TOP EDGE OF PAVEMENT RING WITH P-605 FLEXIBLE SEALANT. SEALANT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY SYMONS, 3M OR APPROVED EQUAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY A THIN LAYER OF SELF-LEVELING SILICONE (RTV118) BETWEEN L-868 BASE, SPACERS, AND FLANGE RING.

(12) INSTALL FLUSH MOUNTED FIXTURE, SEE FLUSH FIXTURE ELEVATION DETAIL.

(13) STYLE 2 FIXTURES SHALL BE A MAX OF 1/2" ABOVE GRADE. STYLE 3 FIXTURES SHALL BE A MAX OF 1/4" ABOVE GRADE

QUANTUM Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

BID DOCUMENTS

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY: MRB | DATE: 10/15/2020 | DESIGNED BY: ALC | SCALE: AS NOTED | CHECKED BY: JWK | FIELD BOOK:

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ELECTRICAL DETAILS 2
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

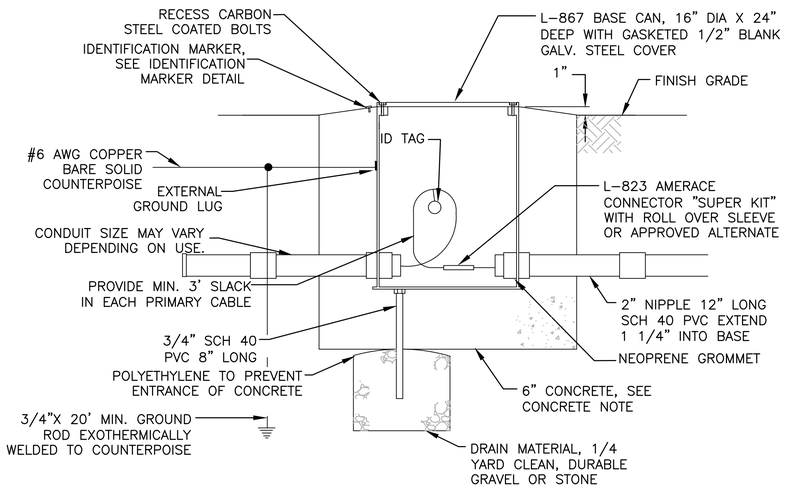
SHEET NO. E07 OF 9

TOTAL: 31

CAD FILE: 12520-E07-DETL

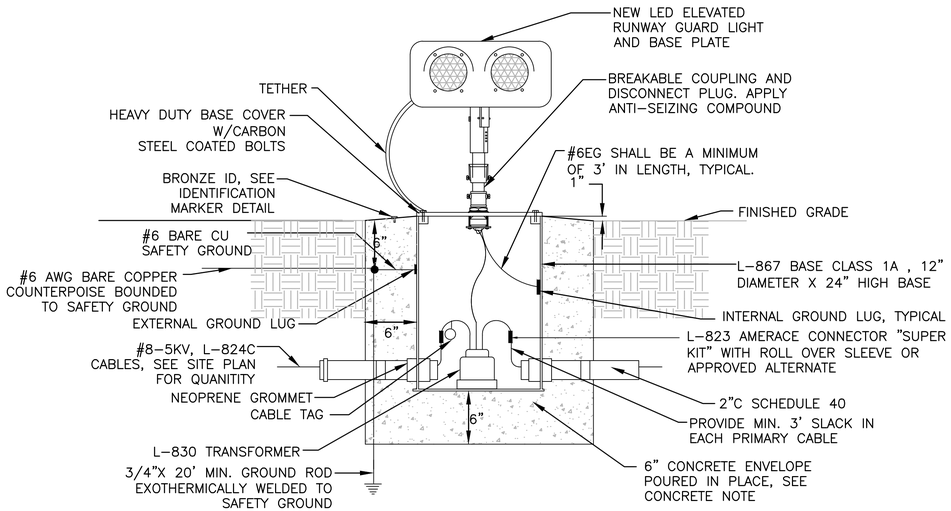
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020 C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-E07-DETL.dwg



L-867 JUNCTION BOX DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

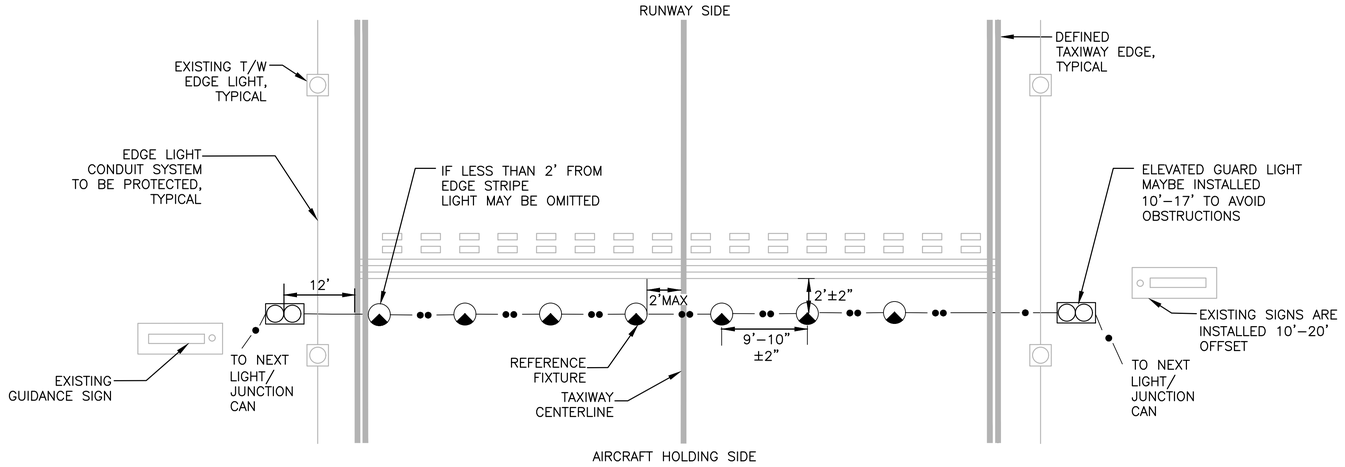


ELEVATED GUARD LIGHT MOUNTED ON BASE IN EARTH

NOT TO SCALE

OVERALL MOUNTING HEIGHT IS 26" AFG

NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE FINAL AIMING IN THE FIELD WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF AIRPORT OPERATIONS.



RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT HOLDBAR LAYOUT

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES FOR RUNWAY GUARD LIGHTS:

1. RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT FIXTURES (RGL) SHALL BE LOCATED 2'±2" MAX FROM THE EDGE OF THE HOLD SIDE OF THE RUNWAY HOLDING POSITION MARKING TO THE CENTER OF THE RGL FIXTURE.
2. RGL FIXTURES ARE SPACED AT 9'-10"±2" CENTER TO CENTER ACROSS THE ENTIRE TAXIWAY PAVEMENT STARTING FROM THE REFERENCE FIXTURE.
3. THE REFERENCE RGL FIXTURE SHALL BE LOCATED MAXIMUM OF 2' FROM OUTSIDE EDGE OF CENTERLINE TO INSIDE EDGE OF FIXTURE. IF THE HOLDING POSITION IS INTERSECTED BY MULTIPLE TAXIWAY CENTERLINE MARKINGS, THE REFERENCE FIXTURE SHALL BE SET TO THE CENTERLINE THAT IS MOST OFTEN USED.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MARKUP OF INSTALLATION IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO INSTALLATION FOR APPROVAL BY THE RPR AND AIRPORT OPERATIONS. ELEVATED RGL LIGHTS MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD DUE TO POSSIBLE CONFLICTS WITH EXISTING SIGNS
5. EXISTING LIGHTING CIRCUITS MAY RUN PARALLEL TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AT APPROX. 7'-10' OFFSET. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAND EXCAVATE AND USE CAUTION WHEN CROSSING EXISTING CIRCUITS.

RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT LEGEND

- L-852G(L) LED UNI-DIRECTIONAL INPAVEMENT RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT. SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR NUMBER OF LIGHTS PER HOLDBAR.
- L-804(L) LED UNI-DIRECTIONAL ELEVATED RUNWAY GUARD LIGHT IN EARTH.
- NEW SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT INSTALLED IN EARTH. SEE SITE PLAN FOR AMOUNT/SIZE AND LOCATION OF CONDUITS
- NEW CONCRETE ENCASED SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT INSTALLED IN EXISTING FULL STRENGTH PAVEMENT. SEE SITE PLAN FOR AMOUNT/SIZE AND LOCATION OF CONDUITS

CONCRETE BACKFILL NOTE: CONCRETE FOR BACKFILL, SIGN PADS AND BASE CANS IN THE RUNWAY/TAXIWAY SAFETY AREAS AND IN EXISTING PAVEMENT WHERE AIRCRAFT TRAFFIC WILL RESUME IMMEDIATELY UPON RE-OPENING, OR IN AREAS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE DETAILS AND DRAWINGS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF P-610 CONCRETE WITH A MINIMUM 24 HOUR STRENGTH OF 2,500 PSI AND A MINIMUM 28 DAY STRENGTH OF 5,000 PSI. A CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
MRB	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
ALC	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
JWK	
FIELD BOOK:	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ELECTRICAL DETAILS 3
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

BID DOCUMENTS

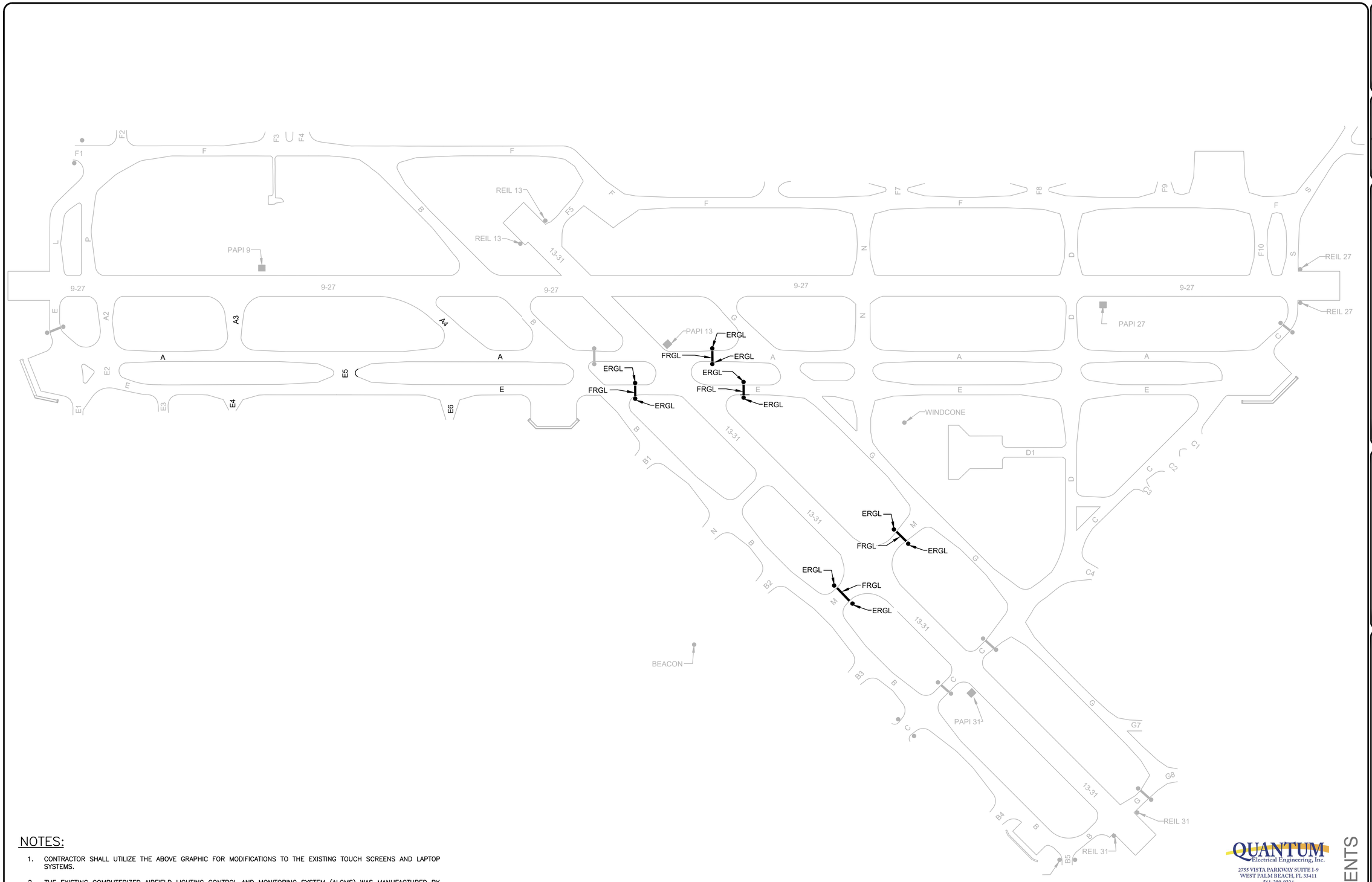
QUANTUM Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.
CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

SHEET NO.	OF
E08	9
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE: 12520-E08-DETL	
DRAWING FILE NO. 4-142-15	

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020 C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-E08-DETL.dwg



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE THE ABOVE GRAPHIC FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE EXISTING TOUCH SCREENS AND LAPTOP SYSTEMS.

2. THE EXISTING COMPUTERIZED AIRFIELD LIGHTING CONTROL AND MONITORING SYSTEM (ALCMS) WAS MANUFACTURED BY ADB SAFEGATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTRACT THE MANUFACTURER TO MAKE ALL MODIFICATIONS TO THE HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND TOUCH SCREEN GRAPHICS FOR THE EXISTING AIRFIELD LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM IN THE AIRFIELD VAULT, LAPTOP AND TOWER. ADDITIONS AND CHANGES SHALL INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:
   2.1. PROGRAMMING
   2.2. ADDITION OF 5 NEW INPAVEMENT/ELEVATED HOLDBARS TO EXISTING REGULATOR
   2.3. CALIBRATION OF 2 REGULATORS
   2.4. GRAPHICS UPDATES

3. EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE, TRAVEL AND EXPENSES, SHIPPING AND TAXES SHALL BE INCLUSIVE TO THE ALLOWANCE ACCOUNT. CONTACT INFORMATION FOR ADB SAFEGATE REPRESENTATIVE: PERRY SUGANUMA – (800)–662–2177 . THE EXISTING ALCMS SHALL REMAIN IN OPERATION AT ALL TIMES DURING MODIFICATIONS.

PLOT: Wednesday, October 14, 2020

C:\pwworking\east01\d1544977\12520-E09-DETL.dwg

State of Florida
Professional Engineer
License No. 73735
AMY L. CHAMPAGNE - BAKER

DRAWN BY:	DATE:
MRB	10/15/2020
DESIGNED BY:	SCALE:
ALC	AS NOTED
CHECKED BY:	
JWK	
FIELD BOOK:	

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
100 North Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CK'D	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT # 12520
RUNWAY INCURSION MITIGATION
FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT
ALCMS MODIFICATION
6000 NW 21ST AVE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

BID DOCUMENTS

QUANTUM Electrical Engineering, Inc.
2755 VISTA PARKWAY SUITE I-9
WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33411
561-290-9224
LICENSE NO. CA30805

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING
FAA FACILITIES 954-356-7212

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
3250 WEST COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 100
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, 33309
T: 954.535.1876 F:954.233.4953
CA# 4213

SHEET NO.	OF
E09	9
TOTAL:	31
CAD FILE:	12520–E09–DETL
DRAWING FILE NO.	4–142–15

ADDENDUM NO. 1

ITB No. 12463-213
TITLE: Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation (re-bid)

ISSUED: 11/20/20

This addendum is being issued to make the following change(s):

1. There shall be no pre-bid for this project

2. There was an error in the newspaper Ad regarding the link to the bid opening. Be advised that the link included in the actual bid package is the correct link.

All other terms, conditions, and specifications remain unchanged.

James Hemphill
Asst. Manager of Procurement and Contracts

Company Name: _____
(please print)

Bidder's Signature: _____

Date: _____

ADDENDUM NO. 2

ITB No. 12463-213
TITLE: Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation (re-bid)

ISSUED: 11/23/20

This addendum is being issued to make the following change(s):

1. The bid due date has been extended to December 1, 2020, 2:00 EST

2. Revised Bid Opening Invite:

Join Zoom Meeting

Phone one-US: +16692545252,,1606808255# or +16468287666,,1606808255#
tap:

Meeting URL: https://fortlauderdale.zoomgov.com/j/1606808255?pwd=UVFiQ09nU3RmeHBiNGpnd2ZaY1c4QT09
Meeting ID: 160 680 8255

For higher quality, dial a number based on your current location.
Dial:
US: +1 669 254 5252 or +1 646 828 7666

Meeting ID: 160 680 8255

All other terms, conditions, and specifications remain unchanged.

James Hemphill
Asst. Manager of Procurement and Contracts

Company Name: _____
(please print)

Bidder's Signature: _____

Date: _____

ADDENDUM NO. 3

ITB No. 12463-213
TITLE: Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation (re-bid)

ISSUED: 12/1/2020

This addendum is being issued to make the following change(s):

1. 1. Revised Bid Opening Invite:

Phone one-tap: US: +16692545252,,1618038407# or +16468287666,,1618038407#

Meeting URL: https://fortlauderdale.zoomgov.com/j/1618038407?pwd=dUEzckhJSDNFOUFadC84SW1icHkwdz09
Meeting ID: 161 803 8407
Password: 895217

Join by Telephone

For higher quality, dial a number based on your current location.
Dial:

US: +1 669 254 5252 or +1 646 828 7666

Meeting ID: 161 803 8407

NOTES: 1. Considering the timing of this addendum, this addendum does not have to be submitted with your bid
2.The bid opening can also be viewed on Bidsync.com in real time

All other terms, conditions, and specifications remain unchanged.

James Hemphill
Asst. Manager of Procurement and Contracts

ADDENDUM NO. 4

ITB No. 12463-213
TITLE: Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation (re-bid)

ISSUED: 12/1/2020

This addendum is being issued to make the following change(s):

1. Please be advised that this Project will be paid via a check – not via the City's P-card Program. All references to being paid via the P-card are to be disregarded.

2. Bid opening date has changed to 12/2/20 – 2:00 PM est

3. 1. Revised Bid Opening Invite:

Phone one-tap:	US: +16692545252,,1606808255# or +16468287666,,1606808255#
Meeting URL:	https://fortlauderdale.zoomgov.com/j/1606808255?pwd=UVFiQ09nU3RmeHBiNGpn
Meeting ID:	160 680 8255
Password:	500562

Join by Telephone

For higher quality, dial a number based on your current location.

Dial:

US: +1 669 254 5252 or +1 646 828 7666

Meeting ID: 160 680 8255

All other terms, conditions, and specifications remain unchanged.

James Hemphill
Asst. Manager of Procurement and Contracts

Company Name: _____
(please print)

Bidder's Signature: _____

Date: _____

Question and Answers for Bid #12463-213 - Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport Runway Incursion Mitigation (re-bid)

Overall Bid Questions

Question 1

Is there a budget for this project? **(Submitted: Oct 25, 2020 7:13:26 PM EDT)**

Answer

- Between $750,000 - $800,000 **(Answered: Oct 30, 2020 6:04:10 PM EDT)**

Question 2

Will T/W connectors (in which new flush mounted guard lights are to be installed) be closed for the full duration of each phase? **(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 8:22:12 AM EST)**

Answer

- Yes. Sheets G07-G11 detail the phasing and MOT requirements for each phase. The primary work to be done at the completion of each work night is described in each phaseâ™s key notes:
â¢ Remove construction safety fencing depicted outside the phase limits or inside the adjacent ROFA
â¢ Remove lighted runway closure markers and store in contractor staging area
â¢ Remove low profile barricades associated with the lighted runway closure markers and store in the contractor staging area or inside the work area limits, outside the ROFA, if there is enough room.
â¢ Remove any stockpiled materials and equipment from the ROFA and store them in the contractor staging area or in the work area outside the ROFA if there is enough room. **(Answered: Nov 17, 2020 3:21:26 PM EST)**

Question 3

Please clarify General Phasing Note 13 on G07. Will the trenches in T/W connector pavement into which new flush mounted guard lights will be installed need to be filled every morning by 6am or may these trenches remain open during the relevant phase of work? **(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 8:22:39 AM EST)**

Answer

- Trenches in the RSAs and adjacent open taxiway TSAs must be filled in prior to reopening every morning. Trenches outside the RSAs and adjacent TSAs may be left open. The trenches in taxiway connector pavements for the new flush-mounted RGLs are outside the RSAs and adjacent TSAs and may be left open at the end of each work night. **(Answered: Nov 17, 2020 3:21:26 PM EST)**

Question 4

Please clarify exactly where hi-early concrete is required. **(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 8:23:00 AM EST)**

Answer

- Sheet E07, the â˜Concrete Backfill Noteâ™ provides high early strength requirements for structural concrete in RSAs and TSAs to be re-opened at the end of the workday. There are no proposed sign pads or base cans in these areas and no high early-strength concrete is anticipated on this project. However, if conditions change during construction requiring re-opening of a taxiway/runway segment the morning after a concrete pour, this high early-strength concrete requirement will apply to concrete placed in open RSAs and TSAs. **(Answered: Nov 17, 2020 3:21:26 PM EST)**

Question 5

P-101-3.3 Removal of Foreign Substances/contaminants prior to overlay and remarking - Will this preparation be performed in ALL areas to receive "remarking"...i.e. removal of existing striping followed by overlay or treatment, prior to any new painting? **(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 3:21:46 PM EST)**

Answer

- No. As stated in P-101-3.3, â˜â¦Areas that require removal are designated on the plansâ¦â™. See sheets C02-C05, keynote 1 for locations where removal of existing markings are specified. Other markings designated in the plans to be â˜remarkedâ™ without specific mention of existing marking removal do not require the preparation activities described in P-101-3.3. **(Answered: Nov 21, 2020 9:14:07 AM EST)**

Question 6

P-608 Emulsified Asphalt Seal Coat requires no traffic for 72 hours after application. If traffic will not be allowed, please confirm that temporary striping is not required. **(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 3:27:42 PM EST)**

Answer

- Correct. Temporary markings are only required for areas to be re-opened to aircraft traffic. Please note that no emulsified asphalt seal coat is anticipated on this project. It would only be needed if incorrectly applied markings needed to be removed. **(Answered: Nov 21, 2020 9:14:07 AM EST)**

Question 7

Per P-403-4.15, the contractor shall apply a surface treatment per specification P-608 to all areas that have been subject to grinding. Please clarify if no traffic cure time will be re required for the surface treatment and if temporary marking will not be required given that no traffic will be allowed. **(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 3:34:35 PM EST)**

Answer

- P-403-4.15 applies to diamond grinding. No diamond grinding is proposed on this project. If diamond grinding became required at some point in the project, a cure time would be required per P-608. No temporary markings would be required as traffic would not be allowed on the curing pavement. **(Answered: Nov 21, 2020 9:14:07 AM EST)**

Question 8

Specification P-403-5.3(G) calls for areas that have been ground shall be sealed with a surface treatment in accordance with item P-608. Please clarify the number of days after sealcoat/Fog Seal that temporary markings can be placed. **(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 3:39:13 PM EST)**

Answer

- Temporary markings can be placed once the surface treatment has cured. P-608 estimates this time to be 8-36 hours, depending on environmental conditions. Please note that P-403-5.3G only applies in the very unlikely case where diamond grinding is required to correct grades on the new pavement patches. **(Answered: Nov 21, 2020 9:14:07 AM EST)**

Question 9

Please clarify if asphalt pavement need to be completed at the end of each phase or if it can be completed all at once during phase 4. **(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 3:43:08 PM EST)**

Answer

- All of the activities described for each phase in G07 must be completed prior to moving on to the next phase. Asphalt paving must be completed in each phase prior to moving onto the next phase. **(Answered: Nov 21, 2020**

9:14:07 AM EST)

Question 10

Lead times for some of the electrical materials required on this project are running 8-12 weeks to procure. Please confirm that this additional time has been taken into consideration when establishing the project schedule.
(Submitted: Nov 17, 2020 3:47:35 PM EST)

Answer

- Yes- the lead time was considered. : Sheet G07 allows for 50 working days (approximately 70 calendar days) for mobilization activities, including shop drawing submittals and electrical material orders. **(Answered: Nov 23, 2020 3:07:14 PM EST)**